THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
October 12, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 41 · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Computer leasing rides high after tax reform. Pullout Section.

In Depth — PS/2's impact on the network market. **Page 93.**

IBM predicted to replace 4381 and 9370 systems with a single product line. Page 2.

McCormack & Dodge attempts to blunt ire of users of its axed HP 3000 software. Page 9.

Clones of IBM's PS/2 could be on dealer shelves next summer using chips developed by Western Digital. Page 17.

EMC Corp. settles DEC dispute with agreement to pay royalties for use of technology. Page 127.

With two more shots aimed at regaining its former stature in the word processing market, Micropro updates Wordstar 2000. Page 47.

Board makers intend to piggyback the PS/2 Micro Channel with multiple microprocessors. Page 16.

A replacement for the System/36 PC is expected as soon as next week. Page 4.

Sequoia pledges not to repeat history in rollout of its second system. Page 15.

Memorex cuts prices, boosts warranty and pledges performance jump this year in effort to combat IBM's triple-density drives. Page 152.

DEC seen attacking VMS fault

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

Digital Equipment Corp. will try to address the Achilles' heel of its VAX operating system — its transaction processing capability — by upgrading VMS to drive multiple processors.

VMS Version 5.0 is expected to be available for general release in early 1988, according to analysts at market research firms International Data Corp. and The Yankee Group.

Running out

- Inability of Vaxcluster to handle high transaction volume cited by Reebok in switch to IBM 3090. Page 4.

One major DEC client, a financial institution in New York, last week confirmed that VMS Version 5.0 will include a multiprocessor capability referred to as symmetrical multiprocessing. The customer, who requested anonymity, said he had seen Ver-

Continued on page 6

Spreadsheet battle lines drawn

Microsoft lobs Excel at 1-2-3; Lotus counters with Macintosh strategy

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — No longer content to go their separate ways, the two giants in the microcomputer software industry last week squared off in a much-anticipated battle for the hearts and pocketbooks of the corporate spreadsheet user.

Microsoft Corp. announced a version of Excel, its graphics-oriented spreadsheet package, for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles. A day earlier, Lotus Development Corp. tried to steal some of Microsoft's thunder by revealing it is developing a version of 1-2-3 for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

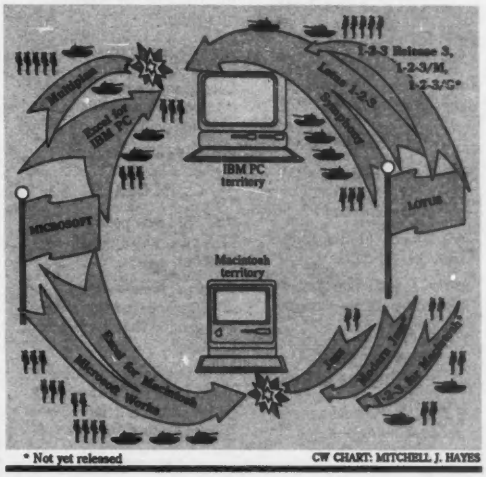
Already available for the Macintosh — it has dominated the Mac spreadsheet market — Excel is the first integrated spreadsheet program that takes advantage of the Microsoft Windows graphical user interface. Microsoft is currently pushing the $495 product as the new standard for Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 hardware platforms and said it does not expect to make major inroads into the extremely large 1-2-3 installed base.

While many users said they are unwilling to switch from 1-2-3 because of training and compatibility issues, both Arthur An-

Continued on page 8

Order of battle

Microsoft and Lotus advance on each other's strongholds, where each has suffered previous disappointments



* Not yet released

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

AT&T to unveil critical element of ISDN scheme

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

BASKING RIDGE, N.J. — AT&T will announce before year's end the first ISDN Primary Rate service to be offered by a major U.S. carrier, the company told *Computerworld* last week. The service could finally provide corporate MIS managers with the practical Integrated Services Digital Network applications they need to justify the potentially heavy cost of implementing the standard, industry sources claimed.

The Primary Rate service allows customer networking devices to consolidate up to 23 64K bit/sec. channels onto a single T1 line to the nearest carrier switching site. From there, the channels can be either routed together to another customer site or fanned out to different destinations over a broad variety of AT&T digital services.

A key feature of the AT&T service will be the ability for users to allocate channels dynamically to different AT&T services on a call-by-call basis, according to AT&T ISDN staff manager Peter Gagnon.

TRW, Inc. plans to "aggressively use the Primary Rate service as soon as it becomes available to us" as a way to "switch any given channel from one service to another as users' requirements change," said Kenneth Jankowski, the company's network services manager. ISDN makes this possible by setting up an interactive communications link between customer-premise equipment and carrier switching systems.

Less is more

TRW, which now uses the full range of AT&T digital services, including Accunet, Megacom and Software Defined Network, looks forward to saving on access charges by "consolidating our communications requirements over a Primary Rate Interface," Jankowski added.

The introduction of the ISDN equivalent of high-speed T1 links could accelerate user acceptance of ISDN, "which depends on large corporations who

Continued on page 153

HP stitches rivals into enhanced net

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. announced a salvo of networking products last week that increases users' abilities to partition applications across multiple HP minicomputers and to integrate IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. computers into the network, HP claimed.

Key offerings include software tools to distribute applications across an HP 3000 and a personal computer and software allowing users to initiate sessions on remote HP and DEC hosts.

HP also announced support for IBM's Netbios and future support of IBM's Token-Ring network as well as the PU2.1 peer-to-peer protocol.

HP announced two communications software packages designed to enhance communications between IBM PCs and HP 3000 minicomputers. Network Interprocess Communications/

Continued on page 152

NEWSPAPER
**********5-DIGIT 48106
CW 06*70416 241223000
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

SECOND CLASS

IN THIS ISSUE

Spreadsheet wars. Lotus announces 1-2-3 for the Mac and its intent to position 1-2-3 as the spreadsheet standard, but it will face battle from Microsoft's Excel, currently among the most popular Mac applications. Page 8.

New system. The IBM PC community is abuzz with anticipation of a replacement for the System/36, predicted to offer a 30% improvement in price/performance over the current system. Page 4.

NEWS

4 IBM moves in on major DEC account.

4 PS/2 Model 60-071 price slashed in promotional move.

6 Vines release features expanded security capabilities.

8 Intel reports highly profitable third quarter.

9 Telenet devises connection between Telemail and private mail networks.

9 M&D soothes users about discontinued HP accounting software.

10 McDonnell Douglas service replaces IBM support on Tandem Nonstops.

10 IBM gives details of VM/SP Release 5, to be out next month.

14 DG, NTT ally to develop net system.

14 3Com intends to strengthen DEC relationship.

15 Sequoia releases OLTP.

16 PS/2 add-in boards expected to be crowd pleasers.

17 IBM discontinues 4381 upgrade packages.

17 Western Digital announces slew of PS/2-compatible wares.

19 Borland pushes into Mac marketplace.

152 Memorex responds to IBM DASDs with price cuts.

152 Users, vendors fight FCC access charge proposal.

153 IBM replaces Rolm PBX series with new systems.

154 Competition among service vendors benefiting end users.

154 Edelman makes offer for Telex.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

29 ADR wins $13M Army SQL contract.

29 Distributed DP woes air at Info '87.

29 On-Line unveils centralized CICS control tool.

Controlling the variables of leasing. Pullout section.

MICROCOMPUTING

47 Two upgraded Wordstar versions debut.

47 Add-in links minis, Excel spreadsheets.

NETWORKING

69 Pacific Bell stakes ISDN claim with West Coast test implementation.

69 Liberty Mutual jumps IBM ship for DEC.

69 Gandalf's Starmaster connects multiple vendors, technologies.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

83 NCR's second-generation processing systems based on 32-bit Tower.

83 Elxsi drive supports disk stripping.

83 Ultimate signs on as 9370 VAR.

MANAGEMENT

117 IBM execs shed little light on IBM direction at Guide symposium.

117 Wall Street officer steers madcap stock markets.

Quotable

"Every product you get, a year later, it's a commodity."

LAWRENCE SCHOENBERG
AGS COMPUTERS/ MICROAMERICA

On the micro distribution business.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

127 DEC, EMC settle patent feud.

127 Amdahl builds sales force, product line in effort to stay on top.

127 Cullinet, Sun probe Unix joint-development deal.

127 DEC to bolster OLTP market activity.

COMPUTER CAREERS

133 Independent contractors battle to overcome Section 1706.

SPOTLIGHT

Leased and used equipment is a good bet, if you know how to assign points.

Pullout section.

IN DEPTH

93 PS/2 may polarize LAN vendors' offerings. By Ian Ebel.

99 Cray looks over its shoulder and sees three vendors gaining on it. By Becky Batcha.

111 Imagine a computer support environment so natural you forget it's there. By William Kimmerly.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

23 Newquist puts mind machines over matter.

29 Pfrenzinger crafts a CASE methodology.

47 Scannell sees Compaq flexing its muscle.

69 Horwitt wonders who will manage networks.

83 Connolly warns against betting on the numbers.

117 Pearson gets tough on human resources.

127 Szuprowicz wants AI high priests to come down to earth.

DEPARTMENTS

22 Editorial

120 Calendar

147 Buy Sell Swap

154 Inside Lines

NEWS

4381+9370=9371?

IBM may fuse two product lines into one

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM plans to replace its 4381 superminicomputers and 9370 departmental processor with a single product line covering a performance range from the low-end 9370 to the heart of the company's 3090 mainframe family.

That report was included in a series of predictions offered last week by International Data Corp. (IDC) as the Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm analyzed IBM's directions. IDC analyst Francis R. Gens claimed high-ranking officials in IBM's minicomputer groups provided the information to him.

That "9371" product line, based on rack-mounted CMOS technology, is scheduled to be shipped in late 1989 or 1990, Gens said. IBM reportedly has dropped plans for a 4381 successor positioned between the 9370 and 3090.

Other IDC observations included the following:

- The IBM System/36 and 38 follow-on product, code-named Silverlake and labeled "9380" by Gens, will ship in the middle of next year and cover a range extending from 1 million instructions per second (MIPS) to 12 MIPS, more than double the power of the current high-end System/38 Model 700.
- The low-end of the "9380" follow-on will be compatible with System/36 software but will be based on IBM Personal System/2 hardware.
- Despite the introduction of what IDC called the 9371 and 9380, IBM will continue to lose ground to Digital Equipment Corp. in the middle and low ends of its product line. Mainframe demand will continue to slow, with more than half of surveyed MIS shops citing "excess capacity" as a reason for not buying 3090s and with IBM's 370 architecture increasing its hardware market share by only one percentage point by 1991.
- Users will see little impact from IBM's OS/2, with features such as OS/2 Extended Edition not delivered until early 1989, and Systems Application Architecture (SAA) not delivered until the early 1990s as third-party vendors and users cautiously implement both.
- The first SAA products will be an office automation system announced in late 1989 or early 1990, although pieces of that system may appear earlier, in the form of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 or Microsoft Corp.'s Presentation Manager. More general third-party packages will appear in 1990, and user-developed packages will be finished in 1991.

The observations were aired in a series of IDC seminars titled "IBM in Transition," which examined IBM's need to adapt and consolidate its product lines in an era of distributed processing, standards and declining demand for mainframes.

'Up' reports expected

One speaker, securities analyst Daniel C. Benton of the New York investment firm Goldman, Sachs & Co., said IBM this week will report third-quarter earnings of $2.10 per share, up from last year's $1.76.

He said that will be the first of four "up" quarterly reports, due largely to the impact of IBM's cost-cutting measures, but results may slip in 1989 as the company enters a transition period between the 3090 and the next-generation "Summit" mainframes.

Gens said one feature of Summit, which IDC expects to be announced in late 1989, will be the ability to interconnect eight to 10 Summit systems in a manner similar to DEC's Vaxclusters.

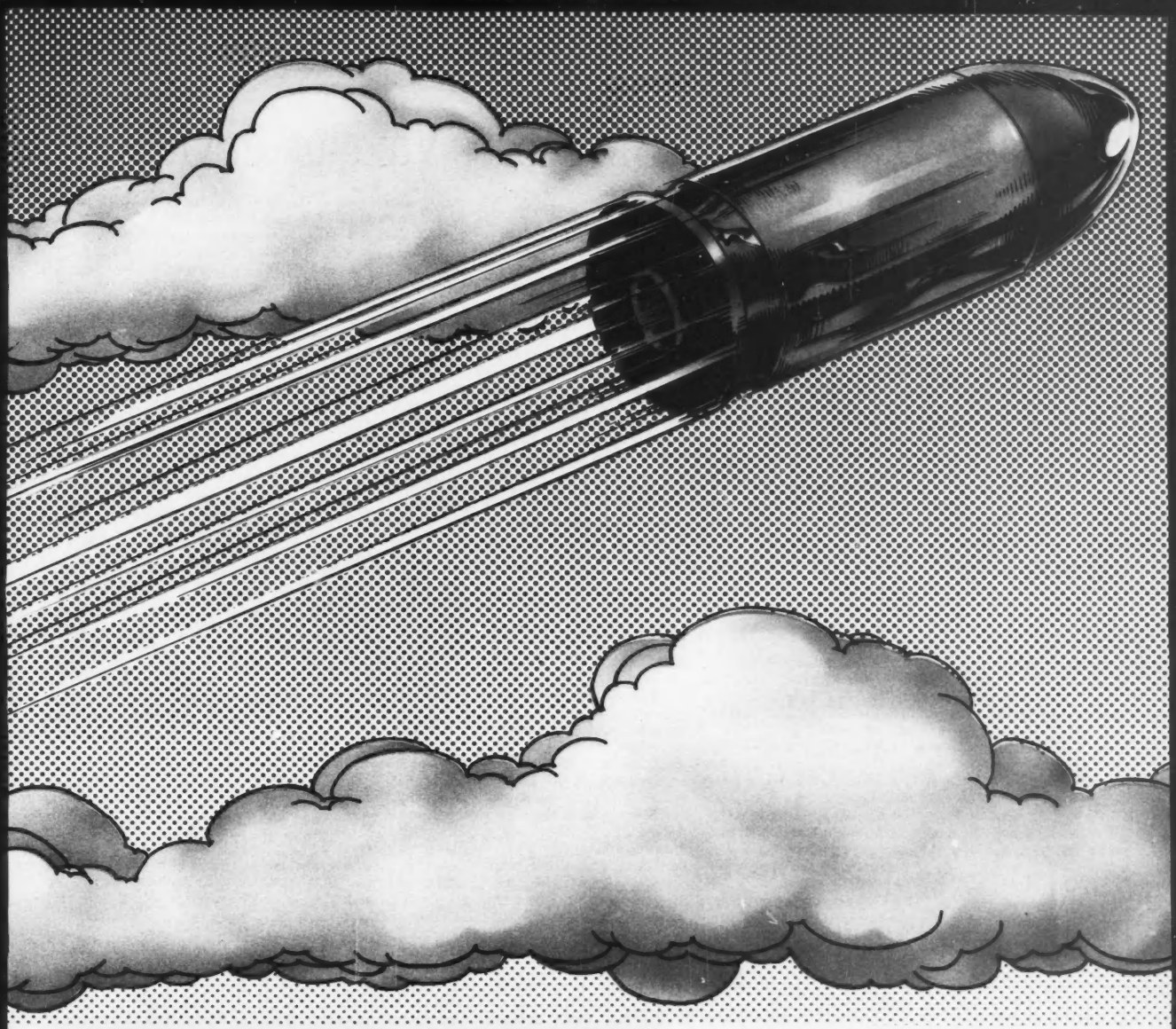
He said of the 1989-1990 delivery date of a 4381-9370 successor, which he called the 9371, "That means the 4381 will hang around for another year or two. My guess is that we'll see a price cut to keep it competitive during that time."

He also said the 9371 will support a theoretical limit of 16 processors, compared with the maximum of two processors in the 4381, with each of those 16 processors being added with the installation of one or two boards.

Gens said that what he called the 9380 System/3X follow-on product will look like the current 9370 because it will use the same card cage and power supplies and some of the same chips as the 9370.

However, Gens said users will be unable to convert a 9380 to a 9370. He predicted IBM will try to put the System/3X and 370 architectures on common hardware in a subsequent generation, possibly in the early to mid-1990s.

Gens also said it will be four to seven years before users see large portfolios of SAA applications. "IBM is one company, and one would think they should be able to write to a single interface. But, in effect, it is a lot of little companies, and to get the 370 Personal Computer and System/3X people all to write to a single interface is one of the biggest challenges IBM is going to face." He said 1988's shipments of 9370s could be boosted by the introduction of a low-end 9370 Model 10 during the first half of the year.



SYNCSORT CMS CAN'T LEAP TALL BUILDINGS. BUT IT IS FASTER THAN A SPEEDING YOU-KNOW-WHAT.

There's nothing mild-mannered about us. We come right out and prove how fast our sorts are.

And, in the case of SyncSort CMS, our sorting product for the VM environment, that speed results in dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources (CPU Time, SIOs, disk work space and the like).

But SyncSort CMS is a lot more than a sort; it also has features that can make any programmer super-productive.

Plus, our service staff is almost as fast as our sorts (85% of all service requests are resolved within 24 hours).

Of course, the only way to really believe the powers of SyncSort CMS is to see it with your own eyes: to arrange for a test on your system call us at **201-930-9700.**

Once you've tried SyncSort CMS, you'd have to be a man of steel to resist it.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.℠

© 1987 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

System/36 PC successor joining mid-range intros

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM will soon announce a replacement to its System/36 PC, according to sources in the System/36 PC community.

The new System/36 PC will be one of several mid-range products unveiled later this month, probably Oct. 20, according to IBM mid-range consultant David Andrews, president of ADM, Inc. in Cheshire, Conn.

The updated System/36 PC will run IBM's SSP operating system, like the model it replaces, according to both Andrews and a dealer who was briefed by IBM.

Andrews estimated that the new model will offer a 30% price/performance improvement over the current one.

"They have not been able to engineer a small enough Silverlake to carry the bottom end. This is an interim product to carry the bottom end until Silverlake is announced in 1988," he said. Andrews was referring to the processor, which IBM calls the "System/3X follow-on," that will reportedly merge the company's System/36 and 38 product lines.

Fills gap

The entry-level processor will fill the gap for a small multiuser system until the multiuser version of OS/2 arrives "in a couple of years," Andrews said.

The System/36 PC will use the IBM 9332 disk drive subsystem, which comes in 200M-byte and 400M-byte versions, he said. A smaller capacity disk drive could be announced with the new processor and will be intended for use across IBM's entire mid-range line, Andrews said. Other sources said they expect the major change in the processor to be that it will not require an attached IBM Personal Computer or compatible in order to function.

Instead, the PC board will be imbedded in the CPU cabinet. Currently, an attached IBM Personal Computer or compatible is required to boot up the System/36 PC.

Cost-effective

Using a dumb terminal instead of a PC is a more cost-effective approach, the sources said.

John McGilvreay, director of customer services at K & C Systems, Inc. in Woburn, Mass., said that if the PC is no longer used as a console, new tape and disk subsystems and new communications ports would be needed to be used with the new processor.

He said compatibility with the 9332 disk drive could infringe on IBM's 5362 "Baby 36" model, which is the next higher model in the line.

McGilvreay noted that SSP Version 5.1, intended to run on the System/36 PC, is now being distributed on 3½-in. hard disks intended for use on the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30, indicating the machine can now be used in conjunction with the System/36 PC.

That development promotes the likelihood that if a PC is imbedded in the new computer, it will be the PS/2 Model 30.

Andrews said the anticipated formal announcement of the RPG 2 and RPG 3 computer languages under IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA) may not be made Oct. 20 because of difficulties in reconciling the RPG languages with SAA's guidelines.

IBM has indicated to some industry sources that the RPG languages will eventually be brought into SAA.

IBM scores Vaxcluster victory

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

Striving to show it is not losing ground to Digital Equipment Corp. on its heartland mainframe turf, IBM announced last week it has displaced a Vaxcluster at a major DEC account.

Reebok International, Ltd., the Canton, Mass., marketer of popular athletic and casual shoes, said it installed an IBM 3090 Model 120E to manage worldwide production, customer service, inventory and financial control. The machine is the second Model 120E that IBM has shipped.

DEC could not comment on the Reebok account by press time.

Reebok's vice-president for MIS, Robert Slattery, said the reason for the switch was that the Vaxcluster did not perform adequately in Reebok's environment of an extremely high number of transactions, which could total 100,000 per day.

A typical transaction, an order from a retailer, lists a number of pairs of shoes, each of which may be a different style, color and size. All this must be tracked by the computer system, Slattery explained.

Plans upgrade

Because the Model 120E is not powerful enough to take over the full load of work from the Vaxcluster immediately, Slattery said he plans to upgrade the Model 120E to a 3090 Model 150E or 180E within the next year. The Vaxcluster, which will be phased out gradually, consists of two VAX 8650s and one 8700.

The VAX-based system can only be updated on weekends, but Slattery said he plans to update the 3090-based system on a daily basis.

Slattery said the operating system overhead of clustering and the speed of DEC's direct-access storage devices (DASD) slowed performance to an unacceptable level.

"If there is a very high volume of transactions, DEC doesn't have a very good answer," said Bob Randolph, a DEC analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "This raises the flag as to how serious the problem in transaction processing is." (See story page 1.)

Randolph said that in order to solve the problem, DEC will have to modify its VMS operating system, build a teleprocessing monitor or build a uniprocessor capable of handling high transaction volumes.

Reebok's Slattery said the larger and faster IBM 3380 DASDs and the uniprocessor 3090 will offer satisfactory performance.

Currently running 35 disk drives — most of which are DEC RA 81s, although some are Fujitsu Ltd. RA 82-type models — Slattery said he will replace those with six double-density 3380 E model disk drives.

In addition, Slattery said he found software packages for IBM mainframes that closely fitted his needs and that the six-month free-delivery program announced with the 3090 Model 120Es clinched his decision.

He said he pushed for delivery on Sept. 30, in the fiscal third quarter, to enable him to account for depreciation for three full quarters before he makes any payment for the machine.

Growing at an extremely rapid rate through sales and acquisitions, Reebok went from $100 million in revenue two years ago to $900 million currently. Beginning as a DEC account in 1984, the company had planned to add VAXs incrementally as its needs increased.

Reebok started with a VAX-11/780. That machine was later clustered with two VAX 8650s. Earlier this year, a VAX 8700 replaced the 11/780.

When Slattery put the 8700 into the cluster, it improved performance by only 10%, he said, explaining that he expected at least 35% more throughput in going from 13 to 19 million instructions per second in processing power.

He said he paid DEC $75,000 to tune the system, without greatly improved results. Faced with a relatively small performance increase, Slattery drew up a capacity plan reflecting Reebok's anticipated growth and discovered he would have to add an 8700 every six months. "That was the thing that broke the camel's back," he said.

STANLEY GIBSON

Reebok International's Robert Slattery

Candle adds net access tools

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. further enlarged its product line beyond its MVS operating system performance monitors through the acquisition last Thursday of Netserve, a Chicago-based vendor of network-access software.

The acquisition adds three products to the Candle family, which includes the MVS, CICS and IMS versions of the Omegamon monitor: CL/Supersession, CL/Gateway for IMS and CL/Gateway for MVS, all designed for users of IBM 3270 terminals.

CL/Supersession provides facilities for maintaining multiple concurrent sessions between individual 3270-compatible terminals and multiple VTAM-based application subsystems.

CL/Gateway for IMS offers advanced network access and control for IMS/DC systems, while CL/Gateway for MVS provides network control and security facilities.

The products will cost $20,000 to $35,000 each.

The products move Candle into the session-management marketplace, Candle President Aubrey Chernick said. They also provide the underlying technology for a series of end-user tools, he said.

IBM pushing PS/2 Model 60 with 'temporary' price cut

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

IBM has reduced the price of its Personal System/2 Model 60-071 from $6,295 to $5,795 as part of a limited promotion effective Oct. 1 and lasting until the end of the year.

Company spokesman Jim Monahan said the promotion's intent is to introduce IBM's customers to the system's benefits, which include an enhanced small-device interface that allows the model to transfer data at 10M bit/sec., the ability to accept 70M- or 115M-byte fixed disk drives and greater expansion capabilities.

"You can add up to 115M bytes with it [the PS/2 Model 60-071], where you can only add 44M bytes to the PS/2 Model 60-041," Monahan said.

Asked whether IBM will raise the price of the system the first of next year, Monahan declined comment except to say such promotions are not unusual.

Dealers contacted last week, however, said they believe IBM will keep the model at the promotional price if it helps increase sales.

"I have never seen IBM increase prices after one of these promotions," said Matt Fitzsimmons, a Computerland, Inc. dealer based in White Plains, N.Y. "I suspect this promotional price will become permanent."

Other observers agreed, noting that IBM usually holds such promotions to beef up fourth-quarter sales of its products.

No dealers interviewed last week said they think the temporary price cut is intended to give breathing room for the much-rumored PS/2 Model 70, a desktop Intel Corp. 80386-based system positioned between the PS/2 Models 60 and 80.

Automated operations start with AutoMate/MVS™

Introducing automated operations to your data center may seem like an enormous task if you're unsure of where to start. Head in the right direction with **AutoMate/MVS**, the first automated operations product from Duquesne Systems. AutoMate/MVS is a full function, rule-based automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.

Operators use their time more productively with the automated console tool—AutoMate/MVS

AutoMate/MVS™

As the volume of online transaction processing increases, operations personnel face increasing amounts of low-level repetitive tasks and decision making. Service-level objectives become more difficult to meet, and the chance of human error increases dramatically. AutoMate/MVS relieves operators from these mundane, repetitive tasks and decreases the possibility of human error. The end result is increased productivity and system availability.

AutoMate/MVS has an extensive list of features which include:

- Rule-Based System for message management and time-driven automation
- Task Automation for automating complex events
- Extended MCS console capabilities for better system and console support
- Alternative Operator Interface for easy use and fewer operator errors

For years, data centers worldwide have benefited from system productivity software from Duquesne Systems. Our reputation as a leader in the area of operations has been built on providing quality products and support. Protecting data integrity, managing and allocating tape drives, consolidating consoles, and management and retrieval of SYSLOG in multiple CPU environments are our specialties.

Start automating your operations today with Duquesne Systems, the company that started operations productivity. For more information, call **(800) 323-2600**, or **(412) 323-2600** in Pennsylvania.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS

Data Center photograph courtesy of Genix Corp.

Banyan unveils spreading Vines

System update answers calls for expanded management, security features

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Banyan Systems, Inc. last week announced Release 3.0 of its Vines distributed network operating system, featuring expanded network management and security capabilities.

"It's just a phenomenal security package," said Jerry L. Short, manager of Court Consultative Services for the Judicial Council of California and a Banyan user. "It's what we have asked for."

Vines 3.0 will reportedly provide full support for IBM PC-DOS 3.3, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and several new networks, including Western Digital Corp.'s Starlan and Micom-Interlan, Inc.'s NI5210 Ethernet card.

When Vines 3.0 ships in December, Banyan will also ship two products announced earlier in the summer that require the latest release of Vines: Vines/386 for Intel Corp. 80386-based servers and Vanguard, a security package.

Integrated with Vines' Streetalk distributed naming service, Vanguard features include audit trails, reporting tools, password encryption, user expiration dates, dial-in limitations and restrictions on users' ability to change their network profiles.

Delivery to customers who have purchased support contracts will be free. Options such as Banyan Mail, mainframe and mini connectivity features, TCP/IP, network personal computer printing and new local-area network support are priced separately.

In step with competition

"Banyan has kept pace with the competition in some critical areas," said Michael Goulde, a senior analyst with The Yankee Group in Boston.

In some cases, Banyan has gone beyond that competition, he said, citing Vines' ability to do network diagnostics from anywhere on the network across multiple servers.

The announcement included the following:

- Two TCP/IP options: Server-to-server communications, which allow users with a backbone TCP/IP network to connect remote Banyan servers; and a routing option that permits Banyan servers to route Internet Protocol frames, allowing users to save the expense of purchasing dedicated routers.
- Faster small-file transfers. The round-trip time for file-record access has been reduced by 66% from that of Release 2.1, according to Banyan.
- Banyan Mail. Improvements reportedly include external mail-system addressing, as well as the ability to add components to forwarded messages, to include Microsoft Corp. MS- and PC-DOS text in mail messages and to view information attached to messages without having to edit mail.

Users with incompatible word processors can read each others' documents.

- Host connectivity. Users have the option of a hot-key switch between IBM 3270 sessions and MS-DOS applications.

Also added were up to four simultaneous logical unit sessions, asynchronous terminal emulation scripting and compatibility with Microstuf, Inc.'s Crosstalk XVI scripts.

- Maintenance. Features include new system adminstration and management tools, including a "group move" facility and improvements to Banyan's access rights list.
- Reliability. Administrators can use read-after-write disk verification with dynamic bad-block remapping.

Not mentioned was support for IBM's LU6.2, which was promised for this release of Vines.

A source explained that Banyan decided to give LU6.2 to developers first to generate useful, distributed applications.

Still, users were enthusiastic about the latest Vines release.

Use it all

"We'll use everything; the addition of these enhancements won't cause a [performance] problem," said Jonathan Oski, technical engineer in charge of network planning for Boston-based Bank of New England NA.

"Our auditors were insistent that we enhance our security for certain financial applications," he explained.

Oski has a number of 286-based servers that he would like to upgrade and thus is very interested in Vines/386. Although some users want to utilize IBM's Model 80 as a file server, Vines/386 will not immediately support IBM's Micro Channel architecture on the server side.

VAX support next

Banyan Systems, Inc. next week will unveil a version of Vines, its distributed network operating system, for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX environment, according to an informed source.

VAX support is important for many Banyan users, who use the VAX as a mid-range system for number crunching and investment tracking, according to Douglas Gold, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Gold said he expects Banyan to provide users with DEC VT200 emulation and a VAX-to-IBM Systems Network Architecture link.

Another reason to consider Vines for the VAX came from a user whose firm plans to drop a token-ring backbone for DEC's Decnet.

"Vines on a VAX could be lucrative, no doubt about it," said Greg Boyd of I-LAN, a network integrator in Columbus, Ohio, that resells Banyan and Novell, Inc. software. "Of our customers, 15% use the VAX as their major architecture. Of the 85% that are primarily IBM, a third have VAXs as their middle tier," he explained.

What is important is not so much being able to plug into the DEC world, cautioned Michael Goulde, a senior analyst with The Yankee Group, but enabling applications to run transparently across the network.

PATRICIA KEEFE

VMS fault

FROM PAGE 1

sion 5.0 documentation. The user speculated that a beefed up VAX quad processor will likely follow on the heels of Version 5.

DEC officials refused to comment on Version 5.0, but Gail Ferreira, product manager for DEC's Application Control and Management System (ACMS), said the company will have major on-line transaction processing (OLTP) announcements before the end of its fiscal year in June 1988.

Although the current version of VMS runs a dual-processor VAX 8350 or 8800, it does so in an asymmetrical or master-slave fashion, which limits the combined efficiency of the VAX, according to Bob Randolph, director of the DEC Advisory Service at IDC, and spokesmen for The Yankee Group, based in Boston.

Version 5.0, currently in beta testing, will run VAXs symmetrically or as coprocessors with equal status before a single operating system, thereby increasing throughput, Randolph said. But it is uncertain whether symmetrical multiprocessing will be enough to upgrade VMS status as a second or third choice as a transaction processing system.

As DEC continues to push into corporate data processing, its transaction processing ability will become more of an issue as competitors — especially IBM — try to counter its thrust.

Thus, a software bottleneck is threatening to choke off the success story of DEC hardware. For the company to continue to exploit expanding markets, it must resolve the bottleneck or it will "hit the wall sometime in late 1988 or early 1989," Randolph predicted.

Over the wall

Transaction processing is not the only challenge DEC faces, but improvement in that area "pushes the wall further back," Randolph said, giving the company time to counter the transaction processing capabilities of competitors.

A recent report from The Yankee Group said "DEC's on-line transaction processing products lack serious merit, a cause for consternation at DEC headquarters." So far, DEC has been able to finesse the issue by selling VMS and related products on the basis of their common architecture across VAX hardware and their communications capabilities, according to John Logan of The Yankee Group.

Although the VAX 8530 and 8550 offer highly competitive price/performance on the basis of million instructions per second, those systems' cost per transaction/sec. is about twice that of other vendors' systems, the study said.

Heart of the problem

The core of the problem lies in VMS's roots as a time-sharing system. Instead of capturing a transaction and running it in its application until results can be returned, VMS acts more on a clocked, interrupt basis, serving one user for a set amount of time before dropping the task — uncompleted if necessary — to take up another.

This characteristic limits VMS to pushing 15 transaction/sec. through a VAX 8650 processor, using a standard ET1 transaction processing benchmark. IBM's System/88 Model 84, a four-processor machine, is capable of 45 transaction/sec. under the ET1 benchmark, according to The Yankee Group. The IBM 3090 Model 400 with four processors registers 850 transaction/sec. in the ET1 benchmark, according to The Yankee Group.

IBM's MVS/XA operating system for the 3090 remains an extension of the batch-oriented 370 architecture and is not optimized for OLTP, Logan said. But the 3090 mainframe's larger buffers, main memory and expanded storage mean more transaction elements can be operated on without paging to disk, according to Logan.

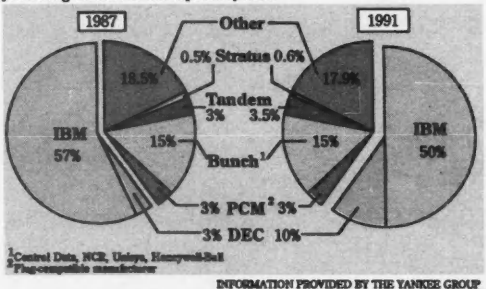
The Yankee Group predicted DEC will begin to phase in stronger OLTP products during the next three years, beginning with VMS Version 5.0.

"The easiest approach favors a software layering over VMS. But this will be technically difficult, because some VMS features, such as I/O write-throughs, are at the lowest levels of VMS," The Yankee Group report said, adding that DEC supplies no software tools for high-performance OLTP.

Only the most demanding networks require more than 10 transaction/sec. today. This means that 90% of all DEC users can get by with DEC's 15 transaction/sec. capability or add a VAX for a second network, providing increased demand for DEC processors. But as needs grow, VMS's limitations will become more evident.

Transaction time

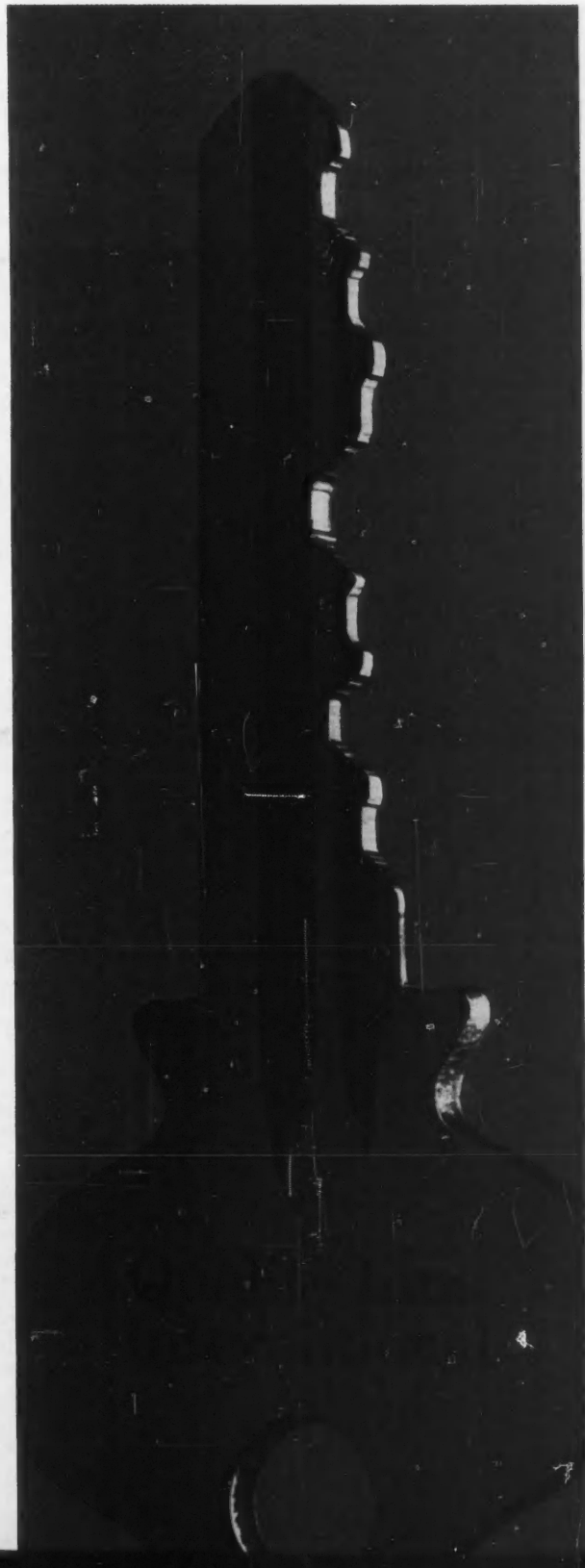
DEC is predicted to increase its share of the on-line transaction processing market at the expense of IBM



[1]Control Data, NCR, Unisys, Honeywell-Bull
[2]Plug-compatible manufacturer

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE YANKEE GROUP
CW CHART

VMCENTER II
Smart Economics.



The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.
From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and cost-effectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape—plus better reliability than ever.

Or take disk space management: with easy user archiving, there's suddenly room to grow. Add automated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder QI's systems management is so strongly "VMCENTERed."

The Quality Choice
Comfort Quality Clarion
Inns · Hotels · Suites · Resorts

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.
This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven performance, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for *all* your VM systems—from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to long-term success.

For more information, write or call today.

800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

VM SOFTWARE INC.

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.

Lotus taking on all comers

Mac 1-2-3 firms claim to spreadsheet throne

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — With the announcement last week of 1-2-3 for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Lotus Development Corp. sent out another signal that it intends to position 1-2-3 as the spreadsheet standard for most major hardware architectures.

If the multiarchitecture standardization of 1-2-3 succeeds, it will help keep Lotus competitors at bay in the spreadsheet market, according to observers.

However, this strategy will take some time to be realized. Lotus will not announce details of the Macintosh product, including its ship date and price, until the second half of 1988.

Lotus also announced that Modern Jazz, formerly codenamed Galaxy, will ship in the first quarter of 1988. The product was originally scheduled to ship last summer, but Lotus delayed the debut to add features requested by beta-test users, company officials said.

Spreadsheet wars

The announcements came just one day before Microsoft Corp. unveiled an IBM Personal Computer version of its Excel integrated spreadsheet, which will battle current and future versions of 1-2-3 in the high-end spreadsheet market.

Excel is currently one of the most popular applications for the Macintosh and accounts for 12% of all spreadsheets recently purchased by dealers, according to market research firm IMS America Ltd., based in Plymouth, Pa.

The Macintosh version of 1-2-3 will be developed in parallel with 1-2-3/G, the IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager version of 1-2-3, said David Tarrant, general manager of Lotus's graphics and document product division.

Despite the long wait for the product, Lotus is expected to implement 1-2-3 aggressively across architectures. A key part of this effort involves rewriting 1-2-3 from assembler to the more portable C language.

Lotus sources have previously reported that work is under way on a version of 1-2-3 for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers, and analysts and some sources have predicted a version that will run under Unix.

Lotus has already announced 1-2-3/M, which is being jointly developed with IBM, that will run on IBM's 370 family of mainframes.

Spreadsheet

FROM PAGE 1

dersen & Co. and Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. pledged support for Excel.

"We have the best spreadsheet," boasted Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates. He added that Excel is "dramatically faster than 1-2-3." Excel has not, however, been benchmark-tested against 1-2-3 with Speed-up, a recently shipped Lotus utility that dramatically accelerates spreadsheet recalculations.

While Windows provides an easy-to-use interface and advanced data sharing capabilities, some users may find its price hard to swallow. Because graphics-based applications consume both memory and CPU cycles, Excel will only run on more expensive 80286- and 80386-based machines. Additionally, Excel requires high-resolution graphics — an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter board and compatible monitor are the minimum suggested — and 640K bytes of random-access memory. Both a hard disk and a mouse are also strongly recommended.

As a result, Excel will not run roughshod over 1-2-3, at least in the current Microsoft MS-DOS environment, according to analysts. "I'd be very surprised if they took a 10% market share" during the next year, said Bill Higgs, director of software research for Infocorp. Microsoft declined to forecast Excel sales.

Hardware requirements have also kept Lotus from developing a Windows version of 1-2-3. Lotus said it prefers to wait for the release of IBM's Presentation Manager component of OS/2 before it releases a graphics-based spreadsheet. Lotus Vice-President Michael Kolowich recently said the firm has decided not to "shoehorn" an application into an MS-DOS graphics users interface such as Windows.

Windows product coming

Lotus, however, has not ruled out Windows applications completely. "There is still a Windows product under development, but it is not 1-2-3," Lotus spokesman Greg Jarboe said.

Some firms are more than willing to pay the high price of implementing a graphical user interface. Arthur Andersen, a longtime 1-2-3 diehard, is moving to switch its 18,000 1-2-3 users over to Excel. "We plan to move our auditors to this new platform using Portable/386 microcomputers and products such as Windows/386. Microsoft Excel allows us to make this move today," commented L. Jack Dreiss, who is director of development for the advanced computer audit techniques group at Arthur Andersen.

Another believer is Arthur Block, a vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover. "Over time, Manufacturers Hanover will have an 80386 machine on most account officers' desks. We expect to see Microsoft Excel on all of these machines," Block said.

But unlike many of Lotus's recent competitors, Excel is not keystroke-compatible with 1-2-3. The irony is that while keystroke compatibility cuts down the training for users familiar with 1-2-3, it also opens the possibility of a copyright infringement lawsuit from Lotus.

In addition, Excel is only 95% compatible with the Lotus macro language. Lotus itself provoked the ire of users when it forced many to move to 1-2-3 Release 2, which is not fully compatible with the earlier release of 1-2-3.

As a result of such issues, many users familiar with Excel are sticking with the tried and true 1-2-3. While Fred M. Zickert, personal computer coordinator for Eaton Corp., said he believes Excel is a better product, he also said he will not switch to Excel because of the firm's investment in Lotus training.

'Keep it simple'

Vahe Katros, MIS PC coordinator for Wm. Filene's Sons Co., said, "Keep it simple." He said most Filene's users are just getting comfortable with 1-2-3. "The inclination for someone at that stage to consider another package is low," Katros said.

Shops with a mixture of 8088- and 80286-based machines may have difficulty standardizing on Excel. But Microsoft has an answer for that problem in the form of a $995 bundling arrangement under which customers receive both Excel and the Mach 20, a 286-based accelerator board. Microsoft is making the product, which comes on 1.2M-byte disks for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles, available on 360K-byte floppy disks.

One skeptic, who earlier said that in order to unseat 1-2-3, a product would have to "cure cancer, taste like chocolate and cost a dollar," was impressed. "It tastes like chocolate," admitted Jack McGrath, a consultant and editor of "@Max," a newsletter for 1-2-3 users.

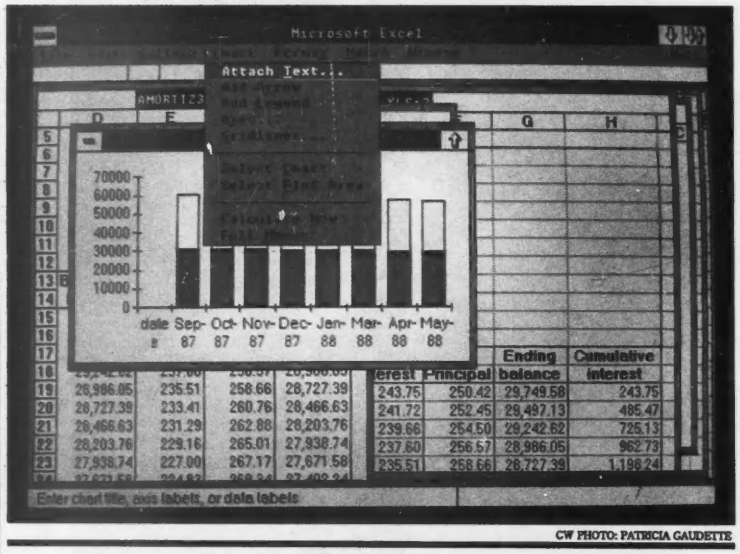
Lotus has been preparing for the Excel barrage for some time. The firm recently began shipping Speed-up, a utility that only recalculates cells that have been modified, and Learn, a macro recording utility. In addition, Lotus offers HAL, which addresses two of Excel's strengths. HAL allows users to link separate worksheets and provides an easier to use interface.

"There is nothing in the product that will require us to go back to the drawing board in 1-2-3 Release 3, or 1-2-3/G or 1-2-3/M," Lotus's Jarboe said.

Staff writer Alan J. Ryan and Senior Editor Ed Scannell contributed to this report.

Trump cards

Excel's customized graphics, pulldown menus and use of Microsoft's Windows are intended to blunt Lotus's dominance of the PC spreadsheet market



CW PHOTO: PATRICIA GAUDETTE

Intel checks in with $500M quarter

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Capitalizing on the current high demand for personal computers and workstations, semiconductor maker Intel Corp. last week reported a highly profitable third quarter in which sales topped $500 million.

In the quarter ended Sept. 26, the microprocessor leader reported operating profits of $52 million, or 29 cents per share, on revenue that jumped 55% from year-earlier levels to $501.1 million. In the like quarter a year ago, Intel lost $114.2 million, or 65 cents per share, on sales of $324.1 million.

Intel's total profits in the most recent quarter included a $29 million, or 16-cent-per-share, extraordinary gain from the use of net operating loss carry-forwards.

The company also reported record revenue of $1.33 billion for the first nine months of 1987, a 47% increase over the $909 million reported for the similar period in 1986.

Intel's rebound is outpacing most of the major chip makers', according to Paul Johnson, a semiconductor analyst for L. F. Rothschild & Co.

"The fact that the PC business is booming hasn't fallen on deaf ears at Intel," Johnson said. "Intel has a larger part of its business going to PCs and low-end workstations, where sales are growing faster than the rest of the computer industry."

After some two years of semiconductor industry overcapacity, Intel is now hurrying to expand its production capability, Johnson said.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD, plus all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just $29.57*, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

*U.S. only

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government—State/Federal/Local
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst, of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Cumputer Involvement

328741-4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
COMPUTERWORLD
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD, plus all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just **$29.57***, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

*U.S. only

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government—State/Federal/Local
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Reseller
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst, of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

326741-4

M&D seeks to calm users of halted tool

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — McCormack & Dodge Corp. is seeking to soothe a small group of users of a recently discontinued product for fear that there could be a ripple effect through the industry, a company executive said last week.

M&D plans to make an official statement to users this week in response to their concerns about the future of discontinued accounting software for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 series minicomputers. It also confirmed that it is actively hunting for a buyer that can take over the product line.

Last summer, M&D informed its HP 3000 users, who number approximately 100, that it would be phasing out products for their systems. HP 3000 users account for about 5% of M&D's customer base, according to John Birch, corporate vice-president. Although the users are a small portion of the customer base, Birch said, "We are dealing with the situation with thoughts of how they will react to M&D in future situations."

Let's make a deal

The company has offered incentives for these users to move to its software offerings for other hardware platforms, Birch added. Users willing to make a move to IBM System/38-based packages can do so free of charge, he said.

Users contacted last week said that in addition to their disappointment, they are anxious for more specific information from the company because they are unsure how to proceed from here.

"I think most of us are in a wait-and-see mode," said Thomas Winter, assistant to the plant accountant at Union Camp Corp., a paper manufacturer.

Winter, who also serves as chairman of the M&D HP 3000 Users Group, said many users are concerned about the extent of support the company will provide in the future if a buyer for the software is not found. Initially, M&D said it would provide full support for one year and limited support thereafter. Exactly what limited support will entail should be announced this week, Birch said.

Since July, users have raised about 12 issues concerning the software's future, Birch said, and a formal reply will be offered Oct. 15. On the agenda will be such items as what users will have to pay for maintenance next year and how they can receive enhancements for the software.

M&D opted to discontinue its accounting packages for the HP 3000 series because "we saw that we could make a lot more money and better use of our resources if we narrowed our focus," Birch said. The company currently sells its software for IBM mainframes, System/36s and 38s as well as Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs.

Telemail opened to private nets

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Fueled by its goal to provide interoperability among independent electronic-mail vendors, Telenet Communications Corp. last week announced the availability of a connection between its own public Telemail service offering and various vendors' private mail networks.

At the Electronic Mail Association Conference here, Richard Kozak, Telenet's vice-president and general manager of messaging, said some 130,000 domestic Telemail users can now communicate with users of the Data General Corp. Comprehensive Electronic Office (CEO) office automation system.

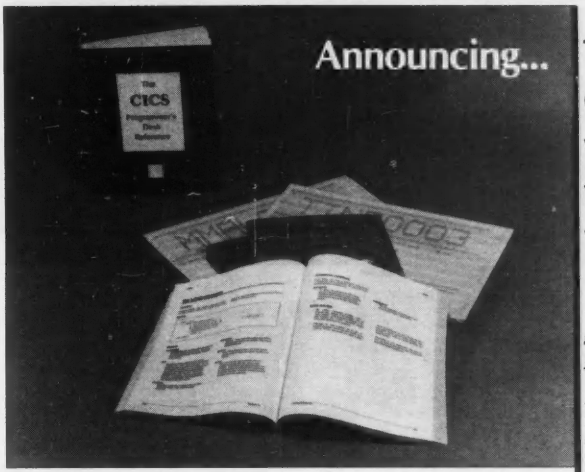
According to Kozak, users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 will be able to access Telemail by December.

The service requires that DG and DEC users subscribe to Telenet's electronic-mail service. Users must also have CCITT X.400 software loaded on their host computers. According to Kozak, Telenet is in active discussions with at least 10 vendors, including IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co., for similar applications.

Prior to the DG announcement, Telenet officials said DG had been undergoing conformance testing with Telemail at Telenet laboratories in Reston, Va.

Some 16,000 CEO users at DG in Massachusetts are currently linked to Telemail users working at Bridge Communications, Inc. in California. CEO users at the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service in Washington, D.C., are beta-testing the messaging capability with Telemail users at the Department of Labor and state foresters around the country.

Kozak said Telenet is aggressively working with its overseas Telemail users to make similar connections. The challenge, he said, is working with various countries' telecommunications agencies to make the link possible. A milestone will be reached when users of DG, DEC and other private electronic-mail systems can exchange messages using Telemail.



The only CICS reference you'll ever need to have at your terminal

"If I'd found what I needed somewhere else, I wouldn't have written this book"

As far as I know, the *Desk Reference* is unique. There are many CICS books, including my own two-part *CICS for the COBOL Programmer*, that teach command-level programming from scratch. But this is the only book I know of that's designed specifically for experienced CICS programmers to use as a reference every day.

So if you're like me and have looked in vain for an all-in-one CICS manual, get a copy of the *Desk Reference* TODAY.

Doug Lowe

Ever feel buried by IBM manuals?

It seems like you need stacks of them, close at hand, if you want to be an effective CICS programmer. Not just the CICS manuals...but the ones on VSAM and your interactive system, too. Because frankly, there's just too much you have to know to do your job well; you can't keep it all in your head.

That's why Doug Lowe decided to write his newest CICS book, *The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference*. In it, he's collected all the information you need to have at your fingertips...and organized it into 12 sections that make it easy for you to find what you're looking for. So there are sections on:

- BMS macro instructions—their formats (with an explanation of each parameter), coding examples, and a complete sample BMS mapset you can use as a model for your own work
- CICS commands—their syntax (with an explanation of each parameter) and coding examples
- MVS and DOS/VSE JCL for assembling BMS mapsets and compiling command-level COBOL programs
- Access Method Services (AMS) commands for handling VSAM files
- details on how to use the 3 most common interactive systems: ISPF for MVS users, ICCF for DOS/VSE users, and CMS for VM users

What's more, he threw in information that's not in the manuals, but that he uses constantly. Like:

- suggestions on how and when to use each CICS command most effectively
- complete model programs (including specs, design, and code) for realistic applications—use them as models for similar programs, and you'll save yourself hours of design, coding, and debugging
- a summary of CICS program design techniques that lead to simple, maintainable, and efficient programs
- guidelines for testing and debugging

In all, you get over 450 pages chock-full of the information you need each day as you develop CICS programs.

So clear the IBM manuals off your terminal table. Let *The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference* be your everyday guide to CICS instead.

Our Ironclad Guarantee

You must be satisfied. Our books must work for you, or send them back for a full refund...no matter how many you buy, no matter how long you've had them.

To order by phone

call 1-800-221-5528

In Calif., call 1-800-221-5527

(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)

When you call, please mention this ad code: C6/1

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722

YES, Mike, I want to clear the IBM manuals off my desk. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I must be satisfied, or I'll send them back for a full refund...no questions asked, *no time limit.*

_____ **The CICS Programmer's Desk Reference,** 489 pages, **$32.50**

_____ **CICS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 1: An Introductory Course,** 326 pages, **$25**

_____ **CICS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 2: An Advanced Course,** 322 pages, **$25**

☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California).

☐ Charge the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California) to my _____Visa _____MasterCard:

Card number _____ Valid thru (mo/yr)_____

Signature _____

☐ I want to **SAVE** shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title _____

Company (if company address) _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ C6/1

McDonnell Douglas shifts mainframe gears

Replaces EDI-Net's IBM iron with faster Tandem system to handle increased traffic

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — McDonnell Douglas Corp.'s EDI-Net service will be running on Tandem Computers, Inc. Nonstop VLX systems next year, replacing an IBM mainframe system that has been supporting the service since 1984.

In 1985, McDonnell Douglas began shopping for a replacement for the IBM 3032 that had replaced an IBM 4341 used by EDI-Net since 1981, according to David Lonsdale, director of marketing and support for McDonnell Douglas's Applied Communications Systems Division. Lonsdale said IBM bid on the contract, and although the IBM system was a large applications processor, it "was not communications-oriented or transaction processing-oriented enough." McDonnell Douglas remains one of IBM's largest customers, however.

"We were looking for fault tolerance and a high-speed transaction processor," Lonsdale said last week.

"At that time, the IBM machines were not communications-oriented enough for our application," he said.

The decision to move the EDI-Net service from IBM's VM/CMS environment to Tandem's Guardian operating system was made shortly after McDonnell Douglas's 1984 acquisition of Tymshare, Inc. (now Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.), which owned the Tymnet network. Tymnet started an electronic data interchange, or EDI, service in 1981. Today, EDI-Net has 650 customers, mainly in the U.S., and supports more than 7,000 electronic links.

Among the candidates that sought to replace the IBM system were Digital Equipment Corp. and fault-tolerant systems vendor Stratus Computer, Inc., Lonsdale said. "Tandem's VLX fell clearly in line with our strategy, and we were able to develop a relationship with Tandem that resulted in Tandem consultants aiding our development project."

The EDI-Net hardware changeover should be transparent to most end users, Lonsdale said. He would not provide details about any changes in logon procedures or screen formatting, but he said such changes would be minor.

EDI-Net users contacted by *Computerworld* seemed unconcerned about the move to Tandem. One was George Klima, director of accounting systems for Super Valu Stores, Inc. in Eden Prairie, Minn., which has been using the EDI-Net service since 1981. "We use EDI to reach more than 1,200 vendors in the U.S. from our IBM Personal Computer," Klima said last week. "We feel that it's a very good service, and we just have to trust that the addition of the Tandem machines will be a further improvement."

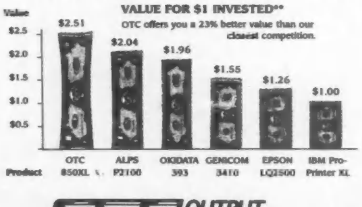
In recent months, a 20-programmer development team in San Jose, Calif., has been migrating the McDonnell Douglas EDI application to the Tandem architecture, planning a switch over to a four-processor VLX system in St. Louis by mid-1988. The California team started development work on a Tandem Nonstop TXP processor, which was recently upgraded to a two-processor VLX system.

Future plans call for the addition of more Tandem Nonstop VLX processors to the EDI-Net network. McDonnell Douglas is also exploring the possibility of supporting the CCITT X.400 standard by the 1990s.

The Others Just Don't Stack Up!

Tall claims. Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we decided to challenge those claims . . . and we won! We clearly deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitors and ran a Lotus™ 1-2-3™ spreadsheet under the exact same conditions, to let you be the judge.* The OTC 850XL delivered a throughput 58% higher than its closest competition. Sure, it's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology!



Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest . . . call OTC today!

1-800-422-4850

MADE IN USA

*All printers run in 10 cpi, 6 lpi, 136 columns. Contact OTC for full benchmark details.
**Value = Retail Price ÷ Throughput

IBM, Genicom, Alps, Okidata, Epson, and Lotus are trademarks of others and do not belong to OTC.

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855, 800-422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX #922-4742

See us at COMDEX/Fall '87 Booth #405 in the Main Hall

VM/SP update ready to go

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week said the high-performance version of its VM/SP Release 5 operating system will be available next month.

With the announcement, IBM said it will add features to the VM/SP High-Performance Option (HPO) that were not included in the product's January announcement.

VM/SP HPO Release 5 is intended for large IBM 370 hardware in the IBM-designated Groups 30 and 40.

New functions include a process to better manage data once a user goes beyond the 16M-byte limit. Called Dynamic Paging Area load relief, the feature is said to allow users to temporarily store programs above the 16M-byte line rather than send them to disk storage, which had been the procedure previously.

A second feature decreases use of the system-lock facility, which restricts access to the CPU. By increasing the number of functions that are no longer restricted by the system lock, the feature enables a user to make more efficient use of CPU time, IBM claimed.

The release also includes support of multiple foreign languages, a feature IBM first brought to VM with the introduction of VM/SP Release 5.

The one-time charge for a Group 30 processor license is $57,665, while a Group 40 license costs $69,210.

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros—all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture connectability make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy. Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.

ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

U.S. SEMINARS

AL	Huntsville	Nov 12
	Mobile	Dec 10
	Montgomery	Oct 15
AR	Little Rock	Nov 10
AZ	Phoenix	Oct 22, Nov 19, Dec 10
	Tucson	Oct 21, Dec 9
CA	Lafayette	Nov 10
	Los Angeles	Oct 15, Oct 29, Nov 12, Dec 8
	Newport Beach	Oct 6, Dec 15
	Sacramento	Oct 15, Dec 10
	San Diego	Oct 8, Dec 17
	San Francisco	Oct 14, Nov 17 Dec 15
	San Jose	Oct 7, Nov 5, Dec 3
CO	Denver	Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 15
CT	Hartford (Farm.)	Nov 3, Dec 8
	New Haven	Oct 14, Nov 12
DE	Wilmington	Oct 1
FL	Ft. Lauderdale	Nov 5
	Orlando	Nov 4
GA	Atlanta	Nov 11
	Augusta	Dec 9
IA	Des Moines	Nov 17
ID	Boise	Nov 19
IL	Chicago	Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 15
	Springfield	Nov 10
IN	Indianapolis	Oct 20, Nov 24, Dec 17
KS	Wichita	Oct 6
LA	Baton Rouge	Oct 22
	New Orleans	Oct 23
MA	Boston	Oct 20, Nov 10, Dec 15
	Burlington	Dec 2
	Springfield	Nov 17
	Worchester	Nov 5
MD	Annapolis	Oct 27
	Baltimore	Oct 8, Dec 17
	Bethesda	Oct 6, Oct 27, Nov 24, Dec 15
ME	Portland	Oct 8
MI	Detroit	Oct 13, Nov 12
	Grand Rapids	Nov 4
	Traverse City	Oct 28
MN	Minneapolis	Oct 29, Nov 18, Dec 10
MO	Kansas City	Nov 10
	St. Louis	Oct 13, Nov 10, Dec 9
NC	Charlotte	Dec 8
	Raleigh	Dec 15
	Winston-Salem	Oct 7
NE	Omaha	Dec 8
NH	Manchester	Oct 21
NJ	Cherry Hill	Oct 29
	Iselin	Oct 8, Nov 5, Dec 3
	Princeton	Oct 14, Nov 12, Dec 9
NM	Albuquerque	Nov 5
NV	Las Vegas	Oct 27
NY	Albany	Oct 6, Nov 4
	Buffalo	Dec 3
	Long Island	Oct 15, Nov 12
	New York City	Oct 7, Oct 21, Nov 4, Nov 10, Dec 2, Dec 17
	Rochester	Oct 22, Nov 18, Dec 17
	Syracuse	Oct 15
OH	Cincinnati	Oct 1, Dec 9
	Cleveland	Oct 15, Nov 12
	Columbus	Dec 8
	Dayton	Oct 20, Nov 17
OK	Oklahoma City	Nov 17
	Tulsa	Oct 20, Dec 8
OR	Portland	Oct 6, Dec 10
PA	Harrisburg	Oct 22, Dec 10
	Philadelphia	Nov 5, Dec 10
	Pittsburgh	Oct 20, Nov 4, Dec 8
SC	Greenville	Oct 14
TN	Knoxville	Nov 4
	Memphis	Oct 14, Dec 10
	Nashville	Oct 21
TX	Amarillo	Oct 13
	Austin	Oct 9
	Dallas	Oct 6, Nov 4, Dec 9
	Houston	Oct 16, Nov 18, Dec 10
	San Antonio	Oct 8
UT	Salt Lake City	Oct 29, Dec 10
VA	Richmond	Nov 17
	Virginia Beach	Oct 15
WA	Seattle	Oct 15, Nov 10, Dec 8
WI	Madison	Nov 12
	Milwaukee	Oct 14, Dec 3

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary	Nov 18
Edmonton	Dec 1
Hamilton	Oct 20, Dec 15
London	Nov 17
Ottawa	Oct 1, Nov 5, Dec 3
Regina	Oct 27
Saskatoon	Nov 3
Toronto	Oct 13, Nov 10, Dec 8
Vancouver	Nov 12
Victoria	Dec 8
Winnipeg	Nov 24

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the ***FREE*** ORACLE seminar to be held

at: _____

on: _____

Oracle USA Contract #GS00K86AGS5574

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94062 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000
Calgary (403) 255-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2361 • Quebec (514) 337-6755
Toronto (416) 506-7700 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-8000
ORACLE Europe 44-344-860111 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-268648

* 1987 Software User Survey, publ. by *Software News*, © 1987 by Sentry Publ. Company, Inc.
† *Digital News*, December 1, 1986. ‡ Gartner Group currently available research.
© 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark. SQL*Star is a trademark of Oracle Corp.
The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

Introducing IRMA 2. The most reliable software-loaded PC-to-mainframe link.

All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC,™ XT,™ and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 504. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

dca

IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

DG inks net switching pact with Japan's NTT

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In the hope of making its superminicomputers an integral part of the next generation of private corporate networks, Data General Corp. last week announced a strategic alliance with Japan's Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT).

DG and NTT signed an agreement to jointly develop the first network system to integrate packet and circuit switching that would allow corporate users to more efficiently use the capacity of their wide-area digital networks.

Officials provided only sketchy details about the product development program, code-named Asparagus, but said the so-called "hybrid exchange system" will be customer-premise equipment. DG's Eclipse MV family of superminicomputers will be embedded in the system and linked to communications processors that perform the switching functions.

Furthermore, officials said digitizing technology will be employed so that voice, data and images can be integrated on the same T1 lines. The system is expected to accommodate the Integrated Services Digital Network and Open Systems Interconnect standards as well as IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

Assuming development proceeds successfully, NTT will offer the system in Japan in the spring of 1989. DG, based in Westboro, Mass., will market its own version in the U.S. and other countries shortly thereafter, according to DG President Edson D. de Castro.

Colin Crook, senior vice-president of DG's Communications Systems Group, noted that the Asparagus effort is part of DG's long-term expectation to sell more DG processors in network systems than in traditional DP applications.

Crook and de Castro said Asparagus is a low-risk project based on existing technology and it will benefit from NTT's financial assistance, but they declined to specify the dollar amount.

Much of the research and development work will occur at Data General Telecommunications, Inc., a division in Rockville, Md., that was formed after the February acquisition of Dama Telecommunications Corp., and at Genioss, Inc., a division in Dallas that was formed after the December 1986 acquisition of the integrated data network operation of United Technologies, Inc.

The investments in the small firms have been a financial drain on the company for the past two years, but they have enabled DG to enter the networking field and attract partners such as NTT, de Castro said.

"The investor demand for short-term profit performance in the U.S. runs counter to such long-term programs," he said. DG, which reported a $65.1 million loss in its second quarter, has been beset by financial problems and layoffs [CW, July 27].

NTT, a giant telecommunications firm based in Tokyo, was interested in the alliance with DG for competitive and political reasons. NTT is facing increasing competition for corporate customers due to Japan's deregulation and privatization of network services, according to Takahiko Kamae, director of research and development for NTT's Integrated Communications Systems Sector.

3Com tightens DEC alliance

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Local-area network vendor 3Com Corp. will pursue a stronger relationship with Digital Equipment Corp. in an effort to become a leading supplier of networking products for multivendor environments during the next year and a half.

3Com Chairman Bill Krause, speaking at last week's Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, held here, said that strengthening will result in the development of DEC products and some comarketing.

"DEC is a major player in the computing market, and we decided that we should move to strengthen our strategic alliance with DEC," Krause said.

At the recent Decworld '87 conference, DEC and 3Com revealed that, during the past year, they had worked together on an Ethernet-adapter technology that links DEC workstations over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

Additionally, DEC has been reference-selling 3Com controller boards, noted Gail Daniels, DEC network marketing manager. "We have no ongoing contractual agreements for anything else, but it would not be surprising if we decided to enter into other areas together," she said. On its own, 3Com is working on an enhancement to the 3+ software line that ties 3Com to a VAX VMS operating system from DEC. Bob Bressler, vice-president and general manager of the 3Com products division, said the 3+ tie is a must since many Bridge customers link Bridge products to DEC computers.

Sequoia launches second OLTP system

Series 200 will provide three times the transaction throughput of long-delayed predecessor

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

MARLBORO, Mass. — Sequoia Systems, Inc. is scheduled to release its second-generation on-line transaction processing (OLTP) system today, with claims that it has overcome the problems of its first system, which was not delivered until two years after announcement.

Sequoia said in press briefings last week that the Series 200 will provide three times the transaction throughput of the Series 100, which was announced in 1984 and began shipping to the first of only 12 customers in 1986. Sequoia also claimed the Series 200 provides better price/performance than OLTP systems sold by Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc.

Sequoia said a six-processor Series 200 runs at 83 transaction/sec. on the ET1 Debit-Credit benchmark, compared with 26 transaction/sec. for a slightly more expensive Tandem VLX and 50 transaction/sec. for a less expensive Stratus XA2000. Based on those figures, Sequoia claimed a cost per transaction of $11,200, compared with $38,000 for Tandem and $16,600 for Stratus.

"We're a long way down the road now, because we have key reference accounts," said Sequoia President William C. Grover of the difference between the company in 1984 and today. Sequoia said Series 200 systems are already installed at several customer sites.

One of those customers, New York-based QV Trading Systems, Inc., reported that while the Series 200 offers speed advantages over the Series 100, it also has some of the bugs that an early user expects.

The key technical differences between the Series 100 and the Series 200 include the replacement of Motorola, Inc. 10-MHz 68010 microprocessors with 20-MHz 68020 chips. Sequoia Executive Vice-President Jack J. Stiffler said the newer chips double performance.

Like the Series 100, the Series 200 runs Sequoia's Topix operating system, which the company claimed is compatible with AT&T's Unix System V, University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.3 and Pick Systems' Pick Open Architecture.

'Had the hiccups'

QV Trading has been running a Series 100 for several months and a three-processor Series 200 for one month. "We got the 68010 last spring and, to be honest, it had the hiccups for a few months," said William Weeden, chief financial officer for QV Trading, which supports securities trading. "We never really tested it to its full capacity, keeping it at 10% to 20%."

Weeden said one of his Series 200's three processors, supporting 400 users, recently shut down because of a problem with a cable. He said he was satisfied with Sequoia's response but had to delay shutting down the full system to carry out the replacement. "We couldn't bring it down because the customers got used to the increased speed too quickly," he said.

Weeden reported that the Series 100 will be upgraded with the faster processors this week.

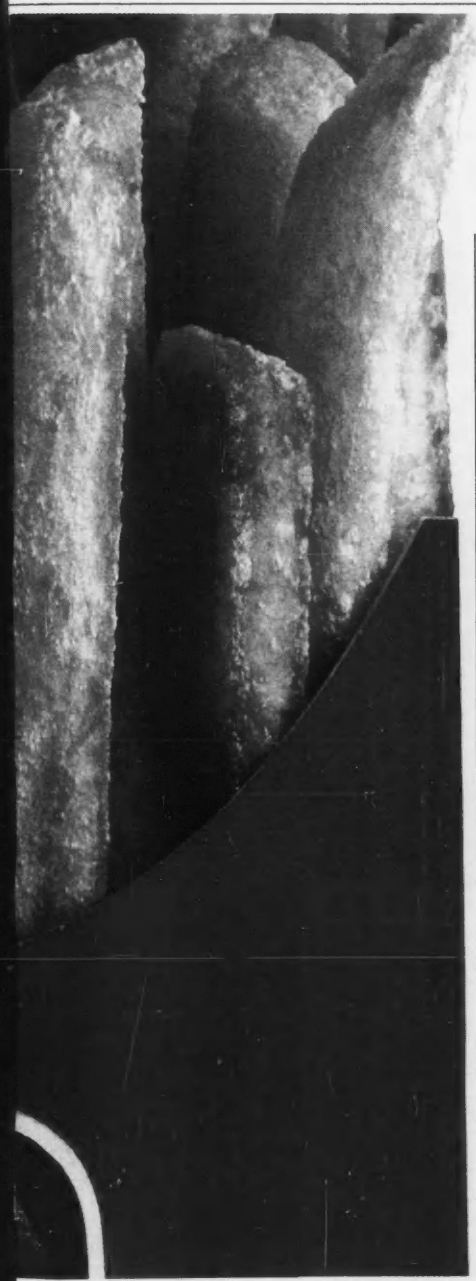
An analyst briefed last week said Sequoia needs to sell 10 or 20 more systems to attain market credibility. "Credibility is the whole thing," said analyst David Moschella of International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "At least a half-dozen companies have failed trying to do what they want to do."

Moschella noted that Sequoia has recognized that it and other companies erred in the past by trying to port Unix directly to an OLTP system. He said Sequoia has corrected that by building its system around a Unix kernel.

Grover claimed Sequoia holds advantages over Stratus and Tandem in that Sequoia's multiprocessor architecture has more room to grow incrementally with the addition of more processors or the substitution of a faster chip.

Under that architecture, two microprocessors in each processing element perform the same task and compare results. If those results differ, the processing element is shut down, and the task is returned to a ready queue to be redone by another processing element.

A Series 200 with six processing elements, 64M bytes of memory, two I/O processors, 13 disk drives and system software costs $929,000.



What ISDN is doing for McDonald's data networking capabilities is no small potatoes.

When McDonald's Corporation took a hard look at its telecommunications needs a few years ago, it saw 9400 restaurants in 46 countries, served by more than 20 networks. And a new restaurant opening every 17 hours.

McDonald's needed a telecommunications system that could grow with it, but one simple enough that the company could concentrate less on telecommunications and more on talking to customers.

The solution: the nation's first customer application of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network, made possible by the cooperation of Ameritech's Illinois Bell and AT&T Network Systems.

McDonald's will use ISDN to send voice, data and video over ordinary telephone lines simultaneously. An AT&T 5ESS™ switch at Illinois Bell will support digital phones, integrated voice/data terminals, facsimile, voice mail, host access and modem pooling, giving McDonald's a real competitive advantage in its data networking capabilities.

"In business language, this means we're going to do an even better job for the 30 million customers that we serve every day," said Bonnie Kos, McDonald's Vice President of Facilities and Systems.

"ISDN provides an information outlet to every workstation, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly wiring, as well as enhancing messaging and network control capability."

Thanks to ISDN, McDonald's will enjoy better customer service, more current market information, better tracking of product promotions, more efficient inventory control, and reduced administrative workloads.

Ultimately, higher level applications of ISDN on the public switched network will replace most of the company's myriad networks, linking all its offices and restaurants around the world.

As we are doing for McDonald's, AT&T and your telephone company can help your business realize the networking efficiencies and cost savings of ISDN. To find out all that ISDN can do for you, write on your business letterhead to: AT&T Network Systems, P.O. Box 1278, Room 2966, Morristown, N.J. 07960-1278.

© 1987 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

PROMPT
DBMS
FOR THE
IBM SERIES/1
800-626-5518
502-633-5700
EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

PS/2 boards to be micro crowd pleasers

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

A new generation of add-in boards, expected early next year, will piggyback multiple microprocessors onto the Micro Channel architecture bus in IBM's Personal System/2 computers. Developers predict their enhancements will perform concurrent tasks and support multiple users with an efficiency not previously possible on a microcomputer.

The add-in boards, currently in the works by AST Research, Inc., Quadram Corp., Cumulus Corp., Orchid Technology and others, will enable users to add at least 14 additional microprocessors to PS/2 Models 50, 60 or 80. For example, the advanced boards will allow the PS/2's main CPU — an Intel Corp. 80286 or 80386 microprocessor — to off-load routine, time-consuming I/O tasks to concurrent processors in order to increase throughput and performance.

When the necessary multitasking software interfaces become available, these boards will reportedly allow a PS/2 to accommodate multiple operating systems, including AT&T's Unix, without significant performance loss. "You could conceivably have Unix and [Microsoft Corp.'s] MS-DOS in the same machine just by dropping in a processor board," said Bob Kutnick, director of strategic projects at AST Research.

A 68000 processor board could easily interface to IBM's global bus by adding "the logic required to make the 68000 bus talk with the Micro Channel bus," said Jim Reinhart, manager of applications engineering for the 68000 series in Motorola, Inc.'s semiconductor product sector in Austin, Texas.

Revelation expected next week

The first of these multiple processor cards is expected to be announced next Monday by AST at a press conference in New York. The firm plans to unveil an enhanced hard disk controller board with its own microprocessor that will handle multiple disk requests simultaneously. The company would not specify which microprocessor would be featured on the board.

By early 1988, a new generation of add-in cards is expected to unfold with a focus on enhancing networking, graphics processing and multiuser applications on the PS/2. "When you drop in a processor card, you get double the throughput without the burden of software overhead," Kutnick said.

Unlike previous IBM Personal Computer AT bus structures, the Micro Channel architecture features a Multi-Device Arbitration interface with the ability to support up to 15 "arbitrating devices." These devices, according to the Micro Channel specifications manual, can range from "intelligent subsystems" to "concurrently operating processors."

"To visualize the power of this feature," wrote Micro Channel architect Chet Heath in a recent technical journal, "consider a 'spreadsheet engine' where seven concurrent processors are added to the system processor and the application separates the spreadsheet matrix and portions out pieces to each of the eight processors."

Heath and other Micro Channel architects were not available for comment.

Cumulus will lean toward the multiuser environment with its initial board offerings, said Martin Alpert, president of the Cleveland-based start-up. He said Cumulus multiprocessor boards will begin to appear within six to eight months.

Such boards will be "helpful in network environments and in hanging dumb terminals off a [PS/2] Model 60 or 80," said Bill Berkman, product manager for Orchid Technology in Fremont, Calif. "They would also be helpful in super number-crunching environments."

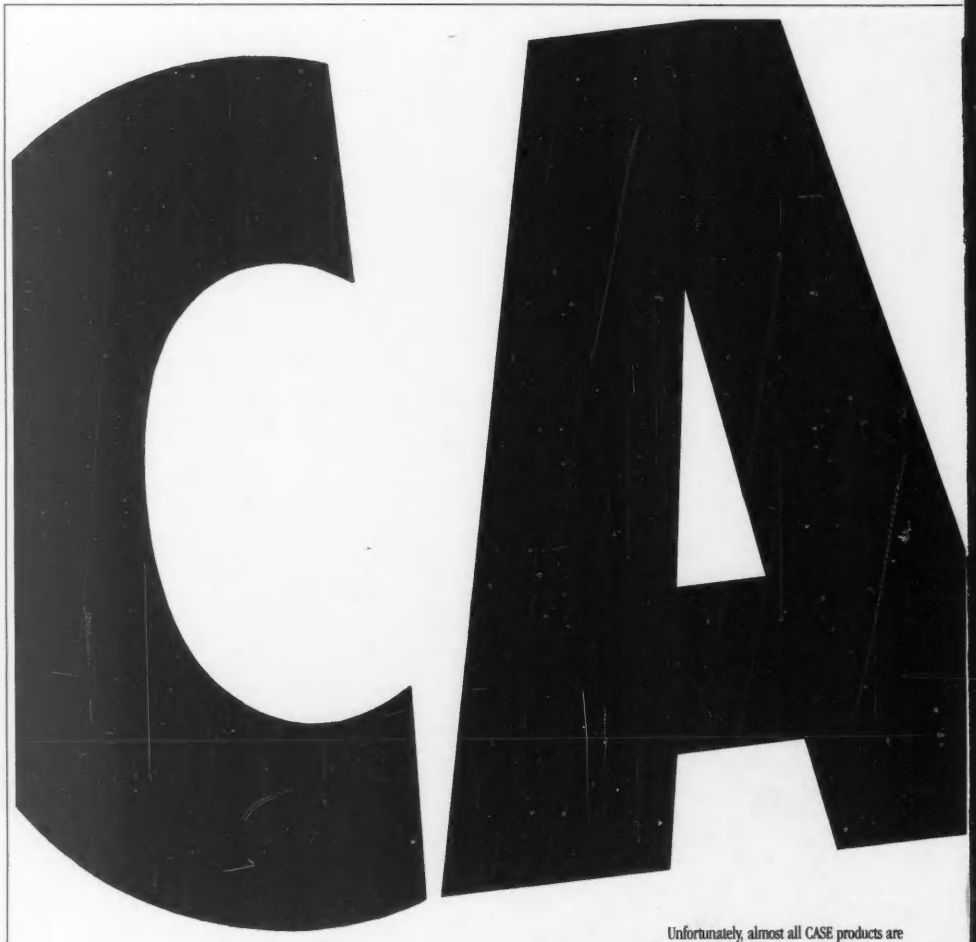
However, developers said, software availability and cost factors could hinder the success, at least initially, of concurrent processing boards.

"With some of these boards, it will be almost like buying a separate computer, with retail costs around $1,100 to $1,500," Berkman said.

In addition, software programs that bring the full capabilities of the Micro Channel architecture's concurrent processing environment are not expected for at least a year, sources said.

In order to run Unix and MS-DOS or OS/2 operating systems on the same machine, for example, a software interface is required. "The real difficulty is in getting the two operating systems to cooperate, not the processors," Motorola's Reinhart said. "The board vendors or a third-party software vendor looking for a good new market would have to build an interface between the operating systems."

There are some hardware limitations as well, according to Bill Jennings, a Quadram design engineer. "The logic on the Micro Channel determines which board takes the next turn on the bus," Jennings said. "Then a particular coprocessor gets the bus for less than 14 msec and has to give it up. There are some things that only the motherboard can have access to, like video, direct-memory access and the like. But the Micro Channel does not let another processor take control of the bus indefinitely."



A Technology This Big Simply Can't Be Contained on a PC.

Computer-Aided Software Engineering. More commonly known as CASE. It's a software technology whose time has come. With CASE, you can work faster and more efficiently in the design, analysis, implementation, and maintenance cycles of software development.

Clearly, a technology this big demands more than a PC. CASE belongs on a mainframe. Because only a mainframe can provide you with the capacity to undertake large development projects. And only a mainframe will allow you to easily share data among all developers, thereby unifying development efforts.

Unfortunately, almost all CASE products are PC-based. Until now.

Introducing CasePac: The First CASE Product Specifically Designed for the DB2 Environment.

By residing in the DB2 environment, CasePac provides you with the processing power, distributed development features, and data sharing capabilities that you just can't find with PC-based CASE products.

With CasePac, all your developers build upon one set of development data, and work with one

IBM nixes midway 4381 upgrade

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week announced that it will refrain from marketing packages that would upgrade its original 4381 models to second-generation models. The packages were to take effect Dec. 15.

The company said sales representatives began notifying customers on Sept. 15 that the upgrades would be discontinued in three months.

The move eliminates upgrades from the original 4381 Model Groups 1, 2 and 3 to the 4381 Model Groups 12, 13 and 14, which were announced in February, 1986.

However, the company said the discontinuance actually only eliminates a middle step in the 4381 upgrade path, because users of Models 1, 2 and 3 can still upgrade their systems to IBM's latest models — the 4381 Model Groups 22, 23 and 24. These model groups were announced in May for delivery in early 1988.

An IBM spokeswoman said the interim upgrades were discontinued because there had not been strong customer requirements.

The announcement does not impact upgrades from the second-generation systems — Model Groups 11, 12, 13 and 14 — to the 20 series models.

PS/2 clone kits in the pipeline

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — Western Digital Corp. officials last week said that firm now has tools that will allow OEMs to put IBM PS/2-compatible clones on dealer shelves by early next summer.

At the announcement of nearly 20 Personal System/2-compatible products, many of which will be used in PS/2-compatible motherboards, Collier Buffington, vice-president of strategic business development, said the company did not clone IBM's PS/2 components but instead provided cost-efficient parts compatible with the PS/2 line.

Most significant at the announcement, according to analysts, were Western Digital's core-logic chip sets. One is compatible with the PS/2 Models 25 and 30, and a second chip set is compatible with the PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

The company said the FE2011 core-logic chip for the PS/2 Model 25 and 30 design integrates the functions of the PS/2 Model 30 CPU core logic into a single chip. The FE2011 was developed by Faraday Electronics, a Western Digital company. It will be available to OEMs by the end of the year.

Chipping away

"In a single chip, we've incorporated all the logic you would have found in the complete motherboard of an IBM PC in 1981," Buffington said. "By comparison with the Model 25 or 30, it took IBM 21 chips, and it took us just one."

John Wardley, a senior analyst in the workstations research group at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said the products will further the development of PS/2 clones. "If there are a lot of manufacturers interested in cloning the Model 25 and 30, it seems like there are a lot of pieces in place for them."

Amy Wohl, president of Bala Cynwyd, Pa.-based Wohl Associates, said that while she believes there will be an entire clone market arranged around the PS/2, "the Model 50 and 60 are the products I expect will do well with clone manufacturers." Wohl said her firm is doing a survey on IBM customers' buying intentions and that to date, it indicates most of the activity will center on the Models 50 and 60. "I'm not sure building Model 25 and 30 clones will be a big market," she said.

Western Digital officials would not comment on which companies are currently working with the chips to develop PS/2-compatible products. "We have a number of customers actively working on PS/2-compatible products," said Edward Marinaro, executive vice-president and chief operating officer.

For the PS/2 Model 50 and 60 designs, Western Digital announced the FE5400 core-logic chip set, which is said to offer designers the capability to build system boards compatible with PS/2 Models 50 and 60 using highly integrated, 20-MHz low-power CMOS devices. Western Digital said the chip set provides all the necessary core logic to build a totally integrated PS/2 Model 50- or 60-compatible motherboard using the 16-bit Intel Corp. 80286 CPU.

The chip set directly interfaces to the bus and meets all Micro Channel bus timing specifications, the company said.

The set is expected to be available during the first quarter of 1988.

SE

CASE tool. No matter how large the project. No matter how distributed the development efforts.

CasePac. A Comprehensive CASE Facility Combined with an Integrated DB2 Data Dictionary.

The CasePac data dictionary acts as a central repository for all your development information, from design through maintenance. No matter how large your project, the power of the CasePac data dictionary enables all your developers to work with, and build upon, the same set of integrated lifecycle information. So the software objectives you initially establish are maintained throughout the development process.

Extensive Graphics, Modeling, and Analysis Capabilities. And More.

The graphics, data modeling, analysis, extensibility, DB2 design, and maintenance features of CasePac make it a valuable tool for all cycles of software development.

What's more, CasePac provides comprehensive data base administrative functions such as defining DB2, IMS, and flat file structures.

And with CasePac, you gain immediate access to both on-line and hard copy documentation, which is generated automatically.

Up and Running Immediately. Free 30-Day Trial.

You'll benefit from CasePac's capabilities right away, because CasePac reads COBOL programs and libraries, IMS libraries, and the DB2 catalog to populate the dictionary from existing applications.

For a free, 30-day trial of this remarkable product, call or write: On-Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. OEM, VAR and Service Bureau programs are also available. Look for CasePac product seminars offered in your area—call for dates and locations.

So if you're serious about using CASE technology in your software development process, use the first CASE product that has the mainframe power and capacity you need. CasePac.

800·642·0177
In Canada: 416·671·2272/In Europe: 44·1·631·3696

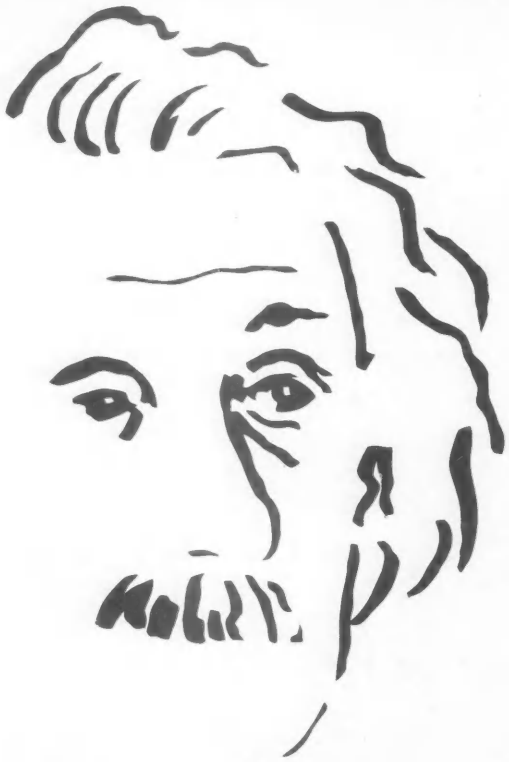
On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.

IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

TCS CasePac is a joint venture with Tata Consultancy Services.

COOPERATIVE PROCESSING
with *Enter/3270*
The simple PC front end for any existing 3270 Mainframe applications. No host changes required.
Aspen Research
(415) 340-1588



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions to typical relational DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language support Digital Equipment's Rdb/VMS and Data General's DG/SQL relational databases. Because PowerHouse supports these vendors' relational databases as well as their dominant file systems, many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS are solved. On Hewlett-Packard, PowerHouse supports HP's dominant file structures and databases too. No matter which hardware or databases you use, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power. All this, on top of improved productivity.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Digital's Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, Data General's DG/SQL, INFOS II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, and Hewlett-Packard's KSAM, MPE and IMAGE, you're free to build new applications on any database you want, and integrate them with your existing applications. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Because PowerHouse is tightly integrated with your hardware vendor's databases and operating systems, you're guaranteed exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go, too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you the total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications. Call any of our 38 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,800 customer sites solve their problems with PowerHouse.

And Cognos has a full service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free **1-800-4-COGNOS.** In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In Europe, call +44 344 486668.

COGNOS®

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, 1-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated.

Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
DG/SQL, INFOS, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.
IMAGE is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

Borland joins Mac alliance, updates Reflex

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International last week announced plans for a major push into the Macintosh marketplace that will include joint development and marketing deals with Apple Computer, Inc.

Borland's Reflex Plus, a $279 relational data base released last week, is the first Macintosh product to be comarketed with Apple. The two companies are gearing up for a major joint promotion of Reflex Plus through dealer channels, according to Ronald Posner, executive vice-president of sales for Borland.

Products jointly developed by Borland and Apple will focus on desktop communications software for the Macintosh, an area increasingly emphasized by Apple. Such products are likely to feature networking and connectivity for multiuser systems.

Posner said the first package to come out of the venture will be similar to Borland's upcoming Sidekick Plus, a powerful microcomputer desktop organizer. The Macintosh product will run on a network and incorporate many of the features of Sidekick Plus, such as an automatic appointment scheduler.

The package will be available during the first half of 1988, but Posner would not discuss pricing.

Posner predicted the alliance strategy will help boost Borland's Macintosh software sales to 20% of total revenue within one year. Mac products currently bring in about 10% of Borland's total revenue.

Pushing the right buttons

"Desktop communications has become a new hot button for Apple — it's an important enough marketplace that you can make some real money," Posner said.

Borland is one of several microcomputer software developers that are jumping on the Macintosh bandwagon. Spurred by a burgeoning market for Macintosh software and increasing demand for graphics-based programs, companies such as Lotus Development Corp. and Wordperfect Corp. have recently announced new products for the Mac.

"It's a very logical step for Borland," said Charlotte Walker, a senior vice-president with L. F. Rothschild & Co. in New York. "Just as IBM mainframe software developers started shifting their products to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX, PC software companies are realizing that it behooves them not to be tied to any single platform."

But Mac software from Borland is nothing new.

Borland claimed to have shipped 125,000 units of Macintosh software since 1985 for such products as Turbo Pascal, Reflex and Sidekick. The company said it is currently shipping 2,000 copies per month of the initial Reflex version.

Posner has brought all Mac development at Borland under one division, which he will head for the next year before appointing a permanent general manager.

It's not a minicomputer you will outgrow. It's not a PC network that promises more than it can deliver. It's not a mainframe you can't afford...

Unisys announces the birth of the Smallframe.

You're invited to celebrate the arrival of the newest member of the Unisys product family, as well as the birth of a new concept: The Unisys Smallframe.

It's three different tiny computers: A1, A4 & A6. Each built to fit in the same size cabinet, each with a small footprint and a low price. (That's what we meant when we said "Small.")

But each starts you running true mainframe applications economically and quickly. Plus, Smallframes use the same operating system as our biggest A Series mainframe—and every machine in between—without any software conversion. (That's what we meant by "frame." As in main*frame*.)

What potential!

With the newborn A1, the smallest of the Smallframes, Unisys now gives you a clear, continuous growth path of more than 100 times in computing power.

That means if you're running a small business or department with the A1, you can use proven mainframe software on a computer that costs about the same as a mini. And because the A1 is part of a broad line of compatible machines, your data and software investments are safe as you grow.

Meet the family.

The A1, A4 & A6 are the youngest and smallest members of the respected Unisys family of A Series mainframes. The series includes machines that run major banks, governments, schools, hospitals and businesses all over the world. An independent survey of mainframe owners found Unisys systems scored the highest five year average in overall satisfaction.*

While Smallframes are about the size and price of minis, the top of the A Series isn't a set of minicomputers playing together. It's the A15, one of the largest and most powerful true mainframes money can buy.

Between the A15 and the A1, there are 12 other models.

Computerworld, June 15, 1987, survey by Datapro Research Corporation.

All compatible over the line—and over time. Software written for any model or generation over the last 17 years is compatible with any current A Series model.

Since all three are built for the same size cabinet, the A1 itself is field upgradeable to A4 and A6 levels—a better than 3 times increase in computing power.

Doesn't cost much.

You already know the A1 gives you mainframe quality for about the price of a mini.

But what about the rest of the A Series? From the moment of conception, every computer in the family is designed to be easy to get along with and cost very little to run.

That means reasonable purchase price. Low operating costs. Low training costs. Even low software development costs, thanks to the powerful A Series operating system and LINC—the well-known fourth generation language from Unisys that can cut programming time by a factor of ten or more.

Grandpa's eyes.

All in all, the best thing about the Smallframe is that it sees the world the same way the powerful A15 and the whole A Series does. You might even call it a "chip off the ol' box." It's got the same operating system. Same interfaces. And it will even communicate with IBM machines.

So whether you want a small computer with a virtually unlimited conversion-free expansion path, or you've got a large Unisys computer and need a smaller yet fully compatible department level system, call the proud parents at Unisys.

We'd love to stop by with all the information you need. And show you pictures. After all, a new arrival like this is worth celebrating.

UNISYS
The power of 2

Call 1-800-547-8362, extension 50.
Unisys and innovation.
The power of 2.

EDITORIAL

Pre-presenting...

Recently, we conducted a roundtable interview with the leaders of the three giants in microcomputer software: Edward Esber of Ashton-Tate, James Manzi of Lotus and William Gates of Microsoft. The results will be published Nov. 2. One issue debated at the roundtable — product announcement and delivery policies — is of particular interest to MIS. This has been addressed in past editorials, and our view is that lengthy gaps between announcement and delivery are suspect at best and debilitating to planning efforts at worst.

To some extent, the differences of opinion expressed underscore an escalating sense of competition. Microsoft was resoundingly scored when it was several quarters late in delivering its Windows operating environment. But Gates drew a distinction between preannouncing systems software and applications, saying that customers need the directional readings given from preannouncements of systems products.

Manzi drew no such distinction. And to prove his point, Lotus announced last week a 1-2-3 for Apple's Macintosh to counter Microsoft's imminent announcement of its Excel spreadsheet product for IBM and compatible PCs. Excel for the IBM PC begins shipping this quarter, while 1-2-3 for the Mac will arrive late next year.

Esber said he doesn't like the smell of preannouncements at all, but is forced to play the game by the likes of Lotus and IBM.

Whatever policies these and other key vendors adopt, it is clear that users benefit little, if at all, from lengthy product preannouncements. The operative word here is responsibility, and vendors have a duty to show it in word and deed.

Editor's note

Computerworld's Sept. 7 issue featured one of the most comprehensive MIS salary surveys ever conducted.

Last week, another publication featured its proprietary salary survey, and some of our readers may note discrepancies between the salaries listed in their study and ours. Perhaps it is best to list some of the differences in methodologies so that readers may understand how these discrepancies might have arisen.

CW's survey tallied results from more than 1,400 MIS professionals, or 21% of the 7,000 questionnaires sent out to a prequalified group. The other survey was based on fewer than 600 questionnaires garnered from 10,000 that were mailed, or a 6% return.

In addition, our 1,400 returns were used to compute average salaries in 24 categories, giving us categories with as many as 850 responses — a valid statistical sample. The other survey listed 47 categories but did not print the number of actual responses in any individual category, as the CW survey did.

We are refining our methodology and do not claim our figures are perfect; we do maintain, however, that there is safety in numbers.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Focus elsewhere

It was disappointing to read that Wang Laboratories, Inc. has severed its last connection to South Africa [CW, June 8], thereby joining the campaign for disinvestment at the same time we rush to extend loans and credits to and expand trade, including high-tech, with the Soviet Union.

While South Africa's racial sins (like our own) are scarlet, that country has not adopted as the ruling ideology the century's most odious form of tyranny over the mind of man; it is not conducting the decade's most monstrous crime in Afghanistan; it has not converted its territory into a staging area for the export of Communist revolution; and it has not aligned itself with a regime that has 9,000 ballistic missle warheads pointed at the U.S.

South Africa has never sought to be an enemy of the American people. In two World Wars and Korea, that country's soldiers fought alongside ours. When American pilots attacked the terrorist base camps in Libya, South Africa was almost alone among the nations of the world to applaud our action.

What have the people of South Africa done to us that we are now anxious to collude with the most despotic regimes on earth in waging economic war against them? One wonders exactly which country on that continent South Africa should emulate.

American computer manufacturers are falling over themselves, fighting technological trade barriers and hoping to be the first and biggest supplier to the land that has no freedom of speech, religion, press or movement. Why no campaign for disinvestment in the Soviet Union, whose legions are conducting nothing less than a campaign of genocide in Afghanistan?

Maybe Wang has some software to prove a citizen of the Soviet Union is no worse off than blacks in South Africa, but I doubt it. Its lack of logic does not compute.

Daniel John Sobieski
Chicago

Stick to issues

The following concerns a recent letter from E. F. Codd [CW, Aug. 10].

For the record, I have been a user of Pick Systems' Pick operating system for more than five years, and I have personally developed tens of thousands of lines of code in its primary programming language. I have been a member of the Association for Computing Machinery for an even longer period, and, through the association's publications, I am familiar with prior and ongoing research in data base management systems.

The word "relational" has become as degraded in meaning as the term "user friendly," and for the same reason — marketing. While the Pick operating system is a powerful operating system, it is not a relational data base system by Codd's definition (and it cannot be doubted that, as the originator of the concept, he has the right to establish that definition).

The Pick system is a data base management operating system. It can be used as a vehicle for implementing DBMSs of any kind, including network, hierarchical, relational and object-oriented, but it is not based explicitly on any of these models.

For data base management, the Pick system supports files and dictionaries of attributes associated with files. It is access-method independent in that, while conventional hashing is typically used to access file items, there is no application code defining that access method, and that method can be changed without changes to the application.

The only level of schema supported by the Pick system is the internal schema (supported in the dictionary). Conceptual and external schemas are implemented by applications running under the Pick system, not by the system itself.

It is this feature that makes it possible to implement the DBMS of one's choice on top of the Pick system's file system. While reports can be generated with attributes drawn from multiple files using correlatives stored as dictionary entries, updates to joined files must be handled by application code.

In short, while the Pick system is an outstanding tool for the practitioner, theoretically it breaks no new ground.

Unfortunately, many Pick users are purely practitioners, completely unaware of the various research topics that have been explored in the last 15 years. As a consequence, they have been known to make extravagant statements as to the nature of the powerful tools the Pick system provides.

Continued on page 26

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

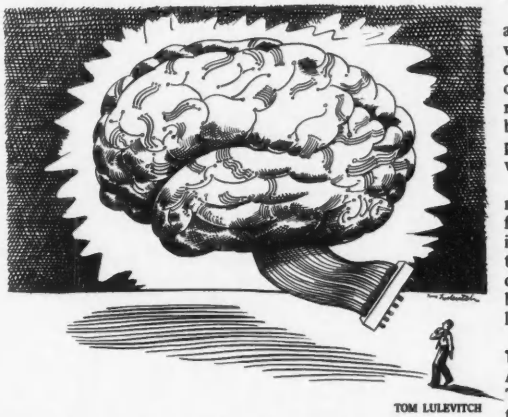
Mind machines over matter

Neural networking processors strive to emulate the workings of the brain

HARVEY NEWQUIST

Neural networks are the latest in a series of computer advances that purport to bring us the newest (and thus the best) style of computing. Never mind that you haven't even got around to the previous (and thus outdated) forms of computing — fault-tolerant, symbolic, parallel, cubic and hypercubic — because neural networks are going to help machines do things that were previously believed impossible.

Neural networks emulate the structure of the human brain. Tongue-in-cheek philosophy aside, neural networks are basically hardware configurations that work on the same principle that the brain is alleged to work on. Processors are viewed as brain cells (neurons) that are connected to many other processors via intricate networking structures modeled on dendritic and synaptic connections.



TOM LULEVITCH

The basic premise is that this network of neurons allows greater access to the information stored throughout the network on all of the nodes in it. Taking this line of reasoning further, if a network segment is damaged, the remainder of the network can work around the fault through other connective paths instead of being roadblocked. This problem circumvention is partly achieved because the neural networks do not separate memory from function. Thus, all information is stored in and throughout the entire network, not in single address spaces. The potential for incredible processing power and speed in such an architecture is mind-boggling.

The first company to accomplish anything with neural networks was TRW, Inc., which introduced a neural computer last year. There are now a dozen neural network companies on the market, almost all of them formed since the beginning of this year.

Prior to this new corporate effort to sell mind machines, almost all of the neural network interest, discussion and research was performed at a few universities, particularly the California Institue of Technology, Johns Hopkins and Carnegie-Mellon.

Actually, the concept of neural networks has been around for a few decades and has been known by a series of names, the most notable being perceptrons. MIT's artificial intelligence pioneer Marvin Minsky effectively destroyed the perceptron research and development movement with a book entitled, *The Perceptron*. Essentially, he argued that research and government funding of such machines was a waste of time.

However, neural networks refused to stay dead. The current resurgence is turning the concept into a number of forms of commercial products.

Nestor, Inc., the first neural network company and the only publicly held one, offers a software product that emulates neural construction on personal computers. The package acts as a template, making the PC think that it is a true neural network. Nestor markets its product for applications in pattern recognition, especially for situations that utilize handwriting, as with checks and insurance forms.

Synaptics, Inc. is designing very large-scale integration semiconductors based on neural connections.

Currently, the most prominent company, and one of the newest, is Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputers. The company was founded by the leader of TRW's research team and offers an IBM Personal Computer AT coprocessor board called ANZA, which emulates 30,000 neurons. The card is currently bundled with Zenith Electronics Corp. PCs for a total price of $15,000.

One of the most interesting phenomena of almost every neural network company is that it has as a founder or board member some luminary in the field. The reason this is of special note is that every one of these individuals — and there are only about 15 of the them — espouses a different approach to the concept of neural networking. Their philosophies range from modeling the new machines on connections to the human eye to physically structuring the intangible storage compartments of the mind.

Not only do these different approaches make for an industry without a defined set of standards, but they leave potential customers with a bewildering array of concepts to contemplate before even considering what purpose the machines will serve within the company.

Because they model the human brain, neural networks are a fabulous new technology. This idea underlines the approach taken by a number of the neural companies. You get a computer built like a brain, it should work like a brain, right?

Thinking about thinking

Actually, the reverse is true. Throughout history, man has tried to figure out how his mind works — by using his mind. This effort has proven inadequate, because using something to define itself is not easy. And too much thinking about thinking has destroyed a lot of very inventive brains.

Man has always turned to the outside world to define his mind. Without exception, the most recent technological advances have been used as a model for the brain. In Plato's time, when wax had replaced stone as the most useful writing material, the philosopher theorized that the mind was essentially a substance similar to wax, upon which thoughts and images were pressed.

In Hippocrates' era, the reigning technology was based on water or hydraulics. And man tried to explain the brain and its functions in terms of liquid flow and wave movements inside the skull.

As man progressed out of the dark ages of alchemy, it was believed that the mind was simply a product of chemical reactions oc-

Continued on page 26

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

Pricing multiuser software accordingly

EFREM MALLACH

My colleague Bob is in charge of a conversion project. He has to move about one hundred programs written in an obscure PDP-11 language, plus several hundred megabytes of data, to a VAX.

Since the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX supports a more-or-less compatible version of the language, and the file structures are simple, it was estimated that the task would take five people about a year to accomplish.

"Five people for a year" requires some structure, so Bob looked for a project management package. He found a good one that ran on his VAX. Then he called for the price.

One minute later, Bob hung up the phone and was rethinking his choice. Why? His system, a Vaxcluster with two 8500s, has the potential to support more than 100 users.

That was that

The project management package was priced accordingly — in five figures. Bob was the only person who would ever touch it, but that didn't matter. A license for two clustered 8500s came with a certain price tag, and that was that.

Bob signed up for time on his department's personal computer, bought a PC project management package for $500 and has used it happily ever since.

Who are the winners and losers here?

- The PC project management software vendor wins. It sells one more copy of the package.
- The PC vendor wins a little. PC use in Bob's firm went up. It is a step closer to buying another.
- DEC loses a little. An application is running on somebody else's hardware. Bob is becoming comfortable with a PC, not a VAX. He may opt for the PC the next time, as well.
- Bob is a small loser. The VAX package was more capable than the PC package he bought, but not that much more capable.
- The VAX project management software vendor looks like a loser but may not be. The company lost a sale, but it didn't lose a $14,000 sale.

Bob was never a $14,000 prospect. At most, he was a $1,000 prospect.

To make this $1,000 sale, the vendor would incur most of the same costs it incurs when 50 people will use the package. If the firm is set up to serve large users, Bob might cost them more than he is worth.

Yet the world is full of Bobs. Many firms have one person who does statistics, one who designs pages, one who draws floor plans. These firms buy multiuser computers from DEC, Prime Computer, Inc. and others.

People want to use multiuser systems. They are faster than PCs, they are on an electronic mail network, they store the divisional data base. Yet they are forced to use PCs because software packages for multiuser systems are priced as if everyone on the system were using them.

Is there a way out of this dilemma? Yes.

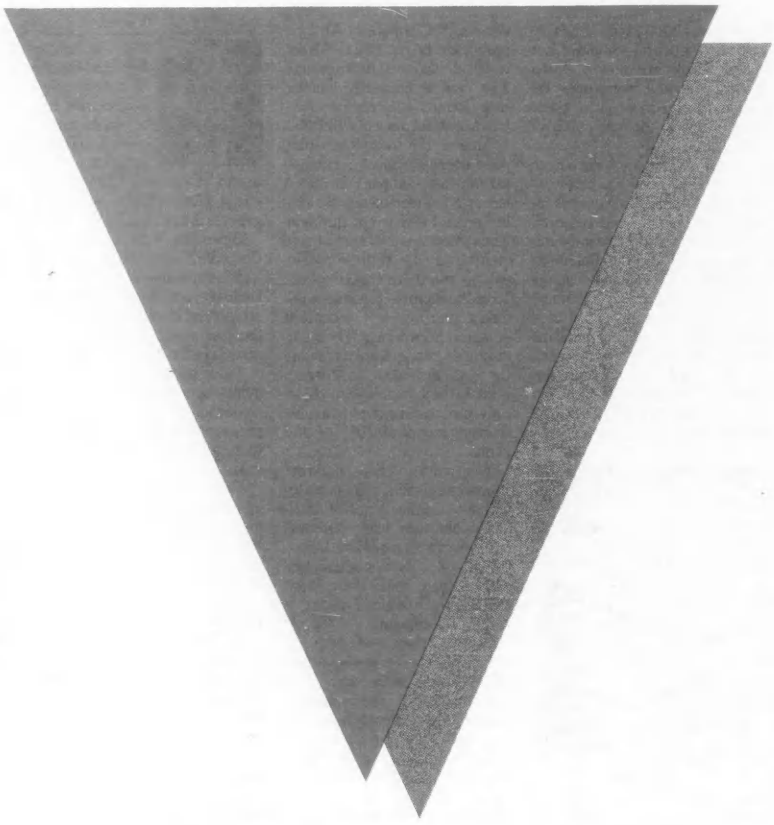
- Package developers should release versions that restrict the number of users. There are several ways to enforce such a restriction, including an honor system, which seems to work reasonably well with unprotected PC software.
- The distribution system must evolve to handle personal-use software, much as it now handles PC software. A package developer can give its outlets master tapes plus documentation at, say, $375 a set. The outlets could then retail the package for $650 or $750.

Now who wins? Bob, who gets the package he really wants on the machine he wants to use. DEC, which gets the application back on the VAX. The package developer, who nets several hundred thousand dollars from a few dozen new wholesale customers.

Who loses? The PC software firms, which will sell fewer copies, and PC manufacturers, because an application isn't running on a PC. But today, they enjoy a market that is artificially supported because multiuser software isn't distributed through the most ideal channels. PCs have enough strengths and suitable applications to not need this crutch.

PEOPLE are forced to use PCs because software packages for multiuser systems are priced as if everyone on the system were using them.

Mallach teaches at the Boston College School of Management and is a consultant to top user and vendor executives. Much of his consulting work involves systems selection and competitive analysis.



CORTELCO*
Second Largest U.S.
Manufacturer of Telephones
and Key Systems

COURIER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Leading Supplier of IBM-
Compatible Display Systems

FRIDEN ALCATEL
Innovative Supplier of
Postage Meters, Mailing and
Shipping Systems

PABX SYSTEMS CORP.**
Supplier of Advanced Small
and Medium Size PABX and
Key Systems

WHAT'S AN ALCATEL?

The shape of things to come.

Because this simple symbol represents Alcatel.

A group of over 240 companies formed by the joint venture of two of the world's leading specialists in the fields of computers and communications—ITT Corporation and CGE.

With sales of $11.6 billion and more than 150,000 employees in 110 countries, Alcatel is the second largest combined supplier of public network equipment, telecommunications, and business communications systems and services in the world.

Now seven of Alcatel's U.S. companies have joined to form Alcatel Business Systems, each and all, sharing and benefiting from the resources of the parent company.

Resources that include one of the world's largest technology bases, R&D expenditures that exceed $1 billion a year and a continuous corporate commitment to the business information systems and communications marketplace.

With Alcatel Business Systems, you're working with the same ITT companies you always have. But now Alcatel's increased corporate focus and massive technical resources allow us to offer you even more comprehensive solutions.

Former customers of ITT and future customers of Alcatel can now take one thing for granted. Alcatel Business Systems is committed to a comprehensive program to provide American business with the finest integrated communications, business information systems and services available.

So when you start doing business with an Alcatel company, you know you will continue doing business with an Alcatel company.

That's why Alcatel is the shape of things to come.

For a very long time to come.

ALCATEL

For more information on Alcatel and the Alcatel Business Systems companies, call 1-800-556-1234 (ext. 247) or in California 1-800-441-2345 (ext. 247); or write Alcatel Business Systems, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

QUME CORPORATION
Leading Manufacturer of Computer Peripherals

SERVCOM
Computer Maintenance and Support Services

XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Complete Line of High Performance Microprocessor-Based Computers

*Formerly Apparatus Division of ITT Telecommunications.

**Formerly ITT Business Communications Corporation and Thomson CSF.

Mind machines

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

curring within the confines of the brain.

This way of thought continued to modern times. In the early part of this century, the intricate workings of the mind were thought to be similar to the complex interconnections and networkings of the phone system.

In the 1950s, the vacuum tube computer was the best example of how the brain utilized heat and electricity to create thought.

Now, in the age of microprocessors, it is believed that if hundreds of thousands of them are put together in the right configuration, a realistic model of the brain will result.

Where will neural networks end up down the road? Probably as a viable technology. Right now, though, there is still a lot of theory, as opposed to market need, driving the concepts. There are some good recognition applications, but they aren't pervasive.

I've seen some very impressive examples of a neural network being able to identify handwriting and turn it into computer text. It's an arduous process, but it does happen.

On the other hand, the machine did not "learn" to identify handwriting; it utilized program functions and lines of code to identify certain letters as having specific values. No magic there, just elaborate and highly efficient computer science at work.

Continued from page 22

However, I would remind Codd that the Pick system is in use at tens of thousands of sites, that millions of lines of code have been written to support the applications at those sites and that the same operating system and applications can run on hardware from various manufacturers.

No tool is perfect, and the excitement in our field comes from the diversity of ideas about the way things should be done.

Thoughtless statements or attacks only make it more difficult for us to get on with the real issues of computing.

Mark Cashman
DP Manager
Anocoil Corp.
Rockville, Conn.

Legal language

One of the points made in "Computer crime law: A capitalist tool?" [CW, Aug. 31] referred to the language of the California Penal Code, Section 502.

This computer crime law was one of the first to be drafted, and such interpretations are possible. This issue of clarity and intent has been a major impetus in revising that penal code section. California State Senator Ed Davis's bill, Senate Bill 255, will clear up much of that problem.

In particular, denial of use of computer services to an authorized user is called out, specifically, as a public offense.

Also, the amount of victim expenditure to verify altered, damaged, deleted or destroyed systems, programs, networks or data will be used to help determine punishment.

Of course, those of us working in the risk analysis and evaluation business would like to see the business value of computer services also denied as part of the package. This refers to the dollars denied or delayed to the business or other user due to the denial of computer services. Nevertheless, Senate Bill 255 looks like a big improvement over other versions, and it could become law at year's end.

As for the rights of the users, I do not see a computer crime issue involved there; it is rather an issue of breach of contract. It makes no difference to me whether a bank destroys my financial records by erasing a data file or by burning a sheet of paper from a ledger book that was written with a quill pen drawn from an inkwell.

Edwin B. Heinlein
Heinlein Associates, Inc.
San Rafael, Calif.

Nice job

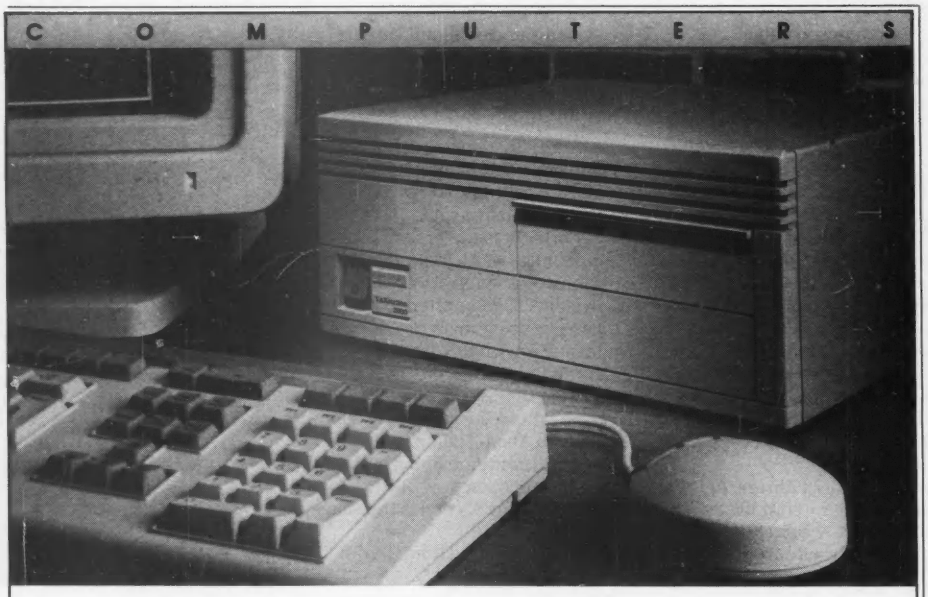
Alan F. Westin's " 'We, the people' in the computer age" [CW, Sept. 14] was a brilliant and insightful treatise on the societal impact of information technology. On a subject that often gets more heat than light, Westin should be commended for his even-handed analysis.

Jack Bologna
Computer Protection Systems, Inc.
Plymouth, Mich.

This week in history

Oct. 10, 1977
The Soviet Academy of Medical Science is using computerized profile sheets in its search for settlers to inhabit Siberia. Although the area is rich in natural resources that require people to develop them, half of the Soviet workers who move to Siberia cannot take the harsh weather conditions and leave within three years.

Oct. 11, 1982
Computers at the Food and Drug Administration have sorted and stored the results of nearly two million tests conducted last week on Extra-Strength Tylenol capsules, following the deaths of seven people in the Chicago area who consumed similar capsules laced with cyanide.



VAX™ power at PC prices.

Digital's VAXstation™ 2000 is the smallest, lowest-priced VAXstation yet.

Digital's VAXstation 2000 is a high-performance, entry-level workstation with all the benefits of Digital's VAX/VMS family of computers. And it can be configured from under $4600.00.

The VAXstation 2000 features a single-board computer with VLSI MicroVAX II™ supermicroprocessor, a floating-point unit, system memory, Winchester disk controller, tape controller, diskette controller, video controller and monitor, mouse, keyboard, printer and communication serial lines. You get the power of a VAX in a box about the size of a large dictionary.

The VAXstation 2000 is available with either a 15 or 19 inch color or monochrome monitor and it can be configured as a disk or diskless version. It comes with either the ULTRIX™ or MicroVMS™ operating system and is fully compatible with the other members of the VAXstation family—the VAXstation II and the VAXstation II/GPX.

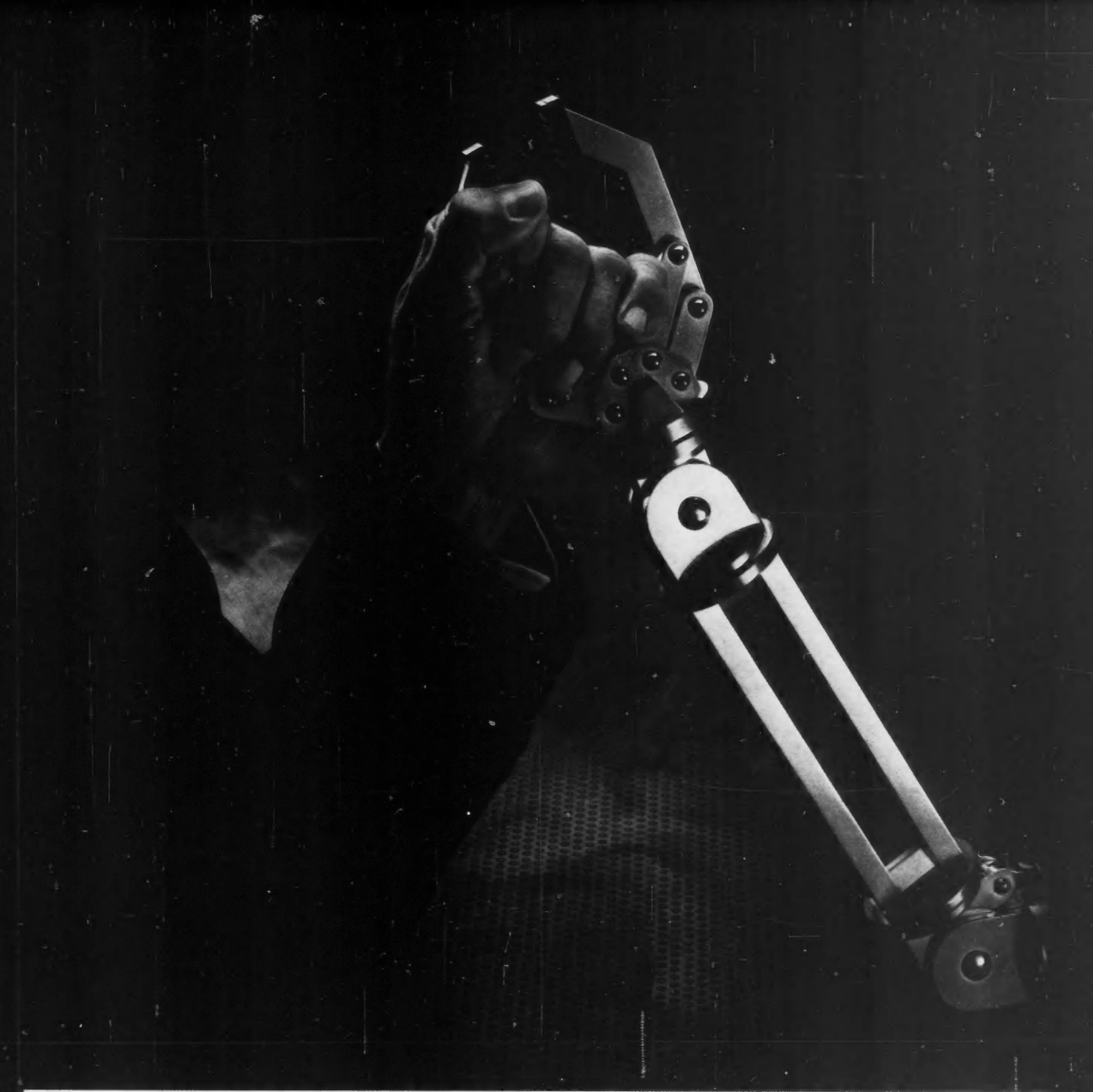
It is ready to attach to a ThinWire Ethernet network by incorporating an Ethernet controller.

MTI is an authorized distributor of Digital and we can provide you with all the back-up service and support you need. Call today.

Digital™
Authorized Distributor

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED
The Computer Experts

Call: 800/645-6530
New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337 New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 Connecticut: 203/284-8109 Pennsylvania: 412/931-9351 Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Illinois: 312/773-2300 Kentucky: 502/499-6656 Georgia: 404/447-5252 Florida: 813/874-6444
Alabama: 205/830-9526 Wisconsin: 414/785-5500 Colorado: 303/799-8525 Arizona: 602/431-0016
Utah: 801/544-0444 California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730, 408/947-3588



WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

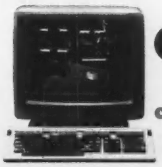
We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO,™ our technical automation system. And with CEO,® our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet.® They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

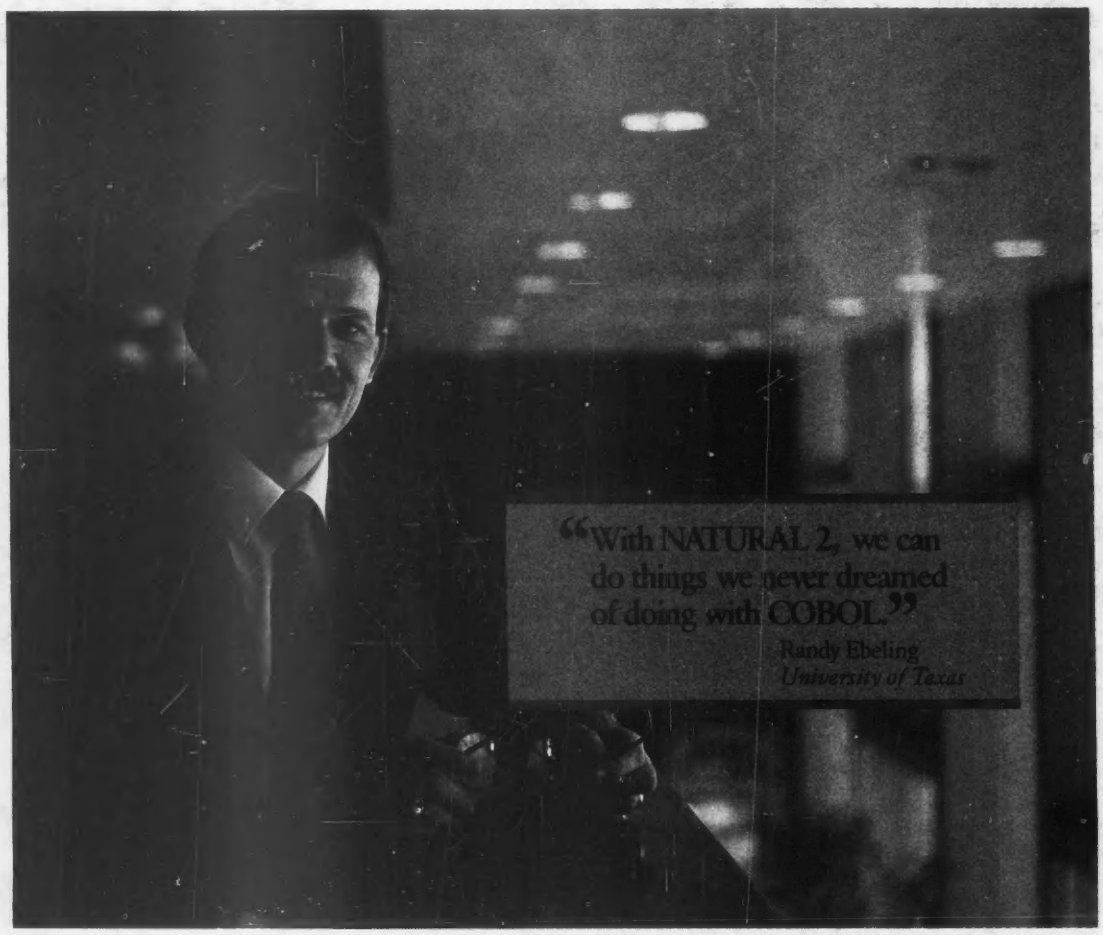
To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.



Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

Tired of dreaming in COBOL?



With functionality beyond that of COBOL or any other language, Software AG's NATURAL 2 is creating new dimensions of productivity for applications developers everywhere.

NATURAL 2 sets the performance standard for 4th Generation business applications... so system software specialists like Randy Ebeling at the University of Texas can insist on NATURAL as *the* applications development system in their shops.

Discover NATURAL 2. The Next Dimension in 4th Generation technology.

For a free NATURAL 2 presentation diskette, call: 1-800-843-9534
(In Virginia or Canada, call 703-860-5050)

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Steven Pfrenzinger

Craft a CASE methodology

The successful use of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools is dependent on having a methodology that governs the steps of the software life cycle. Below, I have highlighted the important characteristics of a CASE methodology that address this issue:

- A successful CASE methodology would have to systematically control and integrate the tools, methods and procedures that are used throughout the software life cycle, including maintenance.
- Incremental prototyping would certainly be the foundation of the CASE methodology. In a radical departure from traditional methodologies, it would be used during the entire software life cycle to define, enhance and exercise system components.
- The familiar phases would still exist, but they would overlap to a substantial degree and would have due dates very close to one another. The blurring of distinctions between phases would occur as construction of software became the incremental building and testing of sys-

Continued on page 40

ADR wins Army SQL contract

Outguns large, entrenched competitors for $13 million DBMS project

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

PRINCETON, N.J. — Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) was recently awarded a contract to provide the U.S. Army with 75,000 copies of an SQL-based personal computer product, giving ADR and an allied company, Software Systems Technology, Inc., a chance to emerge as players in the relational data base market, according to industry observers.

The contract, estimated to be worth $13 million over a 10-year period, will provide the Army with an end-user data base management system for use under Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Xenix at standard Army data processing sites.

ADR was chosen as the prime contractor after a four-month competition that included more established relational vendors such as Oracle Corp., Relational Technology, Inc., Informix Software, Inc. and Unify Corp.

ANSI-standard SQL

The procurement is one of the first in which the SQL data access and manipulation language was used as a specification in bidding for a government contract, said Richard Finkelstein, manager of the Codd and Date Consulting Group's Chicago office. The SQL to be provided will be ANSI-standard, with extensions that match IBM's use of the language with its DB2 product, ADR officials said.

The core of ADR's bid was the XDB DBMS developed by Software Systems, a small firm headed by Bing Yao in College Park, Md. ADR purchased the source code to XDB in February. The system is noted for its user friendliness and its SQL parser, Finkelstein said.

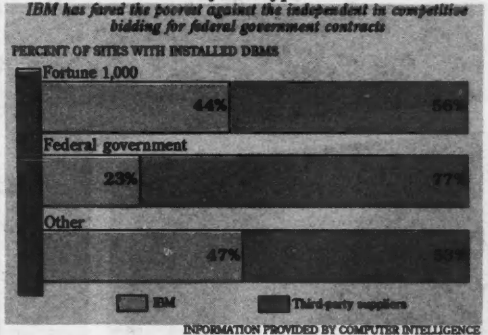
ADR and Software Systems teamed up on the bid, with ADR acting as the prime contractor and Software Systems as a subcontractor. ADR will provide management and support during the life of the contract, and its partner will provide the system.

Continued on page 36

Data View

IBM vs. independents: DBMS market share by site type

IBM has fared the poorest against the independent in competitive bidding for federal government contracts



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

Distributed DP woes aired

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Info '87 attendees interested in distributed processing raised concerns about obtaining real-time operation and maintaining data integrity in a distributed environment during a recent panel session here.

John Collins of Macmillan, Inc., based here, commented that employees at his firm make law journal entries at distributed workstations, which are periodically contacted by a host main-

Continued on page 36

Centralized control tool out on CICS

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — On-Line Software International, Inc. recently introduced a utility it said enables operators to monitor up to 35 local and 35 remote CICS regions from a single console.

The utility, CICS Central, is the first product on the market to provide centralized control of CICS systems, said Denise Barnett, product marketing manager in the Fort Lee, N.J., systems house's Productivity Tools division.

CICS Central helps operators increase productivity by giving them full control over CICS operations management and VTAM network management at one location. Operators no longer have to monitor separate screens for each CICS region and can respond more quickly to critical messages, the firm said.

CICS Central can also be programmed to filter out less impor-

Continued on page 40

Inside

- DEC add-on tailors All-In-1 for executives. Page 32.
- Execucom upgrades business graphics package. Page 32.
- Data/Ware upgrades Pal-Plus programming language. Page 44.

OVER 170 MVS INSTALLATIONS SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH BETA SYSTEMS' OUTPUT MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS. YOURS CAN TOO.

BETA 91 — ABSOLUTE CONTROL™ Automated Balancing System. Eliminate manual balancing. Take totals from anywhere in existing reports, compare to totals from other reports, with no application changes! Or, call from within programs if desired. Maintain record counts. Volume Serial Numbers, any other application or MVS System information. Catch errors as they occur, prevent release of successor Jobs. Include automatic checks and balances to protect against errors, fraud. Assists in restart recovery. Save people time, speed application processing, reduce reruns, ensure accuracy with **ABSOLUTE CONTROL.**

"Implemented better controls than we had with manual checking. We don't even print balancing reports anymore. Production Control doesn't get involved unless there's a problem. Since we got **ABSOLUTE CONTROL** *we don't have nearly as many errors, and the ones we do have are usually easier to track down and correct."* — DP Manager, Large Bank

BETA 92 — OSCAR™ Online SYSOUT Control, Archival, and Retrieval System. Online compression, browsing of SYSOUT. Flags errors like bad condition code, not cataloged, user defined conditions. Print only required portions of JCL, lists, reports. Automatic compressed archival to offline media, microfiche. Powerful selection criteria allow quick and easy retrieval, display, printing of historical lists for problem determination, audit trail, or to avoid reruns. Save paper, printers, people time, storage, reduce reruns – take control of MVS SYSOUT with **OSCAR!**

"We've eliminated all the headaches of manually decollating, checking, storing, and disposing of SYSOUT. Plus, we're saving $3,000 a month on paper. The best part, though, is that now we can find SYSOUT from Jobs that ran weeks or even months ago when we need to." —Operations Manager, Major Manufacturer

BETA Systems Software, Inc. • 1485 Enea Ct. • Concord, CA 94520 • (415) 682-8715

Mail to: BETA SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
1485 Enea Ct., Suite 1333
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 682-8715

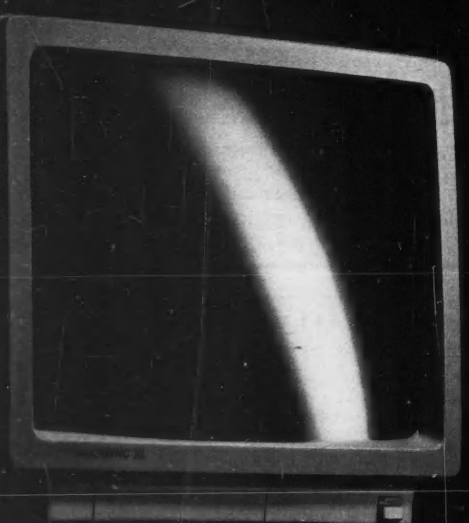
Please send me more information:

☐ ABSOLUTE CONTROL™
Automated Balancing System

☐ OSCAR™
Online SYSOUT Control, Archival and Retrieval System

Name_____
Title _____
Company _____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Telephone (____) _____
CPU Make & Model _____ OP SYS _____

NEC introduces the monitor as big as an engineer's imagination.



MultiSync XL
Breakthrough MultiSync technology for CAD/CAM.
Resolution up to 1024 x 768.

Whether your big ideas take the shape of skyscrapers or screwthreads, you'll find the new MultiSync® XL the perfect monitor to display them. Because it thinks as big as you do.

With 1024 x 768 resolution, it has the sharpest graphics of any MultiSync monitor. It has a reduced-glare 20″ diagonal screen. And operates in analog mode. For an infinite variety of colors.

The XL works with boards for old and new systems from PC/XT/AT (and their 100% compatibles) to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II. Because it automatically adjusts its scanning frequency to whatever board you use. From EGA to PGC and beyond. Speaking of beyond, with the new MVA 1024 graphics board from NEC, you'll be able to take the XL to an even higher standard.

So, to create brilliant CAD/CAM ideas, just use your imagination. And the monitor big enough to express it. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) at 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.
Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC®

DEC tool streamlines All-In-1 for execs' use

BY SUZANNE WEIXEL
CW STAFF

MERRIMACK, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. recently introduced an add-on software product said to tailor its All-In-1 office information system to run in executive offices.

Designed to streamline executive office administrative tasks by providing immediate access to information without disrupting work flow, the All-In-1 System for Executive Services (SES), which is layered with DEC's All-In-1 on any VAX computer, was originally developed for DEC's internal use.

Ann Jenkins, secretary to DEC President Ken Olsen, said the product development team worked alongside her to determine the four or five specific functions needed to run an executive office more efficiently. Features include an interrupt capability that allows users to move around within the system and return to their original tasks without impacting the original task, the ability to share information among the entire staff and the ability for a user to act as the system administrator, needing data center support only for such functions as software updates.

According to Jenkins, who has been using various prototypes of All-In-1 SES for about 18 months, the product provides administrative support personnel with key office functions. It gives an office staff "the ability to work as a team, using the same information at the same time. . . . It also allows us to work quickly. I am not a patient person, and I do not want to keep someone holding on the phone while I spend time tracking an inquiry."

All-In-1 SES includes a log-management and tracking system that records, references and searches information about telephone communications, correspondence, customer inquiries, documents for signature and specific customers. It also provides an office directory, scheduling capabilities for resources and personal calendars.

File-sharing capabilities allow users other than a file's creator to access a document for editing, reading or printing. Since the user has system administrator capabilities, security levels can be assigned at any time on an individual basis.

The product comes with technical service as well as on-the-job training and support. According to Jenkins, the procedural nature of the documentation helped ensure that her office was up and running the day after installation. "The system is menu-driven, and the same keystrokes are used in each function, so you only have to learn it once," she said.

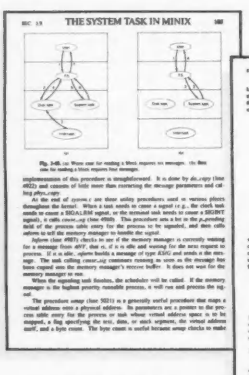
Slated for delivery in early October, All-In-1 SES costs $15,000.

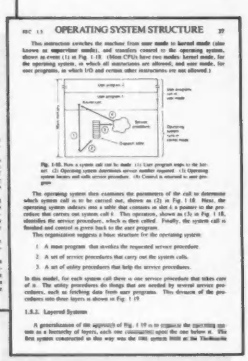
"... probably the best book on the subject ... well-written, well-organized ... The author's style is a refreshing change from what one usually finds in computer science texts."
—Eastgate Systems

Take
OPERATING SYSTEMS
for only **$1.00**

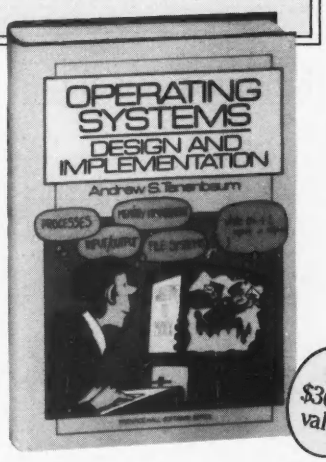
as your introduction to
The Library of Computer & Information Sciences

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.





SAMPLE PAGES



A $36.95 value.

This thorough introduction to operating system design and implementation is packed with practical descriptions of principle techniques as well as examples from such commercial operating systems as UNIX, MS-DOS, CP/M, MULTICS, and more.

800 pages long, it covers processes, input/output, memory management, and file systems, plus a complete implementation of a UNIX-like operating system and 300 pages of source code.

And OPERATING SYSTEMS—a $36.95 value—is yours for only $1.00. So complete and return the coupon today.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book club especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-moment knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publishers' prices.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting Operating Systems for only $1.00 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

The Library of Computer & Information Sciences
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me Operating Systems (66004) billing me only $1.00, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return Operating Systems within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name_____

Name of Firm_____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Computerworld 10/12/87 7-DV8

Graphics revamp adds fonts, ease

AUSTIN, Texas — Execucom Systems Corp. is shipping a new release of its business graphics package that is said to let users do more advanced design work and more easily construct graphics from symbol libraries and use varying type sizes.

Impressionist Release 2.0 has additional text fonts and a function that allows users to edit those fonts by changing their sizes or shapes, the company said.

Data and text table formats have been added to this release. It now has a 98-color palette from which users can select colors. A symbols library has been added to allow users to call up standard symbols and put them into charts or graphs.

Runs the gamut

Impressionist 2.0 runs on mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers. It also comes with additional device support for plotters and printers. Additionally, the microcomputer version will no longer be copy-protected, Execucom said.

The software is offered as a standalone system; it can also work with other Execucom products, such as the company's Interactive Financial Planning System, a business planning package.

The micro version will work with other vendors' software as well, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, the company said.

Licensing

Execucom claims to have sold 1,500 microcomputer licenses and approximately 100 mainframe licenses for Impressionist since 1985.

For the mainframe environment, Release 2.0 ranges in price from $15,000 to $55,000, depending on processor size.

It runs under IBM's MVS and VM operating systems. Upgrades from Release 1.0 are included as part of maintenance agreements.

A license for the minicomputer version, designed for both Digital Equipment Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc. platforms, starts at $9,000.

The microcomputer version, which runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs or compatibles, costs $695 through the end of this month. Beginning Nov. 1, it will cost $995.

Current microcomputer users will be charged $195 to upgrade to Release 2.0 this month. The subsequent upgrade charge will be $295.

It's a fast, powerful, self-configuring, self-diagnosing, multi-user supermicro that runs both DOS and UNIX simultaneously.

Keep reading, it gets better.

If you're having difficulty cost-justifying minis for your distributed resource sharing, but your company has outgrown the personal computer network route...

If you're looking for Intel's industry-leading, 32-bit 80386 chip for unmatched speed and power; a CPU board housing 64Kb of cache memory (3.2 MIPs system performance rating), plus up to 1 Gbyte of disk storage; and up to 58 asynchronous lines to handle all your communications needs...

If you're thinking about a user-installable, self-configuring, self-diagnosing system that gets – and keeps – itself up and running with a minimum of maintenance and downtime and a maximum of performance and productivity...

If you're demanding standards, so that you can run both a SVID-compliant UNIX® V.3 and an MS-DOS® operating system – with a transparent interface that enables users to stay in one environment while quickly and easily accessing files, commands, and software in the other...

If you're interested in taking advantage of MULTIBUS II™, the most advanced system bus for connecting to most industry standard peripherals and TCP/IP over ETHERNET® for communicating in a multiple-system environment...

...then you should know more about the new PRIME EXL™ 316 supermicro. Starting at under $24,000, it defines the term "price/performance".

Call or write today for all the details.

*As you'd expect from Prime Computer – the world-wide, Fortune 500 company that was voted as one of the top vendors in terms of customer support by Datapro – we've prepared a complete information kit for you, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." Send for it today by calling toll-free **1-800-343-2540** (in MA call **1-800-322-2450**). Or fill in, detach and return this coupon.*

The PRIME EXL 316 supermicro. Think of it as your MIS wish list.

It sounds like something we should know more about. Please send us your comprehensive information kit on the PRIME EXL 316 supermicro, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." No cost or obligation, of course.

Name _____ (Please Print)

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Send to:
Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park MS 15-60,
Natick, MA 01760.

Prime.

AD0270022

PRIME and the Prime logo are registered trademarks, and PRIME EXL is a trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natick, MA. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Multibus II is a trademark of Intel Corp.

When you're down, we're up.

Let's talk about Memorex's ability to be by your side in less than two hours.

It could be you have a recurring nightmare. Your computer system goes down and stays down.

And all the while you're burning major dollars and the valuable goodwill of your customers.

We understand the horror.

Down time is no time to discover your computer supplier lacks the goods to come through for you with parts and service.

So let's talk:

This is one nightmare we can assure you will never come true.

But who are we?

Well, aside from IBM,® we are the only computer products company in the world to sell a *full* line of IBM-compatible computer products (everything from mass storage and communications equipment to Systems 3X peripherals, magnetic media and a host of other computer supplies).

Yes. Memorex. We are *the* single source alternative to IBM.

Our product selection and service are second to none nationwide and worldwide.

We really will be at your side to repair critical system equipment in 2 hours or less.

In fact, we take down time so seriously that we will guarantee some of our products to be up and running 100% of the time (or the maintenance is free).

When it comes to parts availability, in nine out of ten cases that require a customer engineer to repair equipment (and we have over 2,000 of those talented people), the part is available in a nearby branch office.

With 40,000 customers depending on us throughout the globe (in 76 countries), it's the only way we can operate.

And it's working. When you use us, on a scale of 1 to 10 you rate us an "8" on satisfaction with both our products and service. That's good. But we're working on *improving* that figure.

One way we're improving is the introduction of our new M+ service, third party maintenance where service means action, not words.

There are many more ways we can help you rest assured. So let's talk more.

Simply dial 1-800-CALL-MRX and let us show you the kind of service that makes for pleasant dreams.

We'll be up and ready when you call.

Let's talk.
1-800-CALL-MRX.

© 1987, Memorex Corp.

VAX remote access device out

TOPSFIELD, Mass. — Software Partners/32, Inc. recently released a remote device access system designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS.

Crossnet is said to replace the need for remote tape drives and to aid management of remote data from the main site. Using DEC's Decnet, Crossnet transfers data from remote VAX nodes to and from a tape drive on a host system in the context of any standard VMS I/O format, including backup.

According to company spokesmen, when Crossnet forms a link between the two nodes, it creates a logical name on the local node that appears as a specified disk or tape drive on the remote node. I/O requests on the local node are made to the new logical entity, and the requests are passed over Decnet to the remote node for processing. Data and status information is returned to the local node.

Crossnet can be used in conjunction with the vendor's Tapesys tape library management system to schedule and drive complete backups of unattended remote disks from a central host site, according to the vendor.

Crossnet is available immediately. It costs $3,000 for one host and one remote node. Each additional node costs $500, the vendor said.

Distributed DP

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

frame for updates.

Collins said he found an excess of polling from the host, "which results in a lot of overhead." The polling ties up a telecommunications line and requires mainframe CPU cycles.

Speaking at the Info '87 session, "Distributed Data Processing," John P. Birch, corporate vice-president of distributed data processing at McCormack & Dodge Corp. in Natick, Mass., said polling is expensive in both CPU time and communications line rental. But, he added, most companies that implement distributed systems do not need to provide constant access to the host.

Most users think they need to synchronize data between the host and the workstations at all times, Birch said, but this approach is often unnecessary and expensive.

"Users can do high-speed batch transmissions of the information at the end of the day, and it's a lot cheaper. The most expensive thing is on-line processing during the prime shift," Birch said. M&D incorporated the end-of-day, batch update approach in two distributed products it introduced last summer.

Not for everyone

While batch transmission is a viable solution in some instances, it is not the answer for everyone.

One user, who works in shop floor project engineering management for a large computer company, said his work in distributed DP demands that his terminals are in synchronization with the host.

"It's hard to do it in real-time," he said. "We often want to access things in real-time, but we cannot always be sure that it's the real data."

"The degree of effective planning and control required for a distributed application can be significantly higher than that required for centralized or decentralized systems," said Robert Walsh, vice-president of the Boston Systems Group, Inc. Users' responsibilities must be explicitly defined rather than left open-ended, he added.

Another concern is maintaining the integrity of the data base.

An example cited by Birch was a price list set at a company's headquarters and distributed to a chain of stores. Because changes in the list can only be entered at headquarters, the integrity of the list is maintained.

But many people seek distributed systems to process local data, which is then used to update a central host, the users noted. In that case, controls must be imposed regarding who can update which data if integrity is to be maintained, the speakers acknowledged.

Army contract

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

"There are two new guys on the block. These are two companies that have to be contended with in the marketplace," Finkelstein said, noting ADR's recent commitment to providing an SQL engine for its mainframe Datacom/DB.

The September issue of *Software Digest* described XDB as one of the best relational products available on a microcomputer. "If you don't have at least a bachelor's degree in computer science or several years data base design experience, buy XDB," the magazine's "Ratings Report" said.

The system can use direct SQL commands and also offers a menu-driven, IBM Query-by-Example-type interface. With the latter method, the user enters search criteria, and the system automatically generates SQL statements.

In addition to the relational DBMS, ADR will provide the Army with a menu generator, a forms generator, a high-level procedure language for applications development and an applications programming interface, said Daniel A. Urban, director of technology support for ADR's Federal Operations Group.

What's the Score in T3 Fiber-Optic Channel Extension?

1		
2		
3		Yes
4		Yes
5	Is the vendor's equipment transparent to your operating system and application software?	Yes
6	Does the vendor's equipment include redundant power supplies for maximum reliability?	Yes
7	Is the vendor able to provide an integrated computer switching and channel extension system?	Yes
8	Can the vendor support various transmission options, such as single-mode and multi-mode fiber over long and short distances, and T3 links?	Yes
9	Does the vendor have its own nationwide service organization?	Yes
10	Are the vendor's channel extenders complemented by a *complete line* of Data Path Management products, including computer matrix switching, data communications matrix switching, and performance measurement systems?	Yes

Data Switch offers a complete line of **ChannelNet** products for extending low-, medium- and high-speed devices, such as terminal controllers, front-end processors, high-speed magnetic tape drives, and laser printers, from the mainframe computer. All channel extenders are transparent to computer and control unit software and hardware.

ChannelNet Model 9055. The only system that lets you share computer resources over public T3 fiber networks at distances of over 25 miles.

The **ChannelNet Model 9055** is the only system that connects computers and data streaming control units over high-speed fiber-optic links at 3 megabytes/second to help expand your data center capabilities, without expanding your data center.

Model 9055 gives you new freedom in configuring your data center resources by allowing you to place control units and I/O devices at locations remote from the host computer, without sacrificing network performance.

Reduce costs through computer resource sharing.

Now you can share tape drives and printers among host computers located in different data centers, eliminating the need to purchase redundant equipment. You can also provide end users with direct access to host information, at near-local response time. And, you can even design an on-line, real-time disaster recovery system to protect your data center resources from most catastrophes.

End-to-end Data Path Management Solutions.

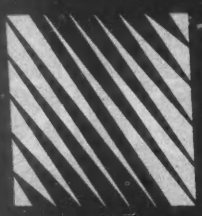
At Data Switch, we provide complete Data Path Management solutions, including channel extenders, computer matrix switching, data communications matrix switching, and performance measurement systems. Compare us with any competitor. Then call our Data Path Management Specialists at 1-800-328-3279; in Connecticut, 928-1801. Or write Data Switch Corporation, One Enterprise Drive, Dept. 40, Shelton, CT 06484. Explore the growth potential for your data center today.

DATA SWITCH

DATA SWITCH
T-BAR
INTELLINET
CHANNELNET

The Data Path Management Company

If you're looking for a company that knows there's more to connectivity than tying computers together...



NO

...you should

Looking for long-term networking solutions for your company can lead you on a maddening search. While many vendors offer isolated pieces in the networking puzzle, what you need is a company that sees the big picture. A company that can make total computer connectivity a reality for your firm.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for networking solutions.

Software. Novell's NetWare® is the recognized standard for local area network operating system software, with an installed base of over a million workstations.

Systems. Combined with NetWare, Novell servers and workstations make up the most efficient, high-performance network systems available. And Novell communications products give you vital links between PCs, minis and mainframes.

Service. With service centers worldwide and a 24-hour, toll-free

©1987 Novell, Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801) 379-5700

VELL®

be seeing red.

hotline, Novell delivers fast, reliable network support. And Novell product education courses provide in-depth information to help you get the most performance from your network.

Novell software. Novell systems. Novell service. The NetEffect for you? Novell solutions. And a single source for all your network needs.

End the search for networking solutions, and see your authorized Novell dealer, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVCON7 when prompted.

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

Control tool

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tant user-defined messages or to alert operators to critical situations. Data center managers can color-code various types of CICS and VTAM messages or can distinguish among types by using highlighting on monochrome screens, according to On-Line officials.

"This is important because there can be up to 14,000 messages per hour on heavily used MVS systems," Barnett said.

Any authorized CICS terminal can be used as a central console to display CICS messages from other CICS regions, On-Line said. Messages are stored until an authorized party erases them. The product contains a batch facility that lets data center managers print out customized reports of daily operations.

Using CICS Central, operators can issue authorized VTAM and CEMT commands, the latter of which are used to scrutinize activity in CICS. Operators can also issue preprogrammed command lists to any CICS region.

The utility is compatible with all CICS security packages on the market, according to Barnett.

Currently available, CICS Central is being offered for a monthly fee, which includes service and support. For OS systems, the package costs $750 per month. For DOS/VSE systems, it costs $500 per month.

Craft a CASE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tem prototypes.

- A standard work breakdown would be used to define the various tasks and deliverables. The role of the analyst in these tasks and deliverables would be expanded, and the role of programmer would be diminished, especially as CASE tools continue to automate more of the programming functions.
- A CASE methodology should clearly indicate what categories of CASE tools would be used, when they would be used and who would use them — currently a major problem.
- Development of the requirements would occur simultaneously with, rather than before, development of software. Development could begin with basic requirements, but the specs would not be done until the system was complete.
- A CASE methodology would promote incremental prototyping as a team science rather than as an individual art. This team concept during prototyping sessions would require easy-to-understand procedures that could be taught quickly and easily to end users and MIS personnel. Active user participation would also be promoted.

A CASE methodology should clearly indicate what categories of CASE tools would be used, when they would be used and who would use them — currently a major problem.

- While CASE tool vendors might become suppliers of CASE methodologies that promote their products, the most successful ones would be generic frameworks that could use a whole category of tools rather than a specific vendor's tool. Such methodologies would describe what is to be done without being specific as to how to accomplish it.
- Use and development of reusable components would be a major theme in any CASE methodology. Reusable component libraries can already provide up to 80% of most new applications.
- Early error detection and a dedication to building the right system the first time would also be important themes.

CASE tools are making it possible for prototyping to be used during the design, development and maintenance phases. While there are many categories of CASE tools available today, the most significant are PC-based graphics tools for analysis and design and PC- and mainframe-based applications generators for development.

Life cycle coverage is now possible because these design tools have developed interfaces with code generators to automatically pass along screen and report designs, data definitions, edit logic and other design-level information without having to manually re-enter data or recode in a different language.

Relational data base management systems, with their fast and flexible data definition capabilities, are allowing early prototypes to include realistic file access and updates.

Interpretive execution of program source code that can later be compiled is also allowing prototypes to include realistic file access and updates. Interpretive execution of source code to be compiled later is also allowing prototypes to be changed, and the concept of interpretive prototyping will have a major impact on development productivity in the future.

A CASE methodology using CASE tools to support incremental prototyping during the entire software life cycle can help the software industry reach its objectives of greater productivity, higher quality and better maintainability.

Pfrenzinger is president of Information Management Systems Consulting, Inc., a Northridge, Calif.-based firm specializing in IBM's IMS DB/DC, CICS and DL/1.

IBM 3270 and System/34/36/38 Users:

100% IBM 4224 Compatible!

Now you have an alternative — the 7224 from Interface Systems.

Full IPDS/APF Support

The plug-compatible ISI 7224 prints everything an IBM 4224 can print . . . and more. Speeds reach 400 cps draft, 200 cps DP Text, and 100 cps NLQ. You can also print graphics and bar codes using IPDS or APF. Output can be in black or up to eight colors.

3 Forms-Handling Options in 1

The ISI 7224's standard "push" tractors handle continuous, demand-document, and single-sheet forms — you don't need to change tractors for each. Automatic paper loading/parking saves time and trouble. Bottom-feed plus optional "pull" tractors provide a straight path for stiff forms.

No Need to Waste Forms

The ISI 7224 provides no-waste demand-document tear-off. Forms can have up to six parts.

No Box! Just Plug It In and Print

Fully integrated, the ISI 7224 connects directly to IBM 3174/3274/3276 controllers or S/3X twinaxial cable. It can replace IBM's 3287,3268, and 4214 printers, plus others, in addition to the 4224. An enhanced 4224-compatible control panel and two-line, 32-character LCD make operation easy.

Low Noise, Low Profile, Low Price

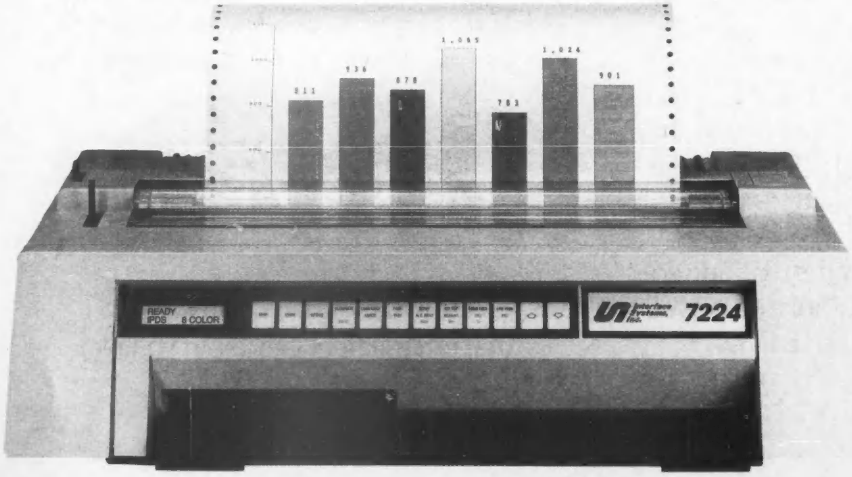
The ISI 7224 prints at 53.7 dBA — quieter than the 4224. And since it's only seven inches tall, it fits tighter spaces. Extra features and all, it costs significantly less.

1-800-544-4072

Call today for more information (in Michigan, 313/769-5900). Or write to us at 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. Telex: 810-223-6058.

Interface Systems, Inc.

Problem-Solving Printers for IBM Systems



KnowledgeWare announces two new *CASE* tools

1 New ***Planning Workbench*** helps link systems plans to business strategy

Includes:

- Matrix Diagram tool for showing lists of properties of objects or for showing associations between objects
- Decomposition Diagram tool for showing planning objects that have hierarchical associations
- Entity Diagram tool for describing high level entities

2 New ***Design Workbench*** makes process and data design faster and easier

Includes:

- Structure Chart tool for an overview of process design
- Action Diagram tool for detailed module design
- Data Structure tool for data declarations, records, relations, segments, and screens
- IMS, DBD, and PSB Design tools with control statement output
- Relational Database Design tools
- Flat File Design tools
- Screen tools including BMS and MFS generators

In the past year over 2,800 data processing professionals acquired the power of artificial intelligence in KnowledgeWare's systems analysis tool. Now you can apply the same comprehensive capabilities to the planning and design stages of application development.

The Planning Workbench, Analysis Workbench, and Design Workbench can all be installed on a PC-AT or PS/2. All three tools share a common repository—the KnowledgeWare Encyclopedia—which coordinates knowledge from all parts of the development effort.

These tools use a mouse to create, revise, and manipulate diagrams... then automatically check diagrams to see if they are correct, complete, and consistent. Ideally, you will use the work you have done on one tool as input to the next. But each can be used as a stand-alone tool, so you only buy what you really need. And you can start application development wherever you want....with planning, analysis, or design.

No matter how application development is done in your organization, KnowledgeWare has the power tools you need to develop higher quality systems faster, and reduce costs.

Call 1-800-338-4130 now for more information

To find out how you can get started using these time-saving tools, call and ask for Steve Kahan (In Georgia, call 404/231-8575). Or fill in and mail the coupon below.

Special offer for current customers

If you already have our Analysis Workbench, ask about our customer discount. This special offer is available for a *limited time*, so call today.

KnowledgeWare

The world's most comprehensive CASE tool set

I am interested in the following KnowledgeWare products:

☐ Planning Workbench ☐ Analysis Workbench ☐ Design Workbench ☐ Mainframe tools

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone ( ) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

KnowledgeWare, Inc., 3340 Peachtree Rd., NE, Suite 2900, Atlanta, Georgia 30026

KnowledgeWare software products are distributed outside the U.S. by Arthur Young International member firms. PC-AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

A dynamic pooling and data set allocation control system has been announced by **Empact Software, Inc.**

Called **Pool/DASD**, the system allows an installation to define pools of direct-access storage device (DASD) without modifying the eligible device table and without JCL changes to existing procedures. It also provides the installation with control over the size of allocation and the attributes of the data set. It supports all types of data set organization and device types, the vendor said.

Other features include the ability to add volumes to pools dynamically and to identify volumes that are fragmented or short of free space.

Pool/DASD runs on IBM mainframes under MVS. Prices range from $4,500 to $12,500.

Empact Software, 1275 Parker Road, Conyers, Ga. 30207. 404-483-8852.

Applications packages

The **Tekcase** family of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools has been introduced by **Tektronix, Inc.**

Tekcase products include the Analyst/RT, for structured analyses of real-time systems, the Designer, a structured design tool for software systems, and the Auditor, a documentation and traceability tool for designers complying with U.S. Department of Defense STD-2167 requirements. The products are available on the Digital Equipment Corp. family of VAX computers.

Prices range from $3,600 to $54,000.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 14752, Portland, Ore. 97214. 503-629-1573.

Release 2.0 of **Slim**, a metrics-based tool designed to help software developers plan and manage large projects, has been announced by **Quantitative Software Management, Inc.**

Release 2.0 offers customized milestones, enhanced life cycle and reliability functions, design-to-size and design-to-peak-manpower functions.

The Reliability section now allows the user to specify the number of hours, days, weeks or months the system will have to run, then find the point in the development at which that requirement is met. In the life cycle function, users can make staff and cash flow plans for the entire development.

Slim runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. An annual license costs $35,000 for the first site.

Quantitative Software, 1057 Waverly Way, McLean, Va. 22101. 703-790-0055.

A pension-management software package for IBM mainframes has been announced by **Integral Systems, Inc.**

The package, called the **Pension Benefit Administration Systems** (PBAS), is said to meet all administrative, regulatory and record-keeping requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. It is composed of recordkeeping and pension-projection subsystems and makes all pension information available through interactive screens.

The product reportedly performs such calculations as projected social security benefits, retirement benefits at various ages, different joint and survivor options and final average earnings.

PBAS is available as part of the Integral Systems human resource management information system, which is priced from $65,000 to $95,000.

Integral Systems, 2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596. 415-939-3900.

Nixdorf Computer Corp. has enhanced its **Loan Management Information Systems** (LMIS) to automate aspects of consumer loan preparation.

LMIS 2.0 is a multiple data base system. Users may customize the system to incorporate requirements such as identifying loans selected for pools and Federal National Mortgage Association, better known as Fannie Mae, Schedule of Mortgages, prioritizing loans by commitment date and prioritizing secondary marketing portfolios.

Features include on-time entry of loan information, editing capabilities, a report generator and communications modules that allow transmitting information for loan servicing.

LMIS 2.0 operates on Nixdorf's 8870 business computer systems. Fees start at $130 per month.

Nixdorf, 80 Main St., N. Reading, Mass. 01864. 617-664-5781.

Languages

An implementation of the numerical-control program language specified in ANSI X3.37 has been announced by **Houtzeel Manufacturing Systems, Inc.**

The **APT System for PCs** features five-axis, three-dimensional programming. It provides single-pass processing of machine tool instructions and lets the part programmer use structured program language for conditional and repetitive statements.

The system runs on 32-bit workstations and minicomputers as well as on the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles. It is priced from $2,500 to $4,500.

Houtzeel, 38 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154. 617-890-2811.

All it takes is our STD 1600.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any bisynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

"Our users need sophisticated on-line applications to sustain their edge in today's marketplace, and they want them yesterday. Structured design strategies and UFO's development system enable us to deliver these systems on time and on budget."

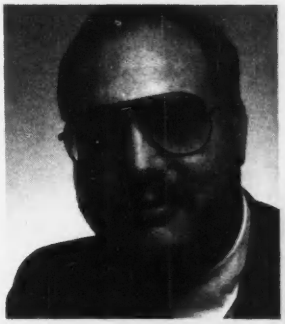
Laurence Caboon
Sobey's Stores
President, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group

REGISTER TODAY!

UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group Meeting
October 25-28 • Orlando

"We have adopted UFO as our standard on-line application development tool. Using UFO in this manner has allowed Stroh to develop sophisticated applications quickly, because our developers can concentrate on solving business problems. UFO insulates development personnel from many of the technical aspects of CICS."

Mark Crist
The Stroh Brewery Company
Vice-President, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group

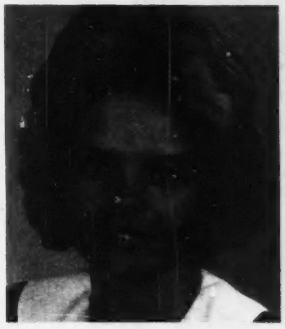


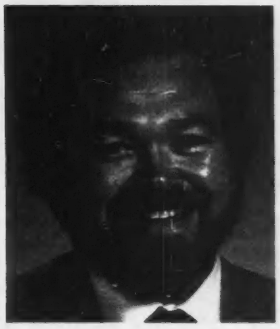
"Using UFO, we boosted productivity on the order of 80% relative to Command Level COBOL. We developed one system with UFO that employed a series of 33 integrated on-line screens in six months. We could never have developed this system under Command Level COBOL in that time period."

Priscilla Davis
National Standard
Co-Chairman, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group

"With very little on-line expertise on staff, we needed help fast, and we selected UFO. With UFO, two of us did in three years what we thought would take us six years with conventional on-line coding. And now, our applications are 100% on-line. All done with UFO."

Barbara Harris
University of Missouri
Treasurer, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group





"We have converted our central data entry to UFO applications, allowing the clients to do their own entry. Data is more current, with far less errors."

Roger Swartout
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Indiana
Co-Chairman, UFO-COBOL/XE
International User Group

The on-line experts agree...UFO®

Their work is the most demanding of any in data processing: designing, developing, testing, and implementing comprehensive on-line applications that perform within the existing computer system's capacity...and also solve the business problems of their organizations.

They come from very different backgrounds: retailing, education, manufacturing, insurance. Yet, they have something in common, they set the standards for their organizations' fast, accurate on-line processing of information.

And, one of their standards is timely delivery of on-line applications—which gives them something else in common. Developing programs, testing them interactively, and seeing the effect of changes immediately, with the most advanced on-line applications development system available, UFO Productivity System from On-Line Software International.

UFO features efficient pre-programmed on-line functions, portability between DOS, MVS/XA, CICS, CMS, and TSO, an active data dictionary, and automatic file access. In short, a complete productivity environment for prototyping, testing, debugging, and implementing applications.

Ask any of the on-line experts at over 2,000 sites that are having productive experiences with UFO. Call an On-Line Software representative today, and ask for the names of users in your area who can share their UFO experiences with you. Or, to meet these on-line experts face-to-face, attend the next UFO-COBOL/XE International User Group meeting to be held October 25-28 at the Buena Vista Palace Hotel in Disney World, Orlando, Florida.

Call one of the officers, or Lisa Jones at On-Line Software, (609) 799-6300, ext. 6154 for registration information. It's an excellent meeting for sharing ideas and an easy way to learn more about increasing productivity with On-Line Software's advanced development tools.

If you want to develop efficient on-line applications as quickly as other on-line experts, try UFO. To arrange for a free 30-day trial, or to find out more about UFO Productivity System, or any of our other products, call or write On-Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024. Service Bureau, OEM, and VAR programs are available.

800·642·0177

In Canada: 416·671·2272/In Europe: 44·1·631·3696

On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

UFO Productivity System. The fast, flexible applications development system.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Utilities

Natural Language, Inc. has ported its **Datatalker** natural language interface and its companion product, the **NLI Connector**, to Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations.

NLI Datatalker allows users to access corporate data from relational data bases using standard English. It supports SQL-based relational data bases. According to the vendor, Datatalker incorporates knowledge representation and deductive reasoning. It understands the concepts and contexts of sentences.

The Datatalker is customized for specific applications through the NLI Connector.

The NLI Datatalker for Apollo systems costs from $10,000 per workstation.

Natural Language, 1786 Fifth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. 415-841-3500.

Reporter/1022, software designed for obtaining information from Cobol and Fortran file management systems running on Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and 20 computers, has been announced by **Compuserve Data Technologies**, a division of Compuserve, Inc.

Reporter/1022 is a specially packaged version of the vendor's System 1022 fourth-generation language data base management system. It allows users to query their data files and generate custom reports. According to the vendor, users do not need to convert files since access to ASCII files is "as is."

Reporter/1022 allows one or two concurrent users. Prices start at $16,000.

Compuserve, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138. 617-661-9440.

Uni-Coll Corp. has announced its **Virtual Machine Option** (VMO) for users of IBM-based time-sharing services.

The VMO is a package of computer resources, including CPU time, direct-access storage device (DASD) storage, software and communication capabilities. It is customized to the requirements of the end user and comes in a variety of sizes, beginning with a 1 million instructions per second (MIPS) configuration. It can be used under IBM's VM or MVS operating systems.

A typical 1-MIPS VMO is priced at $15,000 per month.

Uni-Coll, 3401 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104, 225-387-3890.

Version 2.1 of the **Remote Spoolprint/3X** software utility, designed to automatically transfer printed output from an IBM System/36 or 38 to remote System/36 or 38 printers, has been announced by **Broderick Data Systems.**

There is no limit to the number of active remote printing tasks on a source or target system.

Remote Spoolprint/3X Version 2.1 costs $1,800 for each System/38 and $500 for each System/36.

Broderick, P.O. Box 1829, 1575 Sassafras Drive, Mansfield, Ohio 44901. 419-522-3638.

Data/Ware Development, Inc. has upgraded its **Pal-Plus Version 4.0** programming language for its Peripheral Automatic Channel Emulator Models DW110 and DW145.

Pal-Plus is said to allow the user to run peripherals on the emulated I/O channel by executing sequences of Channel Command Words (CCW). Version 4.0 features looping on a CCW to provide repeated command operation.

The product is licensed for $5,975.

Data/Ware, 4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121. 619-453-7660.

NEW AT INFO '87

Extend/VSE, an IBM VSE lock-file replacement system for shared direct-access storage devices (DASD), was announced by **Goal Systems International, Inc.**

Extend/VSE is said to merge multiple VSE machines into a close unit. It eliminates DASD I/O associated with lock-file processing and volume Reserve/Release.

Extend/VSE costs $7,500.

Goal Systems, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214. 312-977-0077.

Sofstore, an administrative software management system, was announced by **DTSS, Inc.**

Sofstore manages the inventory, purchase, configuration and distribution of personal computer software. It runs under IBM's VM/CMS utilizing SQL/DS.

Sofstore costs $75,000.

DTSS, P.O. Box 70, Buck Rd., Hanover, N.H. 03755. 603-643-6600.

Thumbscan, Inc. announced interfaces to IBM's RACF and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s ACF2 control systems for its Thumbscan and Gordian security systems.

The Thumbscan system acquires and analyzes fingerprint data to ensure authorized access only. The Gordian system provides a correct password code allowing access to a computer system, the vendor said.

The Gordian access key costs $100. Mainframe software costs $9,500, and minicomputer software costs $5,500. Personal computer software costs $500 per device.

Thumbscan, Suite 800, Two Mid-America Plaza, Oakbrook Terrace, Ill. 60181. 312-954-2336.

BIG BANG WITHOUT BIG IRON!

SSI Software Builds Bigger CPUs by Linking VM Systems

With VM/CMS's Single System Image (SSI) software, you get a bigger bang from your multiple VM processors. An SSI complex offers the reliability and availability of multiple-processor configurations together with the convenience of a single-processor. That gives you reduced hardware costs, unlimited system growth, increased availability, separation of performance-critical workloads, and improved system performance.

Alternative to Hardware Upgrade

SSI allows you to postpone or eliminate the need for an upgrade to a bigger mainframe. You can get more computing power by connecting your existing CPUs or linking several smaller VM systems, rather than buying bigger iron. In many cases, you can save $500,000 or more by using SSI and multiple processors to *build* a larger machine.

Manage Information Center users more effectively

If you have a large number of PROFS or other info-center users that are outgrowing a single processor, SSI allows you to separate them onto multiple processors without inconvenience. The users can still communicate as if they are all on one processor.

Eliminate duplicate software licenses, including SNA

SSI's dynamic switching facilities save you the cost of having to license software on each processor since it can move virtual machines to the processors where licenses are held. In a two-processor SNA environment, eliminating the duplicate SNA-related software pays for SSI. With three or more processors, the savings are even more dramatic.

SSI Far Surpasses That "Other Company's" Offering

Unlike IBM's recently-released ISF, SSI has been successfully installed and used in many sites worldwide since 1980. Unlike ISF, SSI does not require HPO 4.2 and PVM. SSI supports *all* processors in *all* groups. And an SSI complex supports up to 33 processors. It is priced by complex, not by CPU, and is installed by the VM experts of VM/CMS.

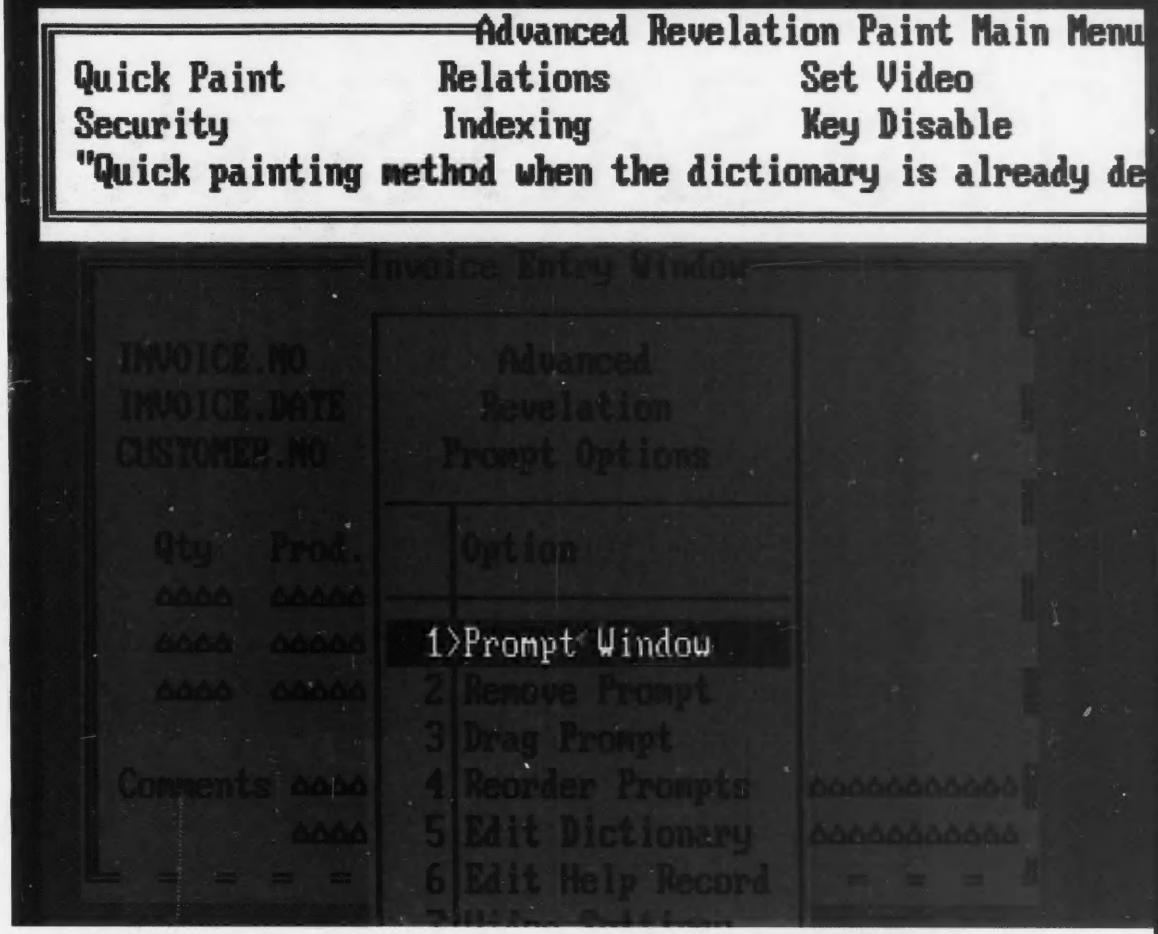
Contact Charles Aronovici at (617) 288-4434 to learn more about SSI and to hear how SSI users are successfully leveraging their VM system investments today.

Single System Image (SSI)

from VM/CMS

VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc.
161 Granite Avenue, Boston, MA 02124
617 288 4434 800 443 4317

Expanding the vision of VM.



DISCOVER ADVANCED REVELATION™

Simply, truly the most elegant PC-based DBMS and application building tool ever created. For the novice user and serious application developer alike. More than just another DBMS, Advanced Revelation is . . .

The complete application environment with all the tools you need to build PC based applications for both single user and network systems.

Evaluate Advanced Revelation and you will discover:

- An Application Processor™ that lets you build screens, menus, and windows without generating or modifying source code.
- A comprehensive centralized data dictionary that describes all field attributes, capturing all the intelligence of the system.
- A high level programming language with hundreds of database, string and array handling functions.
- A powerful database manager with remarkable efficiency--each record is a three dimensional variable length dynamic array.
- Advanced networking capabilities, providing true single record locking.

Discover Advanced Revelation: the only PC database application environment with power to handle high performance applications such as payroll/personnel, insurance, banking manufacturing/MRP and more. Built on Revelation, a development system that more than 60,000 users have depended on since 1982.

Discover Why Advanced Revelation begins where dBASE III Plus, R:BASE System V and other data base managers end. For all the facts call **1-800-327-0216.**

COSMOS™

A subsidiary of Revelation Technologies, Inc.
Cosmos, Inc. • 3633 136th Place, SE • Bellevue, WA 98006

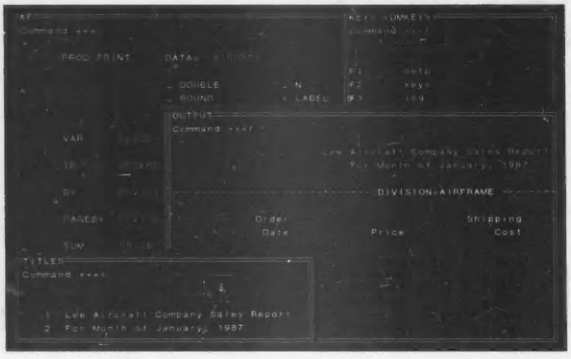
Advanced Revelation, Application Processor and Cosmos are trademarks of Cosmos, Inc. The other companies mentioned own numerous Reg. Trademarks.

The SAS® System

Power Behind Every Window.

If you're "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.

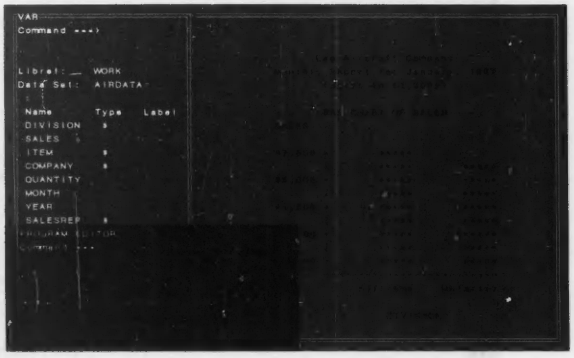
1 Ease of use. The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. There's even a built-in menu system to guide you through the procedures, and on-line help is always available. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.



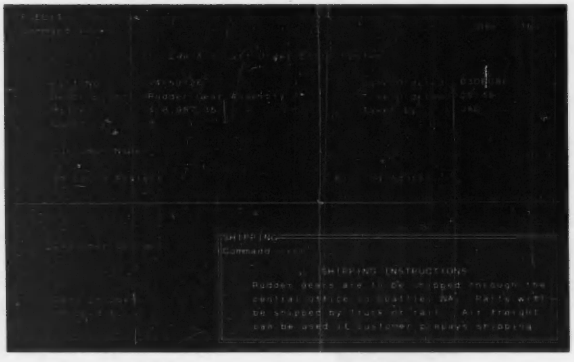
2 Connectivity. With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEII,® dBASEIII,® and Lotus® 1-2-3.®

NOTE: Remote submit commencing
NOTE: DOWNLOAD IN PROGRESS FROM DATA.ACCT MONTHLY TO OUT.PC_MON
NOTE: The data set PC_MON has 500 observations and 55 variables
Data Sets Available for Download
DATA SET
DESCRIPTION
MONTHLY
Monthly general ledger balances after last close

3 Integration. The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers. The language and the syntax are the same. The full-screen text editor is the same. You only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed.



4 Expandability. As your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.

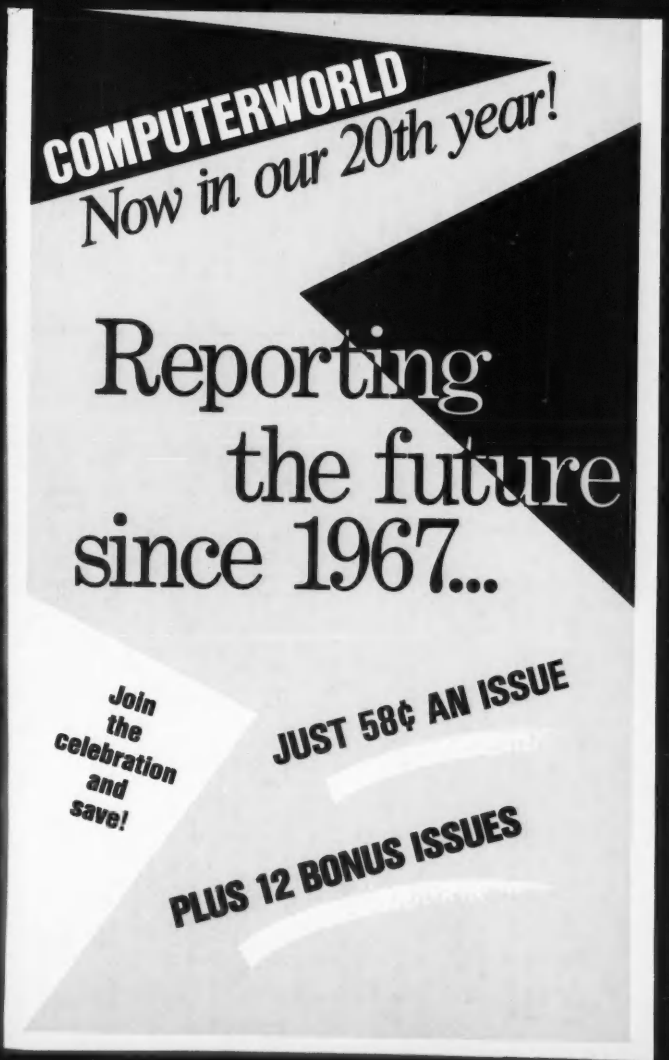


Call or write us today.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 ☐ Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.


COMPUTERWORLD
Now in our 20th year!
Reporting the future since 1967...
Join the celebration and save!
JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE
PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer. . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD and the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just $29.57, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government—State/Federal/Local
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst, of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermnis
B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

338741-2

MICRO BITS

Ed Scannell

Compaq puts pressure on

Flexing its muscles. With its first major announcements since IBM introduced its Micro Channel architecture in April, Compaq appears to have landed a pretty good left hook against Big Blue. The speed and performance of its Deskpro 386/20 series should put significant pressure on IBM in the Intel 80386 market, in which Compaq has already jumped out to a healthy lead.

As of the end of July, Compaq had sold 38,200 386-based machines through dealers, compared with IBM's 1,800, according to market researcher Storeboard, Inc. IBM's 16-MHz Model 80, however, was only released in June. But with the 20-MHz 386/20s now shipping and IBM not expected to ship its 20-MHz 386-based Personal System/2 Model 80 until later this year, that lead looks like it will only increase. Compaq President Rod Canion predicts that his firm will have a 50% share of the 80386-based PC market by this time next year.

The Flex architecture used in Compaq's 386/20s appears to be the almost-perfect counterpunch to the PS/2s'. According

Continued on page 65

Upgraded Wordstar debuts

Beta-test users cite increased speed, performance of two new versions

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — In its continuing effort to win back a huge installed base of dissatisfied users, Micropro International Corp. last week announced two versions of its Wordstar 2000 Plus word processing package.

The products were designed to leverage Micropro's installed base in specific vertical markets, such as the legal profession, in which updates of Micropro's once-popular word processing software have been almost nonexistent.

The Personal Edition of Wordstar 2000 Plus Release 3 is aimed at general-office users, while the Legal Edition was designed for legal environments. Each package costs $495, with the Personal Edition slated to ship at the end of this month and the Legal Edition scheduled for availability by the end of November.

Praise from users

Each version consists of several add-on programs bundled around the updated core of Wordstar 2000 Plus. Beta-test users said they were impressed with the increased speed and performance of the main program, praising such features as background formatting, which allows users to reformat a document while simultaneously editing a portion of the text.

Both packages run on IBM's Personal Computer and compatibles and require a minimum of 384K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), Micropro said. A total of 512K bytes of RAM is needed to run additional utility programs.

One industry watcher who saw a demonstration of the new products predicted that the add-on programs will be the big selling point for both Wordstar editions.

Most of the programs are already commercially available from their respective developers but none have been sold together with a word processor.

"Most of all, the user will notice all the bundled utility programs that come with both editions — it's like getting instant power you didn't have before," said Jeff Tarter, publisher of "The Softletter," a software industry newsletter based in Cambridge, Mass. "Micropro will make money with this thing."

However, one beta-test user complained that most of the bundled programs do not share a common interface, requiring the user to learn many separate interfaces.

One of the most notable add-on programs in the Personal Edi-

Continued on page 61

Inside

- Large firms skeptical about needs for entry-level PS/2s. Page 49.
- Borland's Kahn explains corporate market strategy. Page 49.
- HP unveils language processor card, two vectra PC systems. Page 66.

Data View

PC world market

1986 Vendor shares by dollars

IBM	32%
Apple Computer, Inc.	10%
Hewlett-Packard Co.	6%
Compaq Computer Corp.	5%
Tandy Corp.	3%
Zenith Data Systems	3%
Unisys Corp.*	2%
Apollo Computer, Inc.	2%
Others	37%

* Unisys value combines Sperry Corp. and Burroughs Corp.

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

Add-in links minis, Excel spreadsheets

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Network Innovations Corp. last week introduced connectivity software that allows data in a minicomputer to be downloaded and integrated into Microsoft Corp.'s Excel spreadsheet, which was also announced here last week.

Called Multiplex/XL, the program is an Excel add-in that directly links Excel spreadsheets with data bases residing on departmental corporate computers. The program is compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS as well as Unix-compatible systems from AT&T and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Users request data from a host application by entering industry-standard IBM SQL queries directly into the spreadsheet. Users can also access host data from a pull-down menu that has a list of predefined host data base requests, a company spokesman explained.

Once the query has been executed, Multiplex/XL creates an Excel document containing the query results that can be brought directly into the current spreadsheet, the spokesman said.

Network Innovations officials said they hope Multiplex/XL does for Excel what Lotus Development Corp.'s TAC does for Lotus's 1-2-3 — provide connectivity between personal spreadsheets and corporate data bases.

"For the first time, it's possible for PC users to retrieve and update one or more tables in a host data base from within a spreadsheet application," said James Groff, president and co-

Continued on page 65

IMS DB/DC on a PC? They said it couldn't be done. It's now available as an option for VS COBOL Workbench.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS option for VS COBOL Workbench on your IBM PC/AT™ or PS/2™ and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB and MFS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMF TSO/BTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region abends
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop
- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

- Full database call support
- GSAM
- CHECKPOINT/RESTART
- Secondary Indices
- Complete SSA processing
- All SSA Command Codes
- Adherence to DB positioning rules
- Conversational and non-conversational trancodes
- Message switching
- Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
- MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3 and 4
- /FOR and /EXIT commands
- Input/Output message queuing
- Dynamic cursor positioning
- Dynamic attribute modification
- Process limit count
- PCB status reporting
- DB/DC call tracing
- DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs

Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC-DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U.S.: 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856 4161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635)32646

MICRO FOCUS

A Better Way of Programming™

"We found and corrected errors in minutes where we used to take days,"
Report from Beta Site User

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, XM and ANIMATOR are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited. PC/AT, PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

HOW A PITTSBURGH DESIGNER USED THE POWER OF NEC TO CREATE SOMETHING THAT LOOKS LIKE HELL.

When Keystone Drafting was asked to design a high-temperature furnace for the steel industry, they turned to the power of NEC.

Specifically, they used the NEC PowerMate™ 2—the AT-class computer that's ideal for CAD/CAM, scientific modeling and presentation graphics. "The PowerMate 2 not only helped us meet a tight deadline," says one of the Keystone designers, "but enabled us to keep improving the design right up until the last minute. The client was so happy, they gave us some new business.

Which is why we now have seven PowerMate 2 computers instead of the two we started out with."

The NEC PowerMate family of personal business computers. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

To learn more, and to find out the name of the NECIS reseller nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA, 617-264-8635). In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

CaC Computers and Communications

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Done with Mirrors

Were it not for a dying modem, I probably would not have chosen to write about Softklone Distributing Corp.'s Mirror II communications package. For while I am very much against the efforts of established software vendors to restrict competition through "look and feel" lawsuits, Softklone's blatant claim to be "the Crosstalk Superklone" struck me as a bit much.

I thought that Softklone, which advertises Mirror II with statements like, "You can pay more for Crosstalk XVI and get less, or you can pay less for Mirror II and get more," might have been a little more discreet. And I'd assumed that Mirror II was just a straight copy.

But a couple of weeks ago, the troubles I was having with my modem began getting worse. The modem just couldn't seem to recognize the carrier tone from an answering computer. I kept trying to reset the S9 register on the Hayes Smartmodem to a shorter time for carrier detect than the default of 0.6 seconds, but the ancient copy of Smartcom II that I use wasn't resetting the register.

I'd go onto the configuration screen, reset the time and save the parameters, but every time I got back into the Modem command mode to check, there I was, back at the 0.6-sec. default. I tried everything from restarting the program to rebooting the system. No luck.

Continued on page 61

Kahn: Ansa merger refuels Borland's tanks for Quattro's campaign into corporate market

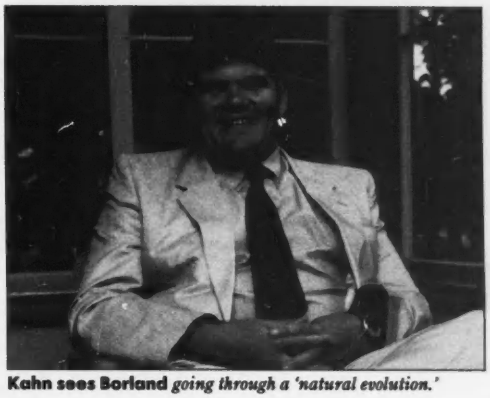
IN PERSON

Borland International has been viewed as a swaggering upstart since its inception in 1983, when it hit the ground with a handful of powerful, low-priced accessory and language personal computer software products. Earning a reputation as a maverick in the software industry, Borland was quick to spar with the likes of the venerable Microsoft Corp.

That attitude is embodied in Borland's president, Philippe Kahn, a flamboyant Frenchman who came to the U.S. four years ago and founded the Scotts Valley, Calif.-based software publisher.

Today, armed with a cache of upcoming business applications, Kahn is preparing to make a run at the corporate marketplace.

Analysts say that Borland's recently announced $195 spreadsheet, called Quattro, stands a good chance of grabbing market share away from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.



Kahn sees Borland *going through a 'natural evolution.'*

And with the recent acquisition of Ansa Software and its Paradox data base package, Borland is readying a series of product releases aimed at dislodging Ashton-Tate's widely accepted Dbase line.

But Kahn's greatest challenge might come from within, as Borland starts to make the shift from an entrepreneurial star to a stable, well-managed public corporation. With the addition of Ansa President Ronald Posner and venture capitalist Ben Rosen as Borland directors, some speculate the maverick spirit that has made Borland great might soon be broken and tamed.

Kahn spoke with *Computerworld* West Coast correspondent Stephen Jones about his role in the transformation of Borland and the company's new thrust into corporate America.

With the addition of Ansa, will Borland be able to hold onto its freewheeling and flashy style?

I always say, "Let Microsoft be IBM, and we'll be DEC." I don't have a problem keeping an independent spirit in the light of everybody else. The only way you can develop better solutions is to keep an independent spirit. We're going to continue to pursue the best directions for our customers even if, superficially, they appear not to be exactly

Continued on page 64

Low-end PS/2s get yawns from users

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

Entry-level models of IBM's Personal System/2 line are being greeted with indifference by large corporations looking to purchase either low-cost IBM Personal Computer clones or more powerful machines for their MIS departments.

"In general, large businesses will steer away from the low-end PS/2s," said Stephen Bosley, an industry analyst for Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp. "IBM's telling them to."

Bosley said the shortcomings of both the Model 25 and the Model 30 serve as a message to IBM's corporate customers to concentrate their purchases on the higher end PS/2 models.

In addition, corporate users appear to be heeding that message, saying that the higher end offers a better investment for the MIS dollar because it offers increased power, increased storage and more options for expandability.

'Great for dorm room'

"Our data processing shops are already set on the Model 60," said Ron Goldfarb, manager of office automation for Pratt & Whitney Canada, Inc. "They wanted an [Intel Corp. 80286-based] machine, and they wanted as many slots as possible. The Model 25 isn't for us. If you're sending your kid off to college, it would be great for his dorm room."

"Everything we're doing is directed toward running OS/2," added Dale Preston, MIS director for Bristol-Myers Co., referring to the operating system developed by Microsoft Corp. and IBM for the PS/2. "We're standardizing on the 286 Models 50 and 60 because they offer extra computation power and graphics

Continued on page 65

PS/2 Model 30

Price: $2,995 without display

- Modular design
- Intel 8086, 8 MHz
- Two 3½-in. 720K-byte drives
- Three expansion slots

PS/2 Model 25

Price: $1,350 with built-in monochrome display $1,750 with built-in color display

- Integrated display
- Intel 8086, 8 MHz
- One 3½-in. 720K-byte drive
- Two expansion slots

Headset swings open PC doors to handicapped

Quadriplegic moves cursor with head motion, chooses characters with mouth-activated puff switch

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Commercial artist Gregg Richards works from his Yuma, Colo., home creating artwork for advertisements, logos, letterheads and book jacket designs on his Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Until recently, it was nearly impossible for Richards to work in commercial art because he has been a quadriplegic since a 1979 accident.

During the past eight years, he says he has tried everything from voice-activated systems to mouth sticks to be able to work on a personal computer, but he was not satisfied. Now, Richards is using a headset from Personics Corp. in Concord, Mass. "Now, I can hold my own with anybody as far as the Macintosh goes," he says.

The Personics headset can provide a practical solution for companies that seek to hire handicapped employees and for firms that do not want to lose a valued employee after an injury or accident, according to a Personics spokesman.

"After my accident, I didn't have much of a chance to pursue art, because it is all hand work. This has opened up a new avenue for me," Richards says.

"With a mouth stick, I was unable to operate any computers that required double keystrokes," he says. Voice-activated systems proved unreliable, as well. "If I had a cold, I'd have to retrain it," because a slight difference in the voice would wreak havoc with the system, he adds.

Richards says he is optimistic that one day there will be a truly useful voice recognition system available but acknowledges that "technology has a way to go," before such a system is commercially available.

The Headmaster headset was designed originally as a mouse replacement that lets users keep their hands on the keyboard and gives them more space on their desk tops. The product was conceived by Keith Davison, a cofounder of Personics, and introduced in August 1985. In its original form, the product "didn't take off as we had hoped as a general-use mouse replacement," says Stephen Cassola, the firm's marketing manager.

However, the handicapped community expressed an interest and, during late 1985 and early 1986, Personics developed a puff switch. By moving his head, a user positions the cursor on a character represented in an on-screen keypad that takes up two lines of the monitor. By

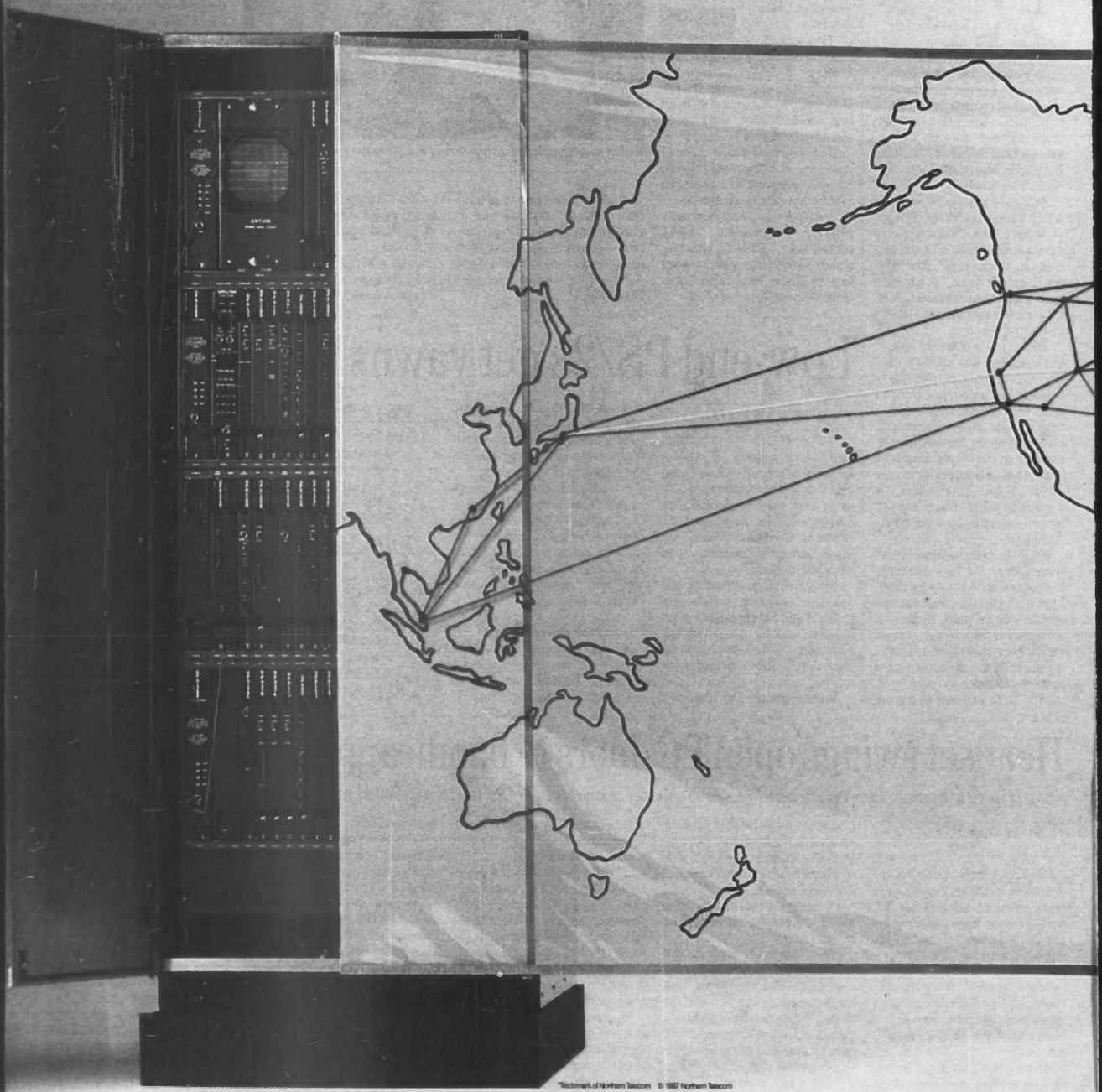
Continued on page 65

Computerworld's Comdex/Fall '87 product preview will be published Oct. 26. To be included in this preview, written product information regarding announcements being made at Comdex must be received by Oct. 19. This information can be mailed to: New Products Editor, Computerworld, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

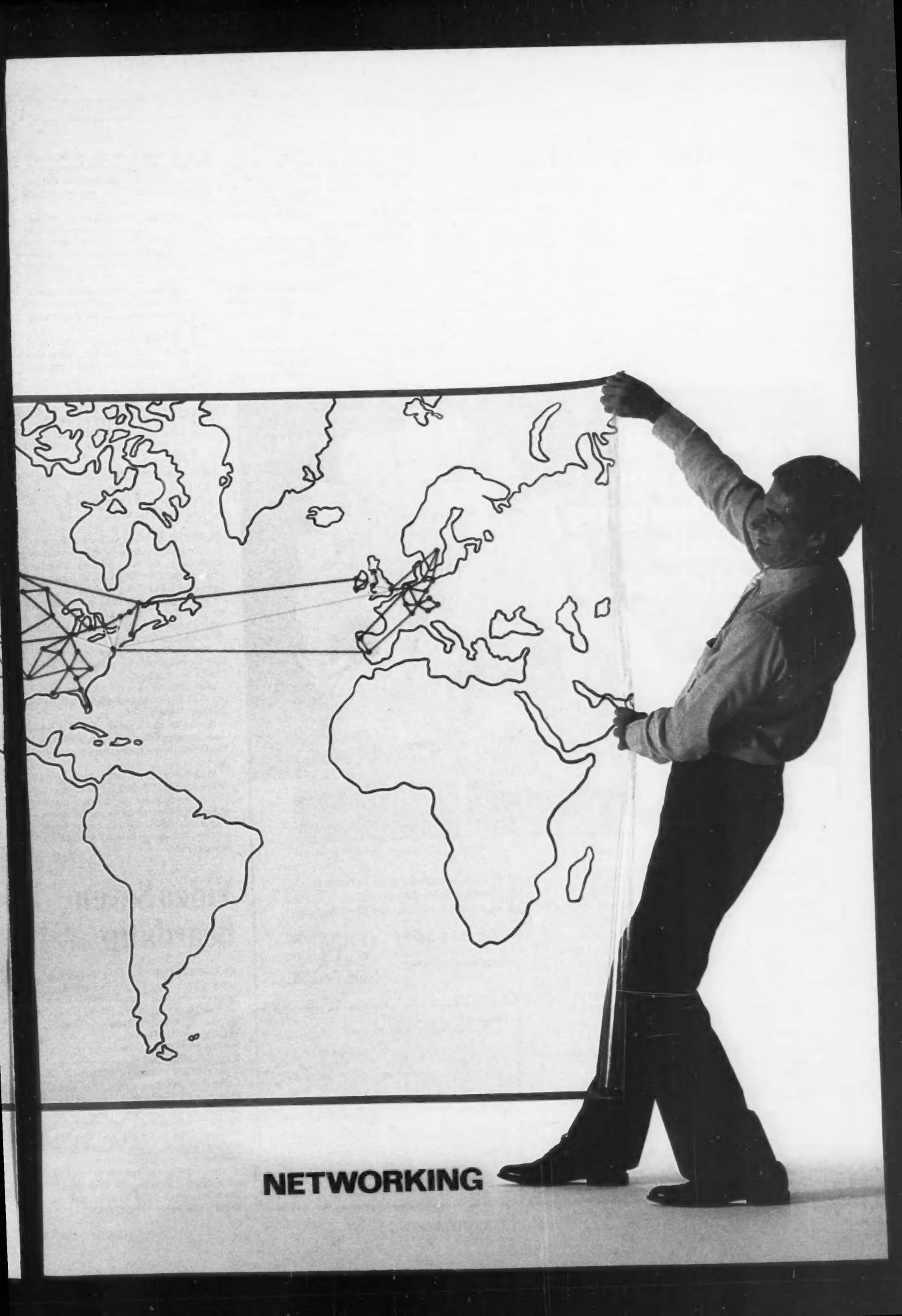
DATA NETWORKS: a world of experience in data networks is yours from the world's largest supplier of digital communications systems. We're experts in connecting different computers and terminals, moving data with 24-hour-a-day dependability, and doing it all smoothly. If you consider these factors important, there's only one kind of data network you ought to consider. Packet switching. And only one brand of packet switching. Ours.

Only packet switching offers extensive protocol support and automatic re-routing in case of line failure. And only Northern Telecom DPN* packet switching offers comprehensive network management for unparalleled control. We can provide the confidence you want in your network, because we've installed more packet switches than anyone, including the world's largest networks. Call on our data experience at 1-800-423-6619.

nt northern telecom



*Trademark of Northern Telecom © 1987 Northern Telecom


NETWORKING

Filenet opens optical access

Claims PC Connection lets users read disks, store text

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Filenet Corp. recently unveiled a series of products that allow microcomputers to access documents from its optical storage and retrieval system and a series of products to link multiple Filenet systems in a network configuration.

The Costa Mesa, Calif., firm's PC Connection gives microcomputer users access to document images stored on 12-in. optical disks in the firm's optical storage and retrieval system via an Ethernet connection. In addition, users can store microcomputer-generated data and text with document-image on the Filenet system.

"We're providing this capability for PC users who occasionally need to access documents on our system," noted Robert Castle, director of marketing operations. "This also maximizes an organization's investment in current PCs."

The PC Connection software — including a network interface and a windowing environment — is priced at $1,000. It will support IBM Personal Computer AT-class machines and Intel Corp. 80386-based micros when it becomes available in the second quarter next year, the vendor said. IBM PC XT and Personal System/2 support will also be available in the second quarter, the firm said.

Filenet recommends that customers purchase an Ethernet interface card made by Ungermann-Bass, Inc. The card lists for $1,200, Castle said.

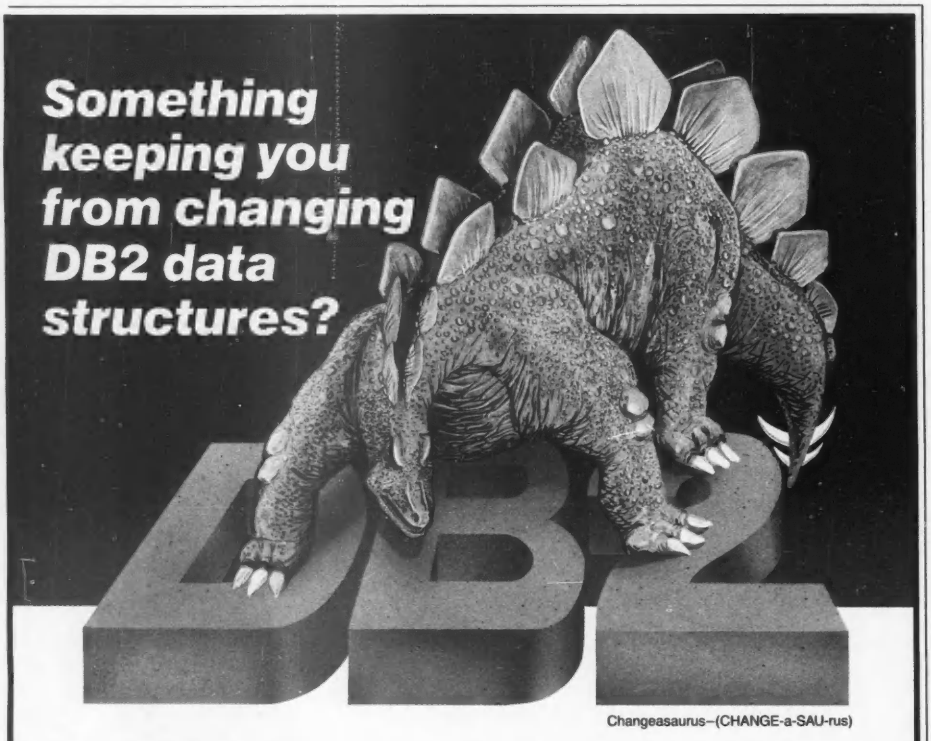
The company also brought out a family of products that facilitate enterprisewide networking of a variety of Filenet systems.

Remote linkage of Filenet systems can be accomplished via gateway processors and proprietary communications software. Both batch and on-line communications are supported, the company said. The firm's Workflo software manages the consistent flow of both data base and document-image over the network, Castle said.

To transfer large amounts of image data, users can choose to connect Filenet systems via 56K bit/sec. leased lines, 56K bit/sec. digital dial-up lines or T1 leased lines with a data transfer rate of 1.54M bit/sec.

The gateway processor and communications software lists for $35,000 and will be available in the second quarter, Castle noted.

The firm also introduced communication software to link multiple Filenet systems via a backbone Ethernet local-area network.



Changeasaurus–(CHANGE-a-SAU-rus)

It's not that you can't make a change; it's what happens when you do make a change. Changeasaurus, that jealous guardian of the DB2 catalog, is dangerous when provoked. Because of the demands of Changeasaurus, DBAs have spent upwards of 50% of their time battling complex change procedures.

But those days are gone. Now there's DB2 ALTER from BMC Software, which supports all changes to attributes of objects. DB2 ALTER automatically restores data, dependencies and authorizations. It features commit-point control and restart capability, and Rename, Migrate and Create Like commands.

DB2 ALTER provides:

- Complete control of the change process
- Reduced development and maintenance costs
- Elimination of costly user coding errors

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial on DB2 ALTER, mail the attached coupon, or call BMC Software.

1-800-841-2031
in the USA or (713) 240-8800
1 800 231-2698 in Canada

BMC SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc. CW
P.O. Box 2002 • Sugar Land, TX 77487-2002

☐ Contact me about a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of DB2 ALTER.
☐ Contact me with more information on DB2 ALTER.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip/PC _____
Telephone _____

Utility prints wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Funk Software, Inc. recently announced a new version of its Sideways software, a utility program that horizontally prints out wide, multicolumn data from 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Sideways 3.2 acts as an add-in utility for Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, allowing users to print directly from the spreadsheet program.

The package is available now for $69.95; an upgrade for users of the earlier version costs $20.

The software uses the add-in technology that Lotus made available to third-party developers in January.

Acting as an extension of 1-2-3 Release 2, Sideways can be accessed with one keystroke without exiting from 1-2-3.

Funk Software claimed to have an installed base of 250,000 Sideways users. Like its predecessor, the product comes with a stand-alone program that lets users output any ASCII file onto most major printers, including Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet Plus.

Video Seven boards up

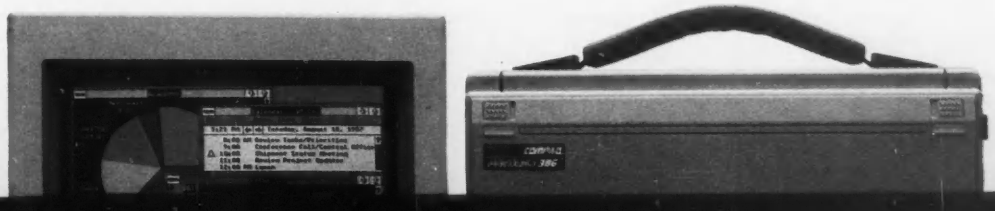
FREMONT, Calif. — Video Seven, Inc. announced last week a graphics board reportedly compatible with IBM's Video Graphics Array (VGA) and cut the price of its existing Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)-compatible boards.

The $499 Vega VGA board was designed to bring IBM Personal System/2-style graphics to existing IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. The board also supports EGA, IBM's Color Graphics and Monochrome Display Adapters and the Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Graphics Card. According to Video Seven, the Vega VGA board automatically switches between graphics modes.

The firm also reduced the price of its other boards, including its Vega board, which it lowered $150 to $249, and its Vega Deluxe, reduced $120 to $379.

Once again, Compaq raises the standard of performance for personal computers.

This time by a factor of two...



Introducing the two on earth

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

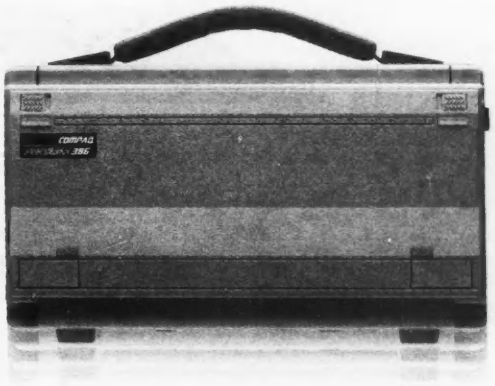
Last year, we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386,™ the most advanced personal computer in the world. Now the world has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the new 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers'. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities, without obsoleting your investment in software, hardware and training.

Our new personal computers employ an industry-standard 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. But to make these two of the world's fastest PC's, we did more than just increase the clock speed.

For instance, both are built around a concurrent bus architecture. Two buses—one for memory and one for peripherals—eliminate information bottlenecks, allowing each component

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.



and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

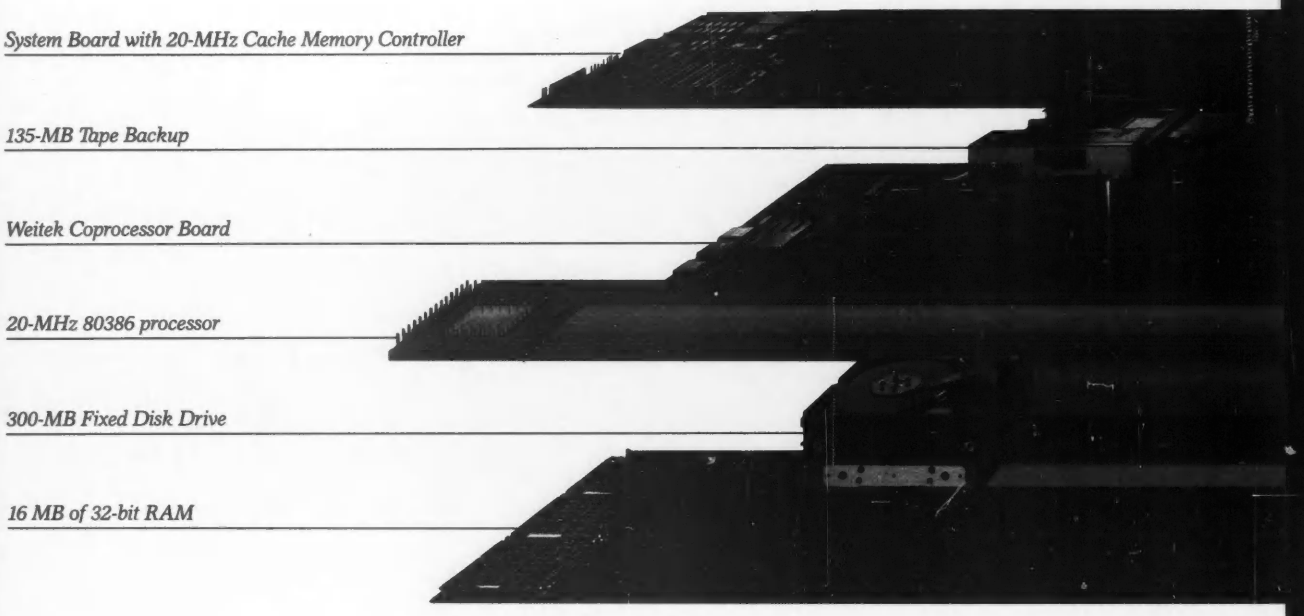
to run at its maximum speed. Together, they insure the highest system performance without sacrificing compatibility with industry-standard peripherals.

Both computers offer disk caching. Both offer the most memory and storage within their classes. Both let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology. And both run new MS-DOS®/BASIC Version 3.3 as published by Compaq. With it, our new portable and our new desktop can break the 32-megabyte limit on file sizes that handcuffs other PC's, allowing you to build files up to the size of your entire fixed disk drive.

And from now until December 31, 1987, both computers come with a free package of new Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking and switching capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you more productive. But that's just the beginning. To find out more, read on.

COMPAQ®

The question wasn't but how to get the


System Board with 20-MHz Cache Memory Controller
135-MB Tape Backup
Weitek Coprocessor Board
20-MHz 80386 processor
300-MB Fixed Disk Drive
16 MB of 32-bit RAM

The most powerful personal computer in the world

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is an impressive 50% faster than 16-MHz 386-based personal computers.

Even more impressive is the fact that it's up to 25% faster than other 20-MHz 386's. That's because the microprocessor is just one small part of how the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 outperforms every other PC in the world today and even many minicomputers.

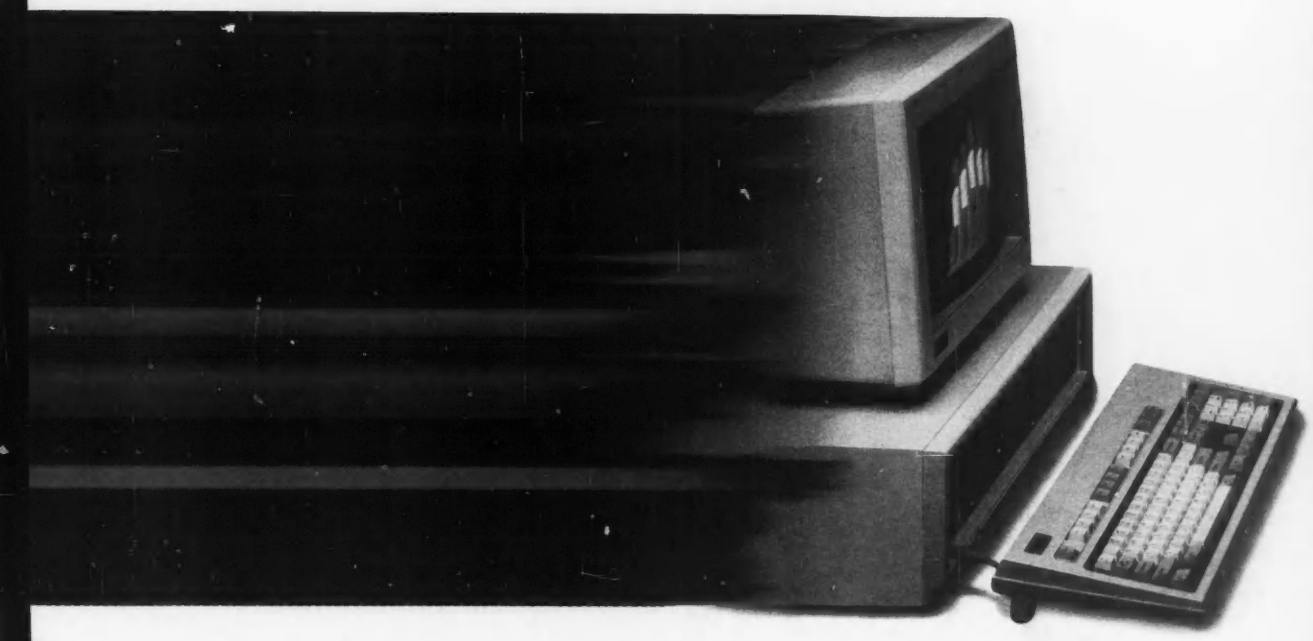
The big reason is the new COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which optimizes overall system throughput while maintaining full compatibility with industry-standard peripherals. It does this by combining a new, highly advanced memory caching scheme with memory and peripheral buses that operate concurrently.

Complementing the speed of the microprocessor is the new advanced 20-MHz Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller. Like an efficient secretary that keeps frequently used information close at hand, it allows the microprocessor to operate at 0-wait states 95% of the time.

While one bus handles these high-speed operations, another *simultaneously* handles peripherals operating at the industry-standard 8 MHz.

It simply works better.

how to get to 20 MHz, most out of 20 MHz.



This flexible approach allows you to dramatically increase system throughput while preserving your investment in monitors, disk drives, and expansion boards. It can also accommodate today's and tomorrow's most advanced peripherals without constraining their performance.

Take options like our new Weitek™ Coprocessor Board. Never before offered in a PC, it can increase the speed of calculation-intensive, engineering and scientific applications by a factor of six, giving the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

Compaq also provides 130- and 300-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drives with some of the industry's fastest access times. And when used with disk caching software, they represent the highest-performance storage subsystems available.

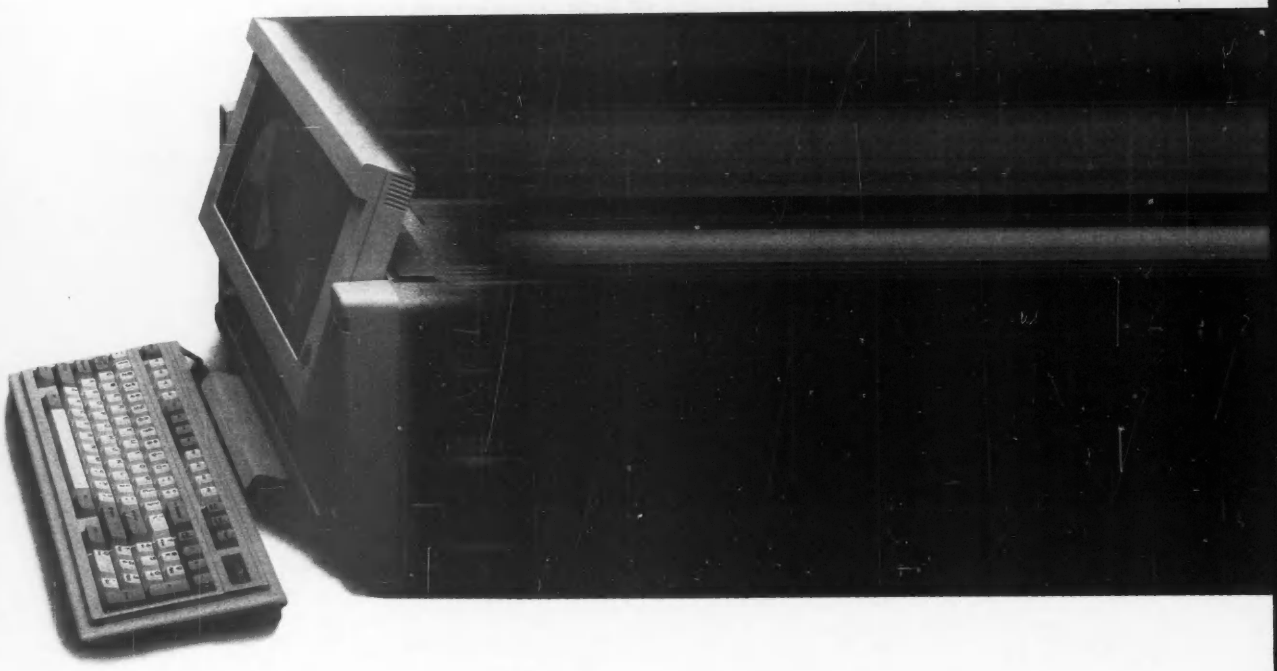
As for memory, Compaq offers 32-bit high-speed RAM. One full megabyte comes standard and is expandable to 16 megabytes without using an additional expansion slot. Plus, we included the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager. It supports the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) so your software can break the 640-Kbyte barrier even before OS/2™ is released.

As tasks become more complex and users demand more advanced capabilities, Compaq responds by raising the standard of performance in personal computing.

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386/20™

Everyone expected Compaq But no one



Pound for pound, it is the world's most powerful computer

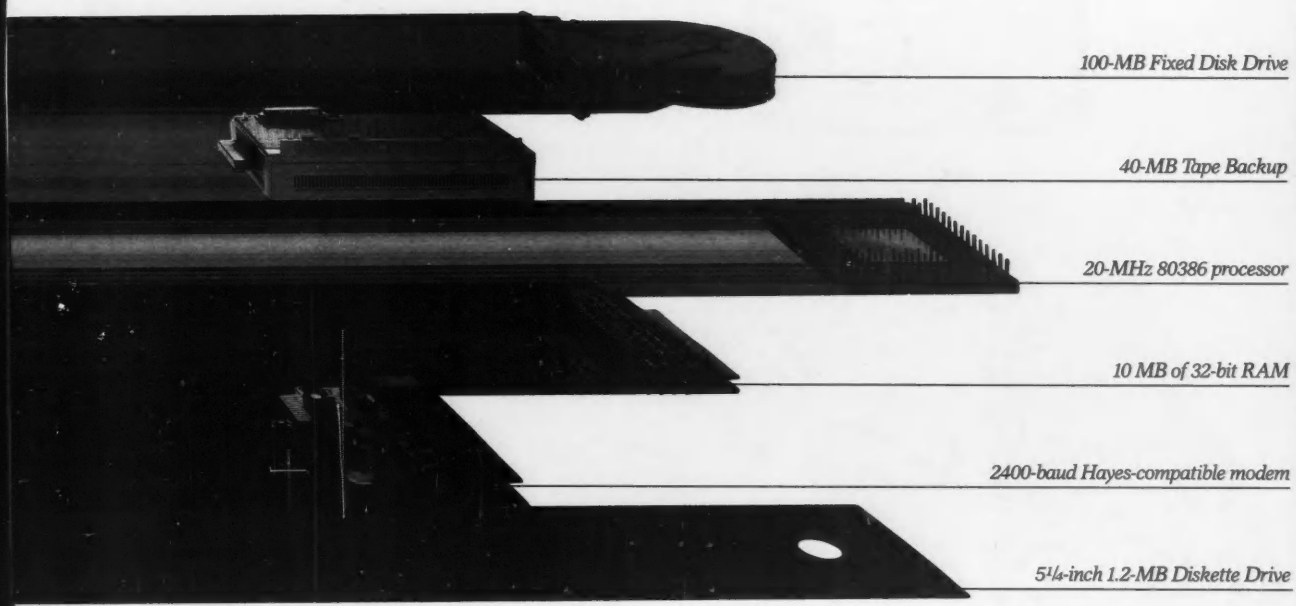
Compaq has long been recognized as the world leader in both 80386 technology and portable computing. So it isn't surprising that we would combine the two. But no one expected the new COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 to run at 20 MHz. And no one even dreamed that it would offer up to 100 megabytes of storage, up to 10 megabytes of high-speed RAM, disk caching, and much, much more, without sacrificing other features.

Our newest 20-lb. portable computer goes far beyond an 80386 microprocessor with a handle. It's not just the most advanced portable in the world. Pound for pound, it's the world's most powerful computer. Period.

Just like the recent 20-lb. COMPAQ PORTABLE III,™ which changed the shape of full-function portable computing, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 makes no compromises to achieve its level of performance. It offers more speed, memory, storage and features

It simply works better.

to introduce a 386 portable PC. expected all this.



than any other portable computer. It runs your current software up to 25% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. Beyond that, its performance in calculation-intensive applications is increased even more when you add an optional 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor.

Memory? Get one megabyte of 32-bit, high-speed RAM standard or go as high as 10 megabytes internally without using an expansion slot. And like all of the COMPAQ 386-based personal computers, it features the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager.

With our high-performance 100-megabyte internal fixed disk drive, you can actually fit 500 lbs. of data-filled pages into a 20-lb. PC, unsurpassed storage for a portable. If that's too much for you, we also offer a 40-megabyte model.

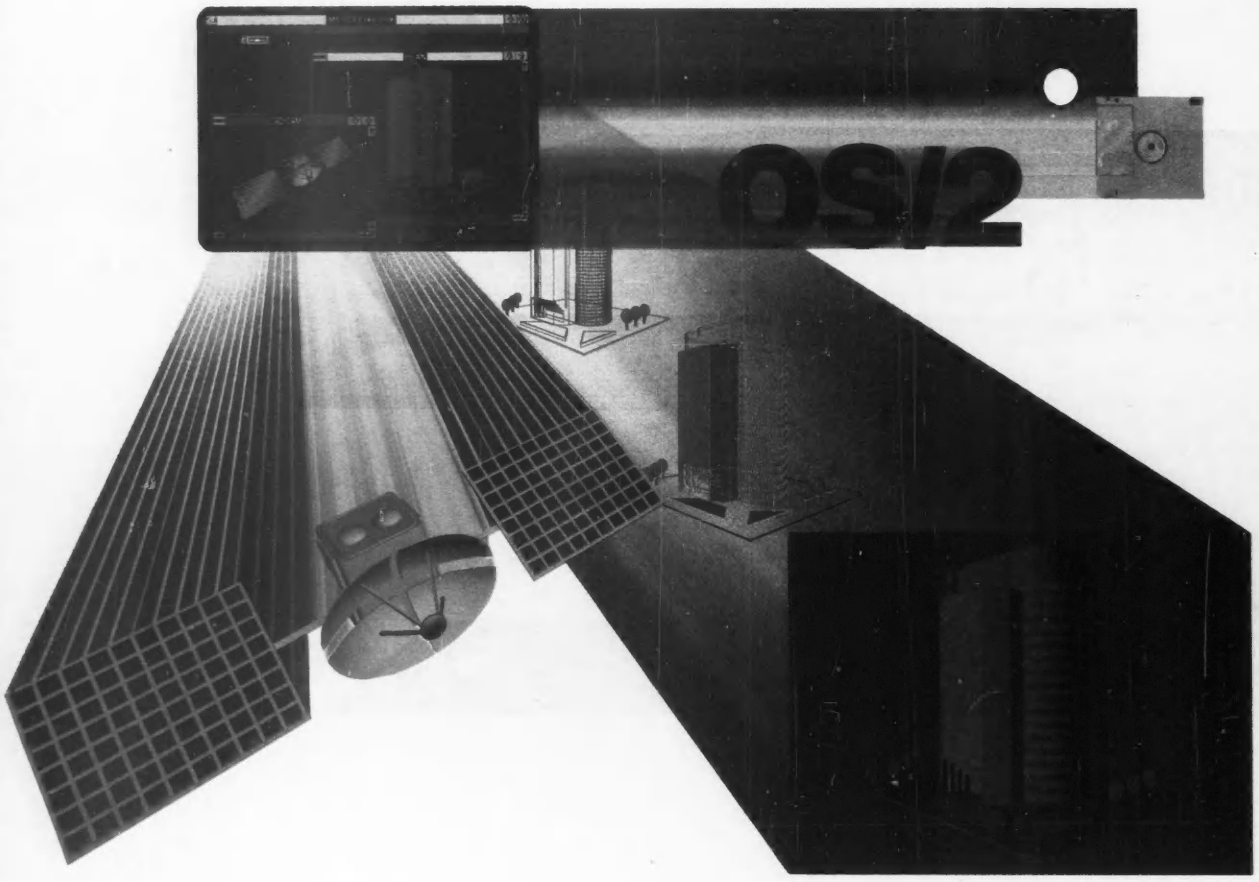
We've become famous for building desktop computer capabilities into our portables without leaving anything out. The COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 is more proof. It has a high-resolution, 640 × 400, 10-inch plasma display; a full-size, portable enhanced keyboard; two industry-standard expansion slots in a lightweight, optional plug-on unit; a choice between an optional 2400- or 1200-baud Hayes®-compatible modem; a full-size industry-standard 5¼-inch 1.2-MB diskette drive; even an optional 40-MB tape backup unit.

These features, combined with the ultimate in portable performance, make the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 the *biggest* PC this *small*.

COMPAQ

PORTABLE 386™

Compaq moves you ahead without leaving you behind.



Compaq offers the most complete line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all run industry-standard software and hardware, protecting the investments you've already made.

At the same time you won't be left behind when other technologies become important. Perform multitasking with existing applications using Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager. Add VGA graphics if you wish. Run OS/2 when it's available. And now 3½-inch drives are even an option for our desktops.

We optimize the most advanced technology while maintaining compatibility with the past, present and future. This makes COMPAQ PC's a wise decision for today's serious business users. Because at Compaq, we don't burn bridges, we build them.

See the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 at an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. *And from now through December 31, 1987, get Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager free when you buy a 386-based COMPAQ computer.* For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 40. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 40.

Weitek™, Lotus,® Intel,® Microsoft,® MS-DOS,® Hayes,® and OS/2™ are trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation.
All rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better.

Mirrors

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

At that point, the copy of Mirror II caught my eye. Having reached the point at which I was ready to wing the modem out the window, I was ready to try anything. I broke the shrink-wrap, briskly ran through the Newuser and Setup routines (adding the needed S9=1 to the modem-initialization string) and was quickly up and running — although the modem died entirely a few days later.

While any number of other communications packages might have solved my problem, Mirror II was in the right place at the right time, and I decided to have a closer look at the program.

First off, it was immediately apparent that Mirror II most definitely does not copy the exact look and feel of Crosstalk XVI any longer. Instead, it has been modified in order to avoid the legal problems of the more direct copy of Crosstalk XVI in the earlier version.

The result is a decided improvement. I have never been a big fan of Crosstalk XVI's status-screen format, finding it busy and a bit confusing. Mirror II's variation is on the Crosstalk XVI status screen is easier to understand.

Mirror II also offers a number of enhancements to the Crosstalk XVI, which Softklone's documentation refers to as the "pre-Mirror" standard. These include additional commands as well as enhancements to pre-Mirror standard commands. One particularly useful feature, invoked with the "Background" command, is the ability to run Mirror II in background mode.

Yet another handy enhancement is the inclusion of an integrated text editor with Micropro Wordstar-like controls. This can be used for composing messages or writing script files. It is entered with a simple Edit command extension.

Other enhancements include an expanded set of terminal-emulation and file-transfer options. Mirror II provides, for example, support for the Hayes transmission protocols as well as the public domian protocol Xmodem (single and multi-file), Crosstalk Communications' Crosstalk, Masscomp's Kermit and Ymodem.

Perhaps best of all, however, is Mirror II's documentation. Bound in the form of a paperback book, the Mirror II manual not only offers an excellent reference source for the program but adds first-class coverage of nearly everything a user is likely to need to know about personal computer communications.

The bottom line is that the $69.95 Mirror II turns out to be much more than just the straightforward copy I'd originally expected it to be.

Mirror II also serves as a reminder that imitation combined with innovation offers one of the best sources of practical value to users.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Wordstar

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

tion is a utility for writing up standard business forms, such as Federal Express slips or insurance forms. The product, called Fill-a-Form, sets up on-screen templates for commonly used forms so information can be printed directly onto standard forms.

"Fill-a-Form should be helpful to secretaries or anyone who has to use a typewriter to complete a lot of forms," said William Orr, an analyst with Palo Alto, Calif.-based First Affiliated Securities. Orr has used a beta-test version of the Personal Edition for the last six weeks.

'Non-techie' documentation

Orr also gave high marks to the documentation for the Personal Edition, noting its "non-techie" explanations, but he criticized the program's limited on-screen Help. Orr said the Help screens too often refer the user to the manual instead of displaying the keystrokes needed to solve a problem.

The Personal Edition also features Showtext, a program that creates such business presentations as overhead transparencies, slides and pamphlets. The program allows users to preview documents on-screen before printing.

The Legal Edition includes two programs from Cambridge-based Jurisoft, Inc. that make it easier for the user to prepare legal documents.

Comparerite checks final versions of documents with earlier drafts that are passed back and forth between attorneys.

Citerite is a citation checker that ensures footnotes in legal briefs conform to the tight style rules of the legal profession.

Reaching out to user base

The new products represent a push by Micropro to reconnect to an installed base of users that bought Micropro software in the late 1970s and early 1980s, when the company was at its peak. Micropro estimated it has shipped three million word processing packages since 1978.

Micropro's plan is to attract certain chunks of that base by developing updated products aimed at particular vertical markets, said Ellen Mait, a Micropro representative.

"The only reason Micropro lost ground was that they spent so many years screwing around and didn't capitalize on their installed base," Tarter said. "This kind of product is finally going to give a lot of those users a chance to upgrade."

The C-815 Supra 24-pin printer

My life in the fast lane

I used to spend a lot of my time waiting for our old printer to finish cranking out the paperwork for our busy corporation.

But since we bought the C-815 Supra from C. Itoh Digital Products, I never have a moment to spare. I'm living life in the fast lane.

Multi-applications solution

Our department managers love the C-815 Supra. It's like having two printers in one. It prints high volume data processing output, like invoices and spreadsheets, at speeds up to 570 characters per second (cps). And for word processing, the Supra prints sharp, clear, high-speed letter quality at 162 cps.

What really sold our DP/MIS management on the Supra was *Byte Magazine* and *Infoworld* listing the C-815 as the fastest 24-wire printer in their independent tests. And they were right. The Supra's speed and versatility increased our productivity.

Forms expert

Our executives are really impressed with the Supra's dependable, rugged paper handling. It manages continuous forms, labels, letterhead and up to 6-part invoices with its rear or bottom feed paper paths. In addition to its standard pull tractor, the C-815 also features a single-bin automatic sheet feeder that's upgradable to dual bin.

Whether it's high volume spreadsheets and multi-part invoices or letter quality business letters and presentations, the Supra is fast and reliable.

Sound investment

The finance department says the Supra is a great investment since C. Itoh has a long-standing reputation for high quality, durable printers. And because it has built-in emulations for the IBM ProPrinter XL,™ Toshiba P351™ and Qume Sprint 11,™ we don't have to invest in any new systems or software. It works with our new IBM PS/2™ family and such popular software packages as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordPerfect™ and Chartmaster.™

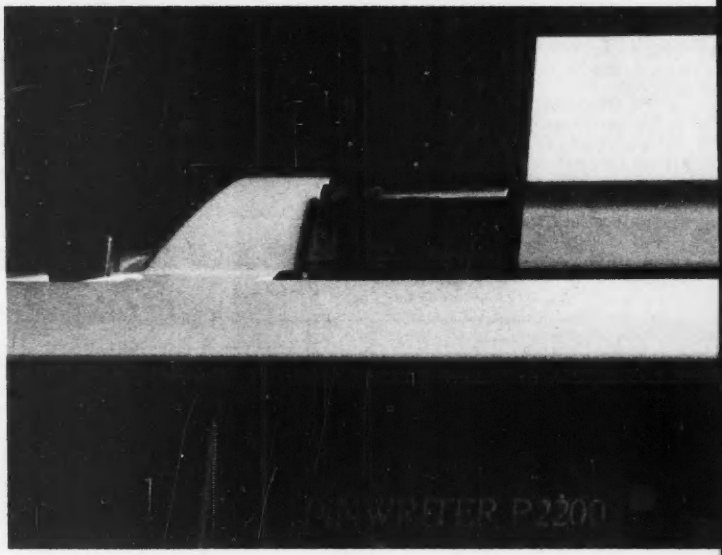
With its top-notch output, superior paper handling and extremely fast printing, all the departments in our company now know what life in the fast lane is all about. I know I do.

C.ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

19300 South Hamilton Avenue, Suite 110
P.O. Box 9085 • Torrance, CA 90508
(213) 327-2110 or (800) 423-0300

IF THE REASON YOU A 24-PIN PRINTER YOU'VE JUST LOST



You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

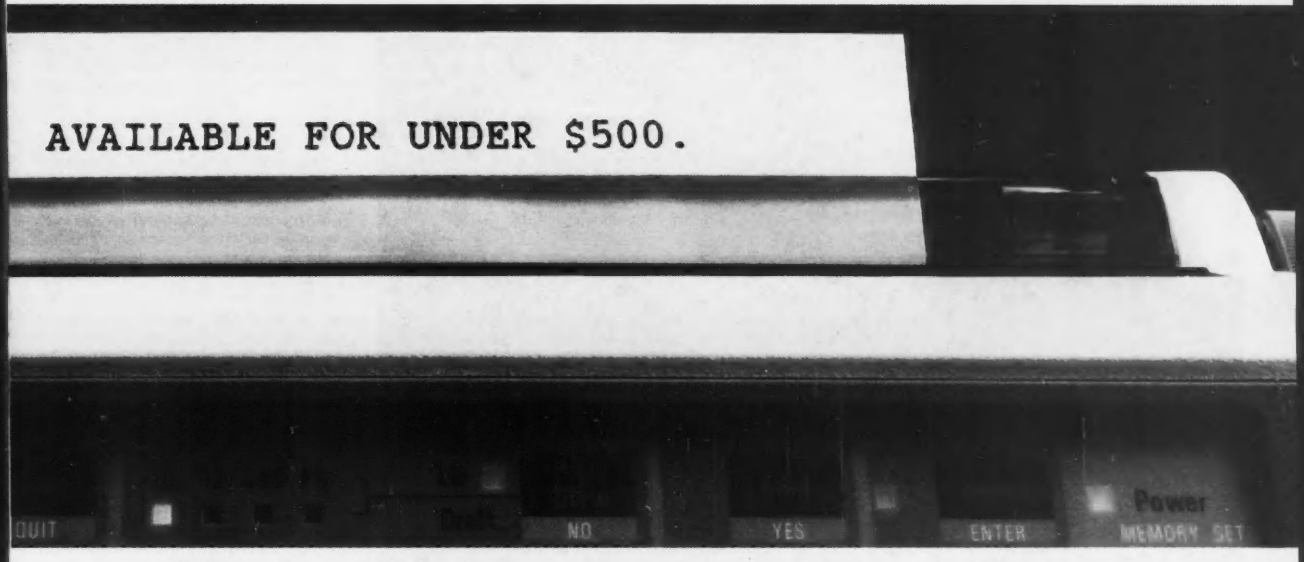
9-pin printer

24-pin printer

Like more software support than any other 24-pin printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

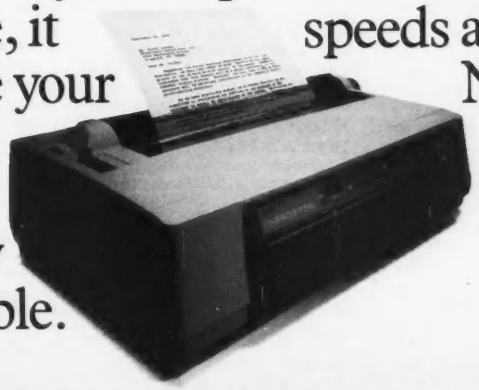
C&C Computers and Communications

HAVEN'T BOUGHT IS PRICE, YOUR REASON.



We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode—that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

For more information and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Kahn

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

what the other software publishers are doing.

Will we still see Philippe Kahn wearing togas and partying it up at company functions?
I don't see what parties have to do with building the best software tools. We had a toga party three years ago, and people are still talking about it. That was one toga party, and we haven't had one since, but hey, if you work hard you might as well have fun.

How do you see your role changing at Borland with the addition of Posner and Rosen?
Gradually, my role has become more strategic and less on the implementing side. However, strategically, I get involved a lot in the product definitions, development and marketing. And that's of great interest to me, much more so than the day-to-day responsibilities of the company.

Everybody is familiar with the fallout between Steve Jobs and John Sculley at Apple Computer, Inc. Do you see any problem with bringing anybody outside of Borland into the fold?
The difference between Ron Posner and John Sculley is that Ron Posner didn't come from a soda pop company. Something like that couldn't happen at Borland because of the way I control a majority of the stock.

But then again, if I became a problem for Borland — if I became the bottleneck — I think it would only be fair that the company prevail over myself.

So your ultimate safety valve is the fact that you own a majority of the stock?
Yeah, and also that I bring a positive contribution to the company — that's the ultimate safety valve.

Posner has said that this merger signals a whole new direction for Borland into the corporate marketplace. Is Borland going through an identity change?
No. It's a natural evolution for Borland. Borland is identified with high-performance products, and that will continue. It's true that our profile is rising in the corporate world, but it's not an identity change. It's just like you have to be a child, and then a teen-ager, and then an adult. So I think we've been a child, we've been a teen-ager, and now we're becoming an adult.

Why the push into coporate America? Is that the logical step for you?
Yes. We're coming out with corporate products: Paradox, Quattro and Sprint. And that audience is slightly different than for our programming languages and utilities.

Does that mean Borland is trying to get closer to the Big Three?
I don't care about the physical size of the company, we're smaller than any of the Big Three. I predict that soon you won't call them the Big Three, maybe you'll call them the Big Four or maybe one of the three will change. But that's beside the point. In this industry, you have to reach a critical mass in order to be credible, which we have.

But is the plan to get to that plateau, with the likes of Microsoft and Ashton-Tate?
The goal of the company is not to be big for the sake of being big. The goal is to provide continued growth to its shareholders, continued opportunities to its employees and continued better solutions to our customers. The rest is an ego trip that I'm not interested in.

It looks like Quattro is going to take a big swipe at Lotus in the spreadsheet market, but what about violating the look and feel of 1-2-3?
Copyrighting 1-2-3 is a hopeless attempt to stop the clock. 1-2-3 is a great product, but it was designed and shipped in 1982, and it's time for customers to be able to experience the next generation.

We've all looked into "look and feel," and everybody who has seen Quattro says it looks much better and feels much faster than 1-2-3. So if anybody has a look-and-feel problem, it might be Lotus, because 1-2-3 doesn't look as good, and it feels slower [than Quattro].

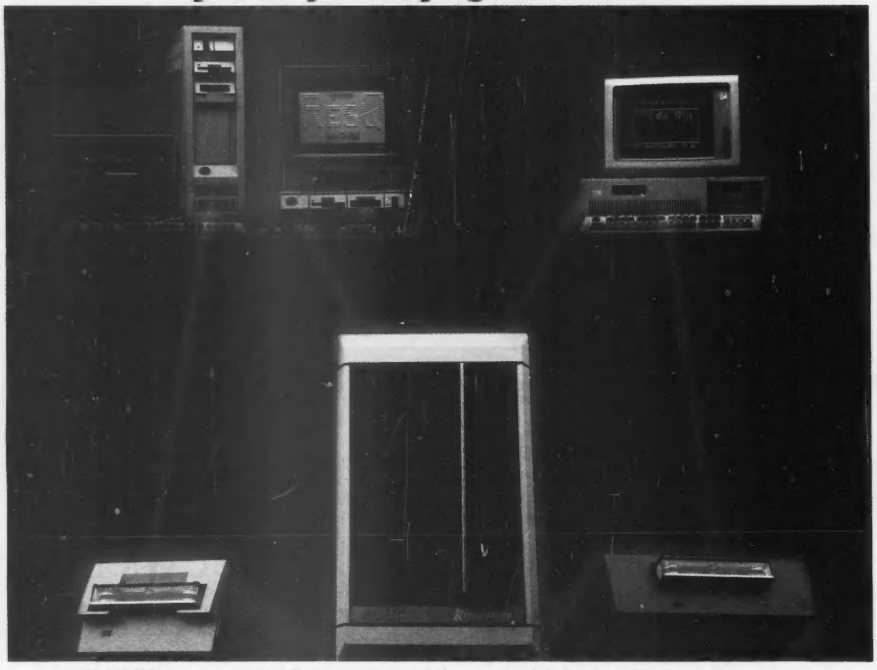
No matter how many lawyers you hire, you're not going to fix that, because you need a great engineering team to fix that kind of problem.

Borland has built a reputation as a publisher of low-priced software. How is your pricing plan going to change for these new mainstream business applications?
We announced that Sprint and Quattro will be $195, so we're still providing our customers with an exceptional value, because our products rival or surpass products that currently sell for $495. For corporations, it's an opportunity to acquire better products at a better price. Everybody loves a good deal, and it is wrong to say that corporations don't care about price.

It would be ridiculous if the only reason corporations bought software was because it was expensive. Corporations, like everybody else, are price-sensitive.

WARNING:

If you don't buy an ALLOY error-correcting tape drive, you may be buying into trouble.



ALLOY's error-correcting Retriever™ tape drives work with IBM standards — old and new.

The Torture Test

Before a tape drive becomes a **Retriever,** it's got to read tape — dirty tape, old tape, scratched tape, worn tape — and get the data back whole. Data that only ECC-encoding and error correcting tape drives can bring back. Retriever tape drives pass this test to help make sure that *your* data is readable — time after time, years from now — when you need it. And that, after all, is the reason you backup your data. Don't settle for less.

Choose the Right Retriever for You

Retriever/40 packs 40 MBytes of data onto a compact DC-2000 type mini-cartridge. Designed to fit *into* your AT or compatible, or Compaq 386™ Interchanges data with the Tape System/2.

Tape System/2™ is the 40 MByte Retriever expressly designed to fit into your IBM Personal System/2™ Model 50, 60 or 80. No controller card required. Exchanges data with the Retriever/40.

Retriever/120 gives you 120 MBytes of error correcting data storage. Works with ATs and compatibles, Compaq 386 and all models of the Personal System/2. Ideal for network backup. Attach up to 4 Retriever/120's for automatic backup or restore of up to 480 MBytes of data — unattended.

To get your own Retriever — or to get more information — see your dealer, or call ALLOY today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-613-561-4988

Compaq

FROM PAGE 47

to Gary Stimac, Compaq's vice-president of systems engineering, Compaq refuses to get drawn into "bus wars" with IBM. He notes that the bus is a passive part of the overall architecture and that the Flex architecture optimizes the more active parts of the system, such as the CPU, memory, disk subsystem and various coprocessors. "Nobody should care what's underneath an architecture, be it Micro Channel or industry-standard," Stimac says. "People instead should be looking to see if that architecture limits the performance of peripherals."

While Compaq's share of the Fortune 1,000 market is small compared with IBM's, the 386/20s' speed and performance — not to mention compatibility with existing standards — should give MIS managers of even the big IBM shops something to think about.

They're baaaack. With the disappointing sales of Jazz and the company's ambiguity about future products for the Apple Macintosh, a lot of people assumed Lotus had done the back-off-bugaboo to the IBM world and other unexplored environments. Not true. In an attempt to step into the spotlight that shone brightly on Microsoft's Excel announcement last week, Lotus announced 1-2-3 for the Mac and an updated version of Jazz called Modern Jazz (a great name).

Lotus's redoubling its efforts in the Mac market makes sense for a couple of reasons. First, with the way Mac sales have been going the last 18 months, there's ample opportunity for Lotus to rake in some serious bucks despite Microsoft's commanding position in the Mac applications market.

Second, if Lotus is serious about establishing 1-2-3 as the dominant spreadsheet across multiple architectures (including DEC's, in which there will probably be a growing connection between DEC and Apple systems in the engineering market and in which Lotus is reportedly developing some compatible products), the firm will need a strong Mac product.

Chuck Digate, senior vice-president of Lotus's Software Products Group, says he anticipates that in two years, Macintoshes and IBM-compatible systems sharing a network will be commonplace. "Applications that span a mixed hardware environment will be very strong. In two years, there will be a major need for that, and Lotus wants to be a strong player," Digate says. The arm-wrestling match shaping up between Lotus and Microsoft in this mixed hardware environment is enough to make Sylvester Stallone's character in *Over the Top* envious.

Caution: Propeller-head on board. If the slogans on those irritating yellow car signs aren't to your liking, now you can design your own. Zebra Systems recently came out with a software package that allows the user to create a sign with his own personalized message. At $29.95, I suppose it's the perfect gift for the technoid who has everything. While a site license isn't available with the product, it does require a driver's license.

Scannell is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, microcomputers.

Add-in links

FROM PAGE 47

founder of Network Innovations.

Excel and Multiplex/XL communicate through the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol, a new feature in Microsoft Windows 2.0 for interapplication connectivity. Users can call on an Excel macro to pass requests from the spreadsheet to Multiplex/XL via the DDE protocol, the company said.

Multiplex/XL automatically establishes a connection with the host data base in the background and executes the query while the personal computer user continues to interact with Excel on the micro. When the query is complete, Excel automatically notifies the user and incorporates the results into the spreadsheet.

The product is priced at $99 per PC. It is available on a broad variety of host systems for license fees ranging from $3,000 to $18,000.

In addition to Multiplex/XL, Network Innovations recently introduced Multiplex/PC for Oracle, software that links packages such as Ashton-Tate's Dbase III to Oracle Corp.'s Oracle data bases on PCs.

Multiplex/PC is priced at $195 per micro and is also available with a range of host systems for a license fee ranging from $695 to $18,000.

PS/2s

FROM PAGE 49

capabilities. The low end just doesn't fit into our plans."

Lee Nolan, manager of the telecommunications division for The Travelers Corp.'s data processing department, said the Models 25 and 30 "aren't business machines. They're very limited in functionality."

Many corporate users requiring only a low-functionality workstation are looking to inexpensive clones. Tom Heany, a supervisor of data processing at General Electric Co., said his department will purchase microcomputers from Tandy Corp. "They're considerably less expensive," Heany explained.

While schools and homes are natural markets for the low end of the PS/2 line, it may also appeal to the small-business user wishing to use the computers as either stand-alones or nodes in a local-area network (LAN).

Bill Lempesis, an industry analyst for Dataquest, Inc., said the primary appeal of both the Model 25 and the Model 30 is the IBM label.

'Security blanket'

"A lot of people are still primarily buying IBM," Lempesis explained. "There's a certain security blanket that goes along with it. You can question why anyone buys almost any IBM system. Why do people continue to buy the [IBM] PC AT when you can get a [Dell Computer Corp.] PC's Limited 286 for half the price?"

Bernard Blain, director of systems for Cigna Corp., said his department will purchase between 100 and 150 Model 30s during the next year to be used as terminals connected to an IBM mainframe.

"It's a good alternative to a terminal," Blain explained. "It allows me to do a lot more computing work, so I don't have to go back and forth over network lines."

Both the Model 25 and the Model 30, IBM's low-end offerings in the PS/2 line, are based on an 8-MHz Intel 8086 microprocessor. The difference between the two is in design, storage capabilities and expandability. While the Model 30 offers two 720K-byte 3½-in. flexible disk drives plus room for a 20M-byte 3½-in. hard disk drive, the Model 25 features a single 3½-in. floppy drive.

List price on the Model 30 is $2,995 without a monitor. Priced at $1,350, the "small-footprint" Model 25 features a built-in monochrome monitor. A version with a built-in color display is priced at $1,750.

Lack specialities

Both systems lack many of the specialities of the PS/2 line, features intended to distinguish those systems from the IBM PC clones flooding the market in recent years.

Neither the Model 25 nor the Model 30 can run IBM's as-yet unreleased OS/2 operating system, since it requires at least an 80286 microprocessor. They also do not offer Video Graphics Array graphics and do not use the Micro Channel, IBM's new proprietary bus.

While IBM is primarily targeting the Model 25 at the education market and the home user, it has designed both the Model 25 and the Model 30 to be nodes in a LAN or as a connection to its mainframes.

Headset

FROM PAGE 49

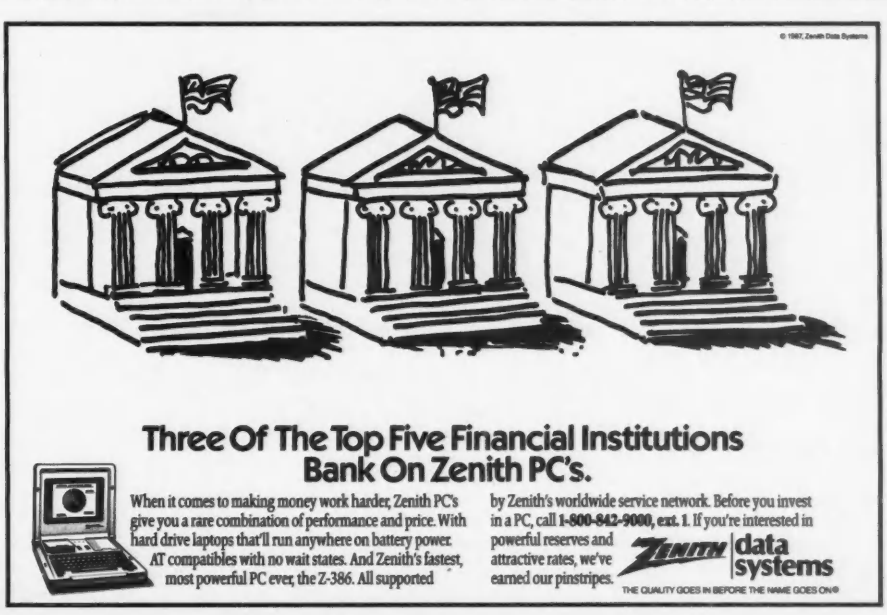
blowing into the puff switch tube, a character is selected as if it had been clicked by the mouse.

Because the headset works like a mouse, any software program designed for the Macintosh can be used with it. Richards says he currently uses Apple's Macdraw and Superpaint.

"The Mac is one of the best all-around computers for someone like myself," Richards says, because it uses single-keystroke commands. He adds that he is able to type approximately 20 words per minute.

And for the disabled, the ability to use the headset can provide independence. "Once I'm on the Macintosh with the hard disk, I don't have to have anybody around, because everything is on the hard disk. I'm independent," Richards says.

The price of the package, including the Headmaster mouse replacement device, the puff switch and the software, is $995.


© 1987, Zenith Data Systems
Three Of The Top Five Financial Institutions
Bank On Zenith PC's.
When it comes to making money work harder, Zenith PC's give you a rare combination of performance and price. With hard drive laptops that'll run anywhere on battery power. AT compatibles with no wait states. And Zenith's fastest, most powerful PC ever, the Z-386. All supported by Zenith's worldwide service network. Before you invest in a PC, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1. If you're interested in powerful reserves and attractive rates, we've earned our pinstripes.
ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

An Intel Corp. 80386-based portable microcomputer said to be capable of housing up to 16M bytes of memory has been announced by **American Micro Technology.**

The IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible system, called the **Trans/Pro9**, operates at 8- or 16-MHz clockspeed and provides a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor. It comes with BIOS, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, a PC AT-style keyboard, a disk controller, an 800- by 400-line 9-in. monitor, 192W power supply and security key lock. It weighs about 40 lbs., the vendor said.

The *Trans/Pro9*

Other features include four 16-bit AT-compatible card slots, two PC-compatible card slots and two 32-bit slots.

The Trans/Pro9 is priced from $2,399.

American Micro Technology, 14751-B Franklin Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680. 714-731-6800.

A language processor card and two versions of the IBM-compatible HP Vectra PC system, all featuring the HP Basic instrument-control language, have been announced by **Hewlett-Packard Co.**

The **HP 82300A** language processor card can be plugged into existing HP Vectra PCs, or the language can be purchased bundled into a monochrome or color system version of the HP Vectra PC that is called the **HP PC-308** Basic controller.

The language processor card contains a Motorola, Inc. MC68000 microprocessor and up to 4M bytes of memory, so HP Basic programs written for background operation can run at the same time as Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based operations.

The HP 82300 A Basic language processor card costs $1,320. The HP PC-308M monochrome Basic controller bundle costs $5,760, and the color system, the HP PC-308C, costs $6,530.

HP, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 800-367-4772.

Four members of the **Paragon** family of integrated personal computers have been announced by **Mitac.**

Each product features a floppy-disk controller, serial and parallel ports, a real-time clock with battery backup, five full-size expansion slots, networking capabilities, an optional math coprocessor socket, licensed BIOS from Phoenix Technologies, Inc. and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic.

The Paragon 386 Intel Corp. 80386-based system costs $4,895. The Paragon 286 Intel 80286 12-MHz CPU-based system costs $3,350. The Paragon 286S uses an 80286-10 CPU and automatically selects the proper graphics mode for the software being used. It costs $2,895. The Paragon 88 is a Turbo IBM Personal Computer XT-type system. It costs $1,195.

Mitac, 410 E. Plumeria, San Jose, Calif. 408-432-1160.

Software applications packages

Project Outlook, a project management system that runs under Microsoft Corp. Windows, has been announced by **Strategic Software Planning Corp.**

The software is said to provide "what-if" scenarios. Users can build a schedule on-screen with a linked Gantt Chart or in out-form using a built-in out-line processor. According to the vendor, Project Outlook will display a baseline schedule immediately upon the inputting of activities, dates, durations and connectors.

Project Outlook costs $495. The vendor's Promis project management system is required as the host system for Project Outlook.

Strategic Software, 245 First St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142. 617-577-8800.

A decision analyzer said to provide concise analytical conclusions using the paired-preference technique has been introduced by **Sterling Castle Software.**

The program, called **Bestchoice**, features a mathematical algorithm that allows it to simplify a problem with up to 30 possible choices into a series of pairs. Each pair can be evaluated by one to five decision makers using up to five criteria with relative weighting. Bestchoice statistically rates and ranks the choices. It also generates hard copy reports.

Bestchoice runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It costs $49.

Sterling Castle Software, Suite 174, 702 Washington St., Marina del Rey, Calif. 90292. 213-306-3020.

Peachtree Software, Inc. has released an enhanced version of its Compiete Accounting System for IBM Personal Computers, called the **Peachtree Complete II.**

The eight-module package features

COMPUWARE CICS Abend-AID

No Wading

There's no wading through a sea of hex data with Compuware CICS Abend-AID in your system. This powerful software tool dives right in to pinpoint the cause of transaction abends. Then, after thorough analysis, reports back in concise English. So programmers see what, where, and why the problem occurred, online, and can immediately begin to resolve it . . . even when CICS is active. Because with Abend-AID, output is accessible concurrently through CICS, CMS, TSO/SPF, ROSCOE and batch environments.

CICS Abend-AID decreases debugging time and production downtime and, therefore, reduces several expenses. Since no formal programmer training is necessary, and no changes to CICS software are required, CICS Abend-AID is readily installed, and ready to work instantly. Yet there's no drowning in overhead, either, because CICS Abend-AID is only activated when an abend occurs. If programmers are spending more time debugging applications than developing them, don't wade any longer.

To find out more about CICS Abend-AID, Compuware CICS dBUG-AID, and Compuware CICS PLAYBACK, write, or call us at: 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010, 1-800-521-9353. In Michigan, (313) 540-0400.

COMPUWARE®
Because experience is everything.

CICS Abend-AID and Compuware CICS dBUG-AID are registered trademarks of Compuware Corp. Compuware CICS PLAYBACK is a trademark of Compuware Corp. ROSCOE is a registered trademark of Applied Data Research, Inc. Copyright 1987 Compuware Corp.

pop-up menus, on-line context-sensitive Help and standard English error messages. According to the vendor, all eight modules, including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Fixed Assets, Job Cost, Inventory and Payroll, can be customized.

Other features include a 160-char. field for invoice descriptions, the automatic reversal of journal entries, budget and prior-year comparisons, consolidated financial statements for multiple companies and check printing from multiple bank accounts.

Peachtree Complete II costs $199.

Peachtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, Ga. 30093. 404-564-5700.

A financial analysis software package designed for use on Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based computers has been announced by **Precision Data, Inc.**

The program, called **What If**, is made up of a mortgage calculating system and a loan-and-investment program. The mortgage calculating system features conventional, variable-rate and balloon-rate mortgage types. The loan and investment program figures loan financing and provides analysis on existing or potential investments. The program also prepares amortization schedules.

Each portion of What If has its own documentation. What If costs $79. The two portions, complete with documentation, can be purchased separately for $49.95 each.

Precision Data, 206 W. Michigan St., Mt. Pleasant, Mich. 48858. 517-772-5055.

Software utilities

A menu-driven utility program, designed to simplify the use of downloadable soft fonts with Hewlett-Packard Co. laser printers, has been added by **Human Touch Software.**

The utility, called the **Soft Font Manager**, replaces file names, font identification numbers and printer commands with cursor key selection from a font-list menu that can be customized. Features include font-management functions such as downloading and deleting and the creation of proportional-width tables.

The Soft Font Manager costs $49.95.

Human Touch, Suite 100, 8795 La Riveria Drive, Sacramento, Calif. 95826. 916-369-1261.

An on-disk library of macros designed for use with Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect Version 4.1 and 4.2 has been announced by **Powermax Co.**

The program is said to automate word processing functions into one-key operations. Features include printing the last page of a document first, an automatic bookmark and orienting addresses from the computer screen to an envelope.

Powermax costs $19.95.

Powermax, Suite 845, 15840 Ventura Blvd., Encino, Calif. 91436. 818-905-5919.

Development tools

A software development tool for the Geometric Arithmetic Parallel Processor (GAPP), said to allow an IBM Personal Computer-compatible system to evaluate, simulate and develop GAPP-based systems, has been announced by **NCR Corp.'s Microelectronics Division.**

The tool, **NCR45GS4**, runs on Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS. The package contains four component modules: the NCR GAPP Algorithm Language compiler; GAPP controller microcode generator; a library of coded-in routines; and a simulator for both a GAPP array board and a controller board.

The product costs $1,995.

NCR, Dayton, Ohio 45479. 303-226-9550.

Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp., has released the **OS-9 Development System** for the Color Computer 3.

The OS-9 Development System is an editor/assembler with full-screen editing and specialty I/O drivers.

The OS-9 Development System is priced at $99.95. It requires the OS-9 Level Two operating system.

Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102. 817-390-3487.

Version 7.0 of the **APL Plus System** for the PC application development program has been released by **STSC, Inc.**

Version 7.0 features a virtual workspace mode, which allows the transfer of items in and out of the workspace, and Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification support, providing access to an additional 64K bytes of memory. Also included are ANSI-standard graphics drivers.

The system is priced at $695. Registered users may upgrade to Version 7.0 for $150.

STSC, 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852. 301-984-5000.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Screen Sender, a transmitter and repeater pair said to allow computer monitors to be located up to 1,000 ft from the computer, has been announced by **Communications Specialties, Inc.**

According to the vendor, the transmitter and the repeater can each drive a local monitor, and the repeater can drive another repeater up to 1,000 ft away. Screen Sender can be used with monochrome and IBM Color

The *Screen Sender*

Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Graphics Adapter monitors.

The Screen Sender transmitter and repeater pair costs $495. Separately, the transmitter and repeater cost $249 each.

Communications Specialties, 6090 Jericho Tnpk., Commack, N.Y. 11725. 516-499-0907.

A hand-held optical data input system, designed to enter text or data directly into Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible software applications, has been announced by **Transimage Corp.**

The **Transimage 1000** is said to read fully formed characters from fixed-pitch, proportionally spaced, typeset, typewritten, near-letter-quality and laser-generated documents. It accommodates variable character sizes and operates at a speed of up to 40 char./sec.

Designed for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, the system consists of a hand-held scanner, a microprocessor board and system software. It costs $2,595.

Transimage, 910 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. 408-733-4111.

Board-level devices

A half-size card for IBM Personal Computers said to provide graphics, mouse and dual-channel music/voice synthesizer ports has been announced by **Electro Design, Inc.**

The **Audio/Video/Mouse Board** features either monochrome or color graphics in 640- by 200-pixel resolution. The single video port automatically provides the correct signal configuration of use without modification of either color or monochrome monitors. The dual audio synthesizers can be programmed to provide voice commands or sound effects, and digitized music can be played from the PC.

Up to four cards can be used in one computer.

The card is priced at $395.

Electro Design, 690 Rancheros Drive, San Marcos, Calif. 92069. 619-471-0680.

An expanded memory board for the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 has been announced by **Ideassociates, Inc.**

The board, called the **Ideamax 30**, utilizes surface-mount technology to provide up to 8M bytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. Software enables users to create a ramdisk as well as providing software-directed switch setting, memory diagnostics and a port-swapping utility.

Ideamax 30 is priced from $485 for 512K bytes of memory. It also operates on the IBM Personal Computer and PC XT.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821. 617-663-6878.

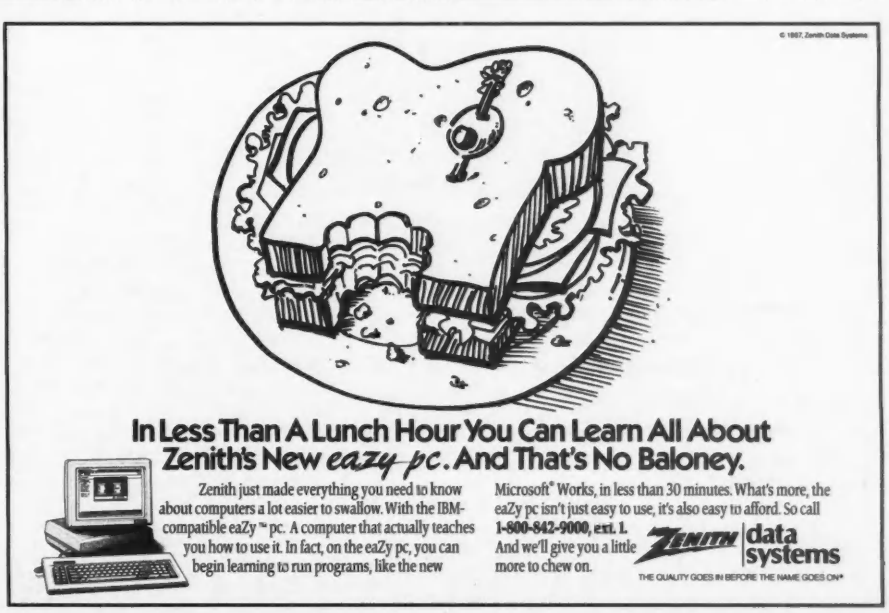
A 1,024- by 768-pixel color graphics controller for IBM Personal Computer-based computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering applications has been announced by **Galagraph, Inc.**

The **Galaxy Mercury** controller is powered by the vendor's Quicksilver graphics processor. It is also equipped with Galaxy Magnicad, which displays simultaneously 16 colors from a palette of 4,096 in a 19-in. noninterlaced flicker-free format.

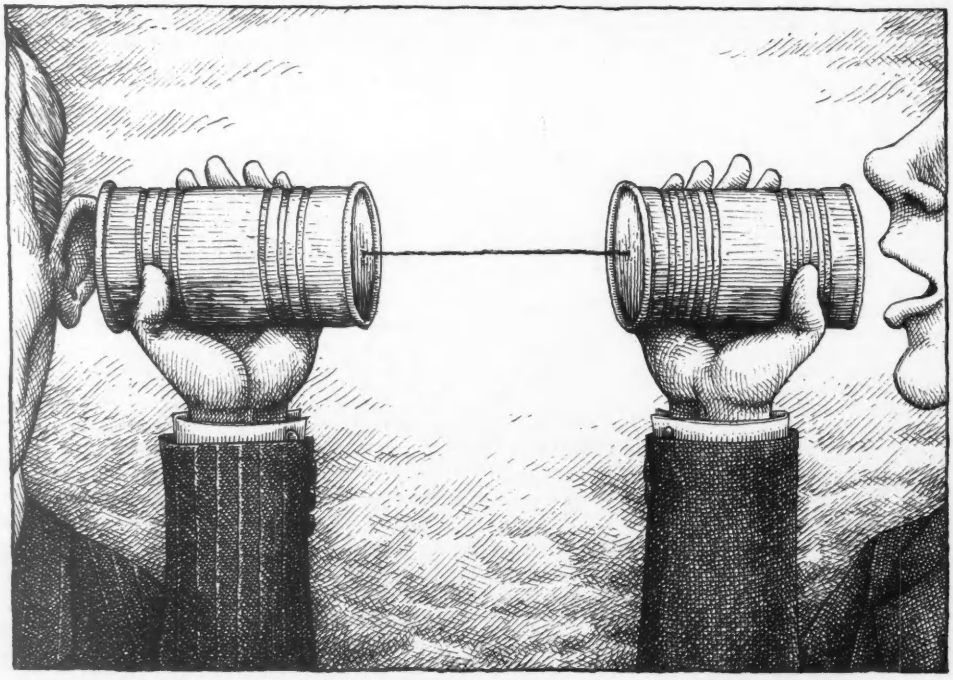
Other features include instant zoom-magnification windows and a 1M-byte display memory.

The Galaxy Mercury is priced at $1,995.

Galagraph, 1270 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089. 408-734-2202.


© 1987, Zenith Data Systems
In Less Than A Lunch Hour You Can Learn All About Zenith's New eazy pc. And That's No Baloney.
Zenith just made everything you need to know about computers a lot easier to swallow. With the IBM-compatible eaZy ™ pc. A computer that actually teaches you how to use it. In fact, on the eaZy pc, you can begin learning to run programs, like the new Microsoft® Works, in less than 30 minutes. What's more, the eaZy pc isn't just easy to use, it's also easy to afford. So call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1. And we'll give you a little more to chew on.
ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

There are still a few communications systems we can't connect to IBM/DISOSS.



Luckily, precious few. Thanks to ITT Worldbridge.SM

ITT Worldbridge is an integrated electronic messaging service that can connect your IBM DISOSS users to incompatible systems worldwide.

Whether these systems are DEC VAX/VMS, Wang VS or other IBMs. Whether they are corporate information systems, office automation systems, private message networks, public and private electronic mail systems, or the public telex network.

Best of all, ITT Worldbridge OfficeAccessSM service can do this using the IBM DISOSS subsystem you already have in place. It requires no additional programming. No special equipment.

Worldbridge

And because many messages are switched directly from one system to another, without passing through the telex network, they can be sent and delivered at much higher speeds and without any rekeying.

Equally important, at significantly lower cost.

In short, Worldbridge can increase your company's communications capabilities almost beyond measure.

But that should come as no surprise. Because from 50 baud telex, to 2.048 megabit satellite transmission, to digital packet switching, ITT Worldcom offers a spectrum of communications services to meet the needs of any company.

To find out more about Worldbridge, or arrange to get a free demonstration, call us at 1-800-922-0184.

Or write: Director, ITT Worldbridge Marketing, 100 Plaza Drive, Secaucus, NJ 07096.

We may not be able to connect you to every communications system in the world.

Just every one that's worth the connection.

Trademarks: IBM DISOSS—International Business Machines Corporation. DEC VAX/VMS—Digital Equipment Corporation. Wang and Wang VS—Wang Laboratories, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES VIA ITT

© 1987 ITT World Communications Inc.

DATA STREAM

Elisabeth Horwitt

Who will manage nets?

A year ago, it looked like IBM would bear away the network management standard before anyone else entered the list. More than 25 companies now support IBM's Netview/PC interface, and the fact that more and more telecommunications departments report to MIS hasn't hurt IBM's drive to bring wide-area networking under Systems Network Architecture control, at least within its own customer base.

Not all users — and certainly not all vendors — would rejoice at an IBM-based network management standard, if only because it would increase the vendor's stranglehold on the computer industry.

But all that may be academic, since it is becoming clear that networking people are not passively grouping themselves under the Netview flag.

In the past few months, the rival standards have been raised: AT&T, Timeplex and Digital Communications Associates (DCA) all announced "open" network management architectures that they claim will eventually tie together not only their own networking products but the offerings of any other company willing to support their architectures as an industry standard.

This is fine for those who approve of competition on principle

Continued on page 76

Pacific Bell stakes ISDN claim

Will begin 16-month test of Primary Rate Interface at West Coast sites

BY ELISABETH HORWITT and KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Pacific Bell has made a preliminary commitment to the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) with its first ISDN test implementation, which will take place in three California cities.

Parent company Pacific Telesis Group (Pactel) is one of the last regional Bell holding companies to announce an ISDN customer test. Pactel is still awaiting a Federal Communications Commission decision on Project Victoria, an ISDN-like but not ISDN-compatible networking service that it has been testing for more than a year.

The 16-month ISDN test will involve seven user companies, including Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., a few unnamed San Francisco companies and a San Ramon, Calif., petroleum corporation.

According to a Pacific Bell spokesman, the experiment will not explore the marketing ramifications of ISDN but rather was designed to test ISDN technology under a variety of circumstances. The project involves private branch exchanges from AT&T, NEC Corp. and Northern Telecom, Inc. in each city.

First commercial test

This is believed to be the first commercial trial to test the ISDN Primary Rate Interface, which defines 23 B channels carrying digital data and voice transmissions at up to 64K bit/sec., plus a separate D channel for signaling. It is typically used for T1 connections between user sites and the nearest carrier's central office or between high-speed switching and computing systems. Other trials reportedly have only tested the ISDN Basic Rate Interface, which defines two B channels.

With the Primary Rate Interface, users will be able to identify phone numbers of callers and will have automatic least-call routing from the central office, digital facsimile services and micro-to-mainframe transmission, Pacific Bell spokesmen said.

Lockheed will kick off Pacific Bell's ISDN test by implementing 37 Basic Rate ISDN links between its site and an AT&T 5ESS switch running ISDN software at the local carrier's central office. At Lockheed, users will attempt to create applications for computer-aided design, engineering support and local-area networking over the ISDN facilities. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. and AT&T Network Systems have offered to help test the technology for Lockheed.

Primary Rate Interface testing will all begin in the second quarter of 1988 at the San Ramon site. Transmissions will run between a Northern Telecom Meridan SL-1 PBX and a DMS-100 switch at a nearby Pacific

Continued on page 70

User jumps IBM ship for DEC

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

PORTSMOUTH, N.H. — IBM has not been able to bring its distributed computing strategy up to speed fast enough to prevent one of its major customers, Liberty Mutual Insurance Co., from choosing Digital Equipment Corp. for its departmental processing needs.

Liberty Mutual decided to buy its distributed office automation systems from DEC rather than IBM primarily because "IBM's distributed strategy time frame was not what we needed to solve our problems in the field," Kenneth Lanzillo, the company's DEC project manager, said recently.

The insurance firm has initiated a project to distribute data and applications down to departmental systems in branch offices. "We will be able to put VAXs in each of our offices and combine word processing and electronic mail with data processing applications, all under All-In-1," Lanzillo explained, referring to DEC's office automation package.

Making the connection

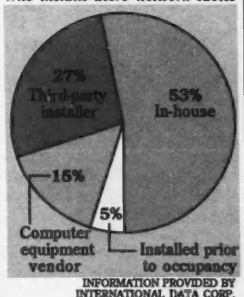
Connection between DEC and IBM systems will be provided through the Decnet Systems

Continued on page 72

Data View

Cable

Who installs users' network cables



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

Gandalf net package builds ISDN bridges

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WHEELING, Ill. — Gandalf Data, Inc. recently announced Starmaster, a software-based hybrid networking package said to connect multivendor, multitechnology and multi-CPU facilities.

Starmaster also aids network managers by enabling management of a dynamic distributed processing environment through a common communications system and by delivering centralized control management and support, according to Gandalf.

The package also provides gateways and bridges to emerging network strategies such as Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), the vendor claimed. For example, Starmaster provides more than 50,000 B channels capable of operating at

Continued on page 77

Inside

- Bridge gives TCP/IP tool a boost. Page 70.
- IEEE meeting looks at twisted-pair Ethernet standards. Page 77.

Modems, Multiplexers, and Much More...

Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as price, we offer you our 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems,™ in desktop, internal PC and rack-mounted versions.

And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech Systems

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610

BIT BLAST

Bridge includes customizer in TCP/IP boost

Bridge Communications, Inc. has upgraded its Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) software with a programming language. TCP/IP 2000 will run across all Bridge token-ring, broadband and Ethernet servers. It is available as a free software upgrade under the firm's software maintenance program. The software's macros can be strung together to create a menu-based environment that adds ease-of-use and security features, Bridge said. Macros can also be used to automate often-repeated tasks such as updating network software or temporarily changing port configuration parameters. It reportedly improves throughput by more than 25% on typical communications server applications.

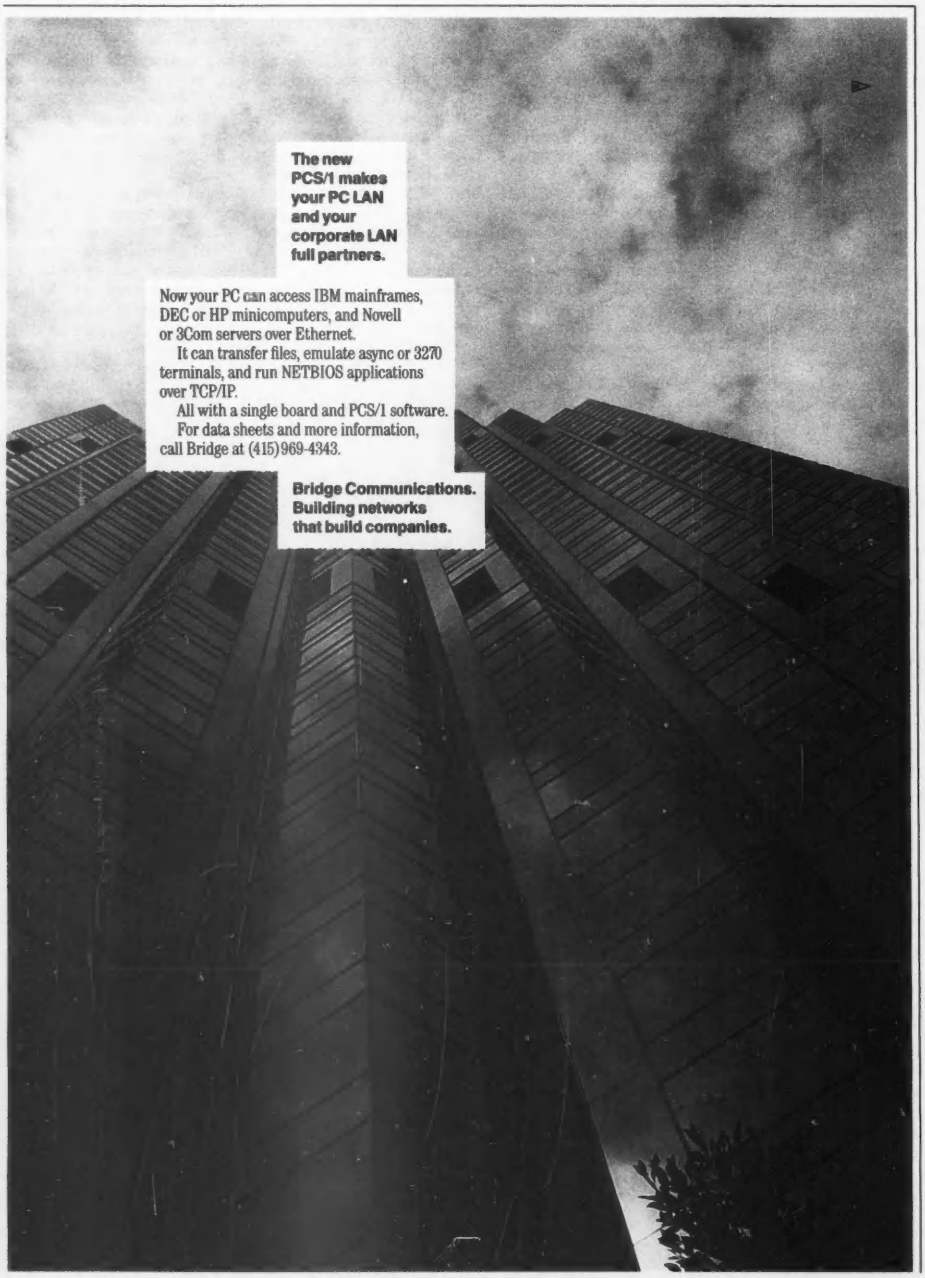
The 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modem market has gained another low-priced entry. **Universal Data Systems,** a Motorola, Inc. subsidiary, recently announced plans to cut the price of its CCITT V.32-compatible modem by 36%, to $1,595. The product complies with the V.32 standard and supports full-duplex 9.6K bit/sec. transmission, the Huntsville, Ala.-based vendor said. The price will be retroactive for outstanding orders.

Prices on 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modems may sink further as a result of a new modem board from **Rockwell International Corp.** that supports CCITT V.32 and V.22 protocols. The board, which Rockwell said it plans to sell to modem makers who can then incorporate it into their products, can communicate with any modem supporting one of the above standards running at speeds ranging from 300 to 9.6K bit/sec., the vendor said. It is quantity-priced at $450 per unit.

Intecom, Inc. has announced test implementations of the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary and Basic Rate Interfaces on its IBX line of private branch exchange systems. The Wang Laboratories, Inc. subsidiary recently announced Intecom DT124, a primary rate-interface card that allows IBXs to support up to 23 digital 64K bit/sec. channels over a T1 link; and the ISDN Station Interface, which will support 24 basic rate interfaces, each of which has two 64K bit/sec. digital channels. The DT124 is scheduled to ship in December 1988 and to cost $3,575. The ISDN Station Interface, priced at $11,900 per card, is scheduled to ship in May 1989, the vendor said.

Interchange Systems, Inc. has developed an enhanced Digital Equipment Corp. VAX version of Netpay, an electronic data interchange package that standardizes how financial institutions exchange documents. Netpay was originally developed as an IBM Personal Computer AT system that handled bank payments for General Motors Corp. and its suppliers. The current package is said to process the full range of documents supported by ANSI X.12 protocols. The system is priced at $125,000 and is scheduled to be available in this quarter.

The second edition of "A Program Guide for CIM Implementation" is now available from **The Society of Manufacturing Engineers** in Dearborn, Mich. The 280-page book provides guidelines on the "smooth and profitable transition to computer-integrated manufacturing," or CIM, the society said. Topics covered in the book's 21 articles include the latest CIM advances, justifying CIM, reculturing under CIM and implementing the Manufacturing Automation Protocol. The guide costs $33 for SME members and $38 for nonmembers.


The new PCS/1 makes your PC LAN and your corporate LAN full partners.
Now your PC can access IBM mainframes, DEC or HP minicomputers, and Novell or 3Com servers over Ethernet.
It can transfer files, emulate async or 3270 terminals, and run NETBIOS applications over TCP/IP.
All with a single board and PCS/1 software.
For data sheets and more information, call Bridge at (415)969-4343.
Bridge Communications. Building networks that build companies.

Pacific Bell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Bell central office.

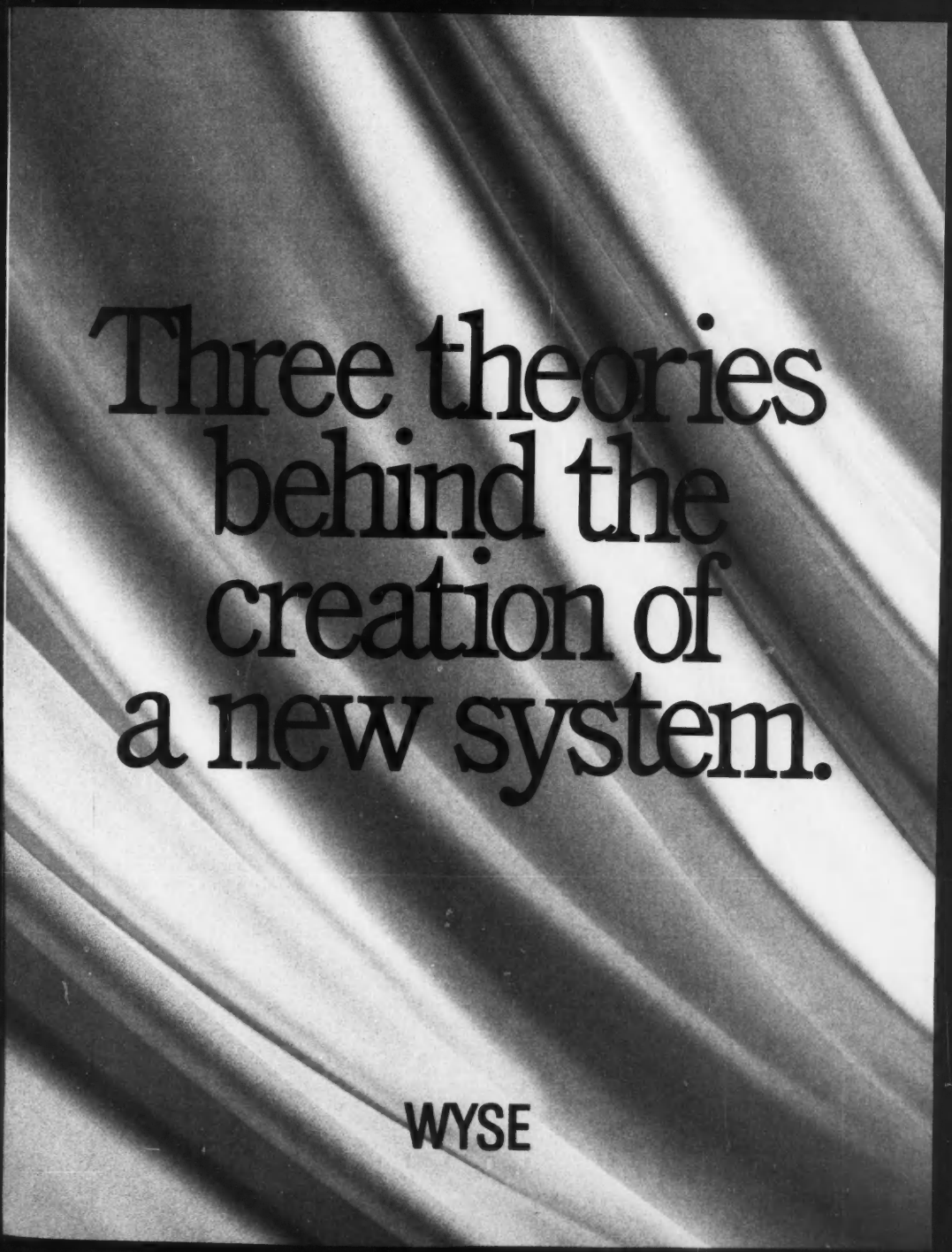
The San Francisco ISDN sites, scheduled to launch ISDN in December, will tap Pacific Bell's existing analog AT&T 1A ESS switch, which will provide digital transmission through an NEC NEAX-61E add-on box.

The ISDN trials do not preclude a later Pactel offering of Project Victoria, which will allow users to support up to seven voice and data channels on one telephone line, the vendor claimed. Pactel is still considering Project Victoria as an alternative service for users who want to interface a variety of voice and data devices on one line without investing in special ISDN boxes and interfaces, according to Pacific Bell spokesman Scott Smith.

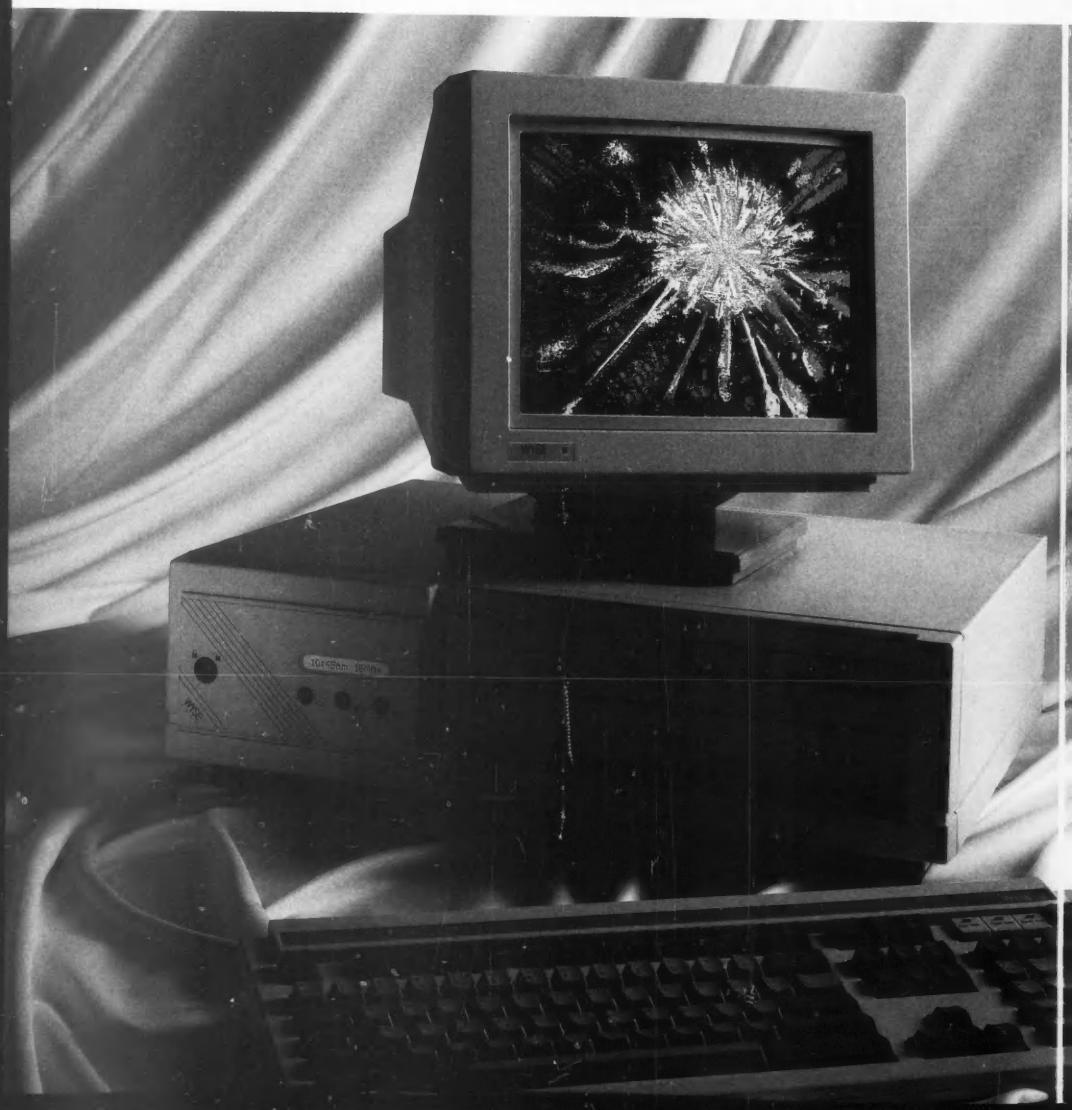
Pactel filed the original tariff for Project Victoria in June 1986 but later put the service on hold because of an FCC ruling that put a customer-premise equipment definition on the box that would interface user devices to the service. Pactel has filed a request for the FCC to review its decision.

"Project Victoria is designed to be an integrated system, and forcing us to sell the box through other vendors would be like asking customers to buy a complete radio except for the tuner, which they'd have to buy separately," Smith said.

The carrier said it expects an FCC decision by late November at the earliest.


Three theories
behind the
creation of
a new system.
WYSE

The Big Ban



ng Theory.

In the beginning, there was power. When Wyse engineers set out to create a new personal computer family, their objective was not merely to design a new system, but to design a new *design*. Criterion one was power with total compatibility: higher performance for industry standard operating systems and applications. Today's and tomorrow's.

Introducing SystemWyse,™ a comprehensive system for creating solutions. At its core are four new Wyse computers which set higher standards of performance for every level of PC user.

At the top, the new WYSEpc 386 has one of the highest benchmark ratings yet for a personal computer. Our unique design harnesses the 16 MHz 80386 microprocessor to achieve exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed. The result is a zero wait state system for high speed processing on multiple operating systems, such as MS-DOS,® OS/2,™ and Xenix.® As an engineering work station, a high power spreadsheet processor, a multi-user system, or a network server, it is a system to satisfy the insatiable.

The same Wyse design ingenuity maximizes the effective power of the 80286 microprocessor as well. In our 8 MHz general purpose 286, our 12.5 MHz professional desktop system, and our 12.5 MHz zero wait state high performance system. At Wyse, overachievement just seems to run in the family.

The WYSEpc 386 driving our VGA color monitor. WyseWindow™ LCD provides system status and activity readout.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

The Theory o

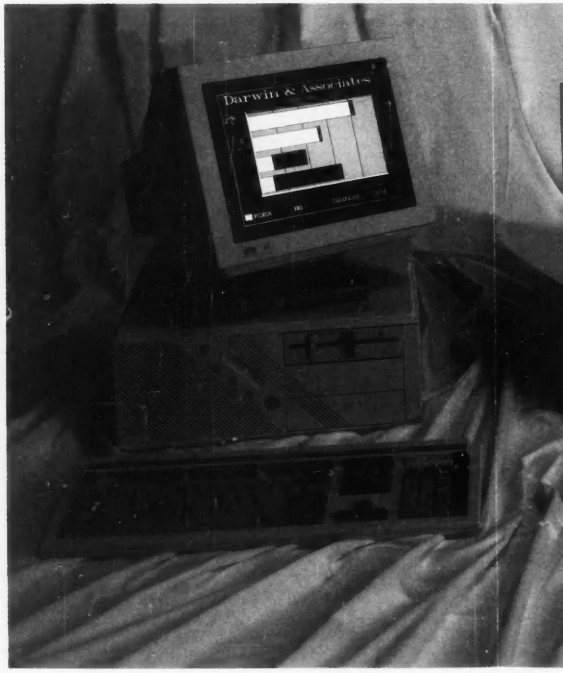
Survival of the system demands the ability to adapt to an ever-changing environment. Traditional PC design applied to most systems today virtually guarantees their extinction sooner rather than later.

It occurred to the Wyse engineering team that, with rapid change the only true constant, the intrinsic ability to adapt readily to new technology was essential in the ideal PC design.

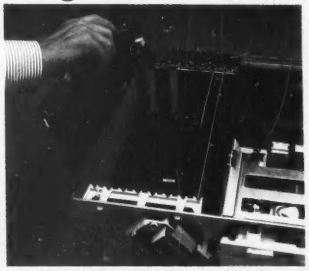
For example, by incorporating all active functions on plug-in cards, we could make upgrading or reconfiguring our computers literally a snap.

From this simple concept emerged the most practical PC design of the '80's —and 90's: the Modular Systems Architecture™ we developed for SystemWyse.

This new design gives PC purchasers, at last, a means to protect their investment against Dreaded Obsolescence. The CPU itself is a plug-in card. So, for example, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 MHz model to a 12.5 MHz high performance 286 machine—or even a 16 MHz 386—as easily as you'd add a graphics board to a traditional system. And when more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the power of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.



To achieve such flexibility, Wyse applied mini-computer design concepts to the internal architecture of our PCs. Our new passive back plane accommodates as many as 10 plug-in cards that perform all necessary functions, and then some.



It's this easy to upgrade CPUs—and boost the power—of a SystemWyse PC.

# of Evolution.

With total interchangeability. Wyse already makes available a wide array of graphics, memory expansion, and interface modules.

Our design also increases ease of repair and accommodates customized configurations *ad,* virtually, *infinitum.*

In a world in which survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those with the capability to remain fittest, longest. This is a theory applied with great practicality in SystemWyse.

Three SystemWyse graphics solutions: our 8 MHz desktop with a Wyse VGA monitor; our 12.5 MHz professional desktop and VGA color monitor; and our 12.5 MHz, zero wait state system driving the WY-700 hi-res graphics display.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

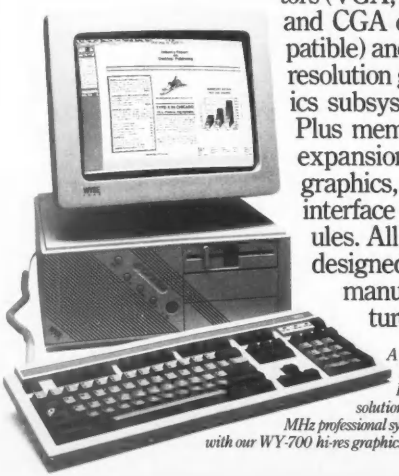
The Theory o

It all works together.

Most of all, SystemWyse is a system for creating solutions. Uniquely integrated solutions that range from desktop publishing installations and powerful CAD/CAE workstations, to 16-node multi-user systems. All are based on industry standard operating systems, with over 1000 *tested* applications available.

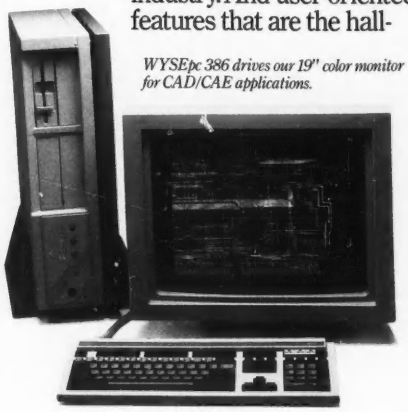
At the heart of SystemWyse are our Modular Systems Architecture computers. They're the most powerful PC family in the business. And, with more possible configurations, the most flexible.

But SystemWyse also encompasses an entire catalog of compatible, superbly designed peripherals. Including one of the industry's most popular lines of computer terminals. Color and monochrome monitors (VGA, EGA and CGA compatible) and high resolution graphics subsystems. Plus memory expansion, graphics, and interface modules. All are designed and manufactured by Wyse to link effortlessly, and work together in singular harmony.



A SystemWyse Desktop Publishing solution: our 12.5 MHz professional system coupled with our WY-700 hi-res graphics subsystem.

It's all driven by a unified design vision. That's why SystemWyse has a look and feel that's consistent throughout. Computers and terminals with identical screens and keyboards. Styling that has set a new standard for the industry. And user-oriented features that are the hallmark of Wyse design.



WYSEpc 386 drives our 19" color monitor for CAD/CAE applications.

Such as the advanced ergonomics. The crisp characters and high resolution screens of our terminals. The clarity and vivid colors that distinguish our monitors. The built-in help facility and simplified set-up menus of our systems.

Standing behind our ability to deliver on the promise of SystemWyse is our unique manufacturing capability. As one of the industry's most vertically integrated producers, we make all our own

# of Relativity.

products. And we make virtually everything from the ground up. While most companies use sub-assemblies purchased from someone else, we gain infinitely greater manufacturing control by beginning with components.

The result is a means to create solutions of manifestly superior quality and value. Solutions that are at once both elegant, yet relatively easy to construct. Solutions that seem custom designed for each specific application. We call them, simply, "SystemWyse solutions."

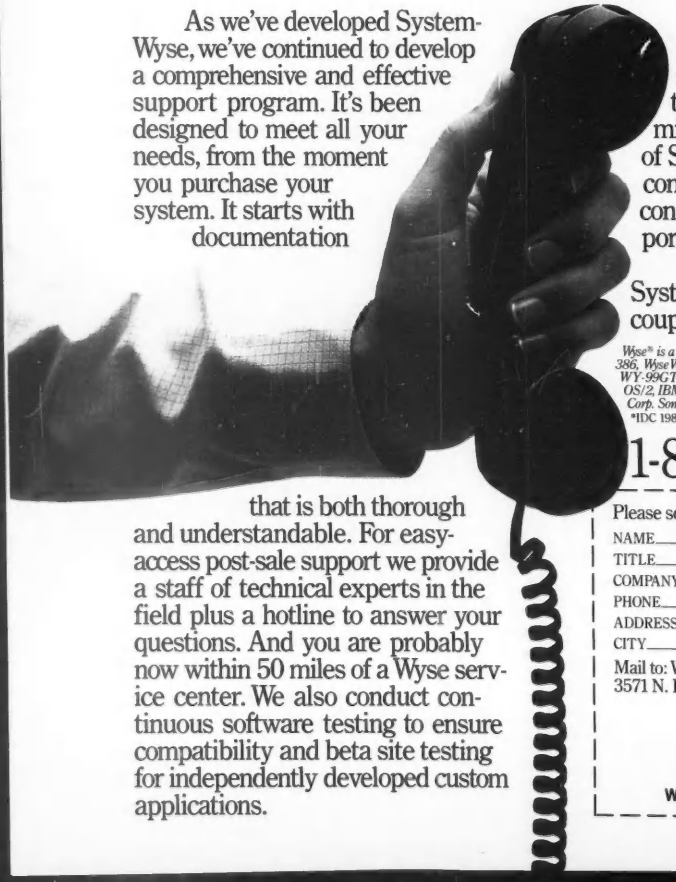
A WYSEpc 386 powered multi-user system, with our WY-60 alphanumeric and WY-99GT graphics terminals as work stations. All peripherals link to the system with simple telephone-type connectors.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

The conclusive support for our theories.

As we've developed SystemWyse, we've continued to develop a comprehensive and effective support program. It's been designed to meet all your needs, from the moment you purchase your system. It starts with documentation



that is both thorough and understandable. For easy-access post-sale support we provide a staff of technical experts in the field plus a hotline to answer your questions. And you are probably now within 50 miles of a Wyse service center. We also conduct continuous software testing to ensure compatibility and beta site testing for independently developed custom applications.

It's the kind of support that's helped Wyse become second only to IBM in manufacturing terminals,* with over one million shipped. And it's all part of SystemWyse. Which makes our concepts of power, flexibility, and connectivity three of the best supported theories around.

For more information about SystemWyse, call today or mail the coupon below.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, Wyse pc 386, Wyse Window, Modular Systems Architecture, WY-700, WY-60, WY-99GT are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines; MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft Corp. Some screens courtesy of Boeing Graph.

*IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

1-800-GET-WYSE

Please send me more information on SystemWyse.

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

PHONE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Dept. SW8, 3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Printed in the USA © 1987 Wyse Technology

We've got your tickets to the biggest selling event of the year...

...Computerworld's Comdex issues.

Comdex is the show where people **buy.** Volume buyers with millions of dollars to spend on products and services like yours. And these volume buyers will be reading *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex and November 9 Comdex wrap-up issues. Maximize the return on your show investment by advertising in these two issues.

Plus, with *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue, you'll benefit from bonus distribution. In addition to reaching over 125,000 *Computerworld* subscribers, your advertisement will be seen by thousands more when attendees receive bonus copies on the show floor.

Explosive editorial coverage in Computerworld's November 2 Comdex issue means added value for PC and Macintosh marketers.

If you market products or services to either the PC or Macintosh environment, our Comdex issue lets you target your message like never before.

Our readers won't miss the Special Report exploring the present and future of PC software's "Big 3"—Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft. And they'll be sure to turn to our SPOTLIGHT section on the Macintosh market that discusses the increasing connectivity of the Mac.

Specifically, here's what we'll be covering that's important to our readers—and to marketers like you:

Special Report on PC software's "Big 3"

- **Big 3 ratings.** In-depth report cards give all three companies "A" to "F" ratings on five crucial areas: technology, product support, management, customer relations, and market strategy.
- **The challengers.** Can companies like Borland, WordPerfect, Computer Associates, IBM, and Claris unseat the top tier? If so, how—and what are their chances?
- **The incredible aftermarket.** A not-to-be-missed article discusses the hundreds of software developers who have created a huge Big 3 aftermarket of successful add-ons, add-ins, and applications programs.
- **PC software market overview.** Readers get a look at it all—successful products, market shares, revenue trends, promising new markets, and growth potential.

Computerworld SPOTLIGHT on the Macintosh market

- **Mac architecture.** A discussion of how Mac's opening architecture is increasing its compatibility with systems from IBM and DEC—as well as with UNIX. And a look at the impact it will have on the entire PC market.
- **Product comparison.** Quick-reference comparison charts give readers a feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar tabulation of essential product information.

Ensure your visibility at Comdex.

Get your tickets now! With a splash in *Computerworld's* Comdex issues, you can turn Comdex into a real sales event for your company.

To reserve space in *Computerworld's* Comdex and Comdex wrap-up issues, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. But hurry—the ad closing dates are coming up fast:

Issue Date	Closing Dates
November 2 Comdex issue	October 16 (Color) October 23 (B/W)
November 9 Comdex wrap-up issue	October 23 (Color) October 30 (B/W)

COMPUTERWORLD

An IDG Communications Publication

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

Jumping ship

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Network Architecture Gateway. "One of our goals is to ensure that any terminal can get to any DEC system," Lanzillo said.

The company's major reason for choosing DEC was that the vendor offered a consistent environment — the VAX/VMS system — for running both office automation and data processing applications, Lanzillo explained. "We also liked the way that DEC's office products worked on the VAX and the fact that you can easily build applications that use services like E-mail and word processing."

In contrast, IBM's Professional Office System office automation system will not easily run on the IBM CICS environment that Liberty Mutual currently uses for its transaction systems, Lanzillo said. In reference to Distributed Office Support Systems (Disoss), IBM's E-mail system, he said, "We looked at Disoss under CICS and found it was rather lacking in usability."

In general, the insurance company found that "the tools on DEC machines are just easier to use in the office," Lanzillo said. Liberty Mutual centralizes its technical support, providing none in the field.

"Our past experience with IBM systems tells us we couldn't continue to do this" with IBM departmental processors, Lanzillo added.

Standing firm

While IBM had not announced the 9370 when Liberty Mutual began its initial search for a departmental processor, "we have seen nothing at IBM to change our minds since," Lanzillo emphasized. The insurance firm is currently in the pilot phase of its DEC project.

As far as IBM's claims that the 9370 and its VM/SP operating system are easy to install and that the system can be operated remotely: "Seeing is believing," was Lanzillo's cynical reaction. "It hasn't been as easy as DEC said it would be to install and maintain their system, either."

Comparing IBM's and DEC's peer-to-peer architectures was not a major concern for Liberty Mutual, according to Lanzillo, since the departmental systems would be acting primarily as local file and application servers and as nodes in the company's E-mail network.

Retailers shop for EDI norm at conference

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Retailers met here last week at the National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA) conference to hammer out details of an electronic data interchange (EDI) standard. The standard, which has been under development for nearly two years, would provide a uniform way for department stores to place orders with their suppliers.

An NRMA committee met during the three-day Retail Information Systems Conference to finalize a 170-page draft titled "Retail Industry Conventions & Implementations Guidelines," which details record formats for purchase orders and invoices. When complete, the standard is expected to support an informal arrangement among major retailers to adhere to the ANSI X.12 protocol. The movement parallels developments in the automotive, aerospace and textile industries.

> "WE'RE TRYING to get everyone to accept the X.12 standard so that contacting them by computer will be as easy as picking up the telephone."
>
> MICHAEL BILOTTI
> ZAYRE CORP.

EDI is not entirely new to the retail industry, according to Michael Bilotti, director of corporate information services at Zayre Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "We've communicated with our suppliers electronically for years," Bilotti said. "But now, we're trying to get everyone to accept the X.12 standard so that contacting them by computer will be as easy as picking up the telephone." Before this, retail companies needed multiple links to communicate with suppliers.

But the need for EDI is just as great on the vendor side. Levi Strauss & Co. in San Francisco is using the technology to obtain purchase orders from J. C. Penney Co. and Sears, Roebuck & Co., said Tony Tse, manager of Levi Strauss's Information Resources Group. Glenn DuBois, manager of Levi Strauss's retail electronic services, who chairs the EDI committee, said, "The trend cannot be ignored. We have 500 people on our mailing list, including 60 chief executive offcers and 75 vice-presidents of MIS. They believe that EDI is becoming a way of doing business."

Many of the 1,900 NRMA attendees were curious about the applicability of EDI to their own operations. "This is a learning experience for me," said Harry Hastilow, director of information systems for Grenada Canada Ltd. in Rexdale, Ont., which leases and sells television sets. "We have 65 stores across Canada, and we're looking for new technology, such as EDI, to help us compete."

CPF

The CICS Print Facility

CPF is the complete CICS based report distribution system.

Features include:

- Spools reports from CICS applications
- Message sending
- Allows secured user access to reports
- Automatic Aging
- PF key driven, with help screens
- Spools reports from JES or POWER
- Forms controls
- Displays reports on-line
- Screen copy for any CICS screen
- And More!

CPF allows sites to choose how they want reports distributed. Print batch reports on-line or print on-line reports in batch. Complete control of report distribution is accomplished at every level in your organization. Site specific install options allow sites to utilize the package for their own specific use. CPF is a full feature print spooling package that performs the work of up to ten other products.

CPF is available for OS and DOS sites and is compatible with all CICS environments.
Call today for a free trial or more information — (206) 842-1011

Software Technology, Inc.
12725-B Miller Road N.E.
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

Just published:

Speed up the analysis and design of all your database projects with

Rapid System Development

using structured techniques and relational technology

- Given what's available **today**, how can systems be developed **faster**?
- I know it helps to get **users involved**, but how exactly should it be done?
- Now that we've got a **CASE package**, what do we put into it?
- Why can't someone explain **relational technology in simple language?**
- How can I use **prototyping** without it getting out of hand?

If you've asked yourself any of these questions, you must read **Chris Gane's new book**, which presents a new fusion of techniques for combining **speed** with system **quality**.

Using a NEW simple 7-point approach, "Rapid System Development" shows you how to:

1. Get the **correct management structure** for the project, with the right executive as sponsor.
2. Use an **"impartial-leader group interview"** (JAD) technique for defining requirements.
3. Use a CASE tool to develop a **logical model** of the system *quickly* using data flow and entity-relationship diagrams. Derive the physical design from that logical model.
4. Use a **relational DBMS** with **SQL**. The book shows how to design a relational database, explains the essential features of SQL, and gives steps for getting adequate performance.
5. Use a **full-featured** non-procedural **"fourth-generation"** language. The desirable features of a rapid development language are discussed with real-world production examples.
6. Use **controlled prototyping**, only where it is relevant and productive to do so.
7. **Implement** the system top-down, testing interfaces before investing in code.

This book is for you...

Manager, analyst, or programmer - if you're involved with information system development and you're **concerned about getting quality** results produced **faster**.

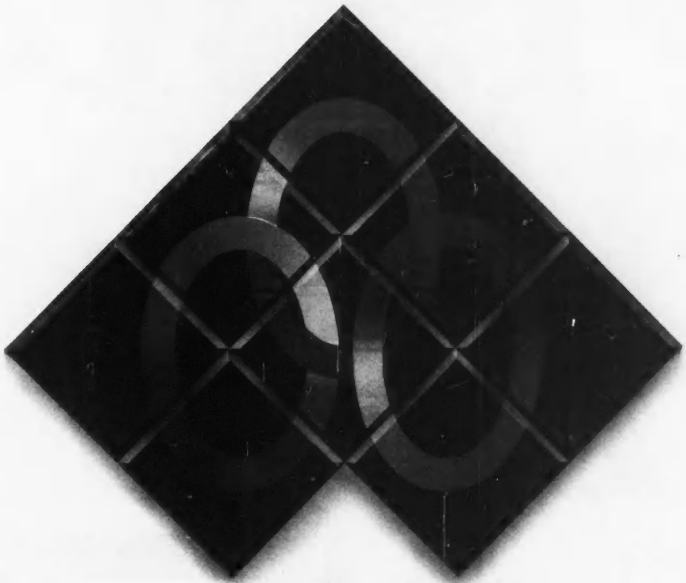
Order Today - No Risk!

Call (212) 245-8870
with your American Express Card

Each copy of "Rapid System Development" is only $45 (plus $2 shipping US; $4 elsewhere). If for any reason you decide that this book is not for you, **just return it within 30 days of receiving it, and we will refund your money.**

Or send check to: Rapid System Development Inc., 211 West 56th St., Ste 36H8, New York, NY 10019

NetView from IBM®



Net/Master™ from CINCOM®

NetView vs. NET/MASTER: What Is IBM Not Telling You?

A Comparative Seminar.

If you feel NetView is the correct solution to your network management puzzle, maybe you should take a closer look. Take part in our upcoming seminar series, featuring an objective, third-party evaluation of IBM's NetView and NET/MASTER™ from Cincom®.

Each of these free half-day seminars will feature an in-depth look at major SNA network issues by guest speaker Michael Doss, Executive Vice President of Operations for Netlink, Inc.

One of the original designers of IBM's SNA products, Mr. Doss will discuss the difference between NetView the concept and NetView the product, explain what IBM's recent Open Network Architecture announcements mean to you, plus evaluate and compare NetView and NET/MASTER.

All of which will help you more effectively plan your network management strategy.

11/3 Los Angeles	*11/9 Washington, D.C.*
11/4 Dallas	*11/10 Atlanta*
11/5 Chicago	*11/12 Boston*
11/6 Cincinnati	*11/13 Toronto*

Register today for any of these informative events by writing NetView-NET/MASTER Seminars, Cincom, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211. Or call:

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio, 513-661-6000.
In Canada, 1-800-387-5914.

CINCOM

© 1987 Cincom Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Digital has it now.

"Our goal was to consolidate all city operations to better serve our citizens," states Robert F. Parks, Director of Information Services for Bellevue, Washington. "Because Digital is best at linking everything together, they were our choice for the job."

Digital's networking gives our city's departments–police, fire, water, maintenance, planning, finance, the whole works–a way to share a wealth of data," explains Mr. Parks. One way Bellevue accomplished this was by creating an automated mapping system that's accessed right on the network. "We reproduced every inch of the

"Digital's networking is improving the quality of service in Bellevue and that's improving our quality of life."

city on electronic maps, allowing us to pinpoint problems instantly," continues Parks. "Whether it's fixing a broken main or dispatching emergency vehicles, we can respond faster and more cost-effectively. Plus, we've dramatically reduced the number of human errors."

Mr. Parks sums up what Digital is helping Bellevue accomplish. "We're using technology to touch the lives of 82,000 people every day." To find out what you can accomplish, write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Ave., West Concord, MA 01742. Or call your local Digital sales office.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1987. The Digital logo is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Managing nets

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

or who fear IBM as networking dictator. It is not so good for MIS managers who are still looking for ways to control their multivendor networks from one centralized system. Networking standards are definitely an area in which "the more the merrier" does not apply.

Picture this

Of course, there is little likelihood that Timeplex and DCA will set up rival network management standards. A more likely scenario is that they will link their "standard" architectures to certain selected vendors' products on a case-by-case basis.

THE ADVANTAGE OF OSI is that while a company like AT&T can give it a boost by providing an early implementation, it cannot take control of the standard or jerk other vendors around by changing it.

For example, Racal-Milgo recently agreed to market DCA's T1 product line while the two companies work to get their respective network management systems talking.

However, proceeding on a case-by-case basis is time-consuming and will not meet the majority of users' needs the way a single, uniform set of protocols would. The real question is whether, and to what extent, networking vendors want to link up with their competitors.

"I don't believe the Timeplex approach [of opening up its architecture to others] is any good other than from a public relations point of view," says Avanti Communications Director of Marketing Charles Halquist. "Paradyne might say, 'Gee, I have more modems than you have muxes, why don't you code over to me?' "

Nor do vendors who have spent millions of dollars developing a graphics-based network management system want to turn that code over to a competitor, Halquist rightly pointed out.

A lesson learned

The Netview situation is instructive. Several vendors have denied any intention of going beyond a low-level interface that lets their systems send basic alerts to the host-based system. Integration on an application level — which would allow users to actually control networking equipment from Netview and collect data in a common data base — is not a major priority.

Users are pressuring vendors to provide that level of integration somehow, and the answer may be Open Systems Interconnect (OSI). AT&T gave the OSI network management standard a boost by promising to incorporate the protocols under its Unified Network Management Architecture (UNMA) and to make the system's specifications available to other vendors.

The advantage of OSI is that while a company like AT&T can give it a boost by providing an early implementation, it cannot take control of the standard or jerk other vendors around by changing it, as IBM could with Netview.

But here again we must question vendor motivation. Is it really in networking companies' best interests to convert to a uniform network management standard? Consider the fact that of the slew of network management announcements made over the last year, the majority aimed at improving the functionality and user-friendliness of proprietary systems.

This may please customers who want a single, easy-to-use system for managing one company's line of modems and T1 multiplexers, but it doesn't exactly promote the idea of an open net management network system.

'Sneaking suspicion'

Savvy users are well aware of this. TRW, once on the verge of committing to Netview, is now evaluating AT&T's UNMA — "except the OSI component is ambiguous," says Kenneth Jankowski, director of networking at TRW. "Will it be AT&T OSI or CCITT OSI? The sneaking suspicion here is that everyone can't become a vanilla vendor or they lose the capability to differentiate products." A more likely scenario, Jankowski says: "You could have several flavors of OSI, and 'compatible systems' can talk together but not exchange information."

The sad part of all this is that some MIS managers are getting discouraged and cynical. A former telecom manager at The Chase Manhattan Corp. remembers, "I tried to get a project going at Chase to do ubiquitous network management, with alerts from all devices showing up on one console, but there was no package and no vendor wanted to do it, and I couldn't cost-justify it."

That was a couple of years ago, but even now, the manager says, "Vendors want to keep customers with proprietary code. If a standard were published, anyone could OEM them. It would become a commodity market, open to [the equivalent of] Japanese imports."

Horwitt is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

Work smart, not hard.

Now you can work smart with flexible SmartNet™ 200 connectivity options that link asynchronous terminals, PCs and printers to your IBM mainframe or System 34/36/38 host.

SmartNet 200 protocol converters are easy to install and uncomplicated to use. In minutes you're up and running, meeting critical deadlines with secure micro-to-host communications, including PC file transfer.

And you don't have to worry about retraining your users when you can mix and match familiar products throughout your network.

Remote Connectivity

Dial up your host from virtually anywhere using low-cost async modems. Or take advantage of public and private packet data networks for efficient X.25 communication.

Put your host in transparent contact with the async world. With the built-in ability to expand your networking system along with your needs. To interface with different host computers. And to keep pace with evolving IBM products.

That's working smart!

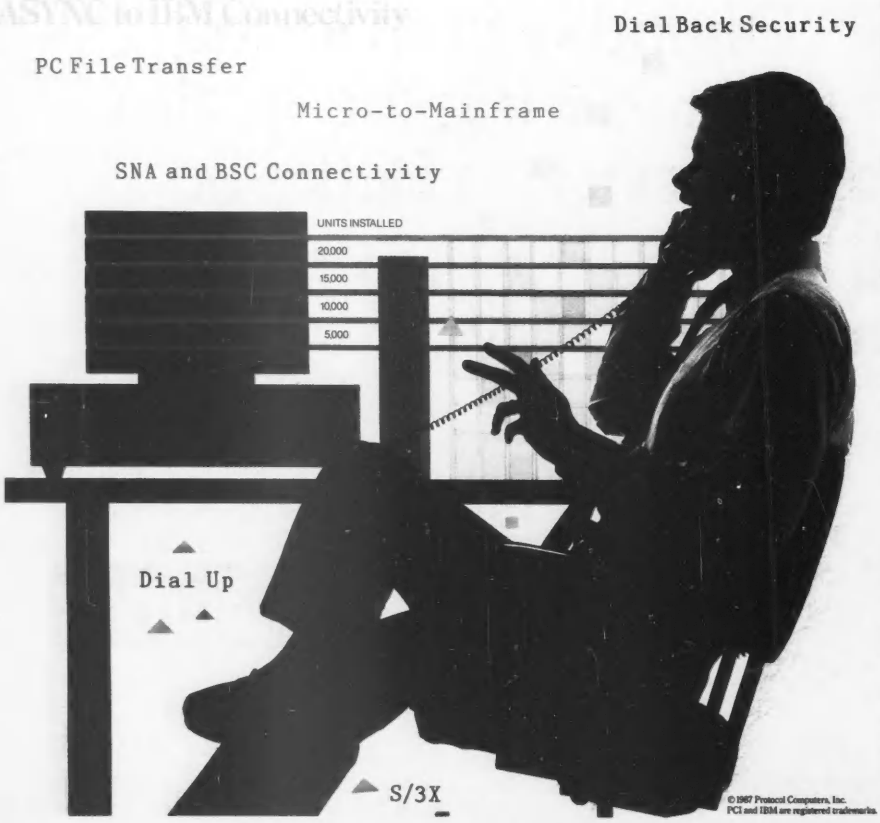
Call 800-423-5904 for the nearest member of PCI's worldwide distribution network for a no obligation demonstration of SmartNet 200. In California, (818) 880-4900. Or write: PCI, 26630 Agoura Road, Calabasas, California 91302-1988.

PCI

The Smart Connection.

A Telematics Company

European Office: Telematics Int'l, Ltd., Isis House, Reading Road, Chineham Basingstoke RG24 0TW, Hampshire, U.K. (44) 256 467 385



© 1987 Protocol Computers, Inc. PCI and IBM are registered trademarks.

Twisted-pair Ethernet juggernaut rolls on

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
and PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — On the eve of last week's IEEE standards committee meeting on the subject, announcements of actual or planned 10M bit/sec. Ethernets running over ordinary telephone wire continued to roll in.

The second meeting of the IEEE's 10Base-T study group was held Oct. 6-8 at the Embassy Suites Hotel here and was hosted by Micom-Interlan, Inc., located in Boxboro, Mass. Attendees were to prepare criteria for presentation to the IEEE's November Plenary meeting.

They were expected to include 3Com Corp. and Ungermann-Bass, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., Digital Equipment Corp. in Maynard, Mass., Wang Laboratories, Inc. in Lowell, Mass., and Synoptics Corp. in Mountain View, Calif.

Micom-Interlan, a supporter of this technology, said it is reviewing development options. "We are anxious to incorporate the data from the work group meeting and will be announcing our specific product plans within the next 30 days," it said in a prepared statement.

Quick off the line

Ungermann-Bass beat Micom-Interlan to the punch two weeks ago, joining the growing list of vendors to unveil a 10M bit/sec. Ethernet that runs over unshielded telephone wire.

The networking vendor also announced a joint development agreement with Hewlett-Packard Co. in Cupertino, Calif., to ensure interoperability between the two companies' twisted-pair products.

Ungermann-Bass's network will incorporate technology designed to eliminate the cross talk and outside interference that tends to plague high-speed twisted-pair networks over longer distances, the networking company said.

As a result, the network will support 10M bit/sec. data rates over unshielded twisted-pair connections of up to 330 ft between the workstation and wiring hub, the vendor said.

Scheduled for initial availability during the first quarter of 1988, the network will comply with IEEE 802.3 standards, Ungermann-Bass said. Currently, HP, 3Com, Synoptics and DEC have announced fast Ethernets over unshielded twisted-pair.

Market estimations

Some discussion at last week's 10Base-T meeting revolved around the estimated size of the market, as well as the need for standards.

Although Micom contended that Fortune 1,000 companies are demanding the 10M-byte performance of Ethernet without having to run expensive coaxial cable, 3Com is predicting a small market. "A very small fraction of total system revenue [much less than 5% of networking revenue alone] will flow from twisted-pair devices themselves," said Robert Metcalfe, 3Com's senior vice-president of technology.

In addition, Metcalfe suggested that twisted-pair Ethernet standards may not be necessary for three reasons, including the size of the installed base of twisted-pair, its variability and 3Com estimates that relatively few dollars will be spent on the twisted-pair transmission devices themselves.

"It is questionable in our minds whether Ethernet standards are needed for twisted-pair wiring," Metcalfe said. "If they are, we suggest that such standards not conflict with existing Ethernet standards and that they focus on the coexistence of Ethernet and other services, including especially voice, in existing telephone cables."

Gandalf package

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

speeds up to 64K bit/sec. over ISDN.

Network managers gain control of connections, transmissions, administration, maintenance and processing regardless of the transport technologies and computing communications standards in use, the vendor said.

Starmaster accommodates circuit, packet, synchronous and asynchronous traffic. All users and resources can be configured in a nonblocking network.

Communications paths between the sources of information and destinations are built on demand by network control and connect software. All necessary protocol and transport transformation is automatically switched into the path. Once a connection is established, data throughput cannot impact network performance, Gandalf said.

The software provides bandwidth-management techniques said to allow the network manager to centrally control transport performance and cost on both local- and wide-area transport facilities.

Starmaster's architecture consists of a series of interconnected high-speed digital buses supporting an aggregate throughput of more than 2G bytes. The basic unit is a digital connectivity control (DCC) bus and I/O buses.

The DCC bus has 65M bits of throughput capacity with nonblocking, full-availability access to each I/O bus and device. It provides up to 1,920 individual time-divided channels of 64K bit/sec.

Galdalf also announced Starsets, software configurations that provide the following functions:

- T1 transport over twisted-pair or fiber-optic lines.
- Statistical multiplexing of low-speed data onto digital or analog lines from 9.6K to 64K bit/sec.
- Up to 64 simultaneous session-shared Ethernet virtual connections per coaxial cable attachment.
- Time-division multiplexing for interconnecting multiple point-to-point synchronous links.

Mitek TCP/6.2 links System/36, 38 to TCP/IP network environments

CARROLLTON, Texas — Mitek, Inc. recently announced connections between the IBM System/36 and 38 and the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networking environment.

TCP/6.2 consists of a control unit that links a System/36 or 38 to a TCP/IP-Ethernet network and application software that allows the IBM departmental processor to communicate with other TCP/IP devices on the network.

The System/36 or 38 can act as a host that is accessible to any device on the network that runs the TCP/IP terminal-to-host protocol, Telenet. Alternatively, it can exchange files with other systems using the TCP/IP File Transfer Protocol, Mitek said.

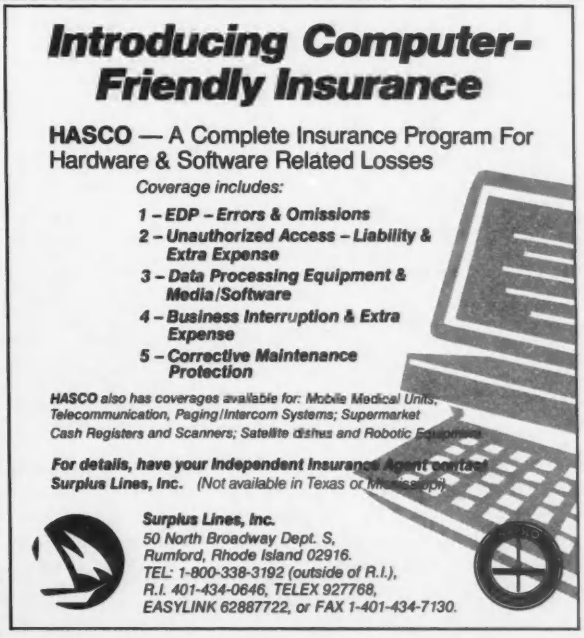
The network controller emulates IBM's 3174 cluster controller architecture and implements PU2.1 and LU6.2 peer-to-peer protocols in order to communicate with TCP/IP applications residing on the host, according to Mitek software developer Herb Collins.

The price for a System/36 or 38 interface, including both the software and the hardware controller, starts at less than $20,000. General availability is scheduled for the first quarter of 1988.

IBM is said to have an agreement with Mitek to demonstrate the products on a worldwide basis.

Mitek already offers a TCP/IP-Ethernet interface for IBM 370/MVS systems.

Smooth Conversion
with
CTG/DATAWARE
Save money, time, and manpower on your conversion project with CTG/Dataware. Our skilled specialists work with you to ensure a smooth, timely, cost-effective conversion.
COBOL TO COBOL
RPG TO COBOL
RPG TO PL/1
DOS TO MVS
ASSEMBLER TO COBOL
EASYCODER TO COBOL
AUTOCODER TO COBOL
PL/1 TO COBOL
CTG/Dataware has the total solution — software, methodology, and support services — to help you change hardware, programming languages, or operating systems smoothly and quickly.
Call the conversion specialists, CTG/Dataware: 1-800-367-2687
CTG
COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.
DATAWARE CONVERSION SERVICES
3085 Union Road
Orchard Park, New York 14127-1214
(716) 674-8310 TELEX 510-100-8155


Introducing Computer-Friendly Insurance
HASCO — A Complete Insurance Program For Hardware & Software Related Losses
Coverage includes:
1 – EDP – Errors & Omissions
2 – Unauthorized Access – Liability & Extra Expense
3 – Data Processing Equipment & Media/Software
4 – Business Interruption & Extra Expense
5 – Corrective Maintenance Protection
HASCO also has coverages available for: Mobile Medical Units; Telecommunication, Paging/Intercom Systems; Supermarket Cash Registers and Scanners; Satellite dishes and Robotic Equipment.
For details, have your Independent Insurance Agent contact Surplus Lines, Inc. (Not available in Texas or Mississippi)
Surplus Lines, Inc.
50 North Broadway Dept. S,
Rumford, Rhode Island 02916.
TEL: 1-800-338-3192 (outside of R.I.),
R.I. 401-434-0646, TELEX 927768,
EASYLINK 62887722, or FAX 1-401-434-7130.

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

The **Model 4990 Remote Control Unit** microprocessor-based remote switch controller has been announced by **Data Switch Corp.**

Designed to centrally control monitor or bypass switches as remote sites, the Model 4990 supports up to 512 switched lines, provides remote access to monitoring and test functions and displays alarms from remote switches.

The Model 4990 controls up to 256 lines of monitor or bypass switching. It has two RS-232 ports.

Pricing starts at $2,000.

Data Switch, One Enterprise Drive, Shelton, Conn. 06484. 203-926-1801.

Local-area network software

Communications software packages said to allow networked IBM Personal System/2s and Personal Computers as well as compatibles to drive high-speed line printers have been announced by **Network Software Associates, Inc.**

In an IBM Systems Network Architecture network, micros equipped with the **Fastprint** software are said to operate as remote-site printing nodes communicating with a central host mainframe.

3274/Fastprint runs on a PS/2 or PC attached via coaxial cable to an IBM 3274 or 3174 cluster contoller. 3770/Fastprint runs on a PS/2 or PC equipped with an IBM Synchronous Data Link Control adapter board.

3274/Fastprint is priced at $985. 3770/Fastprint costs $785.

Network Software, 22982 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653. 714-768-4013.

Links

Two products designed to enable multiple personal computers at remote offices to access IBM System/34s, 36s and 38s have been added by **Ideassociates, Inc.**

The **Ideacomm 5250/Remote Gateway** was designed for offices with IBM Netbios-compatible local-area networks (LAN). The **Ideacomm 5250/Remote Share** was designed for offices with multiple stand-alone micros.

The 5250/Remote Gateway allows up to four gateway servers per LAN. The 5250/Remote Share allows four remote PCs to access the minicomputers via one emulation board.

A complete 5250/Remote Gateway package costs $1,775. The 5250/Remote Share package costs $1,395.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821. 617-663-6878.

NEW AT INFO '87

A four-module, integrated, open architecture voice and text communication system was announced by **Zymacom, Inc.**

Called the **Zymacom Automated Communication Hub** (ZACH), the product uses existing telephone or private branch exchange wiring and office automation equipment. It features voice and electronic mail, audio text, automated attendant, productivity tools, speech synthesis and microcomputer LAN capabilities.

ZACH costs from $24,500 to $137,000.

Zymacom, 2 Liberty Way, Westford, Mass. 01886. 617-692-4500.

Digital Pathways, Inc. announced its **Securelink X.25**, a host-independent product said to allow an organization to guard CCITT X.25 packet links against unauthorized access.

The product acts as a security gate, screening any access requests made to the connected host. Access control is based on the user security profile stored in Securelink X.25. A single Securelink can protect up to 32 virtual circuits.

The product is priced at $12,500.

Digital Pathways, 201 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. 415-964-0707.

AT&T enhanced its Audix voice-mail systems and its Accunet Switched 56-based teleconferencing services.

Audix II software allows systems to be connected in a digital network with up to 100 remote Audix locations. An Audix Standalone option allows users of most private branch exchanges to use the Audix system.

The **Accunet Switched 56 Digital Broadcast Capability** (DBC) allows users to stage teleconferences, including video, graphics and computer-aided design applications, connecting up to 24 locations. AT&T also announced the **Alliance 3000** interactive teleconferencing service, allowing users at up to 59 locations to send and receive digital data and graphics images at 56K bit/sec.

Audix II software costs $100 supporting up to 2,000 users and $500 supporting up to 4,000 users. Audix Standalone costs $42,000 with 10 hours of storage and four ports. Accunet DBC costs 30 cents per min. for each location served. Alliance 3000 Service costs 50 cents per min. for each location participating in digital communications and 25 cents per min. for each audio location.

AT&T, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, N.J. 07920. 201-221-2694.

You're looking smarter than ever, MIS!

JCPenney Company's MIS department shares the inside story on creating a successful Executive Information System using an outside data service.

"We've actually had department heads from throughout the corporation walk into MIS and say, 'Hi! I like what you're doing and we need to get on your system.'

"All in all, I'd say we're on the right track," says Bill Friel, Vice President of MIS for JCPenney Company.

With a modest "We're on the right track," Friel sums up the tremendous success of JCPenney's Executive Information System (EIS), *now serving over 30,000 users.*

What's the secret to their success? And how can you make your department look as good when designing *your* system, the most visible MIS activity since introducing PC's to the Executive Suite?

The secret is that there's no secret at all.

Robert Capone, Senior Vice President and Director of Technical Operations, explains that when the EIS was designed in 1983, "We already had an extensive internal network. Our problem was how to improve the value of our existing decision support system.

"The obvious answer was to provide more of the information people really need. That meant adding external data, which led us to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®."

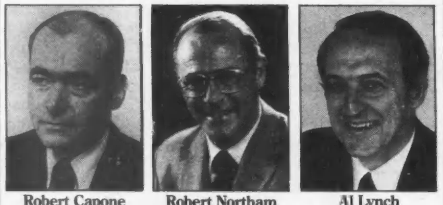
Take the "easy way out."

Capone found that Dow Jones News/Retrieval offered an easy, economical way to integrate reliable external data.

"It's there, the systems exist. It's easy to integrate. It's not very expensive—less now than when we installed it. And it fits the needs of a very broad user base," he says.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is an online information service of Dow Jones & Company, Inc., publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. It offers over 40 business and financial databases, including exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*.

Capone remembers, "We experimented with various means of dial-up connections, but they were not convincing."



Robert Capone Senior Vice President — **Robert Northam** Chief Financial Officer — **Al Lynch** Director of Planning and Research

"You're looking smarter than ever, JCPenney," is more than advertising, it's how users throughout the company view their MIS department, and the EIS they've created. Dow Jones is a major reason it rates above average.

To guarantee absolute reliability, JCPenney Company pioneered the technology for connecting to Dow Jones via a dedicated line and worked out an attractive pricing structure.

Other corporations, such as ConAgra and IBM, have followed their lead.

"It wasn't very difficult at the time," Capone says. "Today it would be even simpler."

What are the users saying?

Capone uses the service daily as a kind of executive security blanket. "I take a few minutes in the morning to look at the headlines and make sure I'm well informed. It really starts the day off right."

But what do others outside of MIS think of the decision to bring Dow Jones News/Retrieval inside?

JCPenney's CFO, Bob Northam, agrees wholeheartedly: "It's very timely and simple to use. In meetings, I can easily call up figures for immediate on-the-spot analysis."

Al Lynch, Director of Planning and Research, calls it ". . .one of the most powerful tools in our system. Thank goodness for the corporate insider trading data. It showed us some things that influenced a major deal. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Heather May, a coordinator for new business activities in Lynch's department, uses Dow Jones News/Retrieval because ". . . I believe in gut reaction. When my instincts say 'go to Dow Jones,' that's where I go. It sounds like habit, but there's a reason it became habit: I've found it works."

"It's a definite necessity," says Raul Consunji, a financial analyst at the company. "There's a lot of credibility in the name 'Dow Jones,' and no way to get along on the job without it."

Holly Clemente, manager of the Investor Relations Department adds, "This is a great way to obtain information quickly. Without it, everything would be done manually, and that shouldn't be the case in this day and age."

An MIS story that always ends happily. Well, almost always.

Properly planned and implemented, an EIS is an almost sure-fire coup for MIS.

But it can quickly turn into a fiasco if just one element, such as timely external data, is overlooked.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help guarantee your success, giving users the information they can *really* use.

Capone sums up the bottom line: "I didn't have to promote it; the system sold itself. You put it up, and what's not to like?"

That's the kind of "selling" most MIS/DP executives would love to be faced with. ■

How to make *your* MIS department look smarter than ever.

Discover how easily you can integrate external data into your decision support system, and how economically you can connect your users to timely, authoritative business and financial data with Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Call 1-609-520-4664 today!

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Post Office Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300

© 1987 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

LEASING AND USED EQUIPMENT

Leasing and acquisition of used equipment are good bets in these days of tax reform and heavy competition, but playing for savings requires careful study of the rules.

ONE LOOK AT OUR COMPUTER LEASE.

AND THEIRS JUST DOESN'T COMPUTE.

For eighteen years now, Dataserv has completed some of the most competitive computer deals around. That's one strong reason to routinely get our quote.

But there are many more. Especially now that we're a BellSouth company, we have the financial strength to offer even more flexible finance terms and lower lease rates than we ever could before.

And after we write a lease, we keep it. That is something that's becoming downright rare these days. We won't sell it out from under you, so you won't have to be concerned that your fate will end up in the hands of some uninterested third party with no concern for you or your business.

Service. Maintenance. Hardware and upgrades. We provide just what your growing business needs, just when you need it, at prices you can just about bet you'll never beat. That's why we've been a leader in computer equipment sales and leasing all these years. And that's why we believe that once you see the lease we write, no one else's computer lease computes. Or competes.

Call and ask us to plug in the numbers: 800/328-6729, in Minnesota call 612/829-6000. Or contact Dataserv Incorporated, 12125 Technology Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7399.

dataserv

A *BELL*SOUTH Company

New Jersey, (201) 984-7966; Florida, (813) 933-0605; Texas, (214) 437-5544; California, (213) 608-3400

INSIDE

Tax Advantage
The Tax Reform Act of 1986 gives users more reasons to lease. Page S3.

A Place for Everything . . .
Small leasing and used equipment companies offer services not covered by the big guys. Page S8.

Fresh Commodity
Software leasing takes off as users seek new ways to improve systems — and cash flow. Page S9.

Vital Signs
The prognosis for the leasing industry is healthy as computer reliability improves. Page S12.

Mind Reading
Understanding the pressures and priorities on the other side of the table can help in negotiating a lease. Page S13.

A Voice Change
The market for used PBXs is expanding as telecom managers are deferring new switch purchases in favor of older technology. Page S14.

Vendor Viewpoint
Not all income fund-based leasing companies are new and untested. Page S20.

Product Chart
A detailed listing of independent lessors and their offerings. Page S15.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Deborah Fickling
DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan
RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack
ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie MacKeil
INTERN
Jeff Goodwin

Cover illustration:
Steve Lyons

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Computer equipment lessors are learning to look beyond rates to service options, contract terms and contract conditions.

RISKS, REWARDS IN LEASE GAME

BY EDITH MYERS

LARRY ASHTON

Ron Othick, vice-president of International Minerals & Chemical Corp. (IMC) in Mundelein, Ill., is typical of a new breed of computer leasing customer — more sophisticated, more demanding of service and more savvy about how to negotiate a good deal for his company. Othick says his company spends $3 million a year on leasing and considers itself to be getting good value. "[Leasing companies] give us a lot of assistance, and we don't have to come up with up-front capital. There's plenty of room for negotiation," he explains. "Ten years ago, we used to rent from IBM on a month-to-month basis. We wouldn't consider that now."

But primarily, what Othick looks for in a leasing company is something that cannot be written into a contract — the assurance that the leasing company will be there for him if his machine runs out of steam and will replace it quickly.

Othick says some leasing companies will write into their contracts meaningless phrases like, "We will attempt to . . ." But, he says, "The greatest comfort comes from knowing the people [at the leasing company] and the company's track record." Othick also looks at the company's history and its past financial performance.

Like most customers, Othick is aware of the impact the tax law changes are having on the leasing industry and of the trend toward consolidation of companies in the business. So far, he says, these factors mean a better bottom line, and he is not overly concerned about price hikes.

Despite dire predictions to the contrary, the computer equipment leasing business is doing well in this, the first year of tax reform, and leasing prices are holding the line. The used equipment business is also flourishing as companies seek to cut costs and improve financial liquidity.

In fact, some say that changes in the tax law, such as the repeal of the investment tax credit (ITC), have flushed some dangerous elements out of the industry and enhanced leasing's attractiveness. "ITC was forcing many into the position of selling tax benefits, which was not a business we wanted to be in," says Ken Bouldin, chairman of Econocom-USA, Inc., a Memphis-based leasing company. Bouldin, also chairman of the government relations committee of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA), observes, "It attracted people to the business who were interested only in selling tax benefits, and they've gone away. [The removal of the ITC] has gotten the sharks out of the water."

Tom Abramosky, a Hermosa Beach, Calif., computer consultant who advises clients on buy-or-lease decisions, says the major effect of losing the ITC has been "less incentive to purchase."

Right now, leasing companies are managing to keep leasing rates stable, even though their acquisition costs are higher. Tom Martin, president of Computer Financial, Inc. in Hackensack, N.J., says he believes end users are getting better deals because lessors are managing to keep rates down, even without the ITC.

"The biggest savers are nonprofit organizations like governments or health care providers," he says. "[These users] never had the ITC, and

Myers is a free-lance writer based in Hollywood, Calif.

Lease

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

they're getting the same advantages as other users from the methods used by leasing companies to keep rates in line."

Whether the smooth sailing will continue is debatable, however. Bob Gulko, president of Sausalito, Calif.-based Unicom Computer Corp. and chairman of the CDLA, expects the ITC will come back eventually, noting, "It's come and gone six times since 1962." In the meantime, he says, rate hikes should be anticipated. "It's a very rare leasing company that has had to pay any taxes," he says. "Now they'll pay, and this will translate to higher rates."

Playing the future

To keep rates stable this long, lessors have been playing a high-stakes game, gambling that they can improve profit by assuming a high resale value for equipment that comes off lease.

Most leases being written today are so-called operational leases. In these, lessors base their rates on retrieving 70% to 80% of their investment in equipment from a first lease and making additional money on the residual value when the equipment is resold or re-leased.

"It's a game of risk and reward," says Richard Forsythe, president of Forsythe McArthur Associates, Inc., a lessor and dealer company in Skokie, Ill. "Often, there are higher values to used equipment at the end of a lease than anticipated. That's luck, not smart planning."

"Leasing rates have not risen because the larger players are taking more aggressive residual-value positions, which definitely puts them at more risk," observes Stephen Josselyn, project manager of shared resource systems at International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based research firm.

Bob Neagle, vice-president of Bell Atlantic Capital Corp., adds, "Leasing companies staying in the business need expertise in predicting very specifically the future value of the equipment they lease. They have to really understand the equipment."

Not a crystal ball

Forecasting residual values is an inexact science. Ralph Page, a senior appraiser specializing in high-tech equipment at Marshall & Stevens, Inc., a Los Angeles-based company, says, "We try to look at the future in terms of what has happened [to the equipment] in the past, using a curve procedure to estimate future values. And we factor in the possibilities of new technology."

David Wolff, vice-president of El Camino Resources in Sherman Oaks, Calif., says forecasting residual values is "like trying

Continued on next page

How lessors benefit under new tax law

BY SHAWN HALLADAY

By now everyone is familiar, to some degree, with the major provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Yet, even as we move more deeply into the first year of this legislation, confusion still lingers around both the applications and consequences of certain aspects of the law.

Because of this confusion, the full impact of the act has yet to be seen. One thing that can be said with certainty is that computer leasing will remain popular as portions of the new law, such as the alternative minimum tax and the mid-quarter convention, are added to the other, unrelated to tax, reasons to lease.

The changes in the law, as they relate to computer leasing, can be seen in four areas.

Corporate break

The first is the drop in corporate tax rates from 46% to 34%, effective July 1. This drop alters the aftertax cost of debt for lessees as well as leasing rates. As a result, the cost of acquiring computers has gone up.

To the extent that a lessor's borrowing costs are different from those of the lessee who is acquiring the computer, the lease vs. buy decision will be affected, with the lessor's lower borrowing costs making the lease look more attractive. For example, with some leveraged leases, this decline in rates provides significant tax breaks, since depreciation deductions are recognized at higher rates than the "turnaround" of income, resulting in lower leveraged lease costs for lessees.

A second change — and one that is even more obvious in its impact — is the repeal of the investment tax credit, which became effective Dec. 31, 1985. A major incentive to purchase and own new computer equipment no longer exists. Potential acquirers of computer equipment must look at leasing more closely now that the major impetus for buying equipment has disappeared.

From a quantitative perspective, while the cost of buying in lease/buy decisions has gone up substantially, leasing costs have not increased, even though they should have.

Another major shift in the tax system is the modification of the Alternative Cost Recovery System for tax depreciation, which became effective Dec. 31, 1986. The alterations include changes in class lives, rates and deduction calculation methods.

The depreciable life of a computer is still classified as five years, but because of a change in computing yearly depreciation (to a 200% declining balance), it must now be depreciated over six years instead of five.

Interestingly enough, although the depreciation period lengthened under the new law, the actual depreciation accelerated somewhat. Under the old law, 37% of the computer equipment could be written off during the first two years, but with the new law, 52% can be written off during the same period.

This year, acceleration is accentuated by the declining tax rates. This change affects leasing as lessors adjust their rates downward to reflect tax benefits and increased depreciation during the same year.

A new twist in the law, called the mid-quarter convention, affects computer acquisition. Under this, if a user purchases more than 40% of its equipment (including equipment of any type acquired by the corporation) in the last quarter, it must use a different depreciation method.

This method, which is not only a bookkeeping nightmare but also lowers the value of depreciation in that year, is a decided tax deterrent for buying.

The mid-quarter convention, however, applies only to equipment that is purchased, not leased. It is plain, then, that leasing provides a mechanism to avoid the lowering of depreciation value.

By properly matching its own year's end with that of the lessor — and avoiding lessors who themselves are in the mid-quarter penalty — a lessee can obtain the most favorable rates. This is another factor to be considered in the lease vs. buy decision and one that will certainly cause those wishing to acquire equipment to consider leasing in a more favorable light.

The hardest tax

All aspects of the new tax law will affect the decision to lease or buy, but none is as difficult to comprehend and apply as the new alternative minimum tax (AMT). While simple in theory, this provision represents one of the most complex and pervasive changes in the law.

The concept of the AMT is that all corporations will pay at least some minimum level of tax. The tax itself is based on combining regular taxable income with certain preference items. This total is multiplied by the AMT rate of 20% to derive the tax.

Preference item is an Internal Revenue Service code term for certain devices, such as accelerated depreciation, business untaxed reported profits and certain tax-exempt interests, that are used to reduce taxes. Many corporations may not pay regular taxes because of their deductions, but after adding back their preference items to regular taxable income, they most likely will owe an AMT. Because the AMT or the regular tax, whichever is greater, must be paid, it is obvious that a corporation would want to avoid being an alternative minimum tax payer.

The two preference items of major concern to lessors and buyers of equipment are accelerated depreciation and the pretax book-income preference.

- **Depreciation preference.** Any excess of regular depreciation over the 150% declining balance must be added back to the regular taxable income as a preference. This reduces the benefits of depreciation to purchasers of computer equipment.
- **Pretax book preference.** One-half of the excess of a corporation's pretax book income above its AMT income must also be added back into regular taxable income as a preference. This preference affects both purchasers and lessees.

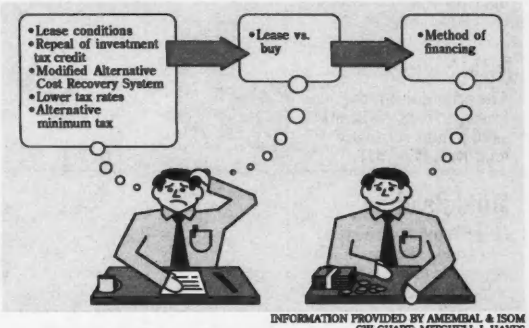
The lease vs. buy equation becomes incredibly complex under AMT, because now the potential lessee must know exactly what its AMT position is and then integrate that position into the analysis. Many acquirers, however, will find it advantageous to lease because leasing equipment does not create the depreciation preference. Leasing, in effect, becomes a means to avoid AMT or to more quickly bring a lessee out of an AMT position.

In this respect, leasing can be expected to grow as lessees take advantage of this tax planning alternative. •

Halladay is executive vice-president with Amembal & Isom, a lease education and consulting firm in Salt Lake City.

The lease vs. buy decision process

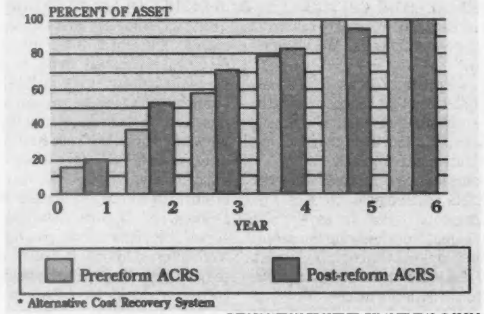
When weighing ownership against rental, consider tax implications as well as terms and conditions



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMEMBAL & ISOM
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Cumulative depreciation and tax reform

Modification of the ACRS for tax depreciation has lengthened the depreciable life of computer equipment but accelerated early write-offs*



* Alternative Cost Recovery System

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMEMBAL & ISOM
CW CHART

The alternative minimum tax (AMT)

Measuring lease/buy impacts in light of the AMT

	Lease	Buy
Depreciation preference	No	Yes
AMT exposure?	Lower	Higher
Pretax book income preference (operating lease)	No	Yes
AMT exposure?	Lower	Higher

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMEMBAL & ISOM
CW CHART

Lease

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

to forecast the stock market." He says some companies will use residual forecasting as a financing vehicle. "They take an aggressive front-end rate and hope to make up the difference when the equipment goes out for release." The package is offered with a predicted residual value that may or may not be inflated.

What users must understand is that the risks in preserving the current rate structure are not all on the lessor's side. In some cases, leasing contracts contain provisos that cushion the risks for leasing investors and drastically inflate costs for the lessee at the end of the term.

Josselyn warns users to watch for indemnification clauses that could penalize them if the value of the equipment at the end of a lease is less than the lessor had expected and if investors stand to lose money.

Untangling the contract

Charlie Greco, group president of financial services at IDC, also worries about indemnification and advises users to "review [leasing] documents with a fine-tooth comb." Greco says terms that might make users liable for investor loss should be negotiated out of the contract.

> TO FORECAST residual values is "like trying to forecast the stock market."
>
> DAVID WOLFF
> EL CAMINO RESOURCES

Companies like IMC that do a lot of leasing tend to keep close tabs on published residual-value forecasts. Othick says, "If residual values in a contract don't match up with published values, it is a negotiating point." Othick says he lets leasing companies know that he will not countenance contracts tying him to residual value or investor losses and has not yet had a potential bidder back away because of this.

Marshall Roberson, vice-president of MIS at American Capital Management & Research, Inc. in Houston, buys as well as leases equipment. When leasing, he says, he identifies future residuals to determine the rate he thinks he should get. Like Othick, Roberson wants low rates and protection if the quoted residual is high. He says he does not worry too much about low quotes for residuals except that "they generally mean higher rates."

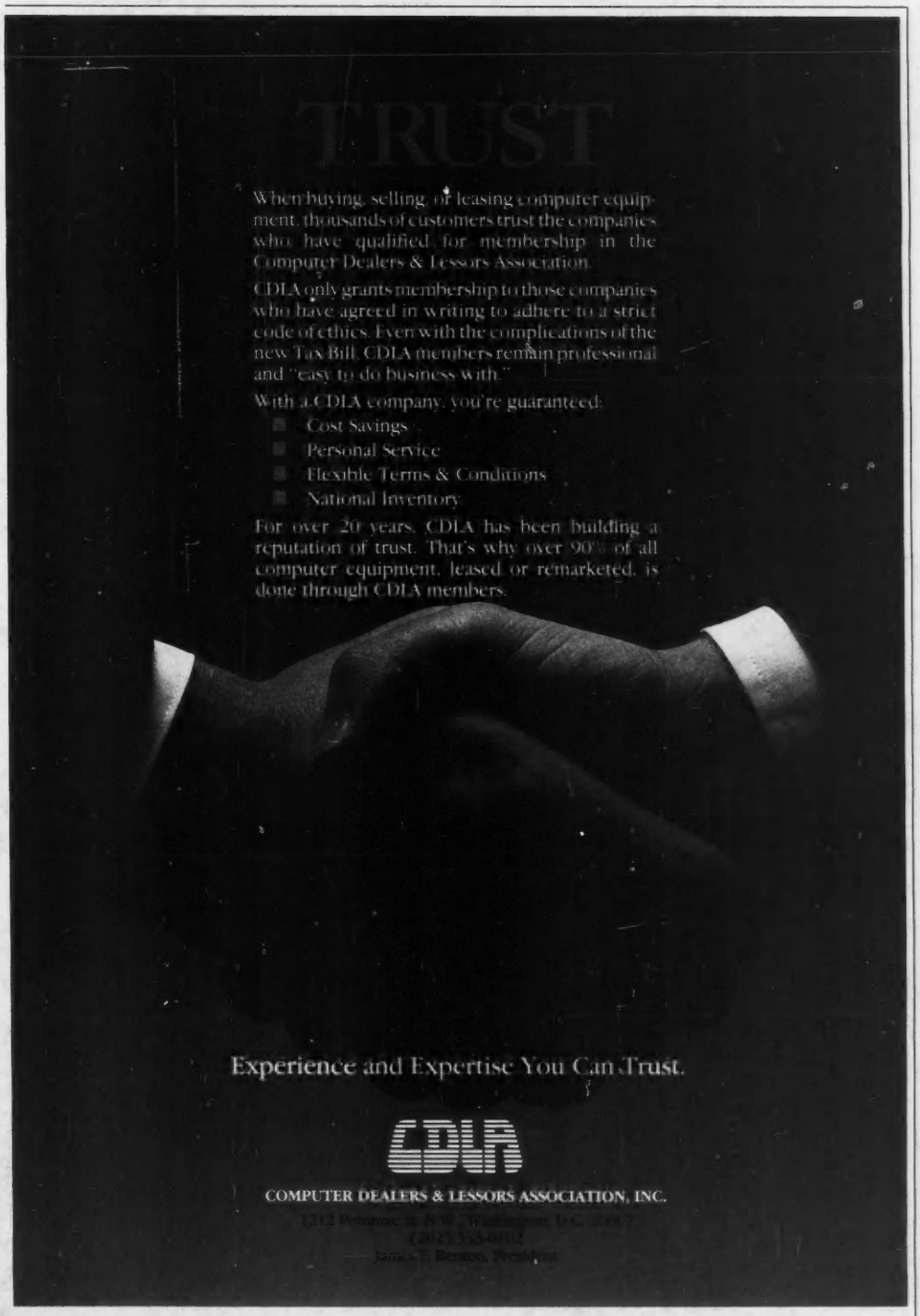
Will the bubble burst?

There is good reason, beyond the immediate issue of their impact on leasing rates, to scrutinize residual value forecasts, according to Computer Financial's Martin. He says he worries about packages in which residual values are inflated and warns, "This may be the next big bubble bursting, the next big scandal."

Martin contends there are those who, putting together leasing packages for investors, "go for as high a residual value as they can get, shop around for the highest numbers and then use these in their offerings."

It is income fund investors that Martin is most concerned about. In its quest for capital, the leasing industry is looking, to an increasing extent, to the private sector — to so-called income funds. "These are growing in

Continued on page 6


TRUST
When buying, selling, or leasing computer equipment, thousands of customers trust the companies who have qualified for membership in the Computer Dealers & Lessors Association.
CDLA only grants membership to those companies who have agreed in writing to adhere to a strict code of ethics. Even with the complications of the new Tax Bill, CDLA members remain professional and "easy to do business with."
With a CDLA company, you're guaranteed:
Cost Savings
Personal Service
Flexible Terms & Conditions
National Inventory
For over 20 years, CDLA has been building a reputation of trust. That's why over 90% of all computer equipment, leased or remarketed, is done through CDLA members.
Experience and Expertise You Can Trust.
CDLA
COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION, INC.

ENCORE INT

The Original Cast

ERNATIONAL

Meet a New Company With a Long History in Computer and Telecommunications Leasing

Recently, four members of CMI Corporation's six-man executive committee left to form a new company—*Encore International*. Since then, Lloyd Marks, Frank Chartier, Dennis Grice and Gary Smith have been joined by many other seasoned industry veterans.

As a team, they bring unparalleled experience to the acquisition, resale, leasing, financing and remarketing of new and used computer and telecommunications equipment as well as financing for capital assets of all kinds. With strong initial capitalization, Encore has already begun serving and satisfying its first customers.

This is what Encore International means to equipment lessees:

An unusually reliable source of counseling and performance. With their long experience and reputations for keeping commitments, Encore professionals offer you an unusual advantage—you can feel completely confident from the day you begin working with them. They know the business, they know the markets, they know how and where to locate the equipment you may need on a timely and economical basis. And you can be sure they will deliver *what* they promise *when* it's promised.

An unbiased choice of industry-leading equipment. In making recommendations to meet your performance needs, we can be totally objective—drawing impartially from the full range of products manufactured by IBM, DEC, Amdahl, AT&T and other industry leaders . . . with no axe to grind and no bad investments to protect.

An Encore International commitment to Value-Added Marketing. When we evaluate a system or component, we are able to draw on thorough knowledge of both equipment and market trends—looking at tomorrow as well as today and offering you important protection against costly mistakes, early obsolescence and declining resale values. But that is only *half* of the Value-Added Marketing equation. The other half is aggressive, very competitive pricing backed by long experience in creating whatever leasing arrangements will best fit your needs and balanced by our realistic approach to investment in our own lease portfolio.

People you can depend on. There isn't a trainee among us. Your Encore International representative isn't just a veteran—he or she is one of the *best* of the veterans.

This is Encore International—a new company with a long history of success in buying, selling, leasing, financing and remarketing new and used computer and telecommunications equipment. We are ready, eager and uniquely qualified to begin serving you today. Let's meet—we are confident it will result in a long, satisfying business relationship.

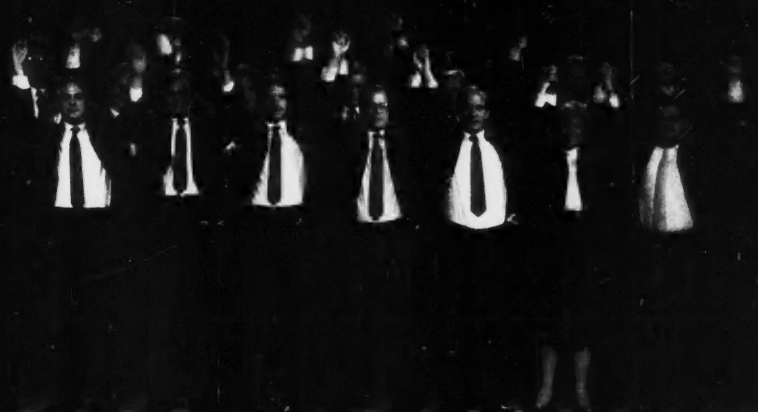
The Original Cast

Headquarters
505 North Woodward Ave
Suite 3100
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 645-5353

Regional Offices
2 300 Los Altos
Suite 300
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 582-2957

1001 Monroe Avenue, N.W.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 235-9700

78 W. Lee Street
Suite 304
Warrenton, VA 22186
(703) 349-1032



Lease

FROM PAGE 3

popularity," Martin says, "because they offer a good return on investment, and they're not tax sensitive. They seem to offer high yield to individual investors, but do they?"

At the end of seven to 10 years, these investors could end up with a lower-than-expected or even negative yield. "In the short term, this can mean good deals for users," Martin says. "But in the long term, it can prove bad for the industry and, consequently, bad for users."

CDLA President James Benton compares income funds with mutual funds. "They're designed to appeal to individual investors or a group of, say, 200 doctors," he says. "They're enormously complex, and they're driving [lease] rates down" by assuming higher residual values.

'Consolidate or die'

Consolidation is another factor that could affect the way bargaining takes place within the leasing industry. Benton says his organization has identified 41 acquisitions or mergers that have taken place in the last four years. The most recent, and one of the largest, was the acquisition last August of Bloomfield Hills, Mich.-based CMI Corp. by Continental Information Systems Corp. (CIS) in Syracuse, N.Y.

Harvey Goetzmann, chief executive officer of the merged operation, foresees a continuing merger trend. "There have been a fair number of smaller companies trying to go public and unable to raise the money. Larger companies are seeing the value in some of the capabilities of these small firms."

Harvey Kinzelberg, chairman of Meridian Leasing Corp., known in the industry as the Meridian Group, in Deerfield, Ill., says, "It's a question of consolidate or die. I've seen many small companies try, without success, to go public, only to end up looking for someone to sell out to. I believe there will be only eight to 10 major leasing companies worldwide by the end of 1989."

IDC's Greco sees the consolidation trend as "good for everybody. It's good for the user because he is dealing with bigger companies with more stability and net worth."

> "THE END user is getting a better deal. . . . We're bidding right to the edge."
>
> TOM MARTIN
> COMPUTER FINANCIAL, INC.

User wins

Forsythe is one who does not believe there is a trend toward consolidation in the industry. He says the CIS-CMI merger is the only real one-on-one consolidation. "The rest have meant a change of shareholders, companies redeploying their financial assets or attempting to diversify," he says. "But within the leasing operations, it's the same salesmen doing the same jobs."

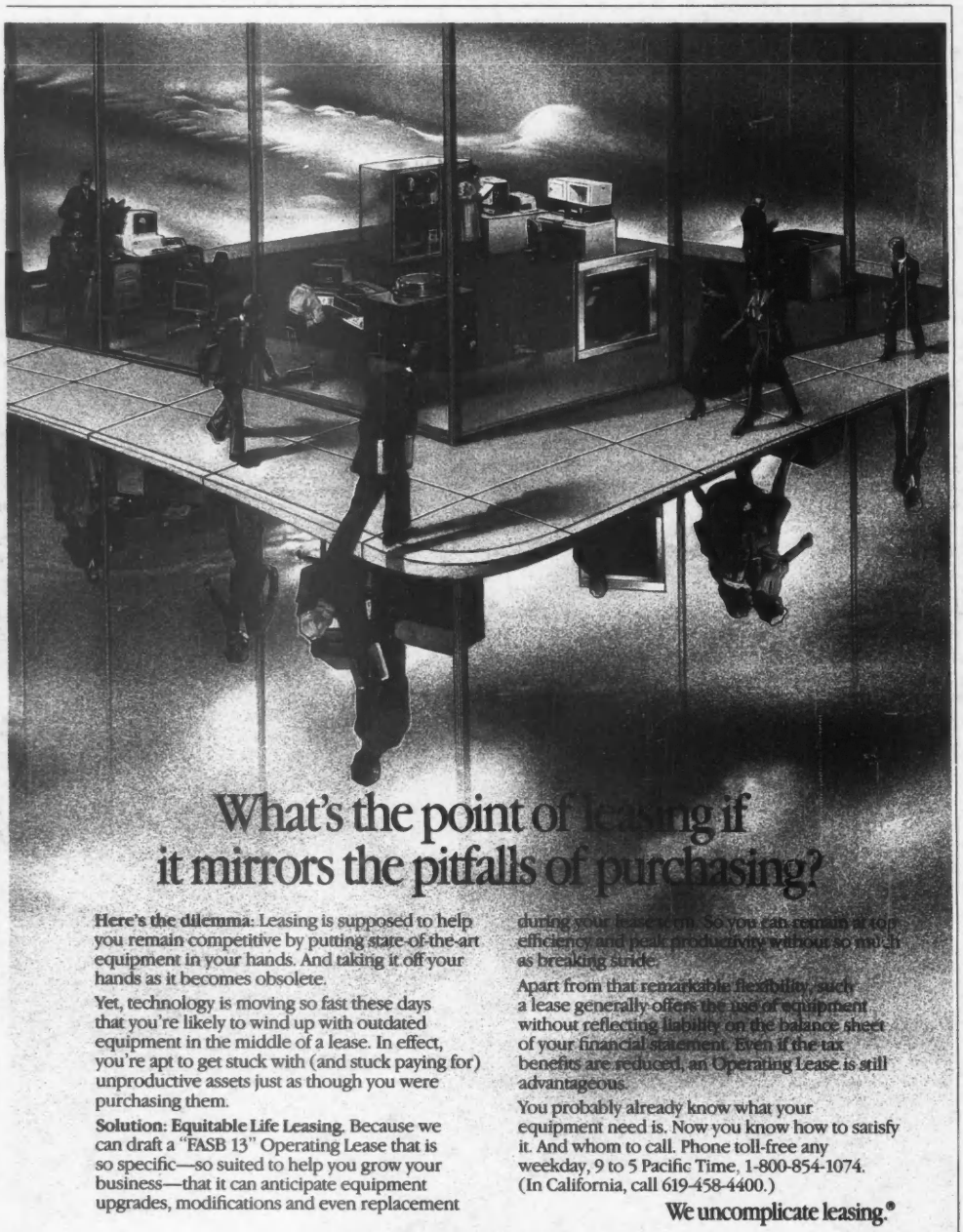
Forsythe, however, sees the acquisitions as contributing to competition. "It's causing the business to be extremely competitive. There's a profit squeeze for some, but it's good for our customers. They like it."

"The end user is getting a better deal," Martin says. "All bidding in the marketplace is aggressive. We're bidding right to the edge."

"We're a maturing industry," says Svend Hartmann, president of Chappaqua, N.Y.-based Computer Merchants, Inc. "Increased competition is to be expected. Customers are definitely getting better deals. There are people out there who will quote almost anything."

Some users are aware of the competition and are using it to their advantage. "We don't want to put all of our eggs in one leasing company's basket," says a Pennsylvania health firm's MIS director. "It's our current philosophy to have three to four leasing companies involved in our account at any given time. It spurs competitive bidding."

Jim Brown, vice-president of MIS at American Honda in


What's the point of leasing if
it mirrors the pitfalls of purchasing?
Here's the dilemma: Leasing is supposed to help you remain competitive by putting state-of-the-art equipment in your hands. And taking it off your hands as it becomes obsolete.
Yet, technology is moving so fast these days that you're likely to wind up with outdated equipment in the middle of a lease. In effect, you're apt to get stuck with (and stuck paying for) unproductive assets just as though you were purchasing them.
Solution: Equitable Life Leasing. Because we can draft a "FASB 13" Operating Lease that is so specific—so suited to help you grow your business—that it can anticipate equipment upgrades, modifications and even replacement during your lease term. So you can remain at top efficiency and peak productivity without so much as breaking stride.
Apart from that remarkable flexibility, such a lease generally offers the use of equipment without reflecting liability on the balance sheet of your financial statement. Even if the tax benefits are reduced, an Operating Lease is still advantageous.
You probably already know what your equipment need is. Now you know how to satisfy it. And whom to call. Phone toll-free any weekday, 9 to 5 Pacific Time, 1-800-854-1074. (In California, call 619-458-4400.)
We uncomplicate leasing.®
EQUITABLE LIFE LEASING CORPORATION
10251 Vista Sorrento Parkway, San Diego, CA 92121

Gardena, Calif., says, "At the beginning of each year we make a list of qualified bidders [for computer equipment leases]. That's not to say we wouldn't entertain a new company during the year. For any given transaction, we get four to five quotes. [The competing bidders] all know but we didn't suffer that loss."

There are other reasons Othick prefers leasing. "Most companies of our size who buy equipment need two full-time people to acquire and dispose of equipment. We let leasing companies do that for us," he says.

Flexibility has a different definition for Dick Hudson, director of MIS for Houston-based Global Marine, Inc., which filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in 1985. Global Marine is an offshore drilling company that is still suffering "from what OPEC did to the price of oil," Hudson says. "Between 1978 and 1982, we grew to a $500 million-a-year company, and from 1982 until now we've gone to losing $200 million a year. Flexibility has been very important to us."

In 1983, Hudson remembers, "We had a new 3083 we couldn't afford and really couldn't use. We asked to get out of our lease, facing a possible $100,000 penalty. [El Camino Resources] said I could keep it in my shop until they could place it. They worked night and day for me."

Hudson continued paying $40,000 per month on the 3083 leases but never paid a penalty. The 3083 was replaced "within a couple of months by a 3033 that was bigger and faster and only cost me $7,000 a month. I went from 3 MIPS to 5 MIPS at one-seventh the cost," he says, referring to the million instructions per second rating.

Two considerations in lease-or-buy decisions have not changed much in recent years — the financial condition of the company and at what position the desired product is in its life cycle.

Victor Janulaitis, whose Los Angeles computer consulting firm, Positive Support Review, Inc., advises clients on lease-or-buy decisions, says, "If the product is at the front end of its life cycle, and if the cost of capital to the client is less internally than it would be externally, then I would say there might be reason to buy."

At the end of a product cycle, he says, "A good deal can be had on a second lease. The leasing company's made most of its money on the first lease. This is a good way to go if you just need raw computing power."

American Honda's Brown agrees that life-cycle timing is important in a lease-or-buy decision. "Early in a product life cycle, it is probably better to purchase," he says. "Beyond that, leasing affords flexibility and often general service you can't get any other way."

Some do, some don't

American Capital Management's Roberson, who has chosen to go mainly with leasing used equipment, responds to dictates from his firm's parent company, Primerica Corp., when he makes a lease-or-buy decision. "We have to adhere to stringent cost-justification policies," he says. "We've looked at the cost of new systems and figure we can lease used for half the price."

Roberson says he also likes the ease of upgradability afforded by leasing used equipment. "One of the things we do at the outset is identify potential upgradability needs. With leasing, we figure we can upgrade two or three times for less than what it would cost to upgrade once with purchased new equipment."

There are, of course, always users who would never consider a lease. Jim Harper, director of MIS at Ameron, Inc., a Monterey Park, Calif.-based conglomerate with nine manufacturing subsidiaries, is one of these. He says he buys used equipment, particularly peripherals, whenever he can "because I can save a lot of money.

"Why lease?" he says. "Leases are expensive, particularly operating leases, and I can usually use a CPU over its entire life cycle." Moreover, he says, he likes to be in on the beginning of a life cycle.

"We find that many companies have a definite philosophy about whether or not they will employ state-of-the-art equipment or whether they are willing to remain one generation behind," says Faye Star, vice-president of marketing at San Francisco-based Decimus Corp. She feels two of the main nonfinancial benefits of leasing are avoiding technological obsolescence and the need to manage the asset.

AMT: Asset or liability?

Star, like many others in the industry, cites the new Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) as an incentive to lease rather than buy. This is a citation that worries CDLA's Benton, who is concerned that AMT has been perceived in some quarters as a hidden tax loophole.

Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, depreciation on new equipment can be treated as a tax preference item and can contribute to a company's being subject to AMT. Leasing costs, on the other hand, are treated as an ordinary business expense and do not contribute to AMT.

Benton, in a letter to *The Wall Street Journal* in which he responded to a March 12 article headlined, "Surprise loophole: Firms expect leasing to save them millions under new tax law," argues: ". . . leasing costs have been deductible as a business expense since the first income tax bill was enacted in 1913."

"There is no loss to the government in taxes," Benton says. "Somebody pays, be it the lessee or the lessor. [The AMT] is not a loophole." But Benton's is an argument in favor of leasing — and an argument lessors are using and lessees are considering.

The AMT is also adding to the popularity of what is known as a sale leaseback, in which users sell equipment they have previously purchased and then lease it back to avoid the AMT. "There's always been a lot of this," Meridian's Kinzelberg says. "The tax law has contributed to an increase, but so has the fact that a lot of companies are restructuring financially, acquiring more cash."

Know what you want

There are many things users should know before leasing computer equipment or buying used equipment. California Consultant Abramosky says specificity is most important. "Know exactly what it is you want to buy or lease, what it has to do, what configuration you want, how long it needs to be useful," he counsels.

> "KNOW exactly what it is you want to buy or lease, what it has to do, what configuration you want and how long it needs to be useful."
>
> TOM ABRAMOSKY
> CONSULTANT

In the personal computer area, Abramosky feels users should lease to get hands-on proof of performance. "If a machine isn't everything you thought it would be, you can usually get out of the lease," he says.

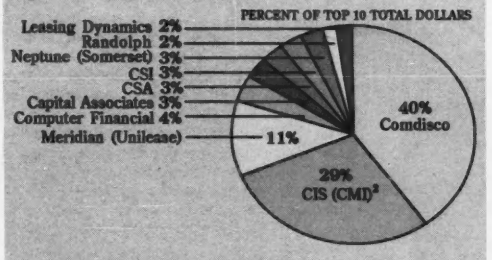
Abramosky tells of a client using IBM Personal Computer ATs who wanted a faster system and was considering buying a Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386. He advised the client to lease instead. "He benchmarked the Compaq against the AT and decided he really wanted it. He'd leased long enough to apply the payments to purchase," he says.

David Kasparian of Analytical Solutions, a Canoga Park, Calif., consulting firm specializing in strategic planning for equipment configuration, says he asks clients facing the lease-or-buy decision, " 'In a few years, would you want something else? How critical is the piece of equipment to your operation?' "

Kasparian says he feels leasing today is more advantageous and should be considered if changes are contemplated. If the application is not critical to the company's operation, used equipment is worth considering.

Like others, Kasparian sees financial position and technology as key components of the lease-or-buy decision. "Unless you're cash-prosperous, there's no point in paying interest and no

Top 10 computer dealers and lessors[1]



Dealer/Lessor	Jan. to Aug. 1986 rank	Jan. to Aug. 1987 rank
Comdisco	1	1
CIS (CMI)	5 (2)	2
Meridian (Unilease)	6 (3)	3
Computer Financial	4	4
Capital Associates	8	5
CSA	—[3]	6
CSI	—	7
Neptune (Somerset)	— (10)	8
Randolph	—	9
Leasing Dynamics	—	10

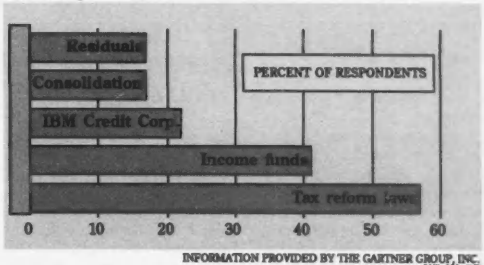
[1] Numbers based on Uniform Commercial Code Initial Filing data
[2] Parentheses indicate companies absorbed in mergers and their previous standings
[3] Not ranked in 1986

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

Rankings of the top *dealers and lessors, based on estimated dollar volume of business, reflect the climate of acquisition and consolidation in the industry. Comdisco continues in the No. 1 position, but the rest have shifted considerably since last year. CSI moved up from fifth place when it acquired CMI, which had been the No. 2 company. Other mergers made room for five new entrants.*

Leasing industry's key issues

Figures taken from Computer Dealers and Lessors Association's 1987 survey



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE GARTNER GROUP, INC.
CW CHART

they're in competition, and we get the best quotes that way."

El Camino Resource's Wolff says he is not so sure where the consolidation trend will go. "Our business is traditionally entrepreneurial," he says. "I wonder about the potential for inflexibility in some of the new structures."

The flexible user

IMC's Othick, like many users, puts flexibility right up there with price as a reason to lease instead of buy.

"[The leasing companies] give us a lot of assistance in swapping out equipment in the middle of a lease. We can roll over [equipment] with either no increase in payments or a very minor increase, or maybe even a reduction," he says.

"We had an IBM 3090 Model 200 on lease," Othick recalls. "We'd had it for a year when we decided we didn't need all its capabilities. Meridian got us a 3084 with equivalent power, and we reduced our payments from $95,000 to $45,000. The 3090 had dropped in value over a year,

sense in owning technology even if you want to maintain a state-of-the-art position."

Kasparian says there are two kinds of people concerned with owning up-to-the-minute technology: those who want to show off and those who really need the equipment to do software development. "They'll lease, and as soon as the next [computer] comes out, they'll want to get it. This is easier done when leasing than when buying," he says.

In buying used equipment, Kasparian often advises technically savvy clients to buy a system no longer being manufactured and to buy more than one so that one can be cannibalized for parts. "They're usually so cheap that it's well worth the trouble if there is a technical person around who can do the cannibalizing," he says.

On the other hand, Kasparian warns clients who lease equipment, "Don't take it apart or modify it without permission."

> GONE ARE the days when the guy bidding a $120-a-month lease over a $130-a-month lease wins automatically.
>
> CHARLIE GRECO
> INTERNATIONAL
> DATA CORP.

It's in the relationship

Simply having established relationships can pay off in many ways. The MIS director from Pennsylvania says, "I purchased a 3090 Model 200 in March 1986 when it was at the beginning of its life cycle. It worked out well for us. Now, I'm selling that to one of the leasing companies as a straight asset sale with title transferred, and I'm purchasing a new 3090 Model 300 rather than go with IBM's field upgrade."

In doing this, the MIS director is upgrading for minimal cost. The difference between what he is paying for the new machine and what he is getting for the sale of the old one is less than what he would have to pay for a field upgrade. He feels it was his well-established relationship with the leasing company that made this possible.

The company knew of a possible home for the outgoing machine and, at the same time, was aware of his need for a new one and was able to put the two needs together.

"Relationships are the key," El Camino Resources' Wolff agrees. "We're right there with the customer all the time. We know ahead of time when an upgrade will be needed, and we plan for it. We also can work with them on riding out new announcements.

"Prices of new equipment can go down very quickly, as has happened with the 3090s. On the other hand, prices of old equipment can go up, as with the 3380 disk drives and the 3084 mainframes. We help customers deal with the question of old-new vs. old-old and the critical issue of timing," he adds.

More for the money?

Leasing is becoming a service-driven business. Many leasing companies consult with companies on issues like conversion, installation and switching architectures, IDC's Greco points out. Most good leasing companies are as familiar with their customer's needs and problems as are the customers themselves. The lessors can foresee a need for an upgrade or the onset of overcapacity and help the customer prepare.

In the competitive climate they face, dealers and lessors are also tending to offer more value-added services. Forsythe McArthur and Decimus hold seminars for customers on issues such as strategic planning and disaster recovery. Wolff says his company consults with customers on planning, budgeting, equipment recommendations, hardware configurations and strategic planning, adding, "We don't just react to customer needs."

Greco says leasing companies must do this to survive, and, as a result, the customer benefits. "Users are a lot smarter today than they were 10 years ago. Gone are the days when the guy bidding a $120-a-month lease over a $130-a-month lease wins automatically. Today's user will go for the $130-a-month rate if he thinks he is getting more for his money," he says.

"We also offer entertainment, like golf outings," Forsythe says. "We want to get across the idea that we're fun to do business with."

Just the basics, please

Some users are skeptical about the worth of value-added services. "Some of them even offer to pay for insurance," the Pennsylvania MIS director says. "I tell them, 'Thank you, but the only value added I'm interested in is a lower lease rate.' "

But others like and expect extra service. American Honda's Brown likes leasing companies that work closely with him in planning. He has high praise for Unicom, from which he leases mainly peripherals and some PCs. "[Unicom] has been outstanding in its work with us, in helping us meet our needs and counseling us on how to meet them."

Global Marine's Hudson says the consulting he received from El Camino Resources was important to his company both in its growth phase and into and through its Chapter 11 period.

In addition to adding value, companies are adding different lines of equipment for both leasing and used equipment offerings. IDC's Greco sees telecommunications equipment as the primary addition for most lessor-dealers, although he says this is still embryonic.

Many companies are adding new equipment lines to protect themselves from sluggishness in the mainframe market. For the user, these additions can mean having a single source for equipment needs. It is not an IBM-only world for most users, and their telecommunications and DP needs are coming together. So it must be for lessor-dealers.

A 1986 survey conducted by IDC and CDLA lists the value-added categories that lessors offer in order of popularity: personal computers, automated teller machines and other banking equipment, telecommunications equipment, computer-aided design/manufacturing equipment, point-of-sale equipment, software, graphics hardware, factory automation equipment and medical hardware.

Dave Mirsky, vice-president of lessor Capital Associates International, Inc., says his company is branching out into Storage Technology Corp. equipment and telephone systems. Wolff's firm is also involved with telecommunications equipment and has done some leasing of specialized test equipment.

"Everybody in our industry is broadening their horizons," Unicom's Gulko says. His company is involved in communications equipment as well as office systems.

"We've always been into other than computer equipment," says Meridian's Kinzelberg, whose firm deals in rolling stock, aircraft, robotics and telecommunications.

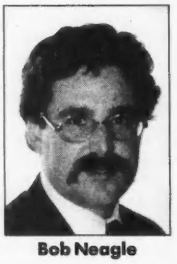
Software leasing, often mentioned by lessors as an emerging area of diversification, is said by Greco to be one step from the embryonic stage. Most lessor-dealers say they are dipping into software leasing and see it as a coming trend. For example, Dataserv, Inc. last spring acquired a noncontrolling interest in Software Funding International, Inc., a 2-year-old software leasing organization.

"There are many issues to be resolved," Greco says, "but it is happening." •

Smaller firms find a niche

Offering one-stop shopping seems to be the goal of most major computer equipment lessor-dealer organizations today. But even the largest firms have trouble covering every base, and that leaves room for innovative little guys.

Bob Neagle, vice-president of Bell Atlantic Capital Corp., characterizes the lessor-dealer market as one of "whales and minnows" and emphasizes that there's room for the minnows.



Bob Neagle

"For the large companies, there isn't enough money to be made with small transactions," he says. "There's plenty of room for small companies there." This is good news for small and medium-size users and for the big ones who only want to dabble in leased or used equipment.

Svend Hartmann, president of Computer Merchants, Inc. in Chappaqua, N.Y., says smaller companies can and are doing well in niches. "They're specializing in banking terminals, communications controllers and display stations. They're specializing right down to print mechanisms for IBM printers."

A case in point is 12-year-old East West Computing, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif., a specialist in IBM 3505 card readers and 3525 card punches. Owner and President Bob Pearson admits to being on the trailing edge of technology. He also acknowledges that his current specialty won't last forever, but he says he can and will change.

Pearson deals a lot with other dealers and leasing companies that can't be bothered with his kind of equipment. He says he learned early that small dealers need to specialize either geographically or through their products.

Jim Brown, vice-president of MIS at American Honda in Gardena, Calif., deals with a number of the larger lessor-dealer organizations. But when he wanted some specialized IBM 8100 equipment, "I went to a small company in Georgia," he says. "It's the only thing they do, and they know the equipment well."

Mike Wolfe, the 26-year-old president of Century Computer Brokers, a Culver City, Calif., used equipment dealer, changes his specialty according to the needs of his customers. A year ago, it was terminals; today, it's printers. "A good printer is a good printer, whether it's new or used," Wolfe says.

He says his main customers — and his main source of inventory — are large users. "Sometimes we get in the door with a sale, then find they have equipment to unload, and we buy it. Other times, it's the other way around."

Xyrtin Xolutions, Inc. (pronounced "Certain Solutions"), a Long Beach, Calif., systems integrator specializing in Data General Corp. systems, buys printers from Century. Price is one reason, but delivery is more important. "We get them more quickly than we can from DG," equipment sales manager Vaughan Densley says. "With DG, it takes weeks to get the paperwork done."

There are NCR Corp. specialists, too. Bill Pickens, DP manager at Smith Management Corp. in Salt Lake City, is a member of the Information Products Advisory Committee of the Federation of NCR User Groups. He says many of the federation's members lease equipment from third parties. He did in a previous job and "had some problems with software because NCR changed some methods. But the problem was solved, and the vendor ate the cost."

Vaughan Densley

Stan Lauck, of Current Looart Press, Inc., a Colorado Springs publisher of greeting cards, is president of the Honeywell Large Systems User Group. "I don't have a really good feeling as to how many of our members lease or buy used equipment from third parties, but I would guess a significant number of them do."

Then there are companies that specialize in leasing personal computers, Computer Merchants' Hartmann says, one of which his firm recently bought. "Business in used PCs is virtually nonexistent because the dollars aren't there," he says. "But leasing quantities of PCs is more prevalent than most people imagine."

EDITH MYERS

The soft(ware) touch

BY NINAMARY BUBA MAGINNIS

When the Milwaukee-based Oster Division of Sunbeam Corp. needed a new order processing system for its IBM 4341 computer, the consumer products manufacturer decided leasing the software would make sound financial sense.

"We just prefer to finance and pay for the software over the time we'll be using the system rather than put the cash out ahead of time," says Virgil Wuthrich, controller for the division.

While leasing hardware is old hat, leasing software is a relatively new phenomenon — but one that could become an industry trend, according to Karen Kugel, program manager for computer services at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm.

"Software leasing wasn't done before because the status of software as a computer industry product didn't have the same kind of weightiness it has now," Kugel says. Until recently, she explains, software was regarded as an intangible asset, and its net worth was pegged to the cost of the medium on which it was stored — as opposed to the importance of the function it performed.

As a result, even very sophisticated programs were considered to have no value beyond the four or five dollars represented by the tape or disk.

"Banks now realize the importance of software and its high value compared to hardware in a lot of cases," Kugel says.

Enter the third party

Most small software houses do not have the financial backing to lease packages to customers, Kugel notes. So third-party firms like Software Funding International, Inc. (SFI), a Deerfield, Ill.-based company, are making software leasing arrangements for customers. Some traditional hardware leasing firms are also investigating the possibility of offering software leases, she adds.

SFI, founded in 1985 as one of the first software funding firms, can finance software leases from more than 300 vendors nationwide, offering operating leases of a kind that were once available only to hardware leasing customers.

With a software operating lease, which requires vendor support and must follow Federal Accounting Standards Bureau regulations, customers can expense 100% of the monthly software payment as an off-balance-sheet transaction, notes Kraig Kleeman, SFI's director of sales operations. "That way," he says, "it doesn't show up on the books as a liability."

Through SFI, Oster is planning to lease an order processing system from the Atlanta-based software vendor Management Science America, Inc., according to Wuthrich. Oster usually borrows money to finance inventory and other assets, which may include software. By leasing its software through SFI, Wuthrich says, the company will be able to finance it at competitive rates.

Because SFI teamed last spring with Eden Prairie, Minn.-based Dataserv, Inc., a Bell South Corp. company and IBM equipment leasing, maintenance and parts supplier, the firm can now offer one-stop shopping for complete systems, SFI's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer David Smoot says.

The arrangement gives companies funding options heretofore unavailable in the computer industry. HG Toys, Inc., a $60 million toy maker and subsidiary of the Long Beach, N.Y.-based HG Industries, Inc., for example, wants to upgrade its IBM System/36 computer to a System/38. The firm decided that leasing both software and hardware from one vendor would make doing business easier.

HG Toys plans to lease the IBM hardware and a third-party manufacturing resource planning software package from SFI, according to Robert Reh, HG Toys' vice-president of information services.

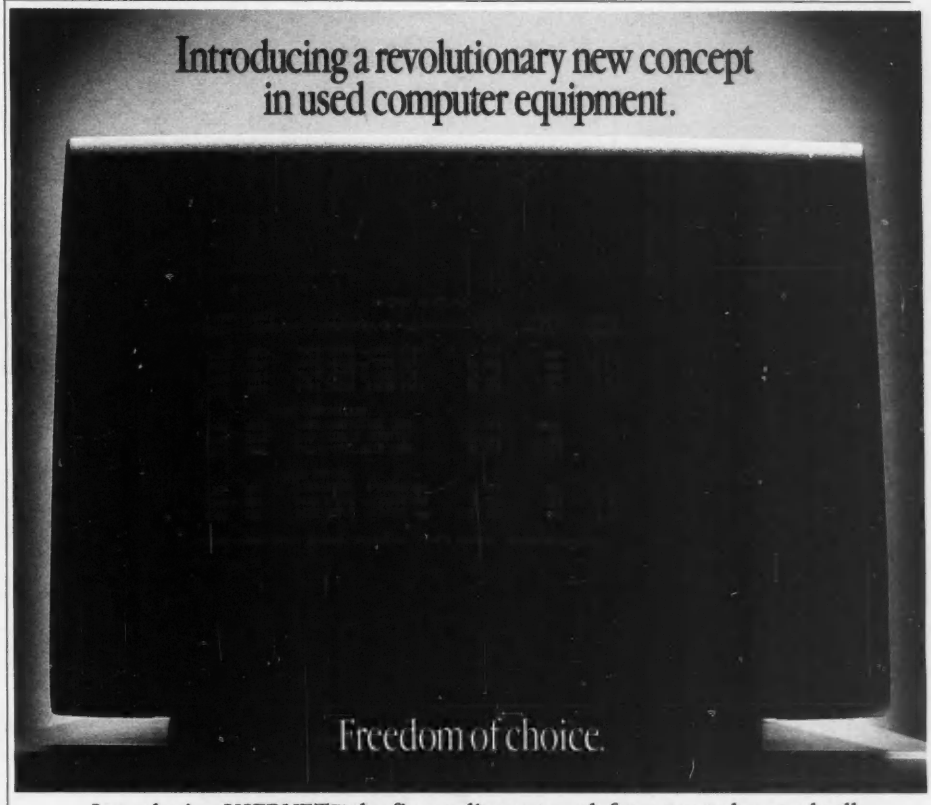
Leasing the system and services from SFI will eliminate the usual dollar outlay for software purchases. "The obvious advantage is cash flow," Reh notes. "The cost is more with the interest charge, but you can spread the cost of a project over a long period of time.

"Companies today try to operate in as lean a position as they can," he continues. "We want to use cash flow for daily operations as well as pay off the lease on hardware and software." ■

HG Toys' Reh YVONNE HEMSEY/ GAMMA LIAISON

Maginnis is a free-lance writer based in Webster, Mass.

Introducing a revolutionary new concept in used computer equipment.



Introducing USERNET,™ the first online network for users to buy and sell used mainframe equipment—among themselves.

Now DP professionals and corporate managers are no longer at the mercy of dealers and resellers when it comes to buying or selling used computing equipment. With USERNET, an easy-to-use, dial-up network, they can trade among themselves—without the hype and high markups offered by many dealers.

USERNET's members choose from a large selection of computers and peripherals. And with the help of the built-in wholesale price list and market price trend indicator they negotiate a fair price—for both buyer and seller. Members can save thousands of dollars because the only costs are for network access and a small transaction fee.

USERNET's professional staff continues to provide support after the sale, including managing transportation arrangements and providing maintenance qualification letters, feature changes and even installation, de-installation or storage services.

Sound like a good deal? It is! And USERNET offers many other professional services, including technical consulting and disaster recovery. Call today to find out more about USERNET's complete services and to qualify for the initial membership offer—or fill out the attached coupon.

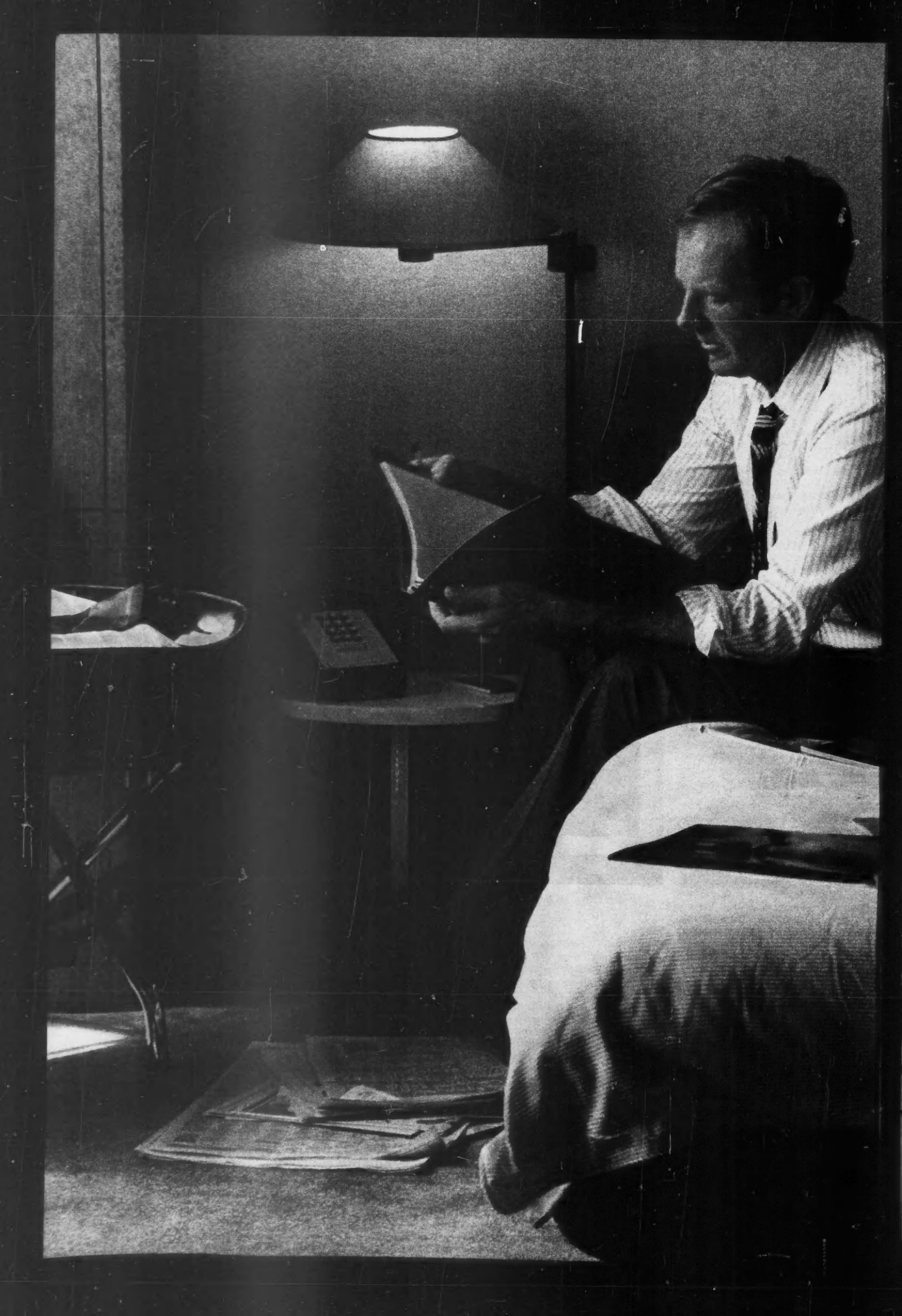
USERNET

Toll Free: *1-800-235-6090*/In Georgia call: *404-980-5103*

USERNET, Inc.
5780 Powers Ferry Rd., Atlanta, GA 30327

☐ Please send me a USERNET membership kit.
☐ Please send me more information about USERNET.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____



"After ten years of trade shows, you figure any real news about 3270s is going to come from IBM. Then somebody hands you a spec sheet that changes everything.

I can see he's excited, but all he says is, 'You won't believe this.' It seems that what IBM didn't do—AT&T's been doing for a year. Namely, connecting Sync and Async environments. Now all our guys who need numbers from the VAX down the hall and the 3083 at corporate don't have to hop back and forth between displays. Now they can get the numbers they need to close a sale while they've got a customer on the line. Booth 16-B hadn't been real high on my list. AT&T's booth. Now here they are playing in IBM's park. And hitting home runs.*

AT&T comes through."

The AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System

Sync and Async support: Merges mainframe, mid-range and micro-computing environments in a single controller.

*IBM** 3270 functionality:* SNA/SDLC, BSC, Protocol Conversion, X.25, others.

Multi-host connectivity: Links up to three 3270 hosts and 32 Async processors, PCs or displays.

True windowing: Multiple concurrent session capability through four live windows.

Modular expansion permits feature-driven system migration.

To learn how AT&T packs so much into one system, or to arrange a demonstration, call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

*AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
AT-1001-1000

AT&T
The right choice.

Increasing machine longevity helps leasing industry to thrive

BY WALLY PAPCIAK

The computer leasing industry will be a viable long-term business, basically because of IBM's evolutionary product strategy and because machines are becoming more reliable and maintainable each year. A competitive maintenance industry also helps keep IBM from setting prices that would encourage migration to the latest products.

One way to track the flow of the leasing and used equipment markets is to analyze Uniform Commercial Code Initial Filing (UCC1) data. All states except Louisiana maintain these files, which are used to register financial liens for equipment collateral and to establish ownership of a piece of leased or financed computer equipment.

We can confine ourselves to examining this data for IBM and plug-compatible processors and peripherals, since these products generate the largest volume of UCC1 activity. If IBM is not shipping "new" or is in "limited production," the UCC1 filing data can represent the used equipment market. However, if the product is at the beginning of its life cycle, the data represents, for the most part, shipments from IBM.

One has to be cautious in this assessment, since IBM 3090 Model 200s are now in limited trading in the used market. It is also important to remember that original equipment vendors establish the selling price of new equipment, but supply and demand dictate the price that dealers and lessors can charge for older equipment.

Looking at the percentage of units and dollars spent for each product group last year, compared with the first eight months of 1987, brings to light two characteristics that merit discussion. Changes in the unit percentages by product group were modest in that time period. In fact, the percentages for the 3090 and 3080 product groups stayed the same, reflecting the relative lack of demand for units.

Percentages of dollar volume, on the other hand, were much more volatile. The 3090 accounted for 48% of the total dollars this year, compared with 39% last year, while the 3080 group lost an equivalent share.

Change in market

This disparity came about primarily because the market value of 3080 systems decreased substantially during the last year, due to low supply and demand. Causal factors included sluggish expansion in the site base and users' hunger for greater capacity.

Thus, at mid-year 1986, a 3081 processor was worth approximately $1.5 million vs. $900,000 at mid-year 1987. Similarly, a 3084 processor dropped from $3.5 million to $2 million.

The IBM 4300 series presents an interesting situation. The percentage of total units dropped from 8% to 6%, but the percentage of dollar value increased from 8% to 9%.

The 4300 and the 3080, two series of approximately the same vintage, are valued very differently in the market.

Two factors help explain this apparent contradiction. First, larger and more expensive models are better represented this year. For example, 4381s represent 70% of the lease and finance activity in the 4300 class in the first part of 1987; the remaining 30% is made up by the 4331, 4341 and 4361. Last year the two groups were evenly represented.

A second influence is IBM's recent announcement of the availability of enhanced models for the 4381 group, which boosted the value of all equipment in that class. At the same time, older, less powerful models in the series lost virtually all of their market value. The 4241s are now worth less than $20,000 and 4331s less than $5,000. This drop in value had little impact on the value of the series as a whole, however, because fewer of these systems were being traded.

Shift from single to double

The only change of any significance in the 3380-type direct-access storage device has been in the shift from single- to double-density drives. There is still an active market remaining for the single-density 3380s, but the number of units traded and the average market value are both decreasing.

The typical price last year for 3380s was more than $60,000 and has now fallen to less than $40,000. The prices of double-density drives have held relatively steady at around $100,000, but the newly announced triple-density drives will negatively affect their price as soon as volume shipments occur.

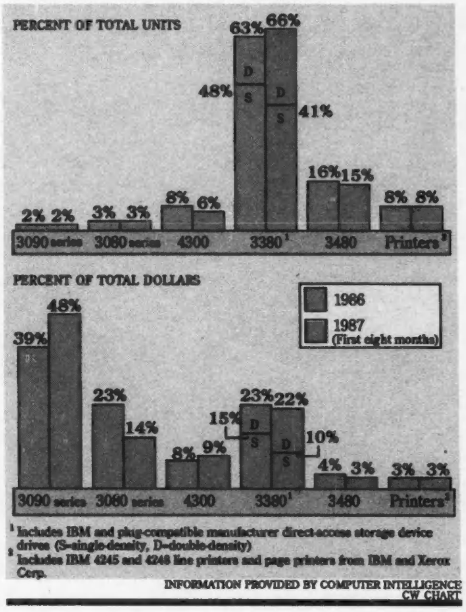
These shipments may be hindered by market reactions to the unavailability of the 3990 controller, which is not scheduled to be available until the third quarter of 1988.

In many ways, the mechanics of the leasing industry make it recession-proof. During tough economic times, the volume of used equipment trading increases, and the buy-and-sell side of the leasing business thrives. In boom times, with increased shipments of new equipment, more leases are written for new equipment.

While not perfect, this balance allows the industry to thrive and succeed. Projections indicate that through the end of the third quarter of this year, leasing industry activity in the IBM mainframe and peripheral market will be up 17% to 18% from 1986, and analysts expect 1987 could end with an overall increase in leasing industry volume as high as 20%. ■

Leasing activity and value for selected IBM and compatible products

Unit, dollar volumes based on UCC1 filings



[1] Includes IBM and plug-compatible manufacturer direct-access storage device drives (S=single-density, D=double-density)

[2] Includes IBM 4245 and 4248 line printers and page printers from IBM and Xerox Corp.

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

Papciak is senior vice-president with Computer Intelligence Corp., a computer and communications market analysis firm in La Jolla, Calif.

Include us in your HP 3000 expansion plans

Does your system need to be expanded? Are you concerned about getting the most for your budget? Let ConAm be your system enhancement consultant—we offer you previously owned HP 3000 equipment at savings of 20%-50%.

ConAm buys, rents, leases and sells. We can add to your present system, provide you a whole new system, or even trade your existing equipment for more powerful equipment—all from our extensive inventory. ConAm guarantees that the equipment you purchase will qualify for an HP service contract, and in most cases it can be shipped in 24 hours.

We're specialists in the HP 3000. Our experts can advise you on the equipment that can best meet your expansion needs. Call us today and get the HP name without the HP price.

Guaranteed New Performance from Used HP 3000 Equipment

ConAm CORPORATION 213/829-2277 800/643-4954 Telex 858823 CONAM Fax 213/829-9607

Searching for a great modem deal?

LOOK IN THE BUY, SELL SWAP SECTION

A walk on the lessor side hones bargaining skills

BY JANN-MARIE HALVORSEN

Lessees, wary of turmoil and concerned with cost, are favoring the stability of large, internally funded lessors and are capitalizing on the lessee's market to solicit the lowest bid.

However, the largest lessor is not always the optimal financing source. Nor does the lowest rate necessarily represent the least costly transaction.

The consolidation currently under way in the computer leasing industry is forcing many small and medium-size independent leasing companies to seek new equity sources or other niche opportunities to survive.

A niche player with remarketing expertise for a particular type of equipment or a small independent with strong ties to an equity source that is aggressive in rates or flexible in terms — either of these could prove a more advantageous alternative.

Motivation

To thoroughly screen all bids and astutely negotiate terms, a lessee must understand lessors' motivations and constraints, which might suggest a relationship, rather than a transaction, approach to leasing.

Below-market proposals, fostered by a competitive climate, concern the MIS director faced again with the possibility of explaining to senior management a lessor's last-minute withdrawal of an accepted bid because of lack of an equity source.

Short of dealing solely with self-funding lessors, which would limit alternatives, what can an MIS director do to confirm the legitimacy of a bid?

Informal dress

It is not realistic to require written confirmation of all the equity sources behind bid proposals. Time constraints and the odds against successful bidding often discourage lessors from formalized preselling procedures.

An experienced equity syndicator knows the market and equity sources well enough to base a bid on an informal, verbal equity quote. What is realistic and reasonable, however, is awarding a contract contingent on the identification of, and firm commitment by, the equity source within approximately 10 business days.

Financial statements on both the bidder and equity source may be required as well. Privately held companies should be willing at least to furnish sufficient financial information, including bank references, to assure the lessee of their stability.

A number of factors need to be considered before specifying the desired length of a lease. The most aggressive bid may be term driven, a reflection of the lessor demand for a specific term to satisfy the investment parameters of a particular equity investor.

The lessee who specifies a single required term in a bid request without lessor input foregoes such opportunities.

Lessor residual assumptions also dictate pricing. The proposed lease term that extends just beyond an anticipated new product announcement suffers the consequences of the sudden drop in the residual valuation curve. In choosing the optimal lease term, the lessee should, to the extent possible, temper capacity planning issues with residual valuation analysis.

A three-year term with an option to renew at fair-market rental is preferable to a five-year lease if capacity needs suggest a box swap in year four and if the residual value of the original box is predicted to drop dramatically in year three.

> CHURNING equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Even if subleasing is allowed in the five-year lease, the lessee makes up the difference in any shortfall between the original monthly lease rate and the sublease rate, which will reflect the third-year drop in market value.

Churning equipment before lease termination is central to the lessor's profitability and a key element in negotiating lease terms and conditions.

Margin issues

As lease financing profit margins narrow, the lessor increasingly turns to asset management and remarketing for its required return on investment. Upgrade pricing and sublease rights can also become sensitive points of the negotiation process.

In its original bid, the lessor factors in anticipated upgrades. Profitability potential is assessed based on forecasting upgrade pricing cuts, the concurrent decrease in equity dollars required in the upgrade and the enhanced residual value of the upgraded machine. Anticipate, therefore, that the lessor will be reluctant to allow upgrade financing through other third parties.

At the very least, a lessor will try to negotiate first refusal or the right to match another party's upgrade bid. If third-party upgrade financing is allowed, the original lender and the equity source will both insist that the lessee agree to split the machine back to its original components or downgrade at lease termination to clarify their original ownership and secured interest positions.

In evaluating any third-party upgrade proposals, the lessee must, therefore, factor in the downgrade cost, which can be substantial.

In the current competitive environment, lessees are successfully negotiating the additional flexibility of subleasing, which places control of the asset in their hands and increases the probability of the equipment going to full term.

This is not an option a lessor is likely to advance, since subleasing limits the lessor's opportunity to pull the equipment out on a box swap and remarket it early enough on the residual curve to optimize the return. For that reason, most lessors prefer to remain silent on subleasing and negotiate, as appropriate, at the time of the takeout.

Since lessees remain obligated during the sublease for the timeliness and original amount of monthly rentals due, they can clearly assume some of the residual risks of their own — the shortfall between the original rents and between the sublease rents.

A working relationship with a lessor strong in remarketing and cooperative about finding sublessees mitigates this risk.

Establishing relationships and maintaining dialogue with lessors can facilitate the leasing process from beginning to end.

The MIS director or procurement manager who expends time and effort in the bidding and review process, carefully wading through proposals and reviewing each package with the respective lessor will optimize the company's position and will also minimize the danger of unpleasant financial surprises at expiration time. •

Halvorsen is vice-president and service director of financial strategies for the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn., strategic analysis and consulting firm.

This book can save your company a lot of money.

It's free, too.

RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

(800) 227-8409

In California (800) 331-3440

This coupon will get you the information you need . . . fast!

☐ Send me a free Rental Catalog.
☐ Include a catalog of like new products you have for sale.
☐ Call me immediately at: _____
☐ The equipment I'm most interested in is: _____

NAME _____ TITLE _____
ORGANIZATION _____
ADDRESS _____ MAIL STOP _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Complete coupon and mail to: Genstar Rental Electronics, Inc, 6307 De Soto Ave., Suite J, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
CW1087

©Genstar Rental Electronics, Inc. 1987

Used equipment: PBXs enter market

BY ELLEN KITZIS

During the early 1970s, discussing the number of mainframes traded on the used equipment market would have been small talk. And if anyone had thought to bring up the private branch exchange (PBX) market at all, the conversation would have been a real yawn.

During the past 15 years, however, the used processor market, fueled by shortening product life cycles and dramatic increases in shipments, has become big business. Today, more than 300 dealers and lessors currently registered with the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) participate in the buying, selling and leasing of mainframes, peripherals, mid-range systems and, most recently, personal computers.

At the same time, business in used PBXs has picked up considerably, with more than 100 dealers and brokers participating. Market emphasis is on systems of less than 800 lines sold to companies ranging from the Fortune 1,000 to small and medium-size firms.

PBX shipments to new sites were still in their heyday through the early 1980s, and PBX technology was just beginning to standardize around a common set of features and system capabilities. At this time, the parts-only trade, beginning with a few dealers and brokers, was the first signal of an emerging market for used equipment.

Now, a few years later, the maturing PBX market has slowed down. The number of PBX lines shipped to new sites declined in 1986 and is expected to grow at a plodding compound annual-growth rate (CAGR) of 2.1% through 1992.

The replacement market, including add-ons to existing systems, shows a more favorable growth rate, however, and telecommunications analysts at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, expect the replacement market to grow at a 6.6% CAGR between 1986 and 1992.

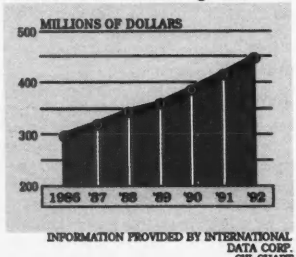
Three critical factors

Moving equipment out of the primary market into the secondary market and back out to user sites requires that dealers and brokers be able to perform three critical functions: sourcing, trading and placing.

- Sourcing is the identification of complete installed systems that are about to be replaced by new PBX equipment.
- Placing is the process of identifying end users who want used systems configured to their organization's needs.

The used private branch exchange market

Estimated dollar value through 1992



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

- Trading is the dealer-to-dealer exchange activity required to identify all the parts necessary to meet end users' configuration requirements.

All brokers and dealers attempt to maximize the amount of equipment they can source. Since the market is still maturing, end users are just beginning to recognize the value of their used equipment. Thus, brokers are still able to buy systems inexpensively from end users, with as much as a 20% spread between wholesale and retail prices for used PBXs. Among themselves, however, brokers and dealers are beginning to differentiate between the amount of equipment they place and the amount they trade.

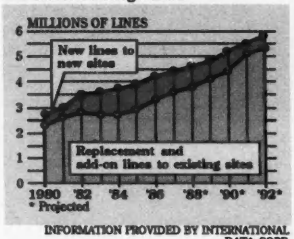
Small brokers focus on placing reconfigured systems in customer sites, while larger brokers inventory and trade larger volumes of equipment, thereby becoming clearinghouses for smaller dealers.

Up until now, the used PBX market has been dominated mostly by a few large brokers, clearinghouses and a multitude of local, regional and national firms. Several forces are at play, however, that suggest the feast these players enjoy now will soon be shared with hungry new entrants — the leasing firms.

Major lessors first entered the telecommunications market several years ago, predominantly offering new leases for telecommunications equipment. A recent IDC survey of CDLA members indicates that more than 40% of the respondents derive some percentage of their revenue from either buying, selling or leasing telecommunications equipment.

Trends in shipments of private branch exchange lines

Lines for new sites and replacements and add-ons through 1992



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

The majority of the equipment has not yet come off lease. But as this day looms closer, more lessors, by necessity, will become participants in the used equipment market.

Interconnects — installers and maintainers of PBX equipment and long-time players in the telecommunications market — represent another tier of participants. Their ability to install and service new customers' equipment as well as their existing customer base makes interconnects potentially strong competitors in the regional and local markets.

Regional Bell holding companies and large credit corporations are another group of players that will be looking for their slice of the pie.

About 40% to 60% of the lease portfolios of the holding companies is in telecommunications equipment. While very little of this equipment is not leased, the majority of the holding companies expect to write more operating leases in the future and push used equipment through the brokerage community.

How fast will it grow?

Estimates of the PBX secondary market need to be examined closely. Some market observers report on the transaction volume within the market, including dealer-to-dealer trading, while others include new PBX equipment leases.

IDC estimates that this market reached almost $300 million in 1986 and will grow to almost $450 million by 1992.

On a comparative basis, this means the used equipment market equals about 10% of the dollar value of lines shipped in 1986 and roughly 3% to 4% of the "aged" installed base value of all PBX equipment. •

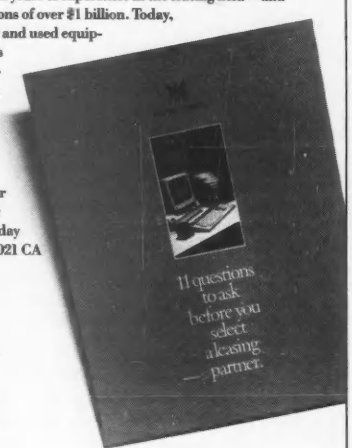
Kitzis is managing consultant with the Leasing Planning Service at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

To Lease
Or
Not To Lease
Is Not
The Question...

But Rather, With Whom. Today's high tech equipment leasing marketplace contains a myriad of leasing options. That's why Phoenix Leasing has prepared a special guide to help you choose a leasing company.

Our guide is based on fifteen years of experience in the leasing field — and high tech equipment acquisitions of over $1 billion. Today, we offer flexible terms for new and used equipment to such diverse groups as Fortune 1000 companies, government agencies, equipment manufacturers, emerging growth companies, cable system operators, micro computer retailers and VARs.

Choose your leasing partner only after you've reviewed our special guide. Call or write today for your free copy. 800-772-4021 CA
800-227-2626



PHOENIX LEASING
A Phoenix American Company

Please send me your free guide, "11 Questions to Ask Before You Select a Leasing Partner."

Return this coupon to:
PHOENIX LEASING
P.O. Box 2008
San Rafael, CA 94912

Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

CW3

Third-party equipment lessors

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKERED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
AIC Leasing Services, Inc. (203) 866-0840	1-13	IBM, DEC, Amdahl, others	All IBM	None	1-60	Finance, operating	No	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
Alpha Financial Group, Inc. (616) 458-3235	—	IBM	Telecommunications, modems, multiplexers	CAD/CAM[1]	24-36	Finance, operating	Optional	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Data center planning
American Communication Leasing Co. (a division of American Computer Group, Inc.) (617) 437-1100	50-100	Any communications equipment vendor	All	None	12-60	Operating	Only with hardware	No	NA	Yes	NA	Client-determined	No	None
American Computer Exchange, Inc. (203) 431-0276	9	IBM	IBM 3724, 3725 controllers	None	12-16	Operating	Yes	Yes	IBM	No	No	NA	No	None
Argonaut Computer Sales, Inc. (714) 661-8644	30	IBM	Modems, terminals, front-end processors	None	24-48	All	No	Yes	IBM	Yes	Third-party agreement	—	No	Systems engineering consulting
Barrett Capital & Leasing Corp. (914) 381-4600	5	IBM, DEC, Tandem, Honeywell Bull, Wang, others	PBXs[2], controllers	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, medical	24-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage	Yes	Lease manager services	IBM, DEC, Tandem, Honeywell Bull, Wang, others	No	No	NA	No	Hardware recommendations, facilities planning, asset management services
BATA Resources, Inc. (201) 285-0905	25	IBM	Modems, 3705/3725 controllers, 3274 control unit	Point-of-sale	12-36	Finance, operating	Only with hardware	Yes	IBM	No	In-house warranty	Separate contract	No	PC networking consulting service
Bell Atlantic Capital Corp. (201) 368-2318	900	Most major brands	All	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	12-60	Rental, operating, true, asset-based financing, other financial	Yes	No	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Client-determined	No	Installation, equipment management and remarketing, new and used equipment, reconfiguration, testing, selection, evaluation
Berlant Industries, Inc. (516) 333-0505	10	IBM	None	None	1-48	Finance, operating	Yes	Lessor of software	IBM communications equipment, disk and tape drives, terminals, printers	No	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware selection services
Bluebonnet Computer Co. (512) 926-3900	10	IBM	AT&T PBXs, Paradyne modems	None	1-60	Operating	Yes	No	NA	Optional	IBM	Client-determined	Yes	None
Camelback Computer Investors (602) 998-2880	50	IBM, DEC, NCR, Unisys	None	Banking (document processing)	—	Operating	No	Yes	IBM, DEC, NCR, Unisys	No	No	NA	No	None
CAP Industries, Inc. (305) 458-4700	103	IBM, C. Itoh, Beehive, Datasouth, NCR, Memorex, others	Modems	ATM	24-36+	Bank, direct	No	Yes	IBM, C. Itoh, Beehive, Datasouth, NCR, Memorex, others	Yes	Repair in-house, off-site	Time materials or contract	No	IBM VAR[3]
Capital Associates, Inc. (213) 318-9000	—	IBM, DEC, NAS, Wang, Storage Technology, Amdahl, others	All	All	6-120	All, primarily operating, leverage	No	Yes	CPUs, DASD[4], tape, communications, printers	No	No	NA	No	None
Capital Marketing Group Corp. (516) 599-3433	4	IBM, Xerox	None	Banking	3-60	Operating, capital	No	Yes	IBM	No	No	NA	Optional	Long-range hardware and facility planning, financial analysis, hardware budgeting
Capricorn Capital Group, Inc. (313) 855-4666	15	IBM, Telex processors	None	None	36-48	Operating	No	Yes	IBM, Telex processors	No	No	NA	No	None
Champion Computer Corp. (305) 785-4100	20	IBM System/34, 36, 38	Modems, controllers, multiplexers	None	6-60	Operating, capital	Yes	Yes	IBM System/34, 36, 38, compatibles	Locally	Third-party agreement	Separate contract or per call	No	None
CIS Corp. (215) 437-1900	950	IBM, plug compatibles, DEC, Amdahl, Unisys, others	PBXs, telecommunications	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, banking	6-60	All	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Consulting services for DP installation, equipment planning, software conversion
Coastal Computer Consultants Corp. (617) 526-4301	5	IBM, Memorex	All	None	36	—	No	Yes	IBM, Memorex	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
Conbro/Lexacom (416) 383-6011	4	IBM, Tandem	None	None	12-60	Operating, finance, tax-exempt	Only with hardware	Yes	IBM, Tandem	No	Vendor-supported	NA	No	None

[1]Computer-aided design/manufacturing
[2]Private branch exchange
[3]Value-added reseller
[4]Direct-access storage device
[5]Very small aperture terminal

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKERED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Candlaco, Inc. (312) 698-3000	1,100	IBM, DEC, Amdahl, Wang, NAS, Prime, DG	PBXs, VSATs[2], satellites, modems	ATM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM, technical	12-84	Operating	Yes	Yes	All computer, communications	No	National agreement to provide Sorbus maintenance	Included in lease or billed directly	Yes	In-house, regional technical update seminars on computer and communications industry
Compu-Act Co. (813) 863-2461	18	IBM	Modems	None	3-36	Full payout	Optional	Yes	IBM System/34, 36, 38, PCs, Decision Data printers	Yes	NA	Separate contract	Through maintenance contract	None
Commonwealth Computer Advisors, Inc. (804) 282-5500	7	IBM, Intergraph	PBXs	Bank check processing	1-48	Operating, finance	No	Yes	IBM, Intergraph	No	No	NA	No	None
Computer Equity Corp. (212) 969-9600	—	IBM, DEC, HP, DG, Apollo, Calma, Applicon	AT&T, Rolm	CAD/CAM	1-60	All	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	Assignment management
Computer Financial, Inc. (201) 489-2600	10	IBM, Amdahl, NAS, others	PBXs	None	12-60	Operating, tax leverage	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	Programs, seminars, publications, residual forecasting
Computer Marketing, Inc. (609) 823-6000	3	IBM processors, peripherals	Front-end controllers and terminals, modems, multiplexers	ATM, point-of-sale, bank document processing	3-60	Operating	No	Optional	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	Consulting, appraisal services
Computer Merchants, Inc. (914) 238-9631	18	IBM processors, peripherals	Controllers	None	24-48	Finance, operating, trade-ins	No	Yes	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Vendor-supplied, third-party agreement	NA	No	Appraisals, publication of price and marketing information
The Computer Place (216) 351-7444	30	Unisys, Honeywell Bull, IBM	LANs, emulation boards for connecting IBM PCs to Unisys, Honeywell mainframes	None	12-72	All	Optional	Yes	Unisys, Honeywell Bull, IBM mainframes	Yes	Third-party agreement when necessary	Separate contract	Honeywell only	Residual forecasting and guarantees, technical consulting
Computer Resale Exchange, Inc. (202) 737-1401	8	IBM (all equipment); Unisys, HP mainframes; Xerox laser printers; IBM 3890, 4700 banking terminals	AT&T PBXs, Northern Telecom, Rolm, Micom	IBM 3890, 4700 banking terminals	1-60	All	No	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement, recommendations	NA	No	Appraisals
Computer Sales International, Inc. (314) 997-7010	115	IBM, DEC, Wang, Telex, Storage Technology, Amdahl, NAS, Prime, Compaq, Epson, Okidata, HP	Modems	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	CPUs	PC maintenance	No	Separate maintenance contract for PCs	No	None
Computer Systems/ Graphics, Inc. (913) 491-3663	5	IBM, Storage Technology, CDC, Telex, Memorex, NAS	Modems, multiplexers	None	1-60	All	No	Optional	—	No	Optional third-party agreement	NA	No	None
Computer Systems Marketing, Inc. (913) 492-3131	6	IBM, DEC processors, peripherals	Modems, multiplexers	None	1-60	Operating, some finance	No	Optional	IBM, DEC processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement when necessary	NA	No	None
Concord Systems, Inc. (312) 823-5650	8	IBM	Modems, multiplexers	None	36 or less	Operating, finance	No	Yes	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
CSA Financial Corp. (617) 482-4671	65	All	All	CAD/CAM, ATM	12-120	Operating, finance	Yes	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or at lessee's obligation	No	Lease consulting, equipment disposition
Dana Marketing, Inc. (213) 212-3111	60-70	IBM, Decision Data, Telex, Anasc, Memorex, Printronix, GBT	Modems	Point-of-sale	12-60	Operating	No	—	—	No	Recommendations	NA	—	Upgrade consulting, customized leasing
Data Exchange, Inc. (312) 963-4424	30	IBM System/34, 36, 38, 4300 with peripherals, some Memorex peripherals	Modems, controllers, others	None	12-60	All	Optional	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract, time materials	Yes	None
Datalease Capital Corp. (203) 223-0170	20	IBM 4300, System/34, 36, 38, all DEC, all Wang	Modems, controllers	Check sorter, ATM, document processing	12-60	Operating, true, equity	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
Data Sales Co. (612) 890-8838	60	IBM processors, peripherals	Modems, controllers	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
Dataserv, Inc. (612) 829-6385	175	IBM, DEC, Xerox, Amdahl, NAS	All	ATM, banking (including check sorter), CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Point-of-sale, banking, all types of IBM equipment, processors, peripherals	Yes	On-site, depot	Negotiation of customized maintenance contracts; included in lease or separate	No	Point-of-sale and banking equipment consulting, IBM 4680 (hardware and software), maintenance consulting
Data Three Computer Corp. (800) 328-0004	100	IBM, DEC, Wang, AT&T	AT&T phone and data systems	Point-of-sale	3-60	—	Only with hardware	Yes	CPUs, PCs, modems, multiplexers, PBXs	No	Third-party agreement, technical support	NA	No	Technical support, reconfiguration, installation
Decimus Corp. (a subsidiary of General Electric Credit Corp.) (415) 434-3060	60	IBM, DEC, Amdahl, Honeywell Bull, HP	PBXs, controllers, modems	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	1-60	Finance, operating, leverage, loans	Yes	Yes	Mainframes, peripherals, communications equipment, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	No	No	Separate contract	No	Financing on full range of capital, commercial equipment

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKERED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Diverse Computer Marketers, Inc. (313) 855-5960	10	IBM processors, peripherals	Modems, multiplexers, controllers	ATM, CAD/CAM, banking	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	IBM processors, peripherals	No	Recommendations	NA	No	Troubleshooting banking configurations
DPC Equipment & Leasing Ltd. (613) 692-2563	4	IBM, DEC	PBXs	None	12-60	Operating	No	Yes	All IBM hardware	No	Third-party agreement	Separate or inclusive if third-party	—	None
Economic Data Corp. (303) 399-4666	3	IBM	Controllers	None	24-36	Operating	No	Optional	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
El Camino Resources Ltd. (818) 968-2411	96	IBM, DEC	Telephone switches, modems, multiplexers	ATM, CAD/CAM, 3890 check processors	1-60	Finance, operating, short-form	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	DEC equipment only	No	Client-determined	Yes	None
Empire Computer Group, Inc. (914) 997-0930	5	IBM	Modems	No	—	Operating, finance	No	Optional	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	Broker disaster recovery services	Site planning, serviceware
Equitable Life Leasing Corp. (619) 458-4400	360	IBM, DEC, NAS, Unisys, Prime, DG, HP	All	CAD/CAM, CAE	12-60	Finance, operating, manufacturer's captive	Limited	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party, manufacturer's agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	None
Fidelity Leasing Associates (800) 223-3543	34	IBM, Telex, Xerox	Modems, multiplexers, front-end processors	None	12-48	Operating	No	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Equipment swapping, takeouts, upgrades
First Computer Corp. (713) 666-3033	9	IBM, Honeywell Bull, DEC, AT&T, Rolm, Mitel, others	All (PBXs, modems, multiplexers, etc.)	All	12-120	All	Yes	Yes	High-tech	Yes	Varies	Varies	No	—
Forsythe McArthur Associates, Inc. (312) 675-8000	75	IBM, all others	All	All	36-48	All	Yes	Yes	All	No	No	NA	No	Capacity planning
Frontier Computer Corp. (214) 330-7243	20	IBM, AT&T	AT&T PBXs, IBM modems, multiplexers, 3725 controllers	None	48	All	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	None
Goldenwest Computer Marketing, Inc. (714) 645-1555	Less than 5	IBM	None	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	Optional	No	NA	No	None
Grammco Computer Sales, Inc. (512) 696-4030	95	IBM, DEC, NCR, Gould, HP, Hydra, Dataproducts, others	Multiplexers, modems	Synercom, Intergraph, IBM CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	No	Client-determined	Yes	Disaster recovery; VAR services for banking, mortgages, hospital and grocery industries; site planning and consulting
GTEX Financial Group, Inc. (214) 783-1212	10	IBM, DG, Unisys, Amdahl, NAS, Memorex, Storage Technology	Modems	Financial for banks, CAD/CAM, ATM	6-36+	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Optional third-party agreement	NA	No	Site planning, consulting
Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. (612) 870-5200	9	IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime	All	CAD/CAM	—	Operating	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	Reviewing configuration, hardware planning, temporary disaster recovery assistance
IBL Corp. (203) 353-1100	20	IBM, Amdahl	IBM 3725 controllers	ATM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM, all technical	12-84	Operating	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	International perspective and services
IFA, Inc. (312) 991-6262	30	IBM, DEC, Amdahl, Wang, others	Modems, multiplexers, controllers	CAD/CAM	36-48	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Through manufacturer	NA	Yes	None
IMF Group, Inc. (617) 631-3955	12	IBM, DEC, Amdahl	None	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, manufacturing	24-180	Operating, finance, tax leverage, money-over-money	Yes	Yes	All	No	No	Separate contract	No	Management of other lessors, IBM portfolios
Information Processing Systems, Inc. (201) 489-0707	20	IBM	None	CAD/CAM	24-60	Operating, finance, tax leverage	No	Yes	CPUs, tapes, disks, printers	No	No	NA	No	None
IOA Data Corp. (212) 673-9300	10	IBM, NCR, Unisys	None	Microfilm	12-48	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement	NA	No	None
JMS Computer Associates (404) 475-1000	21	IBM	Modems, multiplexers, controllers, PBXs	ATM, point-of-sale	12-36	Operating	Only on finance basis	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	No	Included in lease	No	None
KCI, Inc. (201) 934-6500	7	IBM, T Bar, Dataswitch, Storage Technology	IBM, channel switch	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Through manufacturer	Separate maintenance contract	No	Installation, reconfiguration services
LaSalle Computer Corp. (312) 987-1750	9	IBM, DEC, NCR, Prime, Fujitsu, AT&T, others	All	Point-of-sale	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	None
Lease Funding Corp. (203) 431-8445	10	IBM, DEC, Wang, DG, Unisys	All	All	24-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	—	—	No	—
Leasing Associates Corp. (203) 637-8500	—	Telex, IBM	None	None	1-60	All	Optional	Yes	3270 communications	No	Third-party agreement	Transfer of third-party agreement	No	None
Leasetech Ltd. (416) 222-3100	10	IBM, DEC, Amdahl, others	Northern Telecom products	None	12-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	Installation, deinstallation

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKERED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Marshall Lewis (a division of Neptune Computer Group (714) 641-0366	120	IBM, DEC, Unisys, Prime, AT&T, Sun	Modems, multiplexers, PBXs, controllers	None	1-60	Operating, finance	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease, seperate maintenance contract	No	Financial and system consulting, VAR, performance consulting
Matrix Computer Funding Corp. (801) 566-9201	30	All	Modems, multiplexers, switches	ATM, CAD/CAM	12-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage, manufacturer's captive	Only with hardware	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
McDonnell Douglas Finance Corp. (800) 622-6707	284	IBM, DEC, HP, Tandem, Microdata, others	PBXs, others	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, environmental controls	36-84	Operating, finance; vendor programs; private, public income investments	Yes	Yes	All	No	No	Separate contract	No	—
The Meridian Group (312) 940-1200	85	IBM, DEC, HP, Honeywell Bull, Wang, Unisys, Xerox, Kodak	PBXs (AT&T, Rolm, United Technologies, Northern Telecom, NEC, Stromberg-Carlson)	Image-processing systems, CAD/CAM	12-84	Finance, operating, tax leverage	Yes	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Technical consulting, debt and equity placement, system installation and deinstallation, product remarketing
Miller Information Processing Services Corp. (315) 422-0484	8	IBM	3705, 3725 controller	None	12-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting, installation, deinstallation
Mountain Capital Corp. (404) 939-7200	20	IBM	All IBM	None	12-36	Operating, finance	Limited	Yes	—	No	Manufacturer lease requires IBM maintenance	Separate contract	No	None
Neidan Associates, Inc. (718) 706-6000	2	IBM	Any	None	—	Operating	No	Yes	—	No	Manufacturer agreement	NA	No	None
Nelco, Ltd. (804) 794-3009	10	IBM, DEC, HP, Compaq	Modems, multiplexers, phone systems	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Only with hardware	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Budget assistance, hardware evaluation
Neu-Comp Co. (312) 705-9444	8	IBM	None	3270 series communications	1-72	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	None
Newman Computer Exchange, Inc. (313) 994-3200	120	DEC, Wang	DEC, Wang	None	—	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	—	No	No	NA	No	None
Newport Leasing, Inc. (714) 770-2122	15	IBM	All IBM	Mainline IBM products	1-60	Operating, sales	Yes	No	NA	Yes	Third-party agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting; installation, deinstallation consultation
New York Systems Exchange, Inc. (516) 673-3830	11	IBM, DEC, HP	All IBM	None	1-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	Facilities planning
NFC Leasing, Inc. (312) 789-8000	100+	IBM, Wang, AT&T, Datapoint, others	PBXs	None	1-60	Operating, finance, leased-line	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	No	NA	No	None
Oliver-Allen Corp. (415) 332-6262	35	IBM, DG, Unisys, DEC, others	All	All banking, ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	24-60	Finance, operating, tax leverage, vendor	Only with hardware	Yes	ATMs, point-of sale, IBM Series/1 and 8100, all banking equipment	No	Yes	Included in lease or separate contract	No	IBM VAR
Palman Enterprises, Inc. (201) 265-8921	12	IBM, AT&T, Amdahl, Wang	All	ATM, CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Software consulting
Phoenix Computer Group, Inc. (800) 831-4041	22	IBM, Memorex, Decision Data, Datacom, NEC	Phone systems, switches	None	1-72	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	Yes	Manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
Phoenix Leasing, Inc. (a subsidiary of Phoenix America, Inc.) (415) 485-4500	259	IBM, DEC, NAS, Amdahl, Wang, others	Modems, voice message-exchange units	CAD/CAM, point-of-sale, CAD/CAM	12-60	Operating, finance, leverage, vendor programs	Yes	No	NA	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Client-determined	No	Equipment remarketing
Premier Computer Sales, Inc. (818) 716-9944	—	IBM	3725 controllers	None	—	Client-determined	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Recommendations	NA	No	Financial planning
Princeton Computer Group, Inc. (609) 655-5700	34	IBM, DEC, DG, Wang, Xerox, Memorex, EMS Memory Products	PBXs, modems, front ends	ATM, CAD/CAM, point-of-sale	1-60	—	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	PC sales and maintenance
OCM Corp. (800) 445-7613	10	IBM	Controllers	None	12-60	Finance, operating	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Manufacturer agreement	Included in lease	Yes	Hardware consulting

COMPANY	TOTAL STAFF SIZE	COMPUTER HARDWARE BRANDS	TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	TYPES OF SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT	LENGTH OF LEASE CONTRACTS OFFERED (IN MONTHS)	TYPES OF LEASING AGREEMENTS	SOFTWARE LEASING	ENGAGE IN BROKERAGE	TYPES OF EQUIPMENT BROKERED	IN-HOUSE MAINTENANCE SERVICE	OTHER PROVISIONS FOR MAINTENANCE	HANDLING OF MAINTENANCE CHARGES	DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICE	OTHER CONSULTING OR VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
Frank Orlando Jr. & Co. (312) 364-9220	20	All major brands	All	None	12-60	Operating	Yes	Yes	All	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
ROI Computer Co. (206) 232-6060	4	IBM, ITT Courier	Terminals	None	All	Operating	No	Yes	Communications terminals	No	Third-party agreement	Varies according to lease	No	None
REM Computers, Inc. (201) 528-5455	2	IBM, Amdahl	Modems, switchboards	None	1-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	No	NA	No	None
Software Funding International, Inc. (312) 480-7170	NA	IBM, DEC, Unisys, Zenith, others	Novell systems	CAD/CAM	24-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Software, hardware, consulting, maintenance	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Setup of master vendor programs
Source Data Products, Inc. (415) 326-7333	8	IBM	Modems	None	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	No	Hardware installation and deinstallation, systems analysis
St. Joseph Leasing Corp. (703) 836-7880	12	IBM, DEC	None	None	—	Operating, finance	Yes	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	Financial, systems consulting
Stamford Computer Group, Inc. (203) 324-9495	9	IBM, DEC, Apple	AT&T, Continental Phone (digital)	None	24-60	Operating, finance	No	No	NA	No	Yes	Separate contract	No	None
Systems Marketing, Inc. (602) 468-8800	55	IBM, DEC, Honeywell Bull	AT&T switches	—	12-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	None
Suba II, Inc. (312) 382-2800	8	IBM, others	All	None	12-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Any	No	Yes	NA	Optional	None
Systems Discount & Leasing Corp. (716) 394-8510	7	IBM	None	None	—	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Mainframes	No	IBM maintenance	NA	Indirect	None
TBC Corp. (408) 446-9619	11	Amdahl, IBM, Memorex, Storage Technology, CDC, Telex	All IBM, multiplexers, modems	CAD/CAM, ATM	1-60	Operating	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Third-party agreement with manufacturer	Separate maintenance contract	No	Systems assurance, after-tax financial analysis
Technology Finance Group (203) 226-7501	50+	IBM, DEC, Unisys, HP, Memorex, CDC, Storage Technology, Computervision	Modems, multiplexers, front-end processors, switches	CAD/CAM, high-tech medical	36-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting
Transnational Computer Leasing (212) 489-8710	9	IBM	Any IBM	None	Up to 48	Operating, finance	Limited	No	NA	No	Third-party agreement	Paid directly to maintenance company	No	None
Tyus Corp. (703) 255-1122	8	IBM, DEC, Honeywell Bull	All, including modems, multiplexers, terminals, control units	None	12-60	Operating, finance	At customer request	Yes	Processors, peripherals	No	Manufacturer agreement	Through manufacturer	No	Freight refurbishing
Unicom Computer Corp. (415) 332-2585	60	IBM, DEC, Tandem, Xerox, AT&T, Memorex	All	CAD/CAM	1-60	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals, communications	No	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	Installation planning, reconfiguration, site movement, portfolio management, system upgrades
Unimark, Inc. (800) 255-6356	24	IBM, NCR	All IBM	—	12-60	Operating, finance	Only with hardware	No	NA	On IBM printers only	No	Included in lease or separate contract	No	None
Universal Computer Systems, Inc. (203) 227-0841	3	Any	Networking equipment	Banking, ATM	1-60	Operating, finance, capital	No	No	NA	No	No	NA	No	None
Universal Financial (800) 558-5656	41	Unisys, Convergent	Unisys	ATM, CAD/CAM	12-60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	Capacity planning, systems analysis, data communications, installation and deinstallation
URS Information Systems, Inc. (617) 438-4300	40	IBM	None	None	1-60	Operating	No	Yes	—	Yes	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	Yes	None
USL Data Systems, Inc. (415) 572-6664	325	IBM, Televideo, Epson, DEC, Xerox, Codex, Hayes, Compaq, Grid, AT&T, Amdek, Princeton, Quadram	Modems	Monitoring equipment	1-60	Operating, finance	Some CAD/CAM	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Yes	Included in lease or separate contract	Yes	24-hour replacement, centralized calibration lab, hotline service
Valley Computer & Financial, Inc. (612) 894-3200	6	IBM	None	Point-of-sale	Up to 60	Operating, finance	No	Yes	Processors	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Installations, deinstallations, upgrade services
Duane Whitlow & Co. (214) 881-4381	4	IBM	Any IBM	ATM	—	Operating	No	Yes	—	No	No	NA	No	None
Willow Associates, Inc. (215) 886-1520	8	IBM	All IBM	ATM, CAD/CAM	24-84	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	All	No	Third-party or manufacturer agreement	Separate contract	No	Hardware consulting
Xerxes Computer Corp. (612) 936-9280	35	IBM, NCR, Decision Data, CDC, Printronix	Modems	None	—	Operating, finance	Yes	Yes	Processors, peripherals	Yes	Third-party agreement	Included in lease, separate contract	No	24-hour technical support for hardware, parts sales, support for SSP operating system

VENDOR VIEWPOINT
In defense of income funds

BY GUS CONSTANTIN

Income fund-based leasing programs have proliferated since the Tax Reform Act of 1986, creating an undercurrent of controversy within the computer industry.

While some equipment lessors may rightfully criticize the new syndication players' lack of experience, they also overstate the problem, attacking the practice of income fund-based leasing without qualification and without reference to the successful track records of established income fund lessors.

Most of these condemnations are based on two assumptions. The first is that the misuse of income funds will artificially drive lease rates down, reducing equipment values and profits throughout the industry. The second is that this misuse could also expose investors to disappointing returns. If either of these hypothetical events occurs, the argument goes, lessees could be placed in jeopardy when upgrades, renewals or early buyouts become desirable.

Ingenues' mistakes

These criticisms are not without basis. Following the passage of the Tax Reform Act, income funds flourished, swelling the number of leasing partnerships from a dozen or so to almost 30. And there is little question that many companies new to income fund leasing make mistakes that experienced companies would not. They invest in only one or two types of equipment, for example, or they invest in too few equipment vendors. Fluctuations in residuals for this limited portfolio could jeopardize the entire partnership.

Experienced and responsible syndicators, however, focus on creating diversified equipment portfolios that have the potential for generating above-average returns with relatively low risk.

Experience players also know how to spread residual risks to protect investors. They may concentrate on different types of equipment or types of lessees; they might strike a balance between the types of leases offered or structure joint ventures, in which several limited partnerships participate in large transactions to limit the investors' exposure on any given piece of equipment or equipment lease.

The trouble with money

Because of the inexperience and instability of some newcomers, potential lessees or vendors may worry about the ability of these syndicators to continue to raise the equity needed to support a major program. However, a leasing syndicator backed by numerous, successful partnerships is likely to generate a substantial cash flow and will not need to rely on equity from new partnerships.

Recently, concern has been raised over a syndication lessor's increased risk of bankruptcy and the potential for lessees to face litigation from investors in a bankrupt partnership.

In the event of bankruptcy, any debtor (be it an individual, corporation or limited partnership) may either assume or reject an existing lease transaction. In fact, assuming the equipment had been placed in service prior to the partnership's bankruptcy, its continued leasing would be in the best interest of the bankrupt entity, the lessee and the trustee in bankruptcy. It is simply a question of whether the lease is advantageous to the debtor.

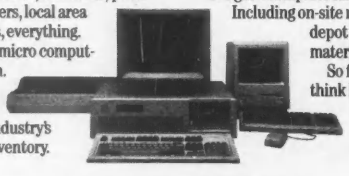
Furthermore, to extend liability to a lessee for investment losses would be an unprecedented extension of the law. The failure of the limited partners to realize a return on their investment would not be reason for action against the lessees.

Many readily available sources exist for a lessee to review the background of an income fund lessor including, in most instances, regular reports filed with the SEC. Credibility and reliability are not based on the lessors' method of raising equity but rather on the success and track record of the company. •

Constantin is chairman, president and chief executive officer of Phoenix America Corp., the parent company of Phoenix Leasing, Inc., a San Rafael, Calif., equipment leasing syndicator.

We knew 25 years ago there would be changes.

Like most, we started out small.
But we planned for changes. And grew fast.
Today, Leasametric is your single-source supplier for every data communications need. And the most stable company in the business.
You'll find brand name PCs, terminals, printers, modems, multiplexers, local area networking capabilities, everything.
Soon, even high-end micro computers. Systems integration. And value-added offerings.
Which gives us the industry's most comprehensive inventory.



And, at Leasametric, you can rent or lease, with finance plans that fit your tax plans. Like long- and short-term rentals. And fair-market-value and finance leases. Or you can buy equipment, both new and used.
You get a complete range of services, too. Including on-site maintenance, return-to-depot programs, time and materials, and more.
So for data communications, think Leasametric. Your single-source supplier.
And the only 25 year old in the business.

LEASAMETRIC
Data Communications Division

All the equipment. All the service. All the time.

Northern California & Pacific Northwest 415-574-5797 • Southern California 1-800-638-8574
Rocky Mountains 1-800-638-7854 • Southeast 1-800-241-5841 • Central 1-800-323-4823 • Northeast 1-800-221-0246

Ask the vendor about . . .

- Application development tools
- Communications
- Power protection equipment

Upcoming Spotlights will explore these subjects. We invite readers to send in their vendor-specific questions in these areas so that we can obtain the answers for you and for others with similar concerns. Write to Deborah Fickling, Associate Editor, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

For over two decades, IDC has been the world's leading one-stop market research source for top decision makers in the Computer Leasing Industry.

7 Year Residual Value Forecasts

Fair Market Value Studies

Re-Lease Values

IDC's Leasing Planning Service is specifically designed for the computer leasing community, providing quick and timely responses for completing successful lease transactions. IDC provided appraisals and opinions on nearly $5 billion worth of computer equipment and lease transactions in 1986.

Call IDC's Leasing Planning Service and be a part of the accepted solution to computer equipment appraising.

IDC
AN INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP COMPANY

International Data Corporation
5 Speen Street
P.O. Box 9015
Framingham, MA 01701

(617) 872-8200

BOOT HILL

R.I.P. old technologies. The quicksilver pace of technical obsolescence has become a grim fact of business, and equipment that can't keep up must be left behind. Systems that are here today may be gone tomorrow.

Leasing from Comdisco renews the equipment life cycle for a full range of high technology systems, including CPU's, PBX's, PC's, satellites and more. Leasing with Comdisco gives your business a competitive edge, letting you react to alternative technologies and changing business conditions.

By making leasing the cornerstone of your high tech procurement strategy, you can keep your options open — and your high tech future away from Boot Hill.

Find out what over 3,000 active lessees worldwide already know. Leasing is a powerful financial tool. Are you using it?

Calculate Your Financial Risks. . .
Then Call Comdisco.

COMDISCO

(312) 698-3000

Comdisco, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court
Rosemont, Illinois 60018

Has IBM made the grade in its "Year of the Customer?"

Your customers will be looking at the answers on November 18.

IBM declared 1987 to be the Year of the Customer. But does the Customer agree? Changes and promises were made. Which promises were kept—and which changes were to the benefit of the customer?

MIS/DP and other information systems professionals will find out November 18 when *Computerworld Extra* publishes a report card for Big Blue. And this special issue will put you in touch with these professionals. Planned topics include:

- **IBM's Systems Applications Architecture** (SAA), which promised to address IBM's own compatibility problems. When and how will it be incorporated into products *and* the information systems environment?
- **PS/2 and OS/2:** Their current state (and problems) have been well documented, but what will they grow into—and has IBM truly responded to customer needs with this combination?
- **IBM's newly created Applications Systems Division,** which seeks to (among other goals) aid non-IBM software vendors as they develop applications. How far along is it, and what is the expected effect on the market?
- **The products released in the Year of the Customer:** How did they fare, and when will the next products become available? Which are in the distant future—and which don't have a future?

How successful IBM has been—and will be—in reorganizing its marketing/selling approach *and* responding to competitive challenges, is certain to attract the attention of computer-involved professionals.

If you market IBM or IBM-compatible products or services, here's an outstanding opportunity to reach more than 125,000 paid subscribers and hundreds of thousands of pass-along readers. Reserve your space by calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld* at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. This *Computerworld Extra* on IBM closes October 16, so hurry!

COMPUTERWORLD *Extra*

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/**New York** (201) 967-1350/**Washington D.C.** (703) 280-2027/**Atlanta** (404) 394-0758/ **Chicago** (312) 827-4433/**Dallas** (214) 233-0882/**Los Angeles** (714) 261-1230/**San Francisco** (415) 347-0555

An IDG Communications Publication

Not every software engineer knows about the new ProKit*WORKBENCH.™

Finally, integrated CASE technology for more accurate results.

Trying to manually develop today's strategic systems without wasting time and money can sometimes be a real shocker.

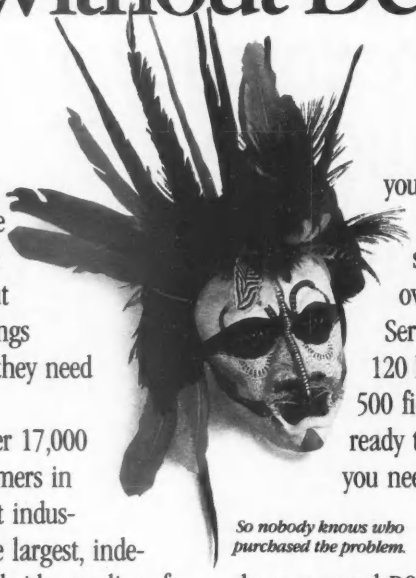
Now there's new ProKit*Workbench, the premier integrated CASE (computer aided software engineering) tool that fully automates the application of structured techniques for the planning, analysis and design phases of system development. This automation is unique because, with ProKit*Workbench, software engineers need only enter data once for it to be stored and accessible systemwide. Now engineers can experience consistency and completeness like never before, because ProKit*Workbench finally transforms system development into a predictable and repeatable process with accurate results.

ProKit*Workbench offers all this power in a single integrated IBM PC-based software package. And it's backed by McDonnell Douglas, a leader in the field of system development.

Call us at 1-800-325-1087, and we'll give you more information or a demonstration of how ProKit*Workbench can take the horror out of system development.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.



So nobody knows who purchased the problem.

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 *and* /34. But our experience with–and commitment to–the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly $9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

You should have worried.

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call 1-800-523-6529, or in PA, (215) 757-3322. In Canada, call (416) 273-7161.

In case your supplier does not supply service

Decision Data Computer Corporation
A **Decision Industries** Company

© 1987, Decision Data Computer Corporation. 400 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044-0996

COMPATIBLES ENGINEERED TO SURVIVE THE FUTURE.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

Watch those numbers

Somebody better buy an awful lot of computers between now and New Year's Eve.

Well, maybe not that many; just about $7 billion more than what recent forecasts say U.S. companies are buying. That is what it will take to reach the $49 billion mark in 1987 that was predicted for U.S. shipments back in the glory days of 1983.

Memories of those wild and crazy days burst into the open recently with the discovery (during a major reorganization of a journalist's desk) of an undated market research report from around 1983, when mainframe sales grew steadily and personal computer sales boomed at 30% annual growth rates.

The report, based on 1982 sales, said the value of U.S. shipments would soar from $22.6 billion in 1982 to $49.1 billion in 1987, based on compound annual growth rates ranging from 5.2% for mainframes to 36.9% for PCs. The figures in the 4-year-old report were typical for the era, so the market research company that released them, International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., is not

Continued on page 89

NCR FTS 2 targets large banks

Branch processing system based on 32-bit Tower supermicro

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — In an effort to increase its penetration of large banks, NCR Corp. recently unveiled the second generation of branch automation systems based on its Tower supermicrocomputer.

The Financial Tower System (FTS) 2 is built around either the 32-bit Tower 32/400 or the 32/600. Both are workstations based on the Intel Corp. 8088-2 and 80286 and peripherals modified for banking applications.

The system is designed to help banks deliver customer information and new services at the teller and customer-service levels, according to NCR.

With merger and acquisition fever sweeping the banking industry, it has become vital for NCR to focus more resources on larger institutions, according to Raymond Miolla, vice-president of NCR's financial systems division.

'Major competitor'

"NCR has had good success with medium-to-small institutions," Miolla said. "We want to be a major competitor for larger institutions in the U.S."

The Unix-based FTS 2, like all Tower systems, features an open architecture, which can be modularly expanded with additional processors and peripherals. The system's flexibility enables banks to tailor third-party or in-house-developed applications so they can offer a variety of services and products to differentiate themselves from the competition, noted Michael Gipson, director of branch automation systems at NCR.

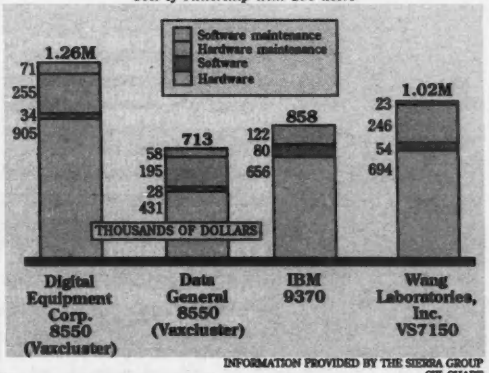
FTS 2 allows bank tellers to make deposits, withdrawals and account inquiries, access balance statements and perform end-of-the-day processing at their windows. Customer service personnel can open new accounts and offer financial advice based on

Continued on page 89

Data View

Departmental office systems

Cost of ownership with 100 users



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SIERRA GROUP
CW CHART

Elxsi offers disk striping

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Elxsi Corp. recently introduced a disk subsystem, including an 823M-byte disk drive and controller that supports disk striping, for use with its System 6400 minisupercomputer.

The subsystem consists of the M2101 controller and the 2157 disk drive and was designed to provide particular benefit to customers with data base and multiuser applications.

Up to eight of the 823M-byte drives can be attached to a controller, and a two-controller system will provide 13.2G bytes of

Continued on page 88

Ultimate signs as 9370 VAR

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

EAST HANOVER, N.J. — The Ultimate Corp. recently said it has signed an agreement to remarket IBM's 9370 minicomputer with Ultimate's Pick Systems-based operating system.

Ultimate will buy the departmental processors from IBM and sell them with the Ultimate operating system to its network of dealers. Adding applications for use in different industries, the dealers will in turn sell the processors and operating system to end users.

The agreement will bring the thousands of applications offered by Ultimate dealers to the 9370, a critical requirement for the much-heralded machine's success, according to Theodore M. Sabarese, president of Ultimate.

"The 9370 puts them [IBM] in a funny position. It fits into the [370] family, but there are no ap-

Continued on page 88

Inside

- Precision Standard Time offers timing device for VAXs. Page 86.
- MAI Basic Four targets PC users with supermicros. Page 86.
- Ideassociates enters IBM System/36, 38 terminal market. Page 88.

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

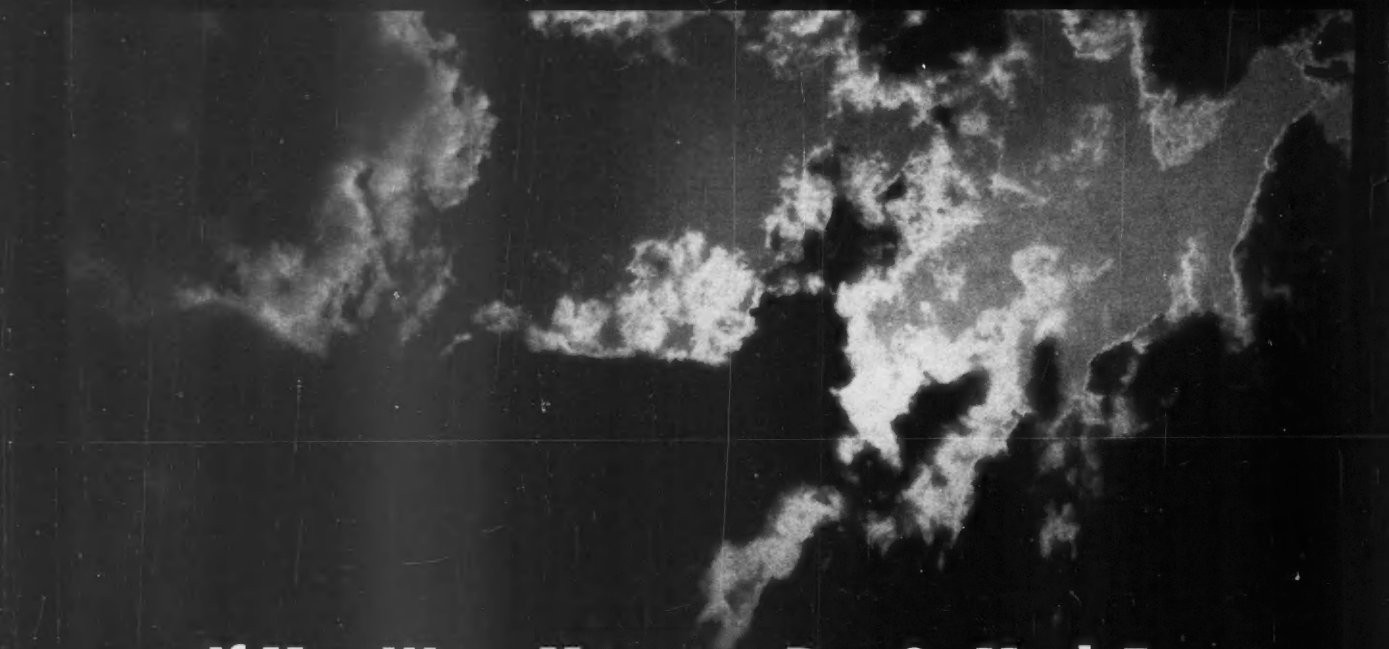
- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505



If Man Were Meant to Pay So Much For WATS And DDD, We Wouldn't Have Invented OUTDIAL.™

OUTDIAL Service is Tymnet's lower-cost replacement for centrally-initiated DDD and WATS. Now your computer can call out to remote async devices directly through the TYMNET™ network.

If your central computer places calls to remote async devices for information collection and distribution, we can save you 40% or more by

- Eliminating DDD and WATS charges.
- Allowing unattended nighttime operations that use lower rates.
- Offering discounted rates for large-volume users.

Tymnet's OUTDIAL Service was created to save big money for companies with big data communications needs.

Call (800) 872-7654 and let Tymnet show you how much we might save you.

TYMNET
2560 North First Street
P.O. Box 49019
San Jose, CA 95161-9019

TYMNET
The Network Technology Leader

TYMNET is a registered trademark of McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Company.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

HARD BITS

IBM drops cloak on low-end product performance figures

The recent **IBM** tactic of releasing system performance numbers — a subject IBM steered clear of for so long — has been extended to the lower half of the IBM product line.

The numbers lack a base line for comparison, such as similar measurements for competing products, particularly since IBM used its own Ramp C transaction processing benchmark.

However, IBM says, the results show the System/36 5360 Model D with 24 active workstations getting two-second response times for a cost of $34 per transaction/hour.

The System/38 Model 200 with 24 users getting two-second response times showed a cost of $43.90 per transaction/hour, according to company officials.

What are the key factors that swing users toward **Digital Equipment Corp.**?

One is the DEC VMS operating system, which is "extremely important" or "very important" to 84% of the DEC customers surveyed on behalf of the DEC-compatible products show Dexpo.

The survey probably did not surprise anyone in showing that the percentage of DEC users running VAX minicomputers has climbed from 69% in 1984 to 85% in late 1986.

The product lines that are suffering include those in the DEC PDP-11 family, which were run by 53% of the users in 1985 and only 46% in 1986, according to the survey.

However, the PDP-11 is not dead, according to the users, 10% of whom said they planned to add an average of six PDP-11s this year.

While the PDP-11s fit into DEC's "I'm not dead yet" category, the company's VT220 terminal will not be so lucky.

DEC announced the VT320 as a replacement for the VT220 in August and said the VT220 will be available only to fulfill existing contract requirements through June 1988.

Only a few days later, the company produced its one millionth VT220, which was encased in a gold-colored enclosure for display at Decworld '87 and is being donated to the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum.

At the museum, it will be used as the control terminal for the computer system that controls automated audiovisual displays. What type of computer is that? A dual PDP-11, of course.

Tektronix, Inc. has consolidated its Computer-Aided Engineering Systems Division with the announcement that its Santa Clara, Calif., and Austin, Texas, operations will move to the division's Beaverton, Ore., headquarters.

The company, which builds Worksystem electronic-design systems based on hardware platforms, including Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain processors, is being centralized in Beaverton so it will be in closer proximity to other Tektronix groups, according to officials.

Star Technologies, Inc. recently announced a contract to supply the U.S. Naval Ocean Systems Center (NOSC) with eight Star ST-50 array processors.

The Star equipment will be used in NOSC's Low-Frequency Array program, which is aimed at improving the Navy's anti-submarine warfare capabilities, according to the company.

Encore Computer Corp. recently signed an agreement with **VMark Software, Inc.** through which Encore hopes to move into the Pick Systems Pick environment.

Encore will use VMark's Uni-Verse relational data base management system on the Encore Multimax line of parallel processors. Uni-Verse costs $9,600 for a 32-user package.

Scientific Computer Systems Corp., the San Diego-based near-supercomputer maker, recently signed a joint marketing agreement under which it will offer The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.'s MSC/Nastran on the Scientific Computer SCS-40.

MSC/Nastran is a finite element analysis package for a variety of engineering applications.

Apollo Computer, Inc. and **Convex Computer Corp.** recently announced a joint agreement under which Apollo workstations and Convex near-supercomputers will be offered as a networked package based on Apollo's Network Computing System.

Unisys to service VAX processors

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. recently added a series of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputer systems to the list of products the firm services in the U.S.

Unisys, which previously provided service for DEC PDP-11 and Microvax II systems, announced plans to service DEC's VAX-11/700 series of processors.

The processors have an installed base of more than 35,000 U.S. customers, including those using CPUs such as the VAX-11/750 and 11/780, according to the company.

The VAX service will be available initially only in areas with concentrations of VAX users, including major cities.

The service is offered under Unisys's Customcare third-party service program, which was launched in January 1985 with the aim of supporting customers running a variety of non-Unisys machines.

INTRODUCING
DOSTALK™
Patent Pending
Now you can communicate with your IBM PC/Compatibles in plain English.

If you can speak English, you are ready to master the disk operating system (i.e. MS-DOS®) of the IBM PC/Compatibles with **DOSTALK**. Instead of poring over the bulky DOS manuals to figure out which DOS commands you need and how to formulate them, just say what you want in plain English. **DOSTALK** will get the job done for you. Three lines of instructions is all you need to know to use the full capabilities of **DOSTALK**.

DOSTALK goes further than translating your English sentences into most commonly used DOS commands. It actually understands their meaning. Hence, **DOSTALK** removes, from your shoulders, the burden of learning and remembering the complex structure of files and directories within your computer system.

So you can say:
»copy the Smith file into the directory Payroll of the floppy disk.

DOSTALK will find the Smith file and the directory Payroll, even if you don't know where they are located. Then **DOSTALK** will carry out the command that it created from your English request and the additional information it gathered itself.

As if an English interface wasn't enough to make you a power user of DOS, **DOSTALK** provides you with some additional capabilities:
- ☐ to *UNDO* a previous command, so you will not inadvertently destroy file(s)/directories
- ☐ to selectively erase and copy files
- ☐ and much more

With all this available at a price tag of **$89.95***, you really cannot afford not to **DOSTALK**.

To order, call:
1-800-541-0900

For more information, call or write:
SAK Technologies Inc.
8006 Revenna Lane
Springfield, VA 22153
Phone (703) 569-6838
*Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax.

CACHE
YOUR LOCK FILE
ELIMINATE
I/O CONTENTION
TRY IT NOW

CACHE MAGIC/LF
SDI
(415) 572-1200

Call or Write Steve Hatch
SDI 1700 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94402
Telex: 331-403, Fax: (415) 574-3364

Precision Standard adds timer aimed to cut VAX data loss

FRÉMONT, Calif. — Precision Standard Time, Inc. recently introduced a timing device designed to synchronize clocks and control data loss or errors in networks composed of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputers.

The Time Source scans radio signals transmitted by the National Bureau of Standards to synchronize system clocks to within 10 msec of the Coordinated Universal Time.

The product tracks the drift of system clocks from the proper time and adjusts the clocks when necessary, according to the vendor.

Punching the clock

The device helps to assure accurate time stamps on transactions, thus improving the accuracy and reliability of event logs, Precision Standard said.

Company officials commented that accurate time stamps are important in the creation of chronologies when tracking a hacker's activities and in eliminating data errors during activities such as automatic backups.

The product is Precision Standard's first computer-related product.

First computer product

The company previously sold Time Source-type devices that were targeted at equipment used in applications such as seismic monitoring and processor control.

The Time Source reportedly consists of an analog receiver and a microprocessor-controlled digital signal processing section in addition to VAX-resident software.

It ties to the system through an RS-232C serial port and costs $1,495.

LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALCICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- RealDBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

MAI Basic Four unveils supermicro

TUSTIN, Calif. — MAI Basic Four, Inc. recently introduced a multiuser supermicrocomputer designed to provide a transition for customers whose needs have outgrown personal computers.

The MAI 1800 utilizes the vendor's BOSS/IX operating system and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, allowing use of popular PC software such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

MAI Basic Four officials said the MAI 1800 was designed for small businesses that need an integrated, multiuser business system that features industry-specific applications offered through MAI Basic Four.

AT compatibility

The supermicro uses IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible hardware, including a 10-MHz Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor.

The vendor claimed that the system supports up to 18 users and features disk capacities ranging from 31M to 230M bytes.

What the vendor called a typical three-user system — with 1.6M bytes of memory, a 58M-byte hard disk drive, a 60M-byte tape backup, a monochrome monitor, two terminals, a printer and MS-DOS and BOSS/IX licenses — costs $13,115.

Kodak makes cuts for KEEPS

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Eastman Kodak Co. recently announced a string of price cuts and hardware and software enhancements for its Kodak Ektaprint Electronic Publishing System (KEEPS), including a 28% price cut on the entry-level KEEPS configuration.

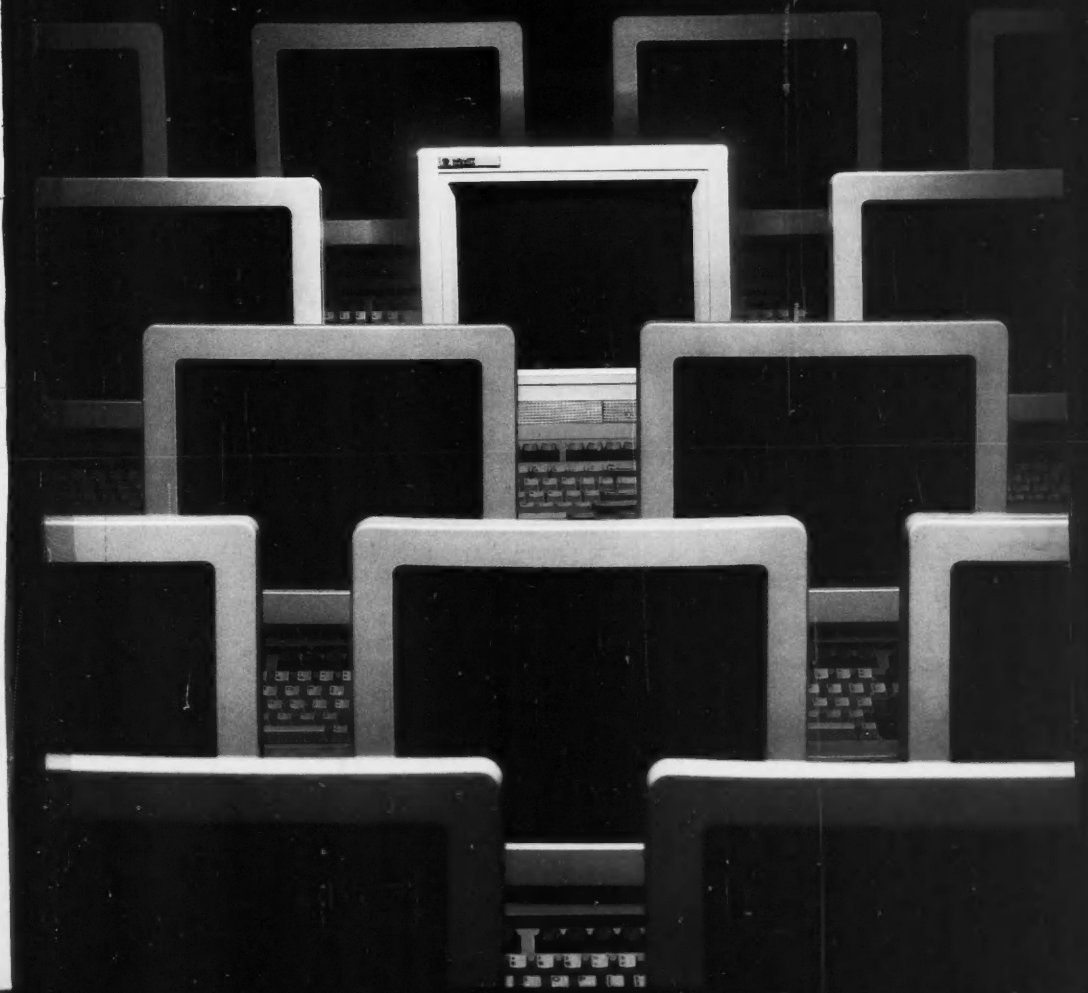
Kodak claimed that the price cut, to $19,900, on the Ektaprint 1104/71 document-composition station makes it the first engineering-based publishing system priced under $20,000. At the same time, Kodak introduced a second entry-level product, the $24,000 Ektaprint 1104/142.

Included in the software announcement was the product's ability to interface with systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. The update to the KEEPS software is free of charge to existing customers and allows previous stand-alone KEEPS systems to tie into existing corporatewide networks.

Kodak also introduced a software driver that interfaces KEEPS with printers using Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript page-description language. It costs $2,500.

The company announced the Ektaprint 1530 scanner, which was designed to allow cropping and manipulating of the image as well as fast, low-resolution preview scan at 75 dot/in. for developing rough layouts. Prices start at $6,000.

All clone-priced terminals
are not created equal.



Introducing HP terminals for your DEC, IBM or ASCII system.

we never stop asking "What if..."

Into a world of sameness comes a world of difference.

Until now you could pick a terminal on price alone. Now you can pick a name. A name that stands for design and engineering excellence.

And still get a clone price.

With all the reassurance of knowing that in consecutive Datapro surveys from 1982 through 1986, Hewlett-Packard users gave us top ratings in overall display terminal performance.

That's the difference we make.

HP 700/22 for your DEC/ANSI system.
VT220 compatible with VT220 keyboard layout; 4 pages of memory; choice of screen color including soft-white.
(See next page for more.)
$575*

HP 700/71 for your IBM system.
3191 compatible with 3191 keyboard layouts; 14″ diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
$695*

HP 700/41 for your ASCII system.
9 emulation modes; 14″ diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; full-function keyboard; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
$375*

Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C

Call us toll-free for more information about the new HP 700 family of terminals. And for details of our introductory **half-price offer** on your first evaluation unit, call before December 31, 1987.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*All prices U.S. list.

HP 700/22
DEC VT220 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes
VT220 mode, 7-bit controls
VT220 mode, 8-bit controls
VT100 mode
VT52 mode

Keyboard
VT220 style 106-key layout
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green, amber or soft-white display
Tilt and swivel
Selectable 50, 60 or 72 HZ refresh rates
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
4 pages of display memory
80 or 132 column display
30 programmable function keys
Easy setup menus
RS232C and 20m current loop interfaces
9-pin RS232C printer port

Other
1 year warranty
Jump or smooth scroll
Compose character capability
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup
National language layouts available

DEC VT220, VT100 and VT52 products of Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

HP 700/71
IBM 3191 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes
IBM 3191 Models A and B, Display Station
IBM 3270 Information Display System, coax connection

Keyboards
IBM style 102 and 122 key layouts
24 programmable function keys for application use
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
Security lock and keys
Automatic screen saver
Easy setup menu

Other
1 year warranty
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup information
National language layouts available

IBM 3191 Display Station and IBM 3270 Information Display products of International Business Machines Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

HP 700/41
Entry Level ASCII Terminal

Compatibility Modes
Wyse WY-30
TeleVideo 905, 910+, 925E
Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5
Hazeltine 1500
ADDS Viewpoint A2
Qume QVT-101

Keyboard
Enhanced 106 key layout
16 function keys (32 shiftable)
58 programmable keys
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
2 standard RS232C ports
Split screen capability
Easy setup menus

Other
1 year warranty
Variable smooth scrolling
Copy and transparent print modes
Nonvolatile memory saves setup, programmed key info
National language layouts available

WY-30 product of Wyse Technologies Systems
TeleVideo 905, 910+ and 925E products of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
ADM 3A and ADM5 products of Lear Siegler Corp.
Hazeltine 1500 product of Esprit Systems, Inc.
ADDS Viewpoint A2 product of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
QUME QVT-101 product of Qume Corp.

For more information, call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard Co. 1987 ISO2726

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in our 20th year!

Reporting the future since 1967...

For twenty years, COMPUTERWORLD has kept the Information Systems Professional right on top of the latest developments — and even slightly ahead. Because we don't just tell you what's happening now. We tell you what's about to happen, too. What to watch out for. What you can prepare for. What implications there are for you and your company's future. Get in on the future — now! With COMPUTERWORLD. During our 20th Anniversary Savings celebration.

Join the celebration and save!

New or Current Subscribers

If you're not a COMPUTERWORLD subscriber now, sign up today! If you're already a subscriber, take advantage of this special opportunity to extend your current subscription at low Anniversary Savings. Use the self-mailing order form attached. Or call toll free **1-800-255-6286.** (In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.) Don't miss out on this great celebration offer. Order now!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE One full year of COMPUTERWORLD (51 issues) costs just $29.57, a big savings of over $14 off the basic rate, and only 58¢ an issue. What better way to move into the next generation of technological advances than with COMPUTERWORLD — all for just 58¢ a week. You can't beat it. So join us — now!

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES When you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, you also get 12 monthly issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no additional charge. Each issue covers one particular topic. So you get in-depth analysis and comprehensive reporting of such timely subjects as microcomputing, communications, connectivity, software, and much, much more. Leading edge information — for subscribers only!

COMPUTERWORLD

Ultimate

FROM PAGE 83

plications for it. Bigger . . . DP installations don't have any software for the 9370," he said.

Applications for the 9370 are necessary for IBM in its defensive strategy toward Digital Equipment Corp., Sabarese added, saying, "IBM has been impacted by DEC, with its integrated family of computers, which contrast with IBM's disjointed machines."

The Ultimate 370 Operating System is an enhanced version of the Pick operating system, which includes relational data base management features, according to Ultimate.

To run the operating system on the 9370 requires the addition of a special board to run asynchronous terminals, Sabarese said. A user can run the Ultimate operating system under IBM's VM operating system or by itself, he said.

Ultimate has been selling 4300 machines for more than a year, Sabarese said. "The 9370 machines are even more appropriate for our market — small to mid-size companies or distributed data processing applications for larger companies," he concluded.

GBT mag tape out

IRVINE, Calif. — General Business Technology, Inc. recently announced a magnetic tape subsystem with a 1M byte/sec. data transfer rate for the IBM System/38 processor.

The GBT 4422 subsystem includes a controller made by General Business Technology and tape drives made by Storage Technology Corp.

The subsystem, which emulates the IBM 3422 or 3430, connects to the System/38 with an IBM 7970 tape attachment. The 4422 also features a 256K-byte cache buffer and dual-density recording formats.

General Business Technology claimed the 1M byte/sec. data transfer rate is faster than that of any drives currently available for the System/38, pointing out that the 3422 operates at 780K byte/sec. and that the 3430 runs at 312K byte/sec.

The 4422 reportedly is being shipped in the third quarter. The Model A01 tape controller/tape unit is priced at $32,000. Additional Model B01 tape units are priced at $16,600 each.

Ideassociates expands IBM-compatible line

BILLERICA, Mass. — Ideassociates, Inc., which previously sold personal computer-based emulation products for IBM minicomputers, has expanded its offerings to include terminals designed for use with IBM System/34, 36 and 38 processors.

The company claimed that its Idea 197 terminal series is functionally superior to the IBM 3197 monochrome display.

Ideassociates President Gautum Gupta said the high-end Idea 197-PT terminal allows any serial or parallel PC-scale printer to emulate an IBM 5219 system printer. It also reportedly allows emulation of the IBM 5224 and 5225 printers with graphics support and emulation of the IBM 5256 printer.

The Idea 197-PT and the Idea 197-2 include a split-screen capability that allows users to view two host sessions simultaneously. The Idea 197-1 features one IBM 3180 display session. The terminals include a 14-in. display, 80- and 132-col. display modes and international keyboard support for 122-key keyboards.

The Idea 197 terminals are covered by a three-year return-to-factory warranty. Suggested prices are $1,195 for the 197-1, $1,295 for the 197-2 and $1,495 for the 197-PT.

Ideassociates also markets System/36 and 38 links for personal computers.

Elxsi offer

FROM PAGE 83

storage, according to Elxsi. Disk striping involves the spreading of a file across multiple disk drives so the host can achieve simultaneous I/O transfers through multiple controllers and take advantage of an aggregate bandwidth of 4.8M byte/sec.

The M2101 controller costs $18,000, and the 2157 disk drive costs $24,750. They are scheduled for limited availability by the end of the year and for volume shipments in early 1988.

IIS enhances workstation

HACKENSACK, N.J. — Intelligent Information Systems, Inc. recently added to its line of IBM 3270-type terminals with the announcement of a workstation designed to be plug-compatible with the IBM 3192 Model D display station, announced in February.

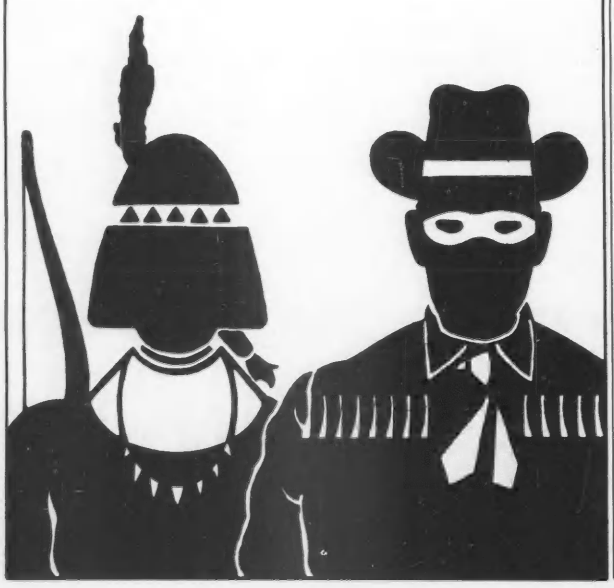
The IS-392D is interchangeable with the 3192 Model D via coaxial cables and IBM 3174, IBM 3274 or Intelligent Information Systems communications controllers, according to the vendor.

Company officials claimed the IS-392D is the most advanced monochrome workstation in the firm's product line, with four user-selectable screen formats and the capacity to display 3,564 characters.

The product also features a printer port for local screen copy, enhanced record/pause/playback of up to 1,500 characters and a rule function, according to the vendor.

The terminal has a suggested retail price of $1,595 with a one-year warranty and $1,695 with a three-year warranty.

A perfect combination is a rare thing...



DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under **DOS** or **OS** VTAM.
BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match.
BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIM-FMAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. **DOS** and **OS.** NEW
BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.
BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than $900, highest $4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

Watch

FROM PAGE 83

being singled out for criticism. More recently, IDC projected 1987 shipments at $42.1 billion, $7 billion shy of the original prediction.

Those 30%-plus growth rates probably are gone forever, although what IDC calls "The Great Softness" has disappeared to be replaced by 7% U.S. growth and 9% worldwide growth this year. It is now accepted by many observers that the years of 30% growth were aberrations. Plenty of people on the computer vendor side learned they made the mistake of banking on the reverse.

But there are lessons for users as well. Some predictions are based on what MIS managers say they expect to buy. How many managers who planned for 25% to 30% annual growth for mainframe power actually added that much horsepower? Not too many, judging by the number of managers who said upgrades and acquisitions were put on hold in the past two years.

Not all of those plans could have been stalled by PCs, because IDC predicted back around 1983 that 56.7 million PCs would be in use in U.S. businesses in 1987 while IDC's most recent estimate is that only 53.8 million PCs are in use.

The bottom line is that people didn't buy as many computers as everyone expected four years ago.

Such glowing predictions during the best of times can also hurt managers in another way — by getting them to commit to technologies at least partially on the strength of faulty market projections. That happens when salesmen use market research numbers to convince a user company that a technology is booming. Commitments by that manager and his peers then skew the next set of market research numbers. When the technology fails to produce as expected, users are forced to take a new approach to meet their needs.

Therefore, a touch of caution is suggested for managers so they do not get too caught up in the promise of a technology simply because it looks good and a vendor has numbers to show that everyone will be using it in five years. Sometimes those numbers can be more than a little bit off.

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

NCR FTS 2

FROM PAGE 83

analysis of various investment options and the customer's existing relationship with the bank.

Technology as a tool

"Banks used to use technology to accomplish mundane tasks, such as processing data faster. They now want to take technology and use it as a tool to improve their position in the marketplace," Miolla said.

FTS 2 can be built around the Tower 32/400, which uses the 16.7-MHz Motorola Corp. 68020 microprocessor with 8K bytes of optional cache memory, 8M bytes of memory and up to 185M bytes of disk storage, according to the company.

It can also be built around the Tower 32/600, which uses the same microprocessor but offers twice the storage and memory.

Two choices

The system comes with a choice of two Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible workstations.

One is NCR's 5067, an 8088-2-based machine with 512K bytes of main memory, expandable to 640K bytes, and a choice of two integrated 3½-in. hard or flexible disk drives.

The other is the 5267, an 80286-based unit with 512K bytes of main memory, expandable to 4M bytes, with the same choice of disk storage options as the 5067.

The workstations offer features specifically designed for financial institutions, including a small footprint to meet workspace constraints, a choice of 9-in. monochrome or color displays, a choice of two or three IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible expansion slots and a key-lock on the disk storage module for security.

The workstations also offer interconnection to financial peripherals such as magnetic strip readers and journal printers, data encryption and battery backup for added reliability, the firm said.

NCR is also offering a choice of IBM Token-Ring or Ethernet local-area networks (LAN) to attach teller and customer service workstations.

A variety of specially designed printers for financial applications are also available, the firm said.

Security measures

FTS 2 features layers of security to help banks guard against unauthorized access and manipulation of data, NCR noted.

For example, the access security option requires operator identification to be entered into the system prior to loading software.

A typical FTS 2 configuration, including six teller and six customer service workstations — with both the 5067 and 5267 — a Tower 32/400, acting as a file server and communications gateway to a host mainframe via IBM Systems Network Architecture, validation/administrative printers, a LAN, AT&T Unix System V and financial application software, is priced between $80,000 and $85,000, the firm said.

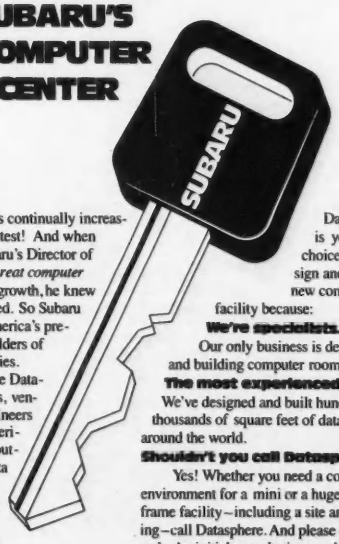
Both FTS 2 processors are currently available, NCR said, although the new workstations will not be delivered until the second quarter.

The firm's existing financial workstations are compatible with the system.

NCR first used Tower as its branch automation platform in late 1985 when it introduced systems designed around the 16-bit Tower/XP and Tower/Mini.

Hundreds of bank branches have installed the FTS 1 during the last 18 months, Gipson claimed, including Bay Banks, Inc. in Boston and Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York.

DATASPHERE WAS THE KEY TO SUBARU'S NEW COMPUTER CENTER



Subaru is a *great car*, as continually increasing Subaru sales will attest! And when Carl L. Daddona, Subaru's Director of Operations, needed a *great computer facility* to support this growth, he knew a specialist was required. So Subaru called Datasphere, America's premier designers and builders of Data Processing facilities.

And don't confuse Datasphere with contractors, vendors, architects or engineers who claim to have experience "designing" computer rooms. Because Data Processing facilities are special and require the myriad skills and proven experience that only Datasphere routinely offers.

Datasphere is your best choice to design and build a new computer facility because:

We're specialists.
Our only business is designing and building computer rooms.

The most experienced.
We've designed and built hundreds of thousands of square feet of data centers around the world.

Shouldn't you call Datasphere?
Yes! Whether you need a controlled environment for a mini or a huge main frame facility—including a site and building—call Datasphere. And please call us early. An initial consultation won't cost you a penny, but could save you thousands of dollars. **1-800-221-0575**

DATASPHERE
IN NEW JERSEY CALL 201-582-2300

But when it works...

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

A series of symbolic processing workstations featuring 16-in. integral color monitors has been announced by **Texas Instruments, Inc.**

The **Explorer II** color systems offer 1,024- by 808-pixel resolution and are capable of displaying 256 colors simultaneously, from a palette of 16.7 million. The color-system interface board provides a bit-mapped color frame buffer and controller.

Software support for color includes the Color Window System, the Color Graphics Editor, the Color Map Editor and special microcode to enhance performance.

Color systems are priced at $7,500 more than the list price of similarly configured Explorer II monochrome systems. Explorer II systems are priced from $49,900 to $99,900. Color upgrades for existing systems cost $12,950.

TI, P.O. Box 809063, DSG-157, Dallas, Texas 75380. 800-527-3500.

A 32-bit computer system said to feature random-access memory (RAM) expansion to 4G bytes and automatically backed-up RAM disk has been announced by **Digital Electronic Systems, Inc.**

The system, called the **Computerist Mainframe**, features an asynchronous main bus that allows expansion memory to be added through zero-insertion-force heavy-duty sockets. Additional memory and peripheral controllers are stacked on top of each other, forming the Stack Bus.

Based on a 25-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68020 with coprocessor and virtual paged memory mapping, the Computerist Mainframe uses Motorola's Versados operating system.

Prices for the product range from $8,950 to $144,500.

Digital Electronic Systems, 302 S. Main, Estill Springs, Tenn. 37330. 615-649-5137.

The **ICI Chameleon**, a Data General Corp. software-compatible system, has been announced by **Intelligent Computer Integration, Inc.**

The system is based on DG's Eclipse S20 CPU card. The prepackaged system comes with 2M bytes of main memory, a 147M-byte Winchester disk, a 16-port multiplexer, a parallel line printer controller and a ½-in. cartridge tape backup subsystem.

Pricing starts at about $10,000 for an eight-user entry-level system. An OEM version is also available.

Intelligent Computer Integration, 1901 Petra Lane, Placentia, Calif. 92670. 714-579-7575.

Data storage

A diskette duplication system has been introduced by **Applied Data Communications, Inc.**

The **DL4852/4835 Datalink** diskette duplication and translation system is said to allow users to copy data from a master floppy disk, local-area network (LAN), half-inch tape, hard disk, minicomputer or mainframe to 3½-, 5¼- or 8-in. diskettes. The Datalink can also compile data contained on multiple floppy disks and transfer it to half-inch tape or a hard disk.

Diskettes are copied and verified at a rate of 12 sec. per double-sided, double-density disk.

The base configuration consists of an Intel Corp. 80286-based CPU, 512K bytes of random-access memory, a 20M-byte hard disk drive, a 5¼-in. robotic disk handler with a 100-diskette input hopper, a keyboard, a monitor and software. It costs $26,500.

Applied Data Communications, 14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680. 714-731-9000.

Amperif Corp. has announced the **9000-IIB Mass Storage series**, which incorporates Fujitsu America, Inc.'s Swallow 5 1G-byte 8-in. disk drives.

According to the vendor, up to 32G bytes of rotating memory storage is achieved. In addition, up to eight CPUs can simultaneously access and share stored data when the series is configured in a mainframe environment.

The 9000-IIB Mass Storage series with dual controllers and a 16G-byte rotating memory capacity is priced from $150,000.

A dual-cabinet system with 32G bytes of rotating memory, full cache and full solid-state memory capacity costs $600,000.

Amperif, 9232 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-998-7666.

The **CTS-8** family of tape subsystems for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers has been announced by **Transitional Technology, Inc.**

The CTS-8 subsystems employ helical scan technology, allowing up to 2.3G bytes of data to be stored on an 8mm videocassette. Features include an error correcting code said to provide uncorrectable error rates of less than one bit in 10^{13}, a direct-read-after-write head, an integral 256K-byte buffer and a maximum transfer rate of 246K byte/sec.

Available now as a subsystem for Unibus and Q-bus VAX systems, the CTS-8 is priced from $5,995.

Transitional Technology, Suite 204, 1401 N. Batavia, Orange, Calif. 92667.

Printers/Plotters

A laser system designed for high-resolution graphics applications has been announced by **JRL Systems, Inc.**

The **340G High Res Laser System** features a Minolta Camera Co. 400 dot/in. laser print engine and a JRL laser controller. Print rates are said to be up to 20 page/min. in either 8½- by 11-in. or 11- by 17-in. formats. The controller provides two pages of raster memory, optional vector-to-raster conversion, various protocol conver-

Expand your spreadsheet horizons...

ESS is light years ahead!

from Trax Softworks

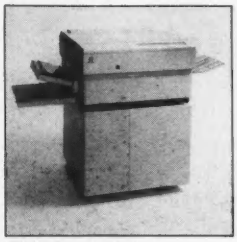
ESS, at the forefront of spreadsheet software since 1982, supplies a comprehensive decision-support system for mainframes. With regular updates and extensive technical support, ESS from Trax expands your spreadsheet capabilities beyond conventional horizons.

- True 3D spreadsheets
- Database interface to DB2 and SQL/DS
- File compatibility with microcomputers
- Direct consolidation from the catalog screen
- Ability to read and write external mainframe files
- Graphics interface
- Interface to REXX, EXEC2, and CLIST languages
- Assembler source code for fast execution and low memory requirements

Enter another dimension in spreadsheet performance—now available for the new 9370—CALL TRAX TODAY!

Trax™

Trax Softworks, Inc.
10801 National Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90064-4126
213 475-8725 TELEX: 350048



JRL's *laser system*

sions, three resident bit-map fonts and standard printer emulations.

The 340G High Res Laser System is priced from $13,900.

JRL Systems, 8311 Highway 71 W., Austin, Texas 78735. 512-288-0242.

A series of entry-level color plotting systems called the **Value Series** has been announced by **Versatec**, a Xerox Corp. subsidiary.

The Value Series 3000 features a controller integrated in the plotter, which includes 4M bytes of random-access vector memory. The RS-232C serial interface accepts vector data at rates of up to 38.4K bit/sec.

The plotters also accept the Versatec Data Standards format via a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interface.

Electrostatic color plotters in the series are available in 200 and 400 point/in. resolutions in 24-, 26- and 44-in. widths.

Prices are $45,000, $55,000 and $65,000, respectively, for the 200 point/in. models. In 400 point/in. resolution, pricing is $55,000, $65,000 and $75,000, respectively.

Versatec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Calra, Calif. 95051. 408-988-2800.

Honeywell Bull Italia has enhanced its **Honeywell Bull 4/66** color dot matrix printer.

Features of the 4/66 include bar code printing, automatic front loading of single sheets, a second bin for automatic sheet feeding, pull tractors for the handling of thick forms and zero tear off on fanfold stationery, the vendor said.

Other features include 24-in. form length, standard color facility and print speeds of 480 char./sec. in draft mode, 75 char./sec. in letter-quality mode and 180 char./sec. in near-letter-quality mode.

The enhanced Model 4/66 costs $2,400.

The second-bin option costs $333.

Honeywell Bull Italia, Suite 800, 120 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

The **TX2100 and TX2200** dot matrix printers, designed for IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers, and the **CX2100** and **CX2200** dot matrix printers, designed for IBM 3270 computers, have been announced by **Source Technologies, Inc.**

The TX2100 and TX2200, 80- and 136-col. printers, respectively, emulate the IBM 4214. The CX2100 and CX2200, also 80- and 136-col. printers, respectively, emulate the IBM 3287.

All models feature a 220 char./sec. print speed in draft mode and a 44 char./sec. speed in near-letter-quality mode.

Other features include document on demand, single-sheet and feed and a seven-color option.

The TX2100 costs $1,595. The TX2200 costs $1,695. The CX2100 costs $1,895, and the CX2200 costs $1,995.

Source Technologies, Suite 350, 5250 77 Center Drive, Charlotte, N.C. 28210. 704-522-8500.

A line of computer-image film recorders for producing 35mm color slides, instant prints, 4- by 5-in. and 8- by 10-in. prints or overhead transparencies from graphics and text generated by computer graphics workstations has been announced by **The Charles Beseler Co.**

The **4600 series** of film recorders operates with host computers featuring horizontal frequencies in the 15.75- to 20-KHz range.

Features include built-in red-green-blue analog compatibility, interchangeable, plug-in, preprogrammed camera modules and film data storage-programmable read-only memories, the vendor said.

The 4600 film recorder with 35mm camera model is priced at 44,235.

The Charles Beseler Co., 8 Fernwood Road, Florham Park, N.J. 07932. 201-822-1000.

A family of band printers designed for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, Microvax and PDP systems has been announced by **Interscience Computer Services, Inc.**

The 1,500 and 2,000 line/min printers are manufactured by Dataproducts, Inc.

Paper handling capabilities include four tractors and a paper puller.

The 1,500 and 2,000 line/min printers cost $20,031 and $25,430, respectively.

Interscience, 5171 Clareton Drive, Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301. 818-707-2000.

The **Prima-TX** printer, designed for use with IBM System/34s, 36s and 38s, has been announced by **Printer Systems Corp.**

The dot matrix printers are available in 80- or 136-col. models, each with a 220 char./sec draft print speed and a 44 char./sec. letter-quality print speed. The printers attach to the system via twinaxial cabling.

The Prima-TX is priced at $1,395.

Printer Systems, 9055 Comprint Court, Gaithersburg, Md. 20877. 301-258-5060.

A line of desktop, eight-color dot matrix printers has been announced by **Interface Systems, Inc.**

The printers, called the **ISI 7224** line, are said to be 100% plug-compatible replacements for the IBM 4224. The Model 2C2, an IBM 3270 compatible, and the Model 1C2, for System/34s, 36s and 38s, offer a print-draft output of 400 char./sec. and a near-letter-quality output of 100 char./sec.

Features include 512K bytes of memory and a graphics resolution of 144 by 144 dot/in.

Each model costs $5,500.

Interface Systems, 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103. 313-769-5900.

LEGAL NOTICE
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT and CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: *Computerworld*
2. Date of filing: October 5, 1987
3. Frequency of issue weekly, except Jan. (5), Feb. (5), March (6), April (5), May (5), June (6), July (5), Aug. (6), Sept. (6), Oct. (5), Nov. (7), Dec. (4) & single combined issue last week Dec./1st week of Jan.
3a. Number of issues published annually: 63
3b. Annual subscription price: $44.00
4. Location of known office of publication: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County).
5. Location of the headquarters of general business offices of the publishers: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County).
6. Names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, James S. Povec, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Editor, Bill Laberis, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Managing Editor, Donovan White, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.
7. Owner: IDG Communications, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701-9192.
8. Known bondholders, mortgages and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: IDG Communications, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701-9192.
9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total number of copies printed (net press run)	140,931	142,464
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	None	None
2. Mail subscriptions	123,139	117,920
C. Total paid circulation	123,139	117,920
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	10,582	14,628
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	133,721	132,548
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	7,211	9,916
2. Returns from news agents	None	None
G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A)	140,931	142,464

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Alice Coronella
Traffic Manager

The World Congress on Computing and INTERFACE '88

Joining the most successful partnerships in history.

This could be the start of something big! An applications-driven event of unprecedented proportions for MIS/DP professionals from the largest computer intensive organizations around the world, plus the 16th annual conference and exposition serving communications and information networking professionals, worldwide.

The WCC and INTERFACE '88 Together—at one place, at one time—hosting the most focused gathering of executives and decision makers ever at a computer industry trade show.

Be a part of the event. For information, complete and return the coupon today. Or call (617) 449-6600, Ext. 4013 for immediate action.

The World Congress on Computing and INTERFACE '88 Together—March 28-31, 1988 • McCormick Place • Chicago, Illinois

Another history-making partnership

WCC
WORLD CONGRESS ON COMPUTING
and
INTERFACE '88

TELL ME MORE
about the opportunities available at The World Congress on Computing and INTERFACE '88!

☐ Send me WCC attendee information.
☐ Send me WCC exhibitor information.
☐ Send me Interface attendee information.
☐ Send me Interface exhibitor information.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP ___
PHONE ( ) _____

Return to: The World Congress On Computing, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

Produced by
☒THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
World's Leading Independent Producer of Conferences and Expositions

PS/2 seeks to join crowded network market

IBM's activities may polarize LAN vendors' offerings

BY IAN EBEL

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 80 will profoundly affect the local-area network (LAN) market. It may not, however, have exactly the effect IBM was hoping for.

With the Intel Corp. 80386 chip, the mainframe power of IBM's 370 will be available on executive desktops everywhere. And if by "mainframe computing" we mean mostly IBM computing, the arrival of a desktop mainframe from IBM ought to be a major victory for the company's computing strategies. But it is not. Rather, it is a victory for IBM's marketers.

The fact is, no one would ever want the kind of connectivity crossword puzzle found in IBM mainframes to spread to personal computers. The idea of an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) PC-to-PC network sounds absurd, not because SNA is too rich for the lowly PC to process but because, functionally, SNA is an embarrassment.

Currently available PC networks greatly surpass mainframe networks; they are superior in terms of price/performance, operating simplicity, cooperative processing support and overall flexibility.

Indeed, with the PS/2, IBM introduced a mainframe-level PC into a world already populated with robust connectivity solutions, most of which treat a mainframe from IBM and every other vendor as just another port.

This egalitarian environment tends to reduce the importance of the processor as a stand-alone device. Indeed, the very idea of a host starts to sound old-fashioned.

What you end up with is a network of workstations and special-function processors or servers. These servers perform tasks that are more cost-effective if they are shared among several workstations.

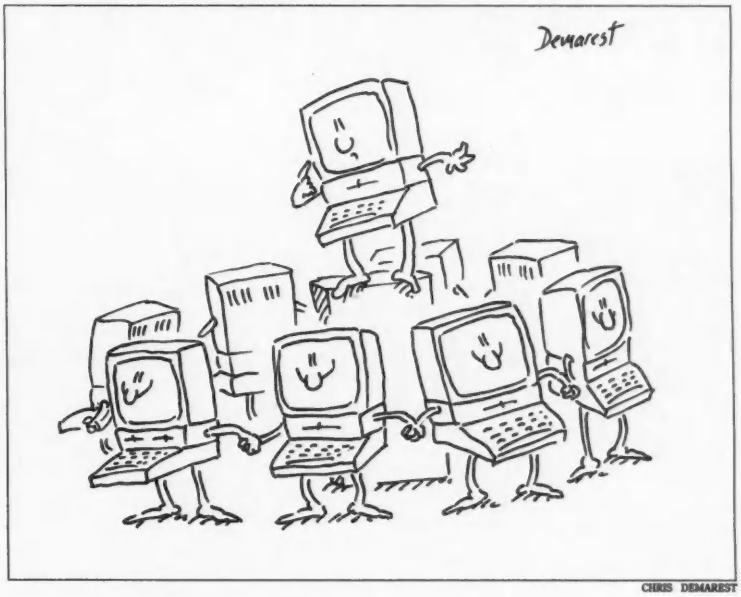
As network components, mainframe computers are simply boxes that sit in air-conditioned rooms. Just like the air-conditioning equipment itself, the computers will become commodity items. This trend will put an increasing margin pressure on IBM's most profitable products as it reduces their brand appeal in the marketplace.

Bypass routes

Therefore, the premise that the mainframe horsepower of the 80386 brings IBM-style host-driven computing to the world of PCs is false. It tends to do the opposite. In the hands of end users, that power makes it possible to effectively bypass the host to perform virtually all computing.

That power allows end users to bypass the organization that supports the host. With the 386 chip, users can introduce utility software that lets the non-MIS staff access powerful computer resources. Programs such as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, Lotus Development Corp.'s The Applications Connection and IBM's Netview have already laid the groundwork for this level of access.

Novell, Inc.'s Netware product, for example, already achieves most of the goals spelled out in IBM's recent



CHRIS DEMAREST

Ebel is president of Microserv Technologies Corp., a network distributor in Needham, Mass. He is also president of The LAN Group, an international consortium of network specialists.

- **Low price vs. premium services**
- **IBM makes bypassing the mainframe easy**
- **New rival for Netware**

Systems Application Architecture statements of future direction. To wit, Netware already allows applications running on different machines, different networks and even different types of networks to not only communicate but also process cooperatively at high data transfer rates.

Soon, there will be a complete suite of application control programs that will let those who know nothing about computers perform jobs that today require an appointment with the MIS department.

No more high priests

So what happens to MIS when it is no longer needed to manage system complexities? When the system is no longer complicated, the role of MIS is diminished. Likewise, when computing no longer means using the computer but simply working at one's desk, the role of the host will also be diminished.

IN A MARKETING SENSE, mainframes will grow increasingly less visible as they become generic components in a seamless network. Buying a computer will be a lot less like buying a car and more like buying a telephone service.

In a marketing sense, mainframes will grow increasingly less visible as they become generic components in a seamless network. Buying a computer will be a lot less like buying a car and more like buying a telephone service.

Another attention-getting MIS role — already seriously challenged by the proliferation of PCs — has been that of information gatekeeper. With the PS/2, a technology will be in place that will almost completely return the control non-MIS department managers enjoyed before computers were invented. Software will be in place that will allow departments to qualify access to information based on departmental rather than MIS requirements.

Had such application control and LAN management software existed two years ago, it would have overloaded PC hardware resources. With the PS/2 Model 80 and other 80386-class machines, that will no longer be true.

Impact on IBM

As more power comes to PCs and networking becomes more complete, an increasing margin pressure will be brought to bear on IBM's most profitable products. Although this trend reflects a maturation of the computer industry in its life cycle, it is ironic that IBM should be such an active player in the erosion of its own business base.

Of course, as the leader in the industry, IBM is not without its options. If the computer business is turning more into a public utility like a phone service, one option is to own the phone line — in other words, the network. That is what IBM is trying to do — to the extent that it can — by making the PS/2 architecture proprietary.

If the PS/2 is not only proprietary but also a standard, there will be a compelling reason for customers to use other IBM components, such as host computers, for the network as well.

The effort to make the PS/2 proprietary is currently taking the form of a strategic alliance between Microsoft and 3Com Corp. as part of the overall development of OS/2. The result of this joint effort will be the emergence in the next 18 months of a competitor to Netview, the current LAN management standard.

That, of course, is IBM's real hope — to offer a complete solution and encourage users not to worry about how the pieces fit together. In other words, IBM should emphasize the applications delivery and de-emphasize the individual identities of its products. The more generic LANs become, the more difficult it will be for someone to sell only LANs, especially if IBM is offering the world's standard. IBM's margin would then be made on the delivery of the overall solution rather than solely on hardware profits.

The DEC connection

So how does the effect of the PS/2 on the LAN market affect Digital Equipment Corp.? In one sense, we have up to this point completely ignored the role of minicomputers. The situation can be summarized by saying that the networking world boils down to two contending cultures, mainframes and PCs.

IBM's mainframe supremacy will be hurt rather than helped by the arrival of mainframe power on a chip. DEC, however, no longer considers itself to be a minicomputer company, if it ever really did. Rather, it increasingly sees itself as an applications-driven networking firm.

More than IBM or any other firm, DEC has realized the strategy of treating processors as indistinguishable network components. With its Microvax, DEC has already proven that it is irrelevant whether the world's standard PC has a different instruction set than other processors on the network. Indeed, with the extra horsepower of the 80386, it will be even easier to wrap a foreign instruction set inside a software envelope that will make the chip look like a DEC VAX.

For DEC, there is simply no

The best MIS solution for human resources and payroll isn't software.

It's a service.

Before you commit a major amount of people and money to payroll and personnel software such as ISI, MSA, M&D or the others, we suggest you invest a small amount of your time to investigate the better solution, ADP.

Service vs. Software.

We're the service solution to payroll and personnel automation and we're a lot more cost effective and flexible than you might think. Because while the cost of doing payroll in-house may seem to end with the cost of the software, in fact it is only the beginning.

The Hidden Costs of Doing it Yourself.

There's the hidden costs of maintaining and updating your current system. The time your people have to spend meeting the reporting needs of payroll and personnel. And the considerable burden on your computer and personnel resources for these non-strategic applications.

Which is why we think you'll find that the most cost-efficient, flexible, and accurate way to handle payroll processing and human resources reporting isn't with your computers and personnel resources—it's with ours.

Integration and Flexibility.

We're the nation's largest personnel/payroll service organization. And we can fully integrate all human resources and payroll data for convenient access and timely reporting, whether you're in a centralized or decentralized environment. All the while sparing you the hassle, lead time and pressures involved in getting and keeping a software system up and running.

We're at Your Service.

That's why, when it comes to certain MIS problems, the best solution isn't software, it's a service. The kind of service you can only get from ADP's National Accounts Division, which provides personnel/payroll services to the Fortune 1000.

Find out more about how our services can help you.
Call 1 800 441-1313.

I want to find out more about ADP's National Accounts Division's services.

(Mr./Ms.) _____
Name _____
Title _____ Telephone Number
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code
No. of employees this location _____ entire company _____
Do you use an IBM ☐ PC ☐ PC XT ☐ PC AT Other _____
ADP client? Yes ☐ Which services _____ No ☐
Mail to: ADP Response Center
335 Bishop Hollow Road
Newtown Square, PA 19073
1076

ADP®

We bring personnel and payroll together.

mainframe, PC or even minicomputer style of computing. There is only the DEC style, reflecting the belief that the user ought to be the primary beneficiary of computers.

Computers are not the real issue anyway. The real issue is what the user can do with computers.

DEC first brought that strategy to the computer marketplace in the 1960s with the minicomputer and interactive computing technology. So the minicomputer was never really the object in the first place; rather it was a strategy.

Today, the goal of computer accessibility is achieved on the basis of transparent networking. DEC's success in that area is now almost legendary.

The fact that DEC does not have to get its networking act together in other areas gives it a head start over IBM in the PC network arena, despite the fact that it will inevitably be the IBM Personal Computer that sets the standard.

AS LANs become more generic, third-party LAN suppliers, such as distributors — and their customers, the VARs — will be polarized.

Special opportunities

As LANs become more generic, third-party LAN suppliers, such as distributors — and their customers, the value-added resellers (VAR) — will be polarized. They will either compete entirely on a price basis, or they will compete on that of premium services.

Users will select a third party on the basis of price if the user is sufficiently large enough to internally handle installation and service. Users will also choose a source on the basis of premium services if they have special applications needs.

Vendors that can no longer compete on a general-systems level or companies attracted to niche opportunities because they have special skill sets will most likely find profitable opportunities in the special processors or servers industry.

In this growth area, the name of the game will be to find a solution that more closely matches the customer's need than the one-size-fits-all applications from the systems vendors.

Another area of growth, as Lotus and Microsoft have found, will be to fulfill the promise of cooperative processing, for which current LAN management software already provides the foundation.

This challenge will mean writing programs that specifically take advantage of the ability to share processing chores among applications, not just users, in different locations.

Ultimately, however, there will simply be fewer applications not already sold by the systems vendors. Increasingly, those vendors will be either IBM or DEC.

This pattern is clear as both IBM and DEC establish special industry marketing groups to drive their sales in targeted areas such as chemistry, aerospace and petroleum.

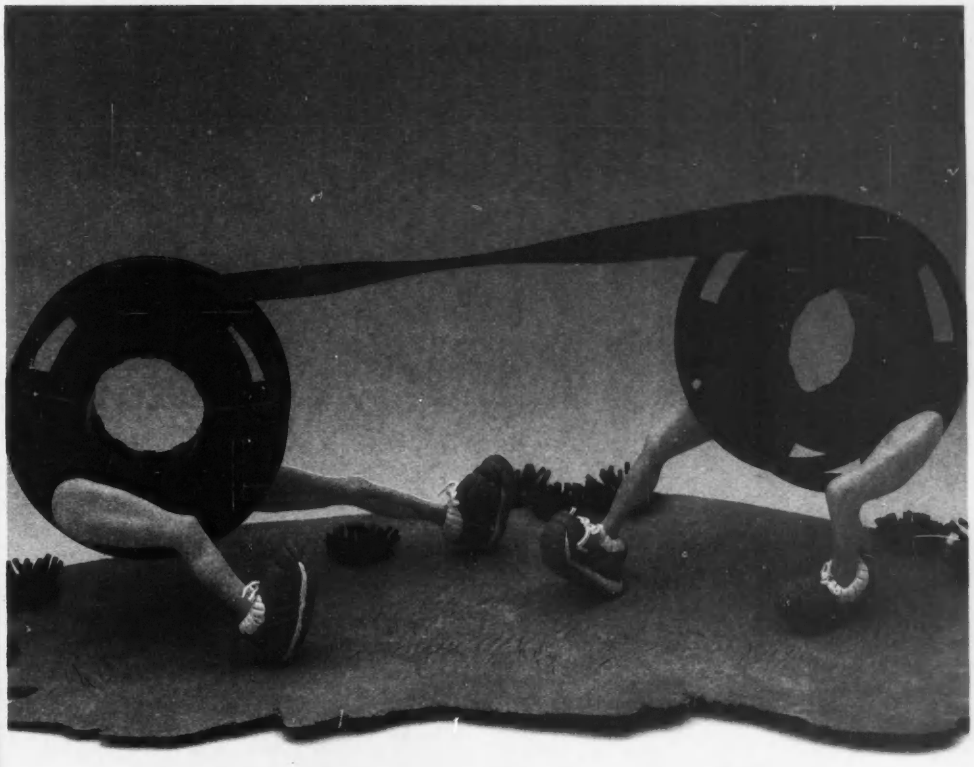
For the past several years, both IBM and DEC have made third-party software programs available that either supply their customers with applications directly or, at least, promise to enhance the demand of the system within the particular application area.

And the winner is . . .

It is no coincidence that connectivity is now the No. 1 topic in the computer trade press. The long-term winners will be those that can deliver information for the least amount of money and effort.

That is why the PS/2 is so important. The system removes the performance bottlenecks that until now stifled the expression of the inherently superior networking methods that are found in LANs.

Ultimately, those LAN methodologies will push SNA aside, just as SNA has pushed bisynchronous protocols aside. That will be the real legacy of the PS/2. •

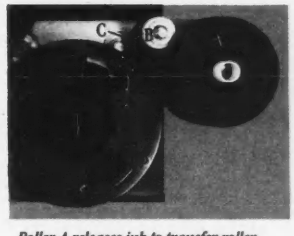


Stretch Ribbon Life Six Times

You can extend ribbon life six times without reducing bar code quality. Yet you'll shrink your ribbon cost by half!

A new Ribbon Saver™ re-inking system added to your Printronix® or other high speed printer continuously rejuvenates your ribbons as they print.

Ribbon Saver systems release precise measures of ink onto ribbons to give you uniform scannable quality and clean, trouble-free operation.



Roller A releases ink to transfer roller B and deposits it evenly onto ribbon C.

You save printer down time and operator labor too. A single inexpensive Ribbon Saver ink roll installs in seconds and keeps one ribbon working as long as six.

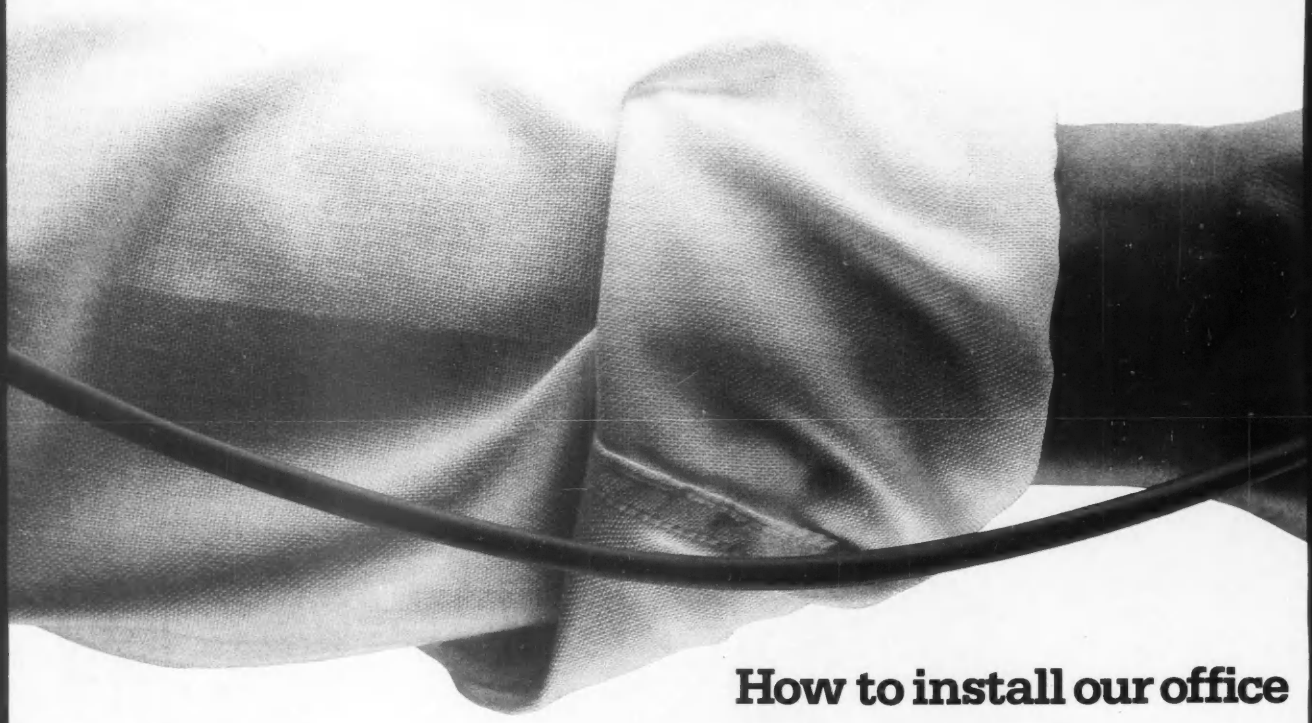
Let Ribbon Saver extend your ribbons and see how far your dollars stretch! Ribbon Saver Marketing Services, Porelon, Inc., 1480 Gould Dr., Cookeville, TN 38501. 615-432-4032.

Ribbon Saver™ Saves You Plenty!

PORELON®

RIBBONSAVER™

© 1987 Porelon, Inc. Ribbon Saver is a trademark of Porelon, Inc.



How to install our office

How to expand our office

The Hewlett-Packard StarLAN office networking system works along the same lines as your existing phone system.

So where the phones go, your PCs can go.

It's a system with built-in flexibility, because the twisted pair wiring you need to plug into is often already in place.

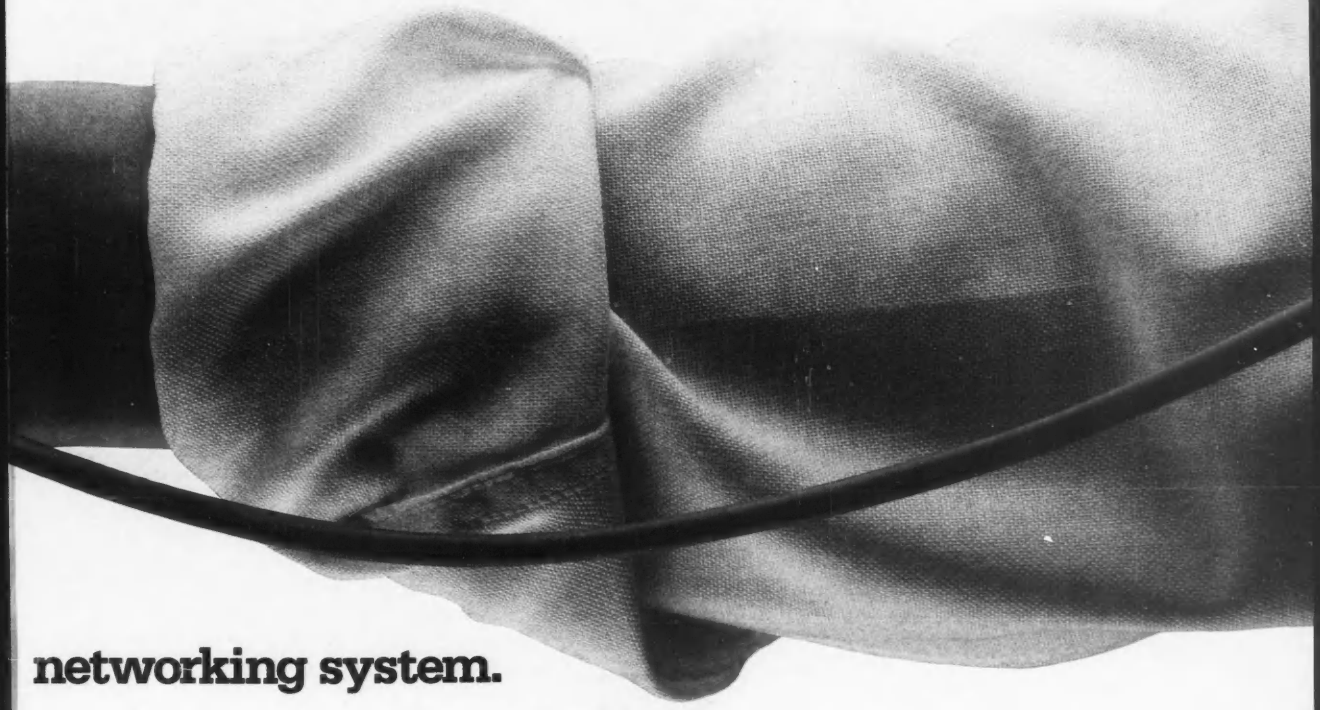
So it's an altogether more accommodating and cheaper idea than coaxial PC networks, such as Thinwire Ethernet.

And, of course, HP StarLAN is based on the IEEE 802.3 industry standard.

© Hewlett-Packard Co 1987 1502722

we never stop asking "What if..."

networking system.



networking system.

As always, we asked a lot of "What if..." questions before we came up with HP StarLAN as part of Hewlett-Packard's total office systems solution.

To plug into our networking system, call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283B.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Wouldn't it be nice if isolating network problems was this easy?

Our new network managers let you find problems and fix them faster and easier than ever before.

At Codex, we understand that no one relishes the thought of looking for network problems. Because if you don't find problems and fix them quickly, chances are they'll find you.

That's why we designed our new 9300 Series network managers to make finding and fixing any problem incredibly easy.

The 9300 Series includes a unique package of software-based features. Like color graphics that instantly identify and code the severity of network problems. Using Microsoft Windows®, standard PC software, for multi-tasking, pull-down menus, mouse operation and convenient on-line help functions.

Which means you don't need highly skilled people with specialized training to manage your network.

The 9300 Series gives you the monitoring, diagnostics, control, restoral and even management reporting capabilities you expect from larger systems. It supports multiplexers as well as modems. Yet it uses familiar PC software, and hardware like the IBM PC AT and HP Vectra. All of which makes it the fastest, most effective entry-level family of network managers available today.

For information about the new family of 9300 Series network managers, call **1-800-426-1212, Ext. 283.**

Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-83, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097.

And we'll point out how easy managing your network can be when you have the right help.

codex

MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Motorola and® are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000.

Visit Codex at NASTD, October 20-22, booth #506-507

Three vendors give Cray chase

In the race for CPU power, supercomputer makers are all trying to show they have the right stuff

BY BECKY BATCHA

At the very highest reaches of supercomputing, where vendors cannot stay in the running unless they are able to turn out billions of floating-point operations per second (GFLOPS), Cray Research, Inc. holds an astounding two-thirds share of the entire world market. But in a new round of competition that is now taking shape, a few aggressive challengers plan to chip away at Cray's market and eventually take a chunk for themselves.

"I don't think there's any doubt that it will be difficult for Cray to maintain the overwhelming market share that it's got right now," says Gary P. Smaby, managing director of Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc.'s technology group. Cray will remain dominant in the market, Smaby says, but it will lose some ground to other firms.

Right now, Cray sells its systems on performance alone, which seems to be sufficient practice at the top of the computing heap, according to Marcia Brooks, senior analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based data research firm. However, in the minisupercomputer market just below, users look for good price/performance, and Brooks expects the concern to creep upward.

If other vendors price their supercomputers aggressively, Cray will eventually lose some sales, Brooks says. Today, commercial accounts make up more than half of Cray's business, and, in business, cost-effectiveness is a major issue.

The new round of competition in high-end supercomputing will begin in earnest after Cray releases its Y-MP line early next year, and it will encompass the introduction of the Cray-3 line about a year after that. It will be characterized by huge leaps in peak processing power — from the 1 to 2 GFLOPS of today's fastest processors to the 10 and higher GFLOPS that are expected of the next generation's standard performers.

ALAN HOPKINS

Batcha is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

Analysts see Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers, Inc. (HNSX), ETA Systems, Inc. and Amdahl Corp./Fujitsu Ltd. as Cray's main competitors at the very high end. National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS), which markets Hitachi Ltd. mainframes in the U.S., is often mentioned as a potential threat to Cray. But NAS company spokesman Chuck Mulloy says the firm has no plans at this point to market a Hitachi supercomputer here.

The roads to success

HNSX, ETA and Amdahl market high-performance vector processors like Cray's machines, and all three target the same broad user base that Cray does. Each has a reason to expect success:

- HNSX claims to produce the fastest single-processor machine in existence, the 1.3-GFLOPS SX 2-400. The company aims to always offer the fastest single-processor supercomputer, and it will soon sell multiprocessor versions as well, according to company spokesmen.
- ETA says it expects the leading-edge technology of its ETA-10 machines to carry the company comfortably into and through the next generation. The ETA-10s are based on CMOS circuitry and are cooled in liquid nitrogen to achieve high speeds.

ETA-10 models with 3.3 GFLOPS peak performance are shipping to customers this quarter, and the company expects to ship a 10-GFLOPS version by the middle of next year.

- Fujitsu supercomputers, which Amdahl markets in the U.S. and Canada, are by far the most popular supercomputers in Japan — a vital market in which Cray has placed only seven machines. Amdahl expects to attract North American business through competitive performance and attractive pricing.

Cray's outlook

Jeffry Canin, senior technology analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., says that despite the increased competition, Cray will hold on to at least 50% of the supercomputer market, which is growing at 30% to 35% every year.

Cray, however, says it has no plans to surrender any of its current share. "It'll be tougher for us, and there's no doubt about that," says Bob Ewald, the firm's vice-president of commercial marketing. He says the Minneapolis-based firm will try to stay ahead of its competitors by emphasizing what it sees as its greatest strengths:

- Raw performance.
- Memory capacity.

• New highs in the aggressive GFLOPS war

• Optimization vs. raw power

• Ease-of-use features around the corner

- A large applications library.
- Connectivity.
- A commitment to research and development.

Cray offers a peak performance of about 1 GFLOPS on its current X-MP series and about 1.9 GFLOPS on its Cray-2 line, according to Ewald. Standard Cray-2 machines support 2G bytes of dynamic random-access memory (RAM), and the Cray-2S line, announced this July, offers 1G byte of the speedier static RAM.

The Y-MP series should outperform the X-MP line by a factor of 10, Ewald says, and the Cray-3 line should increase performance one hundredfold from the Cray-2. In addition, the Cray-3 will provide between 2G and 4G bytes of memory, with memory technology that is even faster than static RAM, he says.

Cray's performance ratings will keep the company well in step with anything competitors have to offer, according to Hambrecht & Quist's Canin. He cautions against paying too much attention to peak performance, however, as does Ewald. Actual performance for any supercomputer is about 15% of peak for most applications, Canin says.

On the software front, Cray is in even better shape. Ewald says the company's catalog of proprietary and third-party applications lists more than 500 products. No competitor claims to support more than about 100 supercomputer programs. Canin says he sees software as one of Cray's biggest strengths and one of the competition's greatest weaknesses. "No one comes close to the depth and breadth of application code available [from Cray]," he says.

Competitors will need years to catch up, Canin says, given the size of the applications gap, the efforts required to tune the application for specialized supercomputer instruction sets and the reluctance of third-party software developers to write programs for any but the most popular machines.

The more, the stronger

Cray's software dominance arises naturally from its market dominance: The more machines a company puts in the field, the more applications users can write and the more applications third-party vendors will be enticed to write.

CRAY'S great strength may be its R&D commitment. While most vendors put 7% to 10% of revenue into product development, Cray invests a full 15%.

The same holds true for connectivity. Because Cray has installed more supercomputers than any other firm, it has attracted more networking attention than anyone else. Ewald lists IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. as some of the important platforms that can communicate with Cray machines.

Cray's last great strength may be its commitment to research and development. Whereas most hardware vendors put between 7% and 10% of their revenue into product development, Cray invests a full 15%. Ewald says the investment in R&D has kept Cray ahead of the pack technically and should continue to do so.

Pricing and exporting

About the only factors that might slow Cray down are users' demands for good price/performance and Cray's difficulties in international trade, especially with Japan.

Ewald says that although raw performance is more attractive to buyers at the very high-end than relative price/performance, Cray does recognize the need for attractive pricing throughout its line, particularly at the lower levels. The company says it plans to improve price/performance where it can by increasing performance more than it increases price.

Cray's second vulnerability lies out of its hands. Political shackles in the U.S. and abroad hold the firm back from competing overseas as aggressively

...BEFORE YOU SETTLE FOR SAS.® Have you found your application solution? Think twice...if you haven't found SPSS-X.™ Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics.™ Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English—not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staff's own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources, so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work.

For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X. Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3301

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS-X is available on IBM MVS (OS), CMS, DOS; Digital 10, 20, VAX/VMS, VAX/UNIX; Prime; Sperry 1100; Data General MV-series; Control Data; Honeywell Large Systems; Hewlett-Packard 9000; Cray; and UNIX V and BSD 4.2. Coming soon on Hewlett-Packard 3000; Burroughs Large Systems; and Wang VS systems. SPSS, SPSS-X, SPSS Graphics and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.
© 1987, SPSS Inc.

as it would like.

On the home front, Ewald says, U.S. export-license restrictions bog down Cray's sales efforts. Although the government has never barred a shipment, it stalls the process at times. In 1986, Cray needed an average of 145 days to obtain a license to ship its machines abroad. Ewald wants to see the wait cut to 30 days.

Moreover, many supercomputer sales get tied up in international political wrangling. Right now, for instance, Cray is trying to sell into some accounts in India. While the company has almost settled the details with its customers there, before any machine can ship, the Indian and U.S. governments need to sanction the trade, and problems have come up.

India wants to receive a Cray X-MP/24. Yet, for security reasons, the U.S. wants to ship only the less sophisticated X-MP/14. It gets even more tangled: One U.S. senator tacked an amendment regarding Cray's Indian sales onto a bill that called for a nuclear nonproliferation treaty between India and Pakistan.

Super rivals

Among supercomputer vendors, Cray is far ahead in installed base but has dropped behind in terms of performance

Vendor	Model	Peak performance	Price	U.S. installations[1]	Worldwide installations[1]	Prospects
Cray Research	X-MP line	1 GFLOPS[2]	$2.5 million to $20 million	120	180 machines in 14 countries	Cray is adding about 50 installations annually
	Cray-2 line	1.9 GFLOPS				
Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers	SX2-100	330 MFLOPS[3]	$8 million to $20 million	1 at the Houston Area Research Center (HARC)	9 (8 NEC supercomputers in Japan, plus the Honeywell-NEC machine at HARC)	Honeywell-NEC expects two or three more orders in North America during 1987; the company hopes to reach a 10% to 20% market share by the early 1990s
	SX2-200	665 MFLOPS				
	SX2-400	1.3 GFLOPS				
ETA Systems	ETA-10 D Model	1.4 GFLOPS[4]	$5.5 million to $22 million	1 at Florida State University	1 (the Florida State machine is ETA's only installation to date, but two systems are set to ship during the third quarter — 1 in the U.S., 1 abroad)	ETA expects to begin volume production by the end of 1988 and to turn out volumes of machines on par with Cray by 1989
	ETA-10 E Model	6.67 GFLOPS				
	ETA-10 G Model	10 GFLOPS				
Amdahl/Fujitsu	Amdahl Vector Processor Series, Models 500, 500E, 1100, 1100E, 1200, 1200E, 1400 and 1400E	1.7 GFLOPS	$3 million to $12 million	1 at GECO Geophysical Co.	44 (includes Amdahl's 1 in the U.S. and 5 in Europe, as well as Fujitsu's 23 Japanese installations and 6 in Europe through an alliance with Siemens AG)	Amdahl would like to place an additional two or three supercomputers in the U.S. this year.

[1] As of June 1987
[2] Billion floating-point operations per second
[3] Million floating-point operations per second
[4] Peak performance on the two-processor configuration in operation at Florida State University; a 3.3 GFLOPS configuration is slated to ship this quarter

CW CHART

Staying out of politics

According to Ewald, Cray tries to approach its international sales as a good world citizen, with proper respect for its own and foreign governments. Beyond that, the company says it attempts to just concentrate on computing. "We try to keep the sales process and our business apolitical," Ewald says. "We're basically providing solutions to problems of science and engineering and mathematical modelling." When politics do interfere, as with the Indian deal, Cray tries to keep its frustrations in check.

Japan's closed markets cause the company far greater anguish, especially since some of Cray's chief competitors — NEC Corp., Hitachi and Fujitsu — hold such a strong home-court advantage.

Ewald asks, for example, how it can be that Cray has installed more than 100 processors in the U.S. but only seven in Japan, which, after the U.S., boasts the second largest gross national product of any country in the non-Communist world. Right now, about 50 supercomputers of various makes are installed throughout Japan, and most observers say there is room for at least that many more.

American companies have historically been shut out of Japanese contract bids because they either receive no notification of requests for proposals or receive it too late to do any good.

Cray does, however, see a reason for optimism in the international attention currently being focused on Japan's trade practices, Ewald says. "The world is looking at the Japanese marketplace and saying, 'Japan, you can't just export things. If you're going to play in the world, you have to import more.' "

On the flip side of Japanese trade, Ewald claims some of Cray's Japanese competitors are infiltrating world supercomputer markets through the less-than-admirable practice of price gouging — dumping supercomputers as they once dumped chips. By offering extreme discounts to potential users, Ewald says, the Japanese firms plant their machines in strategic markets such as automotive manufacturing and university research.

Some industry observers point out that by discounting machines, Japanese vendors can start building up software libraries for their supercomputers, thereby diminishing Cray's applications advantage. While Cray feels secure on the software side, Ewald says, it fears the larger possibilities.

"What I am concerned with is the economic impact that dumping has on a company like ours. . . . If you have deep enough pockets, you can put anybody out of business," he says.

The Japanese companies and their American marketing departments firmly deny all charges of wrongdoing.

HNSX: A chief challenger

HNSX in Burlington, Mass., is a 50-50 joint venture that Japan's NEC formed with Honeywell, Inc. to sell NEC machines in the U.S. The company heard dumping charges galore when it won a contract a year and a half ago for an American university supercomputing project. Newspaper reports claimed HNSX unloaded a $22 million machine for a mere $9 million under the guise of a lease at the Houston Area Research Center (HARC), a university consortium based in The Woodlands, Texas.

But James R. Berrett, chairman and

NEW FOR SQL/DS USERS

TOOLS TO EXPLOIT THE POWER OF SQL/DS

NEW PRODUCT

NEW RELEASE

SPECIAL PRICING

VMSQL/REPORT
A sophisticated SQL/DS report writer for complex reports such as invoices, form letters, mailing labels and more.

VMSQL/EDIT
The full-function table editor that provides full-screen editing for multiple rows of data from multiple tables now comes with full data validation, cursor-based screen painting, improved full-screen query and more.

Call 800-562-7100 to save on these SQL/DS power tools.
Now for a limited time we're offering special pricing on all VMSQL products.

APPLIED RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
A Division of VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091 (703) 264-8000

1-CWX-8701012

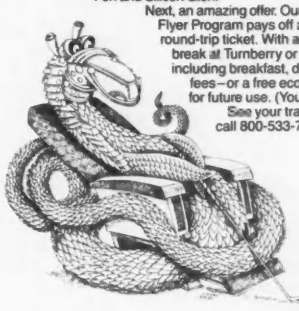
Pitch. And Putt.

Both are plusses of our inviting new Business Class Plus. We give you a first-class sleeper seat with a monster-size 60" "pitch" – the biggest there is (even "Nessie" can relax).

Naturally, we offer you the spacious comfort of a 747 with full meal and bar service. Also free limo pick-up within 40 miles of Newark this end and Birmingham or Stansted (for London) the other. (75 miles for Prestwick in our native Scotland.) And note: Highland Express is "the official airline" of Silicon Fen and Silicon Glen.

Next, an amazing offer. Our INfrequent Flyer Program pays off at once on a round-trip ticket. With a 2-night golf break at Turnberry or Gleneagles including breakfast, dinner, green fees – or a free economy ticket for future use. (Your choice.)

See your travel agent or call 800-533-7737.



HIGHLAND EXPRESS
The Scottish Flag Carrier

chief executive officer of HNSX, dismisses the charges as utter nonsense, adding that the U.S. government, in an informal look at the HARC situation, found no grounds for competitors' allegations.

Canin at Hambrecht & Quist and Smaby at Piper Jaffray consider HNSX a strong competitor of Cray's, for three reasons:

- The company holds an undeniable edge in single-processor performance, with the 1.3-GFLOPS SX2-400.
- The marketing agreement with Honeywell offers access to the huge U.S. market. The arrangement includes provisions for government sales through Honeywell's government systems subsidiary, Honeywell Federal Systems, Inc.
- With the HARC installation last summer, HNSX gained a beachhead in North America.

Chairman Berrett says the company plans to move slowly at first in the U.S. market, spending a few years establishing a reputation. However, in two to three years, when HNSX unveils its next-generation machines, the firm expects to make a strong impression — 10% to 20% of U.S. supercomputer sales. Berrett says the new line will surpass both the Y-MP and Cray-3 lines.

Until the announcement of the new product line, HNSX says it will make various enhancements to its SX2 line, although these will not represent any significant change in direction, according to the firm. The company does plan to beta-test a Unix operating system in the next six months.

Convincing Uncle Sam

About the only major obstacle that lies in HNSX's way is the national origin of the machines it sells. U.S. government contracts account for about half of all supercomputer sales in the U.S., and it's tough to convince Uncle Sam to choose a foreign machine over one made in the U.S.A.

Japanese vendors' exclusion from U.S. government contracts and from contracts in the government-related aerospace industry prevents their widespread success, Smaby says. Although the federal shutout will not prevent HNSX and its kin from making some sort of dent in the U.S. market, it will prevent these companies from making a very large dent.

"The government market is the cream. That's the market Cray relies on year after year," Smaby says. "Not being able to count on that class of customer puts a company at a distinct disadvantage."

Canin agrees, but only to a point. He says that with the growth of corporate supercomputing and the volume of purchases that are currently coming out of universities, HNSX should be able to find more than enough prospects to court.

Before the firm can succeed in any U.S. market — government, university or commercial — it will need to overcome some strong protectionist tendencies, according to Berrett. "That problem's going to take some time," he says.

The company is perfectly willing to wait out any storms, though. Berrett says he is sure the bad feelings will disappear after HNSX makes its mark as a serious, aboveboard competitor.

Homegrown competition

Another competitor Cray knows it will need to reckon with is ETA in St. Paul, Minn., a subsidiary of Control Data Corp. "[ETA] and CDC are a well-respected company," Ewald says.

Currently, a two-processor version with performance comparable to that of Cray's high-end X-MPs runs at Florida State University in Tallahassee, according to Carl Ledbetter, ETA's vice-president of operations. It is ETA's only installation in the field. In this quarter, ETA plans to ship four-processor, 10.5-nsec, 3.3-GFLOPS models to three customers, including Florida State. By year's end, the firm will show an eight-processor, 7-nsec, 10-GFLOPS version, Ledbetter says.

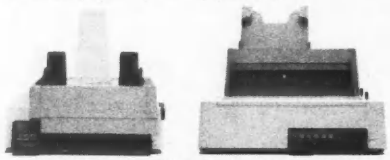
Production models of the 10-GFLOPS machine are slated to ship in mid-1988 — about the same time Cray plans to demonstrate comparable models in-house. Canin says the timing of the offerings will put the two vendors in close competition.

ETA had originally hoped to

Five ways to improve

No matter what your printing needs or budget, IBM® has a personal printer to help see that your ideas look great on paper, and in the public eye.

The popular IBM Proprinter II (left) and the IBM Proprinter XL24, ideal for printing on wide paper (right).



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed (left) and the IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed (right).

To begin with, there's the newest member of the best-selling Proprinter™ family—the IBM Proprinter II. With Fastfont,™ an extra-fast draft mode, this economical, hardworking printer handles general printing chores faster than ever.

With the IBM Proprinter X24 and wide-carriage Proprinter XL24, you can produce letter quality text and superb graphics in a hurry. When compared to best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, they printed 1½ to 2 times the draft output in the same amount of time.*

For even higher quality text and graphics, consider the IBM Quietwriter® III Printer. It whispers along at nearly twice the speed of its predecessor and is available with either a single- or dual-drawer sheet feed, for added paper-handling convenience.

If you're looking to design and print documents with a professional look, we offer the IBM SolutionPac™ for Personal Publishing. This compact, desktop publishing system comes with everything you need—the hardware, software, service and support—to design and print eye-catching presentations, newsletters, memos and more.

For further details, visit an IBM authorized dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 51. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.)

The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing includes IBM's high-quality laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

IBM®

® IBM 1987. IBM and Quietwriter are registered trademarks, and Proprinter, "SolutionPac" and "Fastfont" are trademarks, of IBM Corporation. *Based on a March 1987 independent evaluation of the then best-selling, comparably priced printers using the *PC Magazine* Labs Benchmark Series.

ship its first complete 10-GFLOPS machine by the end of 1986, giving it a full year and a half to outmuscle Cray in the high-performance market before the Y-MP hit the scene. But with hardware and software problems delaying shipments, ETA can claim only parity with, not superiority to, Cray. Given Cray's brand name recognition and impressive software library, ETA will actually start the race a few lengths behind.

Still, most observers expect ETA to fare well in the long run, based on a number of factors:

- The firm's advanced technology seems promising and should support a full generation of competitive machines.
- ETA is further along in its development of a Unix operating system than most supercomputer vendors, with a beta-test of its System V operating system set for the first quarter of next year.
- ETA's relationship with CDC gives it marketing strength, and the installed base of about 40 CDC Cyber 205 supercomputers, which are upwardly compatible with the ETA-10, provides a cornerstone on which to build.
- The U.S. government seems likely to support ETA through federal contracts and grants to users such as Florida State University.

Catching up

To improve its chances, ETA is currently pushing ahead in software development, the one area in which it acknowledges inferiority to Cray. "We're moving very aggressively on the application side," Ledbetter says. "It's an obvious place where Cray has an advantage over us."

Whereas some 500 software packages have been written for Cray machines, only 105 have been written for the CDC/ETA environment. To make up lost ground, ETA recently signed contracts with 39 third-party software vendors.

So far, ETA has landed only five supercomputer contracts: the Florida State installation and orders from the National Aero-

ETA IS pushing ahead in software development, the one area in which it acknowledges inferiority to Cray.

nautics and Space Administration, Princeton University, the University of Minnesota and West Germany's national weather bureau. The company expects to sign about five additional accounts this year.

By 1989 the company plans to turn a profit, Ledbetter says, and match the volume of Cray's annual shipments, which are currently in the 50-machine range. ETA's ability to mass-produce supercomputers, made possible by an advanced manufacturing capability, could turn out to be a strong competitive advantage, according to Smaby. By mid-1988, full-volume production is scheduled to begin.

Dedication to a wide product range may also indicate a movement toward integrating the ETA-10 with CDC's product line and bringing ETA further under CDC's wing.

At a press conference scheduled for this Thursday, ETA is scheduled to announce significant improvements in price/performance and is likely to release an air-cooled version of the ETA-10, Canin says. The machine, code-named Piper, is expected to target an untapped market niche above the current crop of minisupercomputers and below the standard high-end machines like Cray's.

Such a machine would be well positioned, Smaby says, if it were priced between $1.5 million and $3 million.

Ledbetter acknowledges that ETA runs some Piper models for its own software development. The machines, which the firm configures in single-processor and multiprocessor versions, run about half as fast as their liquid nitrogen-cooled brethren.

A force from abroad

Fujitsu supercomputers hold the kind of market edge in Japan that Cray machines hold here. Fujitsu's 33 Japanese installations account for about half the total

your public image.

Full Court Press - 4th Quarter Report
U.S. SALES - DEMOGRAPHICS
THE COMPANY NEWSLETTER
All-Stars Clinch Division Title
Heavy hitting powers All-Stars to the top
All-City League Final Standings
TWO RUNS, THREE HITS AND A COW

Some of the best dBASE III PLUS

More than 80 books and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE.

For years, just about every PC magazine, software expert and computer dealer have been telling you that dBASE III PLUS™ is the most powerful DBMS. That it gives serious programmers the most versatile set of tools. And helps new users develop sophisticated applications.

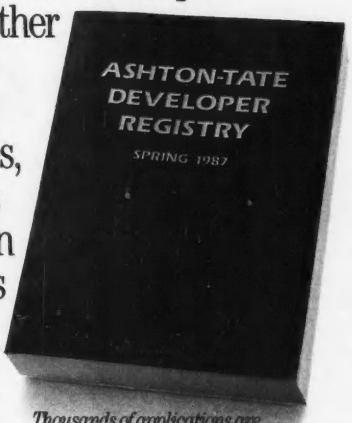
That's nice, but frankly, it seems a bit limited.

Because there are a lot of reasons to buy dBASE III PLUS that have nothing to do with power.

First of all, we have over 1.5 million customers. That clearly makes us the industry standard.

And there are over 80 magazines, books and technical journals to help you take maximum advantage of all the capability built into dBASE.*

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another good reason.



Thousands of applications are available for dBASE. So chances are you won't have to start from scratch.

With over a thousand pages, this book gives you information on applications in every area from 12 meter yacht racing to hog farming. So there's no need to create an application from the ground up. Unless you want to.

There's also our LAN Pack, which

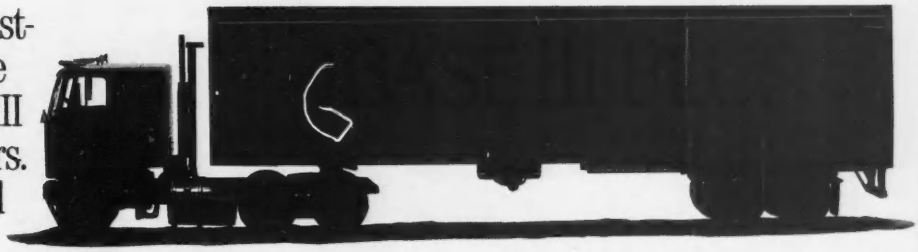
We have a much larger support group than any other database company. When you need help, you're never alone.

reasons to buy aren't in the box.

gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with other users.

Finally, we've used our considerable resources to create the largest support group of any DBMS company. With 207 full-time support people, we offer a full range of support service for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. We also give you the most thorough, easy-to-follow documentation. Along with the best customer training.

So if you're looking for the database that can do the most for your business, take a good look in the box. And a good look what's behind it.



dBASE has shipped over 1.5 million copies to customers, which makes it the industry standard by a huge margin.

For more information, or the dealer nearest you, just call (800) 437-4329, Extension 3319.*

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard

*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Extension 3319. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

installations in that country. But for Amdahl, which markets the Fujitsu machines in North America, gaining a foothold in the U.S. has been like pulling teeth.

Phil Howell, Amdahl's manager of vector processor marketing, attributes the difficulty to U.S. companies' reluctance to buy Japanese supercomputers. "We've had a lot of people tell us, 'We don't want to be the first,' " Howell says.

On Aug. 5, Amdahl announced its first U.S. supercomputer contract, which calls for the firm to install a mid-range Amdahl 1100 Vector Processor at GECO Geophysical Co. in Houston. The 1100 is a Fujitsu machine outfitted with IBM's MVS/XA operating system, as are all the supercomputers Amdahl markets in North America.

Important icebreaker

Canin downplays the significance of the GECO contract, pointing out that it merely extends one of Amdahl's existing European accounts. Amdahl, however, sees the installation as an important icebreaker.

The extension of GECO's European contract also serves as a strong endorsement of Amdahl's technical competitiveness, Howell says. "A single company that buys three supercomputers from you says you must be doing something right."

Amdahl supercomputers support a peak performance of 1.7 GFLOPS. Howell says the company plans to lure U.S. buyers by emphasizing its machines' high performance ratings, strong IBM compatibility and relatively low price.

Amdahl's Model 1400E, the firm's recently announced 1.7-GFLOPS machine, sells for $6.5 million with a basic 64M-byte complement of memory and for $12 million with a full 1G byte of memory. The Amdahl machines cost millions of dollars less than the high-end Crays with which they are designed to compete.

Howell says Amdahl can offer the low price mainly because Fujitsu vector processing supercomputers were designed around the same basic hardware technology as Fujitsu scalar mainframes and use some of the same mass-produced subcomponents.

Amdahl sees IBM compatibility as an equally attractive incentive for users to buy its machines. With the MVS/XA operating system, Amdahl supercomputers provide data and program-language compatibility for IBM 370 shops.

Users' programs that have not been optimized for vector processing may not show tremendous leaps in speed when they cross over from a scalar processing IBM mainframe to a vector processing Amdahl supercomputer, Howell says, but they will run unaltered. From this angle, Amdahl claims about 600 applications — the entire MVS software library — for its supercomputers. The number of applications optimized for vector processing, however, is less than 50 right now, about one-tenth of what Cray supports.

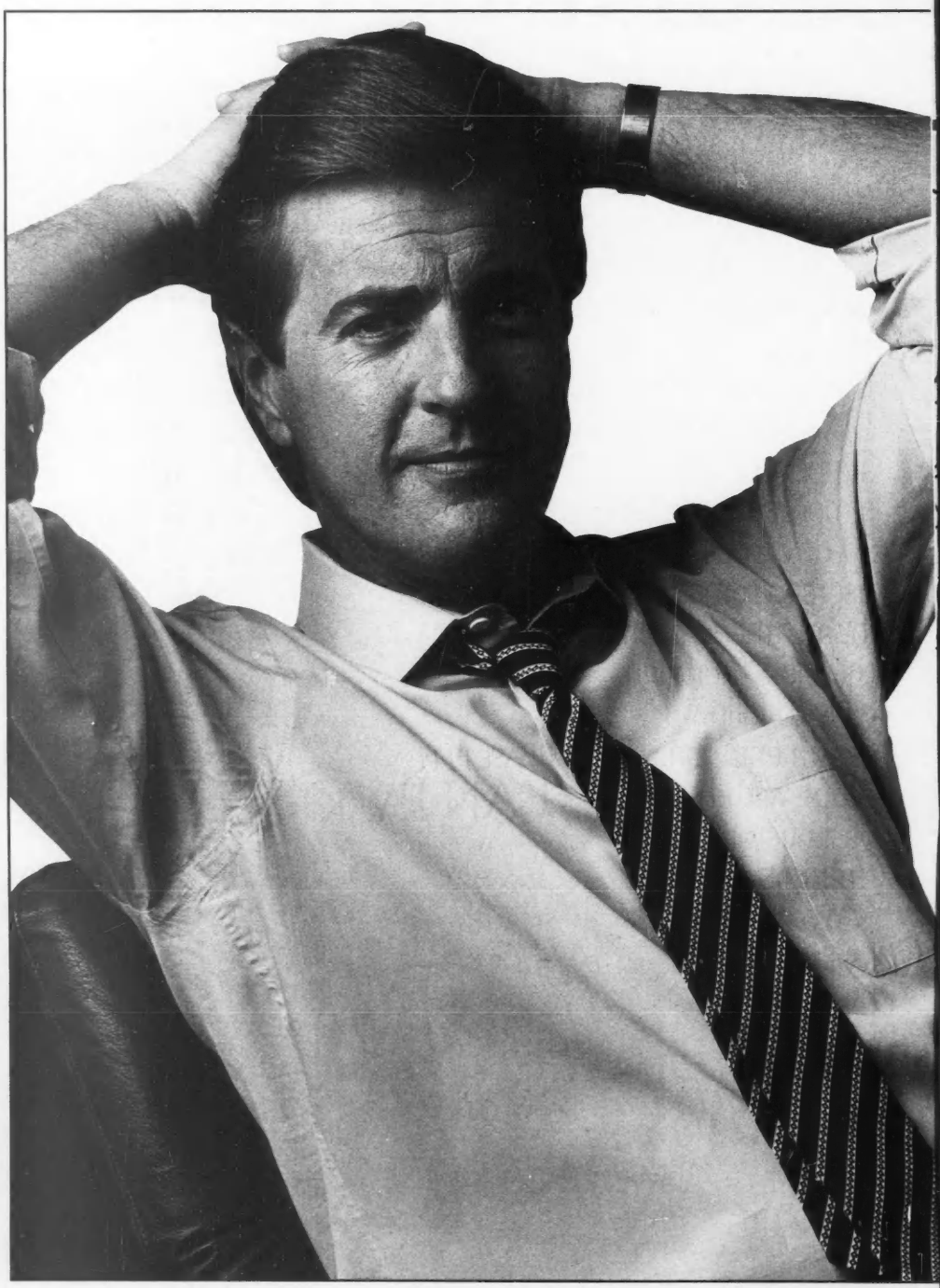
Focus misguided?

Canin says Amdahl's focus on IBM compatibility seems misguided, since users aren't biting. "The market tends to be correct," he says, and IBM compatibility "just doesn't seem to have hit a nerve with customers."

Cray's Ewald says his company views Amdahl more as a threat to IBM's high-end sales than as a challenge to its own future business, since most of Amdahl's sales come at supercomputing's entry level. But Howell insists that Amdahl will remain in the running at the high end as well, reaching the 10 GFLOPS stage right when Cray and competing vendors do.

Ewald also points out what he reads as Amdahl's recognition of its place in the market. Whereas Cray sales representatives once ran into Amdahl representatives in most European bids, the Amdahl sales force seems to have disappeared from all but heavy IBM accounts, Ewald says.

"When you stop hitting yourself over the head with a hammer, it feels better," Howell says, admitting a new focus in his company's sales efforts. But Cray and other high-end supercomputer vendors should not count Amdahl out altogether, he says. "We're trying to be wiser about where we fire our shots." ■



Big business explores supercomputer territory

Aerospace and petroleum firms, with their intensive modeling and data analysis needs, continue to purchase more supercomputers than companies from any other business sector.

Of the 180 Cray Research, Inc. machines installed worldwide, more than 60 are installed at commercial sites; of these, 55 to 57 are installed in aerospace and petroleum companies. But for supercomputer vendors, aerospace and petroleum are no longer the only games in town.

Automobile makers account for a measurable number of supercomputer sales — about 2% of the installed base. General Motors Corp., Ford Motor Co., Chrysler Corp., Honda Motor Co. and Nissan Motor Co. are among the auto makers worldwide that rely on the machines for structural and crash analyses, wind tunnel simulation and similar design tasks.

Electronics firms, with circuit and printed-circuit board designs and system simulation needs, make up a similarly sized share of the market.

Businesses in other commercial sectors are starting to take a serious look at supercomputer power, as well. Companies in three areas — chemicals and pharmaceuticals, finance and transportation planning — should be part of the next wave.

In the chemical and pharmaceuticals industries, Du Pont Co. has taken the plunge. The firm purchased its first supercomputer, a Cray-1, about 1½ years ago and says it has ordered its second, a Cray X-MP/2.

Most of Cray's high-end competitors — including Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers, Inc., ETA Systems, Inc. and Amdahl Corp./Fujitsu Ltd. — have started targeting chemicals and pharmaceuticals.

> IN THE chemical and pharmaceuticals industries, Du Pont has already taken the plunge.

Finance markets

In the financial world, Cray and the other supercomputer vendors see opportunities in the huge amount of data that needs processing and in the benefits of processing the data quickly.

"There's 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week trading and a tremendous volume of information coming in. All of that has to be analyzed very rapidly," says Bob Ewald, vice-president of commercial marketing at Cray. "The company or person who can see an arbitrage opportunity more rapidly than somebody else has the potential to make a tremendous amount [of] money."

Gary P. Smaby, managing director of Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc.'s technology group, says the finance market may take a while to open up, mainly because of a software shortage. Once supercomputer vendors can develop adequate financial software — and they are hard at work at it — investment firms will likely show serious interest. Cray hopes to sign its first financial contract before the end of 1988, according to Ewald.

The third target industry, transportation planning, is not moving ahead as quickly as the other two. Smaby says airlines — the primary customer — are not yet convinced that supercomputers can generate a big enough payback in specific applications to justify their enormous expense. With the tight budgets under which the carriers operate, every move must be cost-justified, he says. "They're having trouble giving extra cups of coffee right now," Smaby says.

Still, supercomputers seem well suited to the complex logistical maneuvering required for scheduling flights, airplane maintenance and personnel. Efficient flight scheduling alone might justify the cost, Smaby says.

BECKY BATCHA

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

Relax. You'll be in control with unequaled performance from the nation's largest, independent computer service organization. In fact, under many programs Intelogic Trace **offers guaranteed response times.**

IT provides high quality, dependable service around the clock for a host of micro and mini computers, peripherals, communication devices and LANs.

IT is not a subsidiary of a manufacturer or larger corporation. Independence makes us better because service is our only business and customer satisfaction is our primary goal.

Get the peace of mind you deserve. Call **IT** at 1-800-531-7186.

We are IT℠

The largest, independent single source for computer support and service.
1-800-531-7186
Turtle Creek Tower I
San Antonio, TX 78229
(512) 699-5700

INTELOGIC TRACE, INC.

IT is the registered trademark of Intelogic Trace, Inc.

MOTOROLA

Apple picked our brains.

And so did hundreds of other companies.

Before millions of people picked Macintosh,™ Apple® picked Motorola's M68000 Family—the brains behind one of the most successful computer products ever launched.

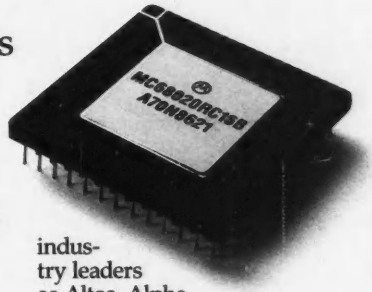
Now Apple has tapped the brainpower of the Motorola MC68020 microprocessor for the Macintosh II, bringing the high performance of a graphics workstation to business desktops everywhere.

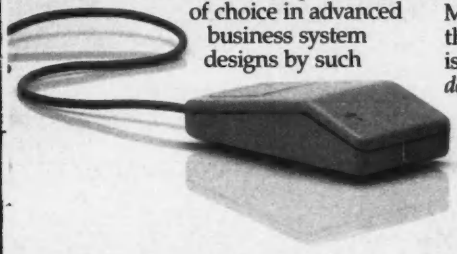
72% of all 32-bit systems ever shipped included at least one MC68020. That's more than half a million high-performance systems.

The high-performance business solution.

The MC68020 is not just the overwhelming choice in workstations—it is now setting new performance standards in the office—where it is essential to the computation, graphics and communication necessary for interconnected systems.

While Apple's choice of the MC68020 was a smart move, there's no license on genius: the '020 is the microprocessor of choice in advanced business system designs by such industry leaders as Altos, Alpha Micro, Casio, C.Itoh, Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, Olivetti, Plexus, Ricoh, Sanyo, Sharp, TI, Toshiba and UNISYS.





The graphics solution.

The M68000 family helped Apple implement the visionary "point and click" graphic workstyle that has driven productivity up while driving training costs way down. Businesses of all sizes are discovering dramatic productivity increases in office computing through innovations such as desktop publishing.

The software solution.

Among programmers and designers dedicated to creating the best, most innovative applications, the M68000 architecture has been the leading choice by far—with over *seven million M68000* systems installed since 1979.

Meanwhile, the MC68020, on the market now for three years, is already backed by *two billion dollars worth* of 32-bit software. This is more 32-bit software than all competitive products combined!

The Brain Trust: Where M68000 microprocessors predominate.

Engineering Workstations
Apollo, Hitachi, HP, Sony, Sun, Tektronix.
Laser Printers
Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, QMS, Ricoh.
Departmental Computers
Convergent Technologies, Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, UNISYS.
PBX and Telephone Systems
AT&T, Northern Telecom, Siemens.
Fault Tolerant Systems
IBM, NCR, Nixdorf, Stratus, Tandem.
Supercomputers
Alliant, BBN, Caltech, Fifth Generation.
Factory Automation
Allen-Bradley, ASEA, Bailey Controls, GM, Mitsubishi, Square D.

Join the Brain Trust.

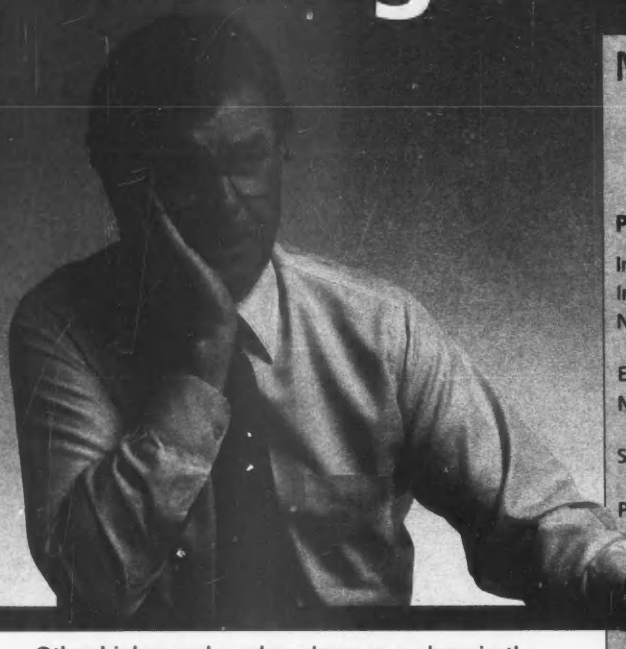
Challenge us to persuade you of the sound business and technical reasons to join the M68020 Brain Trust. Write to us at Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

We're on your design-in team.

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MOTOROLA

If Your Modem Isn't Microcom, You'll End Up Talking To Yourself.



Microcom and the Others . . . The Difference is Day and Night

Product Feature	Microcom AX/9624c	Another Major Vendor
Initial Fall-Back Speed	7200	4800
Installed base	›150,000	‹1,000
Number of stored phone numbers	9	4
Employs industry standard MNP	yes	no
Number of compatible MNP modem vendors	40+	0
Supports CCITT V.29 FT modulation	yes	no
Password Security Option	yes	no
Upgradeable product line	yes	no
Voice/Data Switch	yes	no
Hardware Settable Serial Port Speed	yes	no

Other high-speed modems leave you alone in the dark. They only speak with themselves, using proprietary protocols. When you need to communicate with others, it's not the place to be.

Our Protocol Modems™ use Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP)™, the industry standard for error-free communications. In fact, we invented it. MNP is supported by scores of other manufacturers and value-added networks. In a world of noisy telephone lines, you can transmit batch and other large files with lightning speed and critical accuracy. Even to other modems, and even over networks like GTE® Telenet/UNINET® (now U.S. Sprint), GEISCO®, CSC INFONET® and the IBM® Information Network.

Microcom puts MNP error-checking and protocol intelligence in the modem . . . not your computer. Your effective throughput is increased as much as 200%, so a Microcom 9600 bps modem transfers data up to 19,200 bps. And Microcom offers a full range of compatible, upgradeable products from 1200 to 9600 bps, as well as central site network control and management products. All Microcom modems support common standards, including the Hayes AT® command set, and automatically negotiate the highest mutually-supported speed with other modems.

Don't Talk to Yourself . . . Talk to Us.

Don't get left in the dark with closed protocols. Come into the light of Microcom. Ask for your full-color brochure on the complete line of Microcom modems and network products.

800/822-8224

1400 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
617-762-9310 Telex 710-336-7802

Set Your Standards High.

MICROCOM™

Hayes AT is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Start your subscription now, and save over $14!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE

For over 20 years, COMPUTERWORLD has covered the ever-changing field of information systems like no one else. And we're moving into the next generation of technological advances with an expanded staff, more features, and the same determination to keep you on top — and slightly ahead — of new developments. Join the celebration! One full year (51 issues) costs just $29.57, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate, and only 58¢ an issue!

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES

When you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, you also get 12 monthly issues of Computerworld Focus, FREE. Each issue covers one particular topic — in depth. Topics include microcomputing, communications, software, connectivity, and much, much more. Leading edge information — for subscribers only!

Subscribe today by returning the order form in this postage-paid envelope now!

Or for even faster service . . .

CALL

1-800-255-6286.*

And we'll start your subscription immediately. Order today!

* (In New Jersey call 1-800-322-6286.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

Toward spontaneous computing

Visions of an end-user computing environment so natural you forget it's there

BY WILLIAM KIMMERLY

Increasingly, end users are assuming more direct control over computing resources and are bypassing MIS for more of their computer support needs. If we were to assume no fundamental advances in computer support during the next few years, this movement toward distributed computing might be defensible.

It is true that today's computers are relatively difficult to use and that software development takes a long time, often resulting in significant backlogs and delays. If, however, MIS could provide improved computer support with the added advantage of the end users *not* having to be consciously and explicitly involved in the process, the distributed approach would not be as defensible.

A major premise of this article is that the most effective form of computer support is one that requires the least amount of end-user time, attention and direct involvement.

In today's complex and highly competitive world, it usually takes all the time an individual can devote to a discipline or set of job functions just to maintain an adequate level of proficiency. Any additional work requirement — such as having to be directly involved with the operation, use or management of computer resources — not only reduces time available for basic job tasks but can also disrupt the fluidity of task execution necessary to perform well in a job.

Therefore, the optimal form of computer support would be natural, spontaneous and nondisruptive to the normal flow of job tasks.

This leads to the second premise of this article: the assumption that fundamental advances in computer support will occur during the next few years. I maintain that these advances will make it possible to move toward an environment I call "spontaneous computing."

This term suggests a computer support environment so natural in its access and use that most end users will require little, if any, familiarity with the technical characteristics of computers in order to use the machines effectively.

Under these ideal conditions, computer support will be more or less taken for granted. Just as telephones and television sets now attract little user attention as discrete items of technology, computers will eventually become low-profile items in most work environments, more conspicuous in their absence than in their presence.

Whether we actually reach the ideal state of spontaneous computing is not the key point. What is important is the fact that opportunities will soon exist for making major strides in that direction.

Take the challenge

In most circumstances, spontaneous computing and reduced computer involvement for the end user make a better management objective than distributed computing. This goal presents a number of challenges, not only for the computer industry but also for general managers and managers of computer support organizations.

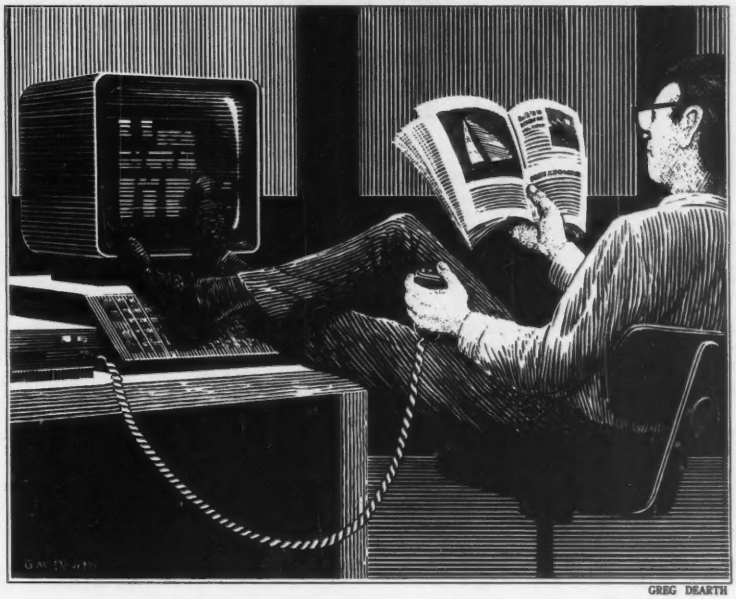
The time to address these challenges is now. Many of the areas of development that will make spontaneous computing possible are already quite familiar: microchip technology, computer architectures, communications standards, data storage systems, adaptive systems, data management techniques, software engineering tools and commercial software systems.

Some developments, such as advances in semiconductor circuits, represent long-standing trends that are continuing. The unusual strength of today's environment lies in the combination of developments and the interrelationships among these developments as they evolve. Advances in one area, such as the speed and capacity of microchips, are making advances possible in other areas, such as the development of adaptive or intelligent systems.

How to change

The phenomenon of spontaneous computing would make it possible to solve many of the problems that have long been associated with computer support. Three things are necessary for this to occur: timely recognition of the opportunity, a commitment to doing something about it and a strong strategy for effecting change.

The specifics of a transition strategy will vary, depending on



GREG DEARTH

- **Negligible end-user involvement**
- **Computers disrupt 'real work'**
- **Distributed computing come and gone**

Kimmerly is senior computer consultant for Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc. in Oak Ridge, Tenn.

the characteristics of a particular organization — its size, the diversity or complexity of its environment, its level of computer maturity and so on. Most strategies should, however, address the following areas:

- General management recognition of the opportunity.
- Reduction in the subjective influence of computers.
- Repositioning of central MIS and the development of required skills.
- Emphasis on data management.
- Improved software acquisition and development.
- Development work on adaptive interfaces.

The computer support characteristics and goals I lump under the term "spontaneous computing" are well known to computer specialists but are regarded by many as being too idealistic or too far off in the future to be concerned with right now. The challenge for general managers is to highlight these opportunities and to stress the immediacy of their implications.

Therefore, the first element of a transition strategy is to officially recognize spontaneous computing as a long-term goal of the organization and to translate this goal into policies and near-term objectives for the organization in general and central DP in particular.

End of infatuation

The next step is to deal with the subjective influence of computers. In most organizations, as well as in society as a whole, computers occupy a unique role among technology's ranks — not as a result of what they do but because of the ways people think about them and the relationships people eventually form with them.

In many organizations, computers have become more than just neutral tools to be used objectively and rationally. Today, they assume a strong subjective presence, an aesthetic that at times invites exaggerated interest, infatuation, tinkering or even emotional attachment on the part of end users. In many instances, this can lead to a decrease, rather than an increase, in productivity as people spend more time with computers (the means to an end) than in the execution of a specific task or function (the end itself).

IN MOST cases, spontaneous computing and reduced involvement for the end user make a better management objective than distributed computing.

To move an organization toward spontaneous computing, managers must reduce the subjective influence of computers. Again, for productivity's sake, one of the key goals of spontaneous computing is to make it possible for people to be supported by computers in a natural way, without their having to know much about the machine or be involved heavily in their use.

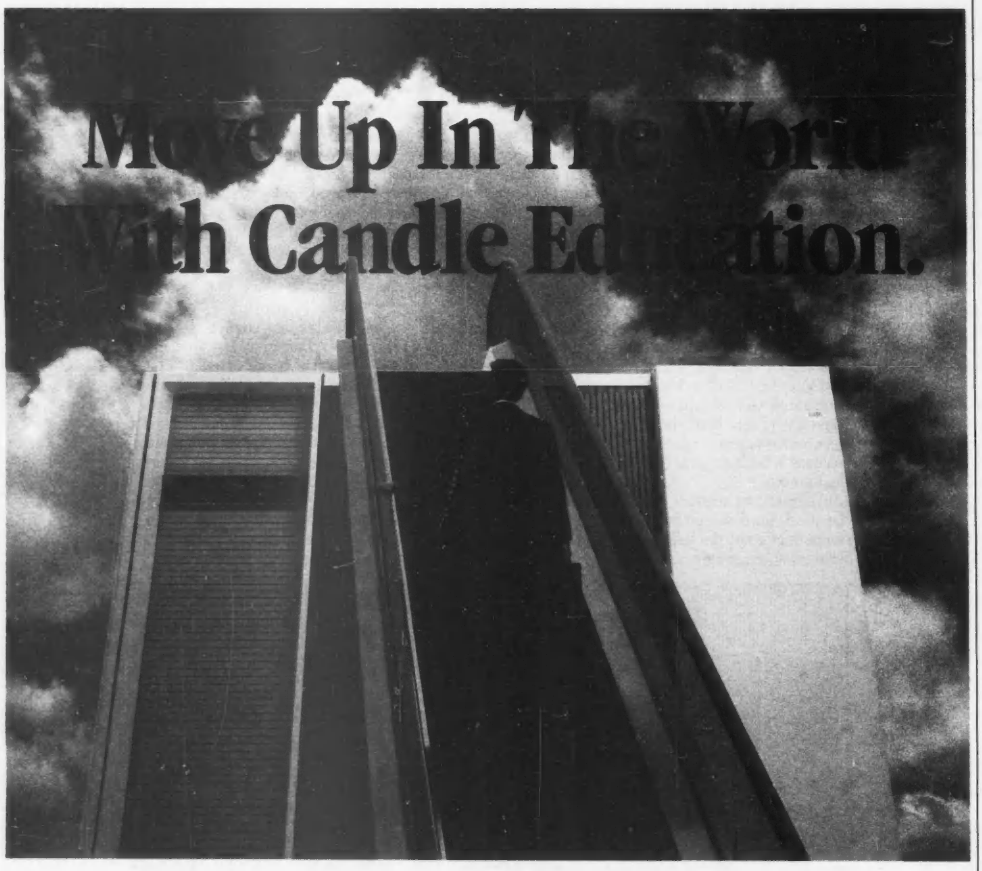
For some end users, such as research scientists or engineers, direct involvement in computers will continue to be appropriate. For the majority of users, however, the less they have to know about computers to use them effectively in their jobs, the better.

Innovation stifled?

One objection likely to be raised to this line of thinking is that if users are not directly involved with computers, innovation will suffer. Some technologists will argue that end users' experimentation has proved invaluable to the furthering of the science and its business applications.

There are two counterarguments to this objection. First, even in an era of spontaneous computing, those who have a strong interest in computers as items of technology and who want to remain deeply involved in computer programming and experimentation will be able to do so.

However, because the computer support environment will be more friendly, the analysis of opportunities and the conceptualization of new approaches will be carried out at a higher level of abstraction. Therefore, efforts



It's a smooth ride to the top of performance management expertise with Candle Education courses. Because to reach the top, you need *practical* knowledge. And practical knowledge is what Candle Education is all about.

Informal, Interactive Environment

Taught by experts, our courses are conducted in an informal, interactive environment. You and your peers analyze case studies and share information and experiences. So you get real world answers to the problems you face every day. And practical solutions to those "odd ball" situations that sometimes crop up.

Small Class Size

What's more, we don't pack you in. Classes average about twenty people. And our curriculum is highly comprehensive. With more than sixty courses geared to every IBM environment (MVS, IMS, CICS, DOS, and VM) and every level of experience. From novice to expert.

The Latest Trends

Special Topics Seminars focus on the latest trends in performance management. And other classes enhance your use of Candle's many performance management products. Plus, you earn continuing education units (CEU) with all courses.

Practical Knowledge

In short, ours are practical, down-to-earth courses that you'll start using right away to increase the productivity and profit of your data center — and to enhance your value as a member of your DP team.

So why not move up in the world? Escalate your performance management expertise with Candle Education.... It could make a measurable difference in your performance. And in your data center's.

For catalogs outlining our 1987 and 1988 curricula and schedules, call **(213) 442-4180.** But hurry.... Classes fill up fast.

!Candle®
Candle Education
1999 Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, California 90025

Copyright © 1987 Candle Corporation. All rights reserved.

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National **1-800-556-1234** Ext. 171. In California **1-800-441-2345,** Ext. 171.

FEATURES	
Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes

Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021

CW 10/12

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

to innovate will have more leverage.

Second, innovation is at least as likely to occur if users more fully understand the requirements of their own areas of work, instead of this level of understanding becoming diluted by excessive involvement with computers.

In the new environment, the end users will have access to skilled systems analysts who specialize in translating functional requirements into spontaneous automated support systems.

Reducing the subjective influence of computing can involve changing an important attribute of an organization's culture. While it may be difficult to alter a set of beliefs long encouraged by the examples of leaders and peer influence, change is possible.

IF THERE is a single key to spontaneous computing, it is the adaptive interface.

Central MIS repositioned

Looking at a third area of change, spontaneous computing will require a shift in emphasis on the support functions provided by central computer organizations.

There will be less emphasis on traditional programming activities and more emphasis on data management, on the integration of the data management and software development functions, on a consulting style of support and on the development of the interfaces or shells necessary to integrate systems naturally into end-user environments.

From a planning perspective, the central computer support organization will continue to play a key role in developing the overall computer, data and information systems infrastructure of the enterprise.

Developing clusters of skills that can carry out these functions takes time. Organizations that recognize these requirements and act now to develop and organize the necessary skills will be in a much better position to move toward spontaneous computing as opportunities arise to do so.

Spontaneous computing presupposes ready access to the data you need when you need it. The work required to identify, collect, structure, maintain and provide access to a well-engineered network of data bases is a field of growing technical sophistication.

This field will eventually be recognized as a distinct discipline with its own collection of accepted theories, principles and models.

Managers can identify the workers who show both an interest in and an aptitude for this area. If they are not already doing so, these workers should become familiar with current data management concepts and practices and be cultivated to grow with the discipline as it matures.

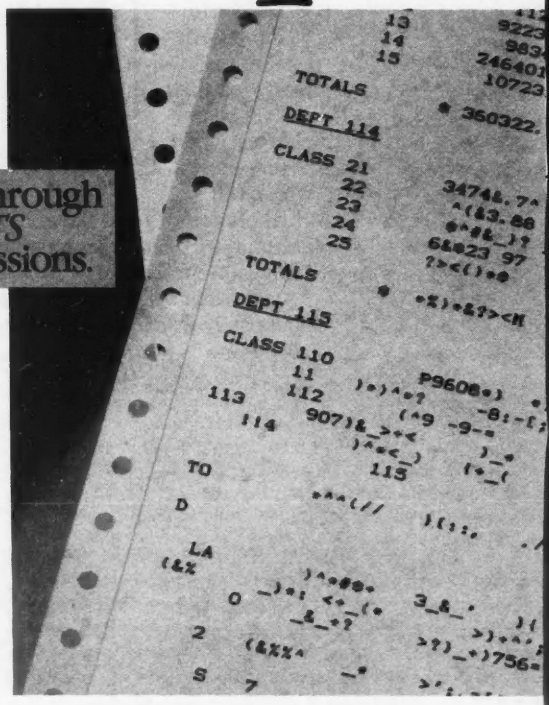
Other new skills and areas of support emphasis will also be required. One area that can be made more efficient — and would free up personnel for other assignments in the process — is the traditional applications software development and maintenance area.

In many organizations, efficiency could be improved immediately by limiting the number of software support tools to one common, integrated set and by training applications analysts in fundamental software engineering practices. Moreover, a policy of buying software whenever it is practical to do so can reduce the requirement for traditional software development activities.

Finally, the same concepts that will make computer support more natural and spontaneous

MANAGEMENT REPORTING/RETRIEVAL CAPABILITY
for THE IBM S/38
For more information
Contact Charles White at:
michaels, ross & cole, ltd.
800 West Roosevelt Road
Building E, Suite 304
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-5040

Transmissi
Call the spec



AT&T comes through with *WATS* data transmissions.

Can't make heads or tails of your financial reports? Can't reorder stock because you don't know if your inventory is coming or going? Can't tell if your new product is selling? Or if it's not selling?

Those are just some of the telltale signs that you need reliable AT&T *WATS* data transmissions.

That's because information like sales reports, inventory, payroll and new product introductions has to be accurate. If it isn't, it can bring any business to a screeching halt.

Which is why you should talk to us. The transmission specialists: AT&T.

We can design a system to collect data from all your stores or offices using AT&T *WATS* lines. No matter how many stores or offices you have. No matter where they are in the country.

What's more, we can design that system to gather information every night. Or each week. Whichever is best for you. And your business.

And since you'll be using AT&T *WATS* lines, you can count on them for cost-effectiveness, high quality and reliability.

We know you can't afford to waste time and money retransmitting data that was garbled. Or worse, data that was lost in the transmission.

You should also know that when you use AT&T *WATS* to transmit your data, you get a special feature that's not available anywhere else: AT&T people.

They're always ready, willing and able to work with you to meet changing needs.

So if your business is spread out across the country, and you need clear, accurate, reliable data (and who doesn't these days), check out AT&T *WATS*.

We think you'll see that when it comes to data transmissions, AT&T *WATS* always comes through in the clutch.

For more information, talk with your

© 1987 AT&T

for the end user will most likely also help the computer analyst to develop software much more efficiently.

No-sweat interfaces

Adaptive interfaces and expert systems oriented specifically toward software development have recently started to become available.

Many of these options address all phases of the software life cycle in an integrated way, improving both software development and maintenance efficiency.

If there is a single key to spontaneous computing, it is the adaptive interface, which can mask technical complexity from the user.

The design of such an interface requires a thorough understanding of the unique characteristics of the environment to be supported. Thus, these interfaces generally require significant in-house support for their development, implementation and maintenance.

Also required is an adequate understanding of the basic concepts of artificial intelligence and expert systems.

What is needed now are interfaces that give users access to systems or data without their having to specify high levels of detail.

Some like it sophisticated

For many applications, simple facilitating devices such as electronic pointing devices or touch-sensitive screens should be sufficient. For other applications, more sophisticated dialogue routines are necessary.

As an example, let's say an end user wants to retrieve a current set of data values that is located on one computer system. He then wants to perform a statistical analysis on the data using software located on another system. Finally, he wants to plot the results using plot routines located on still another system. In such a situation, the process should be facilitated by the system, and it should appear simple to the user.

If the user specifies the name of the data file and a key word description of the operation to be performed on the data — for example, "statistics," "regression" or "plot" — the interface system should lead him through the process via a straightforward dialogue routine. Further, this routine should presuppose no prior knowledge of the specific systems that have to be accessed.

THOSE OF US in these disciplines must work hard to ensure that computer support does not continue to be defined in narrow, conventional terms.

Such routines are easy to describe but difficult to build. They require skilled analysts and an effective computer planning process.

A transition strategy should include early experimental work in this area coupled with close monitoring of progress in the evolution of adaptive systems concepts and, of course, adequate training.

The means, not the end

Practitioners of computer-related disciplines will either hasten or delay the arrival of spontaneous computing, depending on the extent to which they recognize the nature and importance of this challenge and actively pursue it with a professional approach.

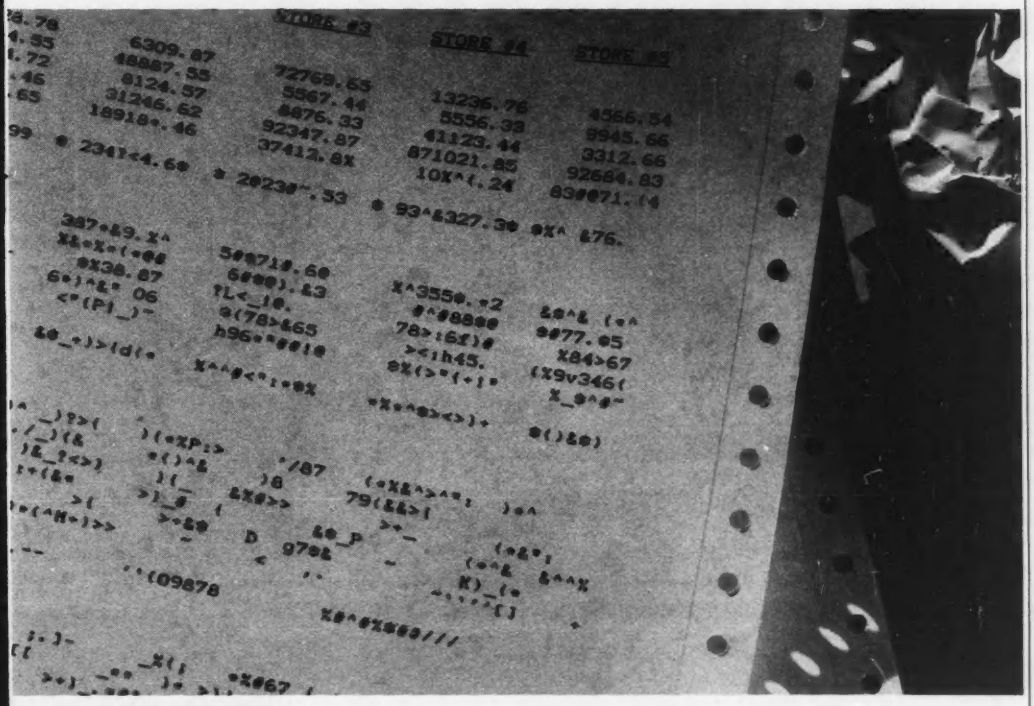
Those of us in these disciplines must work hard to ensure that computer support does not continue to be defined in narrow, conventional terms.

In particular, we must make it possible for the computer users to concentrate more on their basic job tasks and less on the computers that support these tasks.

General managers can play a vital role in making this happen.

Managers can demand that computer support be provided in a professional manner and make it clear that the essential criterion for success in computer support is robust support that is provided in natural, spontaneous ways. •

on trouble?
ialists: AT&T.



account executive at AT&T.
Or one of our sales representatives at 1 800 222-0400.
From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

AT&T
The right choice.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,™ Smartmodem 2400B,™ Smartmodem 1200,™ Smartmodem 1200B,™ Smartmodem 1200C™ and our new Smartmodem 1200A™ will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM® PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple® Macintosh,™ Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes®

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404 441 1617

*Based on estimated retail prices. **Requires external modem.

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Andrall E. Pearson

Muscle-build your staff

The following article is reprinted from the Harvard Business Review.

Most top managers know they should be doing a better job of building the superior organization they want. They may not, however, know what more successful managers are doing or how to do it themselves. And while most would agree that their business' success hinges on the quality of its people, very few executives are willing to adopt the tough, aggressive approach to managing people that is required to produce a dynamic organization.

The hard truth is that only an aggressive approach can make a big difference quickly. But it has its costs. At least initially, managers have to be willing to sacrifice continuity for a thorough shake-up. Nevertheless, most top-notch companies have been through the experience; it's what transformed the company into an outstanding organization. And once the transformation has taken place, things can settle down without a loss of momentum.

In my 15 years with Pepsico and 20 years of consulting for other corporations, I have seen that "winners" — IBM, Hew-

Continued on page 121

IBM execs keep mum

Guide symposium offers support but few facts

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — A panel of top IBM executives that formed the centerpiece of a major symposium put on here by Guide International Corp. shed little new light on IBM's direction, according to user executives in attendance.

Executives complained that the panel, composed of four IBM group executives, dropped no clues regarding future product directions and instead sounded broad generalities that have already been reported.

"Probably the least interesting aspect of the conference was the IBM panel," said Ed Haas, manager of corporate information systems at Northrop Corp. "They said absolutely nothing, and they intended it that way."

However, George H. Conrades, IBM's senior vice-president and group executive of the Information Systems and Products Group, let one nugget slip in response to a user's question. Conrades said the company is willing to "deal" on System/36s and 38s.

Harvey Shrednick, vice-president of information services at Corning Glass Works, said he was gratified to hear customer responsiveness emerge as a theme from IBM. "They're talking more receptively to customers," he said. "Now we'll see if they take action. We've heard the music, let's see the dancing."

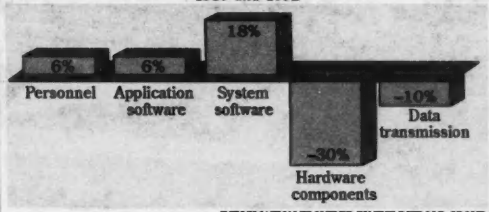
Joining Conrades on the panel were Carl J. Conti, vice-president and group executive of IBM's Information Systems and Storage Group; Terry R. Lautenbach, vice-president and group executive of its Informa-

Continued on page 120

Data View

Five-year planning

Projections of annual rates of change in unit costs between 1987 and 1992



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DIEBOLD GROUP
CW CHART

Madcap stock markets rely on steadfast Leyh

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

With the recent scandals touching the securities industry, some cynics may think it impossible to find a good person anywhere near Wall Street.

But there is such a man, although it is necessary to look into the computer operation of the stock exchanges in order to find him. Richard E. (Dick) Leyh, executive vice-president and chief administrative officer of Securities Industry Automation Corp. (SIAC), is known by colleagues for his dependability, integrity and for being a plain nice guy.

SIAC is a Manhattan-based data processing firm that executes all of the New York and American Stock Exchanges' trades. The two exchanges created SIAC in 1972 and are its joint owners.

Easygoing

The 57-year-old Leyh's understated manner is seemingly at odds with the high-pressure world of stock trading. But while the exchanges can be described as volatile, frenetic or crazed, what they require of a computer system is consistent, unobtrusive performance. In this sense, Dick Leyh embodies what the exchanges need most to keep going.

Leyh's career in MIS started inauspiciously in 1949, when he took a job as a tabulating machine operator. But Leyh, whose easygoing manner has endeared him to colleagues, would rise steadily to play a key role in the automation of the fast-moving securities industry.

"If there's a single important standard at SIAC by which we judge ourselves, it's reliability. If I could name the single most reliable guy I know, it would be Dick Leyh," says Jim Squyres, a SIAC vice-president. "He is also a nice guy."

From SIAC's executive offices in Manhattan's financial district, Leyh outlines his current projects, which include

Continued on page 123

PROFILE
Richard Leyh

Position: *Executive vice-president and chief administrative officer of Securities Industry Automation Corp.*

Mission: *Processing today's volatile stock trading while planning for a 500-million-share day.*

Global Financial Solution #8

"GLOBAL got New Balance up and running in record time."

"Their S*W*A*T* Team helped us cross the finish line in as little as 30 days!"

Edward Juengst, Vice President of MIS and Distribution New Balance Athletic Shoe, Inc.

"When New Balance converted to an IBM 4300, conversion of the data and installation of the package was critical. By relying on Global's Software WAlkThrough training and implementation methodology, we put in a series of financial application packages quickly and efficiently. The General Ledger required 90 days – and Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable only took 30 days each. Best of all, the software works; we are always current. I demand a lot, and Global delivered."

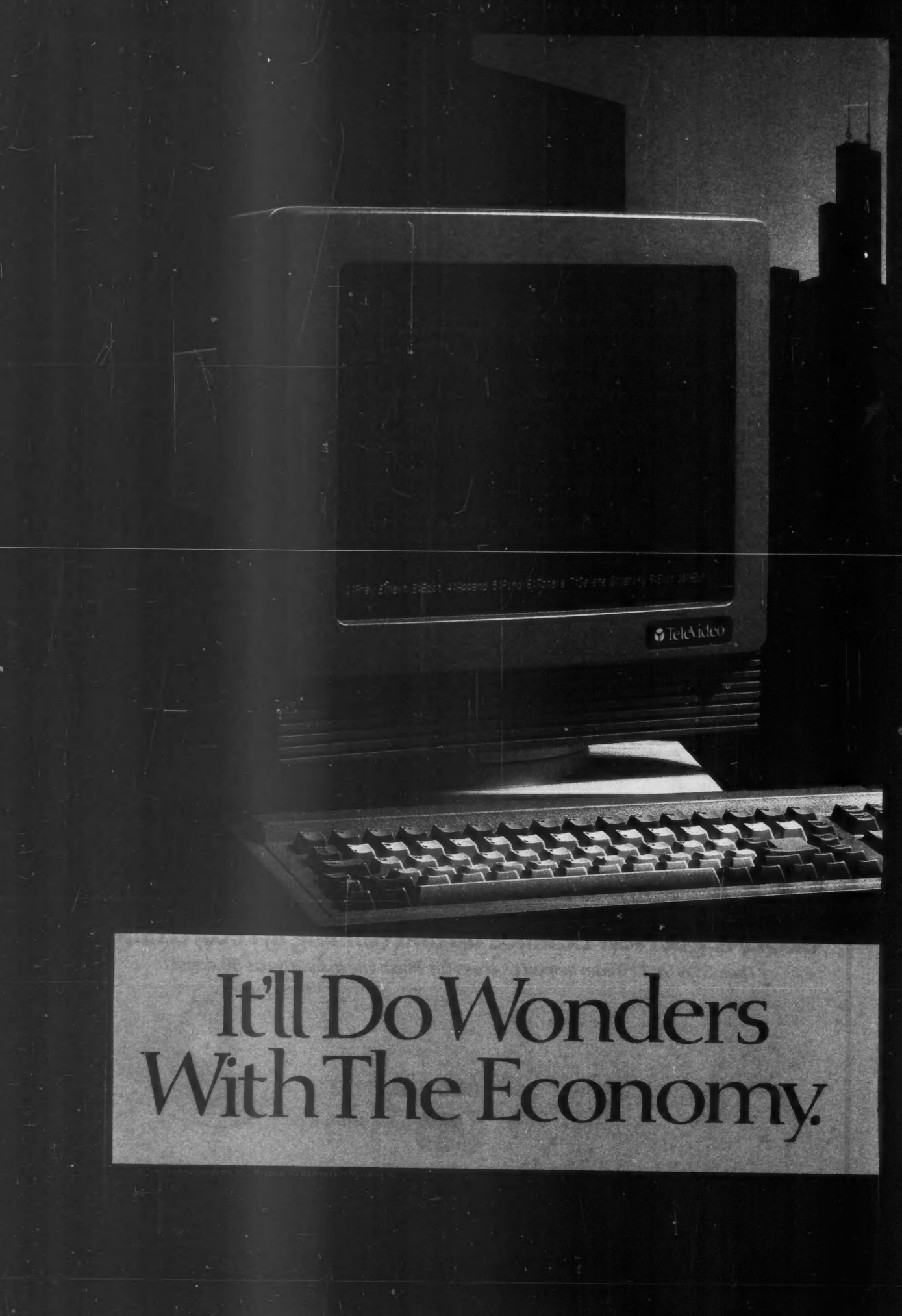
For your IBM 30XX, 43XX, 937X mainframes and S/38 minicomputers, check out Global's complete family of financial application products. Global supports CICS/VSAM, IMS/DB/DC, DB2 and most other database environments. The S*W*A*T* program uses your own files and data – so you, too, can be up and running in record time.

Don't run into any more roadblocks. Call or write Global today.

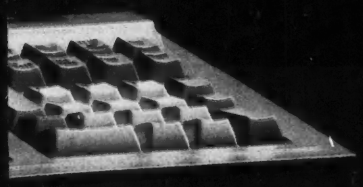
CALL TOLL FREE
800-334-7192

GLOBAL **Global Software, Inc.**
1009 Spring Forest Road
Raleigh, NC 27615 (919) 872-7800
The up and running software company

General Ledger & Financial Reporting • Accounts Payable/Purchase Order • Fixed Assets • Order Processing & Inventory Control • Integrated Cost Control
Global View Borderless Query & Reporting System • Micro/Mainframe Global Link



It'll Do Wonders With The Economy.



The TeleVideo® 905 terminal is a wonder in the world of low cost terminals: a product that gives you more, for less.

Just $409 gets you an extremely reliable ASCII terminal packed with features other terminal makers charge extra for. There's a sleek monitor case with full tilt and swivel. A 14" high-contrast, super-dark screen with crisp, clear resolution. A full-size keyboard with sculpted keycaps. 32 non-volatile programmable function keys. A Wordstar™ mode. True accounting-style keypad. Buffered printer port. And, of course, TeleVideo's full one-year warranty.

The TeleVideo 905. It's the very affordable terminal that'll work wonders with the economy.

Call us toll-free or write today, for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568.

TeleVideo®

THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

Call 1-800-835-3228

See us at COMDEX Booth #1116

CALENDAR

OCT. 18-24

Techskills. Cincinnati, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: American Society for Training and Development, Box 1443, 1630 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22313.

Eastern Prime Users Group Conference. Philadelphia, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: Michael Muraca, c/o Eastern Prime Users Group, P.O. Box 3231, Boston, Mass. 02101.

International Data Corp. Fall Executive Conference — Systems Integration: The Business Challenge. Scottsdale, Ariz., Oct. 18-21 — Contact: IDC, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Fourth Annual Nomad Users Conference. New Orleans, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: Must Software International, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Conn. 06897.

International Tandem Users' Group 1987 Fall Conference. New Orleans, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: ITUG, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Financial Times Annual Electronic Financial Services Conference. London, Oct. 19-20 — Contact: International Business Conferences and Seminars, Minster House, Arthur St., London, England EC4R 9AX.

Hammer Forum 87 — Strategic Information Systems: The Technological Dimension. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Hammer Forum 87, Hammer and Co., 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Techconnect, The Wang Compatible Trade Show. Boston, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Sandy Hoffman, Data Base Publications, Suite 385, 8310 Capital of Texas Highway, Austin, Texas 78731.

American Production and Inventory Control Society's 30th Annual Technical Exhibit. St. Louis, Oct. 19-22 — Contact: Stephanie Becker, APICS Technical Exhibit, P.O. Box 11480, Alexandria, Va. 22312.

CASExpo, The National Computer Aided-Software Engineering Conference and Exposition. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-22 — Contact: Hank Bowman, CASExpo, 3825-I S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

The Seventh National Symposium on EDP Quality Assurance. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-22 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, EDP Quality Assurance Conference, Suite 221, 1734 Elton Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903.

14th Annual Conference of the North American Data General Users Group. Las Vegas, Oct. 19-22 — Contact: NADGUG, MS C-228, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

Systems 87. Munich, West Germany, Oct. 19-23 — Contact: Munchener Messe- und Ausstellungsgesellschaft mbH, Messegelande Postfach 121009 D-8000 Munchen 12.

The Third Annual Expert Systems in Government Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 19-23 — Contact: The Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

RDB Update '87. New Orleans, Oct. 19-23 — Contact: The Relational Institute, Suite 106, 6489 Camden Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95120.

Workshop for Posix. Rockville, Md., Oct. 20-21 — Contact: Posix Workshop, Attention: Debbie Jackson, National Bureau of Standards, Room B-252, Building 225, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899.

Networld 87. Dallas, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: Networld, P.O. Box 1521, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

Protext IV: The Fourth International Conference on Text Processing Systems. Boston, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: Paulene McKeever, Conference Management Services, P.O. Box 5, 51 Sandycove Road, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland.

Continued on page 122

Your logical choice for printer & data sharing.

It's your choice.
Now you can give every PC user in your office *freedom of choice:* the choice to send their output to any printer — serial or parallel — anytime.
And all you need is *The Logical Connection*™ Version 3.0.

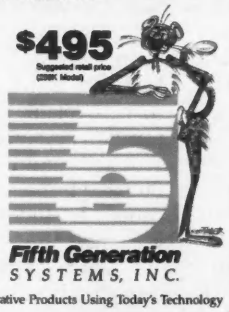
Instant switching.
Just "pop-up" the *memory resident* switching menu, cursor-point to the device you want to switch to, and press *ENTER*.
The Logical Connection handles all the print spooling, protocols and parallel/serial conversion automatically.

Preset configurations.
10 Preset configurations give multiple computers unlimited "switch and share" access to printers, plotters and modems — and each other.
Just cursor-point to a graphic "picture" of the configuration you want and download it with a couple of keystrokes, using any IBM-PC™ or compatible. If you need a *custom* configuration, you can easily modify one of the *presets* — or create your own.

Why network if you don't need to?
For peripheral sharing applications *The Logical Connection* can outperform a LAN, right out of the box — at a far lower cost. *The Logical Connection* lets minicomputers and mainframes share peripherals with PCs. Or, let many devices share a single expensive modem connection.
And for really *big* applications, you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 *Logical Connection* boxes together, up to 3/4 of a mile apart.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
In April, 1987 *PC Magazine* named **The Logical Connection** "Editor's Choice among all printer sharing devices reviewed." Author Winn L. Rosch called it "... more than logical — maybe inspired!"

An easy choice.
The Logical Connection is easy to set up and easy to use. Best of all, it's easy on the pocketbook. For price performance and ease of use, nothing else even comes close.
So if you're looking for the *best* way to share your valuable computers and peripherals, there's only one logical choice. Get the logical connection today.
For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order direct, call *Fifth Generation Systems* at **1-800-225-2775.**



Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.
Innovative Products Using Today's Technology
11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES:
2691 Richter Ave., Suite 107, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 225-2775 • (714) 553-0111

*The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
*This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

IBM execs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 117

tion Systems and Communications Group, and Edward Lucente, vice-president and group executive of the Information Systems Group.

In its symposium, titled Information Systems Perspective, Guide offered a lineup of speakers that included newspaper columnist George F. Will, former Nevada Sen. Paul Laxalt, Pepperdine University economist Arthur Laffer and psychologist and author Wayne Dyer.

The symposium, which ran Sept. 27-30 and drew more than 1,000 attendees, was the third put on by Guide, an association of users of large IBM systems with 2,850 members. Guide held its previous symposium four years ago.

While users were in nearly unanimous agreement that the sessions offered little in the way of technical information, they said the symposium served as a kind of support group for MIS professionals.

Frederick Smith, Federal Express Corp.'s chairman and chief executive officer, was one of a number of speakers to explain to a receptive audience the importance of investing in information systems.

"There's an awareness here that information systems is an asset and an investment," said Floyd Maxwell, MIS manager of Eastman Kodak Co.'s magnetics division in San Diego. "If I can take that message back to my general management, it will place us in a better position as a company."

But Maxwell added that his dilemma is how to accomplish that. "The fact that they were able to attract the caliber of speakers that came confirms that DP has truly affected everyone's life," he said. "But when it comes to the bottom line, we all have to answer to a corporate controller and we're placed in a position where we have to justify our expenditures."

John Hollcroft, MIS director at GTE Products Corp., said it was "refreshing" to find that Smith is a chief executive who understands the importance of technology and that it is easy to understand why Federal Express has been successful.

"We're always hearing that we should be businessmen first and technicians second," Hollcroft said. "That's because there aren't enough senior management types who understand technology. You have to wait for this generation of senior management to retire."

Muscle-build

FROM PAGE 117

lett-Packard, Marriott Corp. and Avery International, among others — emphasize "people development" as the way to "muscle-build" their organizations. By stressing the identifying and grooming of talent at every level, these companies eventually create a huge gulf between themselves and their competitors. They also hold on to most of their managers even though other firms recruit them aggressively.

What's your priority?

If you think you do a good job of managing people, try stepping back and asking yourself the following questions, which are a solid indication of whether people development is your company's No. 1 daily priority:

- Do you maintain consistent, demanding standards for everyone in your company, or are you willing to tolerate a mediocre division manager, an uneven sales force, a weak functional department head?
- What are your hiring standards? Are you bringing in people who can upgrade the quality of your company significantly, or are you just filling holes?

Are you willing to leave a vacancy open until you find an outstanding candidate — for months, if necessary?

- Are you hiring enough people? Does your organization have sufficient depth — a bank of talent to draw on — or do you sometimes promote people you know will never really produce outstanding results?
- How effective is each area of your company at identifying high-potential managers and developing them quickly?

Are promising people rotated carefully to expose them to different functions?

- Do you know specifically where your organization's biggest performance problems are? Are you taking steps to solve them, or are you looking the other way?
- Do you make measurable progress each year in the quality of your senior management group and in the people heading each functional area?

Are you generating clearly better quality executives and backups, not just people whose bosses assert that they are better managers?

Away from tradition

As the above questions suggest, traditional approaches to people development — like promotion from within based chiefly on job tenure — are no longer good enough.

A company that uses experience as its primary criterion for advancement is encouraging organizational hardening of the arteries, especially if that experience came in an undemanding environment.

Businesses today need better, brighter managers with a broader repertoire of skills; a repertoire people cannot master by working their way up a one-dimensional career ladder.

Mergers and acquisitions, new technology, price pressures and the information explosion will require a stronger and more savvy management team, people who can innovate and win in an uncertain future.

Ironically, as the need for more capable managers has heightened, the talent pool has shrunk.

More and more of the most promising future business leaders are choosing the service industries — Wall Street, consulting and smaller entrepreneurial companies — rather than moving into the big manufacturing enterprises.

These trends all call for upgrading the organization; strengthening your company's entire management group from top to bottom and attracting and preparing future leaders through new approaches — in effect, muscle-building.

For most companies, I believe that this aggressive approach is the only way to make a business live up to its potential.

Muscle-building an organization requires the following five separate but interrelated steps:

1. Set higher performance standards for everyone — and keep raising the standards. Recognize that performance can always be improved, and cultivate a spirit of constructive dissatisfaction with current performance among all executives and managers.

2. Develop managers through fresh assignments and job rotation. Keep everyone learning. Don't let high-potential people stay in the same position or the same functional area too long.

3. Adjust every facet of the work environment — corporate culture, organizational structure, policies — to facilitate and reward managers' development, rather than thwart the upgrading effort (as many formal systems do).

4. Infuse each level of the company with new talent. Bring in seasoned managers to solve organizational problems, serve as backups for management succession and lead by example.

5. Use the personnel department as an active agent for change. Make personnel executives partners in the upgrading process. Expect as much from them as from other top managers.

The commitment

The five-step upgrading process I advocate is undeniably a huge undertaking. It requires time, energy, money and possibly the restructuring of the entire company — in short, a full-court press.

A COMPANY that uses experience as its primary criterion for advancement is encouraging organizational hardening of the arteries, especially if that experience came in an undemanding environment.

You cannot achieve the results I'm talking about by implementing just one part of the process or by working to improve your organization gradually.

Nor can you hire a few MBAs or a new marketing vice-president and expect the organization to change to its roots.

A piecemeal or incremental approach will not foster the broad-based involvement, ownership and conviction that make real progress. You'll move one step forward, one step back and you'll never get off dead center. Your goal is to advance.

Some chief executive officers may feel that management muscle-building is not worth the effort it takes.

As is true with other improvement programs, the companies most in need of upgrading will probably be the ones least likely to attempt it.

Many company chiefs who have implemented a systematic people-development program, however, have told me that it became the most rewarding part of their jobs.

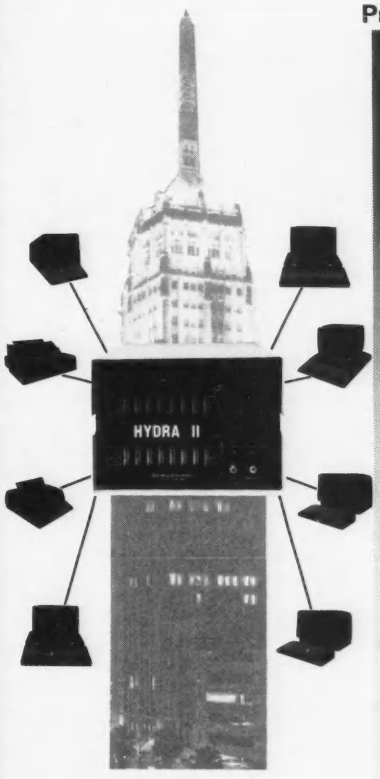
Muscle-building makes a difference on the bottom line, in the company's strategic success and in the way people feel when they come to work in the morning — including the CEOs.

Reprinted by permission of the Harvard Business Review. *Excerpt from "Muscle-build the Organization" (July/August 1987). Copyright 1987 by the President and Fellows of Harvard College; all rights reserved.*

Pearson is a Harvard Business School professor and was president of Pepsico, Inc. and a managing director of McKinsey & Co.

TOWER LIFE STANDS TALL WITH HYDRA®

A Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter/Controller



Tower Life Insurance Building
San Antonio, Texas

"HYDRA has exceeded our expectations. We are amazed with the flexibility and simplicity that HYDRA offers. We use HYDRA to drive laser printers as 3211 system printers, support several types of ASCII terminals, and for PC to mainframe file transfer. For both local and remote applications HYDRA has been a tremendous help. We didn't even need a system programmer to set everything up." **Buddy Allee, Data Processing Operations Manager for Tower Life Insurance Company.**

Flexible Because....

HYDRA supports virtually any ASCII asynchronous RS-232 device including terminals, PCs, printers, bar code readers, document scanners, etc. You can direct connect or communicate from your office, home, or any remote location over voice-grade phone lines.

HYDRA provides 3270-type emulation for ASCII terminals and PCs, 1403/3211 system printer and 328X emulation for serial ASCII printers, and supports several PC to mainframe file transfer packages.

HYDRA ensures maximum security with use of its multi-level password, call-back, and positive log-off security features.

Easy To Use Because....

HYDRA requires minimal set-up for normal use, has many popular terminals already defined, and can be quickly custom configured from any defined terminal or PC.

Available in 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 port models, HYDRA operates on IBM 360/370/43XX/30XX and compatible mainframes.

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer
Call **800-55-HYDRA** In California call **(714)770-2263**
and find out how HYDRA will benefit *your* data processing center

is a registered trademark of Tower Life Insurance Company
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22561 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

Continued from page 120

Conference on Computers and Law. Santa Monica, Calif., Oct. 21-23 — Contact: Michael M. Krieger, P.O. Box 24619, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

CIM in the Process Industries. Oak Brook, Ill., Oct. 22-23 — Contact: The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

Independent Computer Consultants Association National Fall Conference. Stamford, Conn., Oct. 23-25 — Contact: Tretter-Gorman, Inc., 711 N. 11th St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101.

Workshop on Computer-Assisted Map Analysis. Berkeley, Calif., Oct. 24-25 — Contact: Joseph K. Berry, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, Yale University, 205 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn. 06511.

OCT. 25-31

Annual International Conference of the IRMX Operating System User's Group. Dallas, Oct. 25-27 — Contact: Intel Corp., 5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, Ore. 97124.

24th Joint National Meeting of The Institute of Management Sciences. St. Louis, Oct. 25-27 — Contact: The Institute of Management Sciences, 290 Westminster St., Providence, R.I. 02903.

National-American Wholesale Grocers' Association's 1987 Productivity Conference. Chicago, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: NAWGA, 201 Park Washington Court, Falls Church, Va. 22046.

Sixth Annual System 1022/1032 Users Conference. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Compuserve, Data Technologies, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

International UFO-Cobol/XE User Group's Annual Conference. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 25-28 — Contact: On-Line Software International, Inc., Fort Lee Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

Operations Exchange 87. San Diego, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: , American Financial Services Association, 1101 Fourteenth St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

Microbanker Expo '87. Dallas, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Jayne Shepro, Microbanker, Inc., P.O. Box 1508, York, Pa. 17405.

1987 Fall Joint Computer Conference. Dallas, Oct. 25-29 — Contact: The Computer Society of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

VAX Business User Forum. New York, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: IDG Conference Management Group, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems Show and Conference. Boston, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, P.O. Box 3833, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Data Entry Management Association Conference & Equipment Exposition. Boston, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: DEMA, 750 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06901.

CAM-I's 16th Annual Technical Conference and Member's Meeting: Computer Integrated Enterprise. Tarpon Springs, Fla., Oct. 26-28 — Contact: CAM-I Conference Services, Suite 1107, 611 Ryan Plaza, Arlington, Texas 76011.

Fourth Annual I-DEAS Users' Conference. Cincinnati, Oct. 26-29 — Contact: Structural Dynamics Research Corp., CAE International, 2000 Eastman Drive, Milford, Ohio 45150.

The Eleventh International Fiber Optic Communications and Local Area Networks Exposition. Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 26-30 — Contact: Information Gatekeepers, Inc., 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134.

The Fourth Annual Flat Information Display Conference. San Jose, Calif., Oct. 27-28 — Contact: International Planning Information, Inc., #1, 465 Convention Way, Redwood City, Calif. 94603.

The Fifth Professional Personal Computer Conference. London, Oct. 27-28 — Contact: Financial Times Conference Organization, International Business Conferences and Seminars, 2nd Floor, 126 Jermyn St., London, England SW1Y 4UJ.

Unix Expo. New York, Oct. 27-29 — Contact: National Expositions Co., Suite 12A, 49 W. 38 St., New York, N.Y. 10018.

Educom'87. Los Angeles, Oct. 27-30 — Contact: Educom '87, P.O. Box 364, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

International Biometric Association Seminar. San Francisco, Oct. 28 — Contact: International Biometric Association, Suite 800, 1001 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference and Exhibition. Atlantic City, Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Tower Conference Management Co., 331 W. Wesley St., Wheaton, Ill. 60187.

The World Conference on Electronic Printing and Publishing. Washington, D.C., Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Conference on Electronic Printing and Publishing, c/o Electronet Information Systems, Inc., 1605 King Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Rothchild Consultants' TOC Conference on Optical Storage for Small Systems. Millbrae, Calif., Oct. 28-30 — Contact: Rothchild Consultants, 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, Calif. 94116.

Computer Dealers and Lessors Association Joint Meeting with the European Computer Dealers and Lessors. Bermuda, Oct. 28-31 — Contact: CDLA, Inc., 1212 Potomac St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

Bureautec'87. Luxembourg, Oct. 28-29 — Contact: Societe des Foires Internationales de Luxembourg, Rue Alphonse Weicker, 2721 Luxembourg-Kirchberg, Adresse postale: L-2088 Luxembourg.

Mumps Users' Group. Washington, D.C., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Mumps Users' Group, Suite 510, 4321 Hartwick Road, College Park, Md. 20740.

Ninth Annual Computer Law Institute. Washington, D.C., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Practicing Law Institute, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019

NOV. 1-7

Eleventh Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care. Washington, D.C., Nov. 1-4 — Contact: Registrar, SCAMC — Office of Continuing Medical Education, The George Washington University Medical Center, 2300 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

Third Annual Excelerator User Conference. Boston, Nov. 1-4 — Contact: Index Technology Group, One Main Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

International Software AG Users' Conference. Miami, Nov. 1-5 — Contact: Software AG, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

Conference on Expert Systems Technology in the ADP Environment. Washington, D.C., Nov. 2-3 — Contact: Lloyd F. Arrowood, Program Chair, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 4500-North, Mail Stop 207, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37831.

The Supergroup (HP3000) Users Conference — East. Washington, D.C., Nov. 2-4 — Contact: Supergroup Association, 348 E. South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111.

Data Processing Management Association International Computer Conference and Business Exposition. San Francisco, Nov. 2-4 — Contact: DPMA, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068.

The most modem. For the leased price.

LIMITED OFFER $19.95/month*
Special lease price on Racal-Milgo RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.

Always the first name in quality... now the last word in price.

If you thought you couldn't afford Racal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you *can* have Racal-Milgo modems...at less than half our normal lease rate of $40/month.

The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V.27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multiport option,** and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty.

What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economical RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Racal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9629 9600 bps modem starts at $44/month.† And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from $75/month.†

Can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440.
In Florida, call 305-476-4277.

Racal-Milgo®

RACAL

* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.
** Slightly higher price.
† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.

Madcap

FROM PAGE 117

planning to handle an expected New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) volume of 500 million shares in one day. The current record is 302 million shares. Planning for 500 million shares trading in one day must be done now in order to assure smooth operation.

Unpredictable

In addition, Leyh points out, SIAC must stay ahead of the treacherous unpredictability of program trading. During the final minute of NYSE trading one Friday last year, 85 million shares changed hands. Three years before, that volume represented an entire day's trading.

As if just keeping the current systems running were not enough, Leyh is also coordinating the building of a second data center in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Leyh's calm assurance that those challenges can be met is founded on his considerable experience, which includes creating the first system to report stock prices as well as the first one to automatically execute trades. In the mid-1960s, while an IBM employee, he helped install the NYSE's first computer system.

Like many people in the computer business today, Leyh's IBM experience played a critical role in his development. It was there that he became interested in teaching, which he credits with giving him the necessary skills to advance in management.

"I loved teaching at IBM. It has had a long-lasting effect," Leyh says. "As you progress in management, presentation skills become very important. If everyone could teach for a year or two, it would be a good thing."

Leyh's calmness and ability to reconcile adverse forces came into play recently in smoothing the waters between SIAC and regional exchanges, according to Charles McQuade, SIAC's president and chief executive.

One of SIAC's activities is running the National Market System, which compiles trades from around the country on a single ticker. Regional exchanges such as those in Los Angeles, Chicago and Boston looked askance on SIAC's role, suspecting a subsidiary of the major exchanges — their competitors — might not act in their best interests.

"Dick had to convince them it was OK. His calmness and even-handedness conveyed a warm feeling. It assured the regional exchanges they would not be left out," McQuade says.

Leyh began at IBM in 1960, after three years at what was then Univac Corp., where he worked as a systems programmer in Newark, N.J.

Prior to that, he worked at New Jersey Natural Gas Co., where he was part of a three-man team that put in a computerized billing and audit system. His tabulating machine experience came earlier, at a New Jersey electric power company.

When IBM won the contract to computerize the NYSE, Leyh was asked to head up the development of the market data system, which reported stock prices.

Two years after the system made its debut, Leyh left IBM to join one of the two odd-lot traders on the exchange, Carlisle and Jacquelin, which later merged with another firm to form Carlisle DeCoppett.

While at Carlisle, Leyh developed the first system to automatically execute trades. In contrast, the NYSE system simply compiled trade data for output in a ticker tape format.

After SIAC acquired Carlisle, Leyh joined SIAC and helped merge the odd-lot trading into SIAC's other operations.

Now, Leyh's major responsibility is to oversee the smooth transition to a dual-data center arrangement. He built a loyal following at Carlisle, and a number of its employees followed him to SIAC, where many now hold positions of authority, according to McQuade.

Building a backup site can be seen as just another in the chain of efforts to create a stock exchange computer system that is both invisible to the user and is never interrupted by technical problems.

Leyh puts it this way: "If you are listed on the exchange, you can get in or out of shares almost on demand. The whole magic of the exchange is liquidity."

And getting in or out of shares almost on demand means 100% uptime. Leyh's modest assignment is to keep the magic going.

Wall Street review

From his office overlooking New York Harbor, Dick Leyh recounts some of the changes he has seen — and he has seen them all — from computing's earliest days, through the initial computerization of the stock exchanges in the 1960s and up to the present, when program trading and record volumes are the order of the day.

Few people today might recall that the move to computerize the stock exchanges received an important push in 1962, during the confrontation between then-President John F. Kennedy and U.S. Steel International, Inc. The threat of major strikes prompted very active trading in shares of U.S. Steel and those of firms in other affected industries.

In the fall of 1962, the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) hit a record high of 14,750,000 shares traded in a single day. It was this heretofore unheard-of volume that prompted the stock exchanges to embark on a program of automation, Leyh recalls.

After its completion a few years later, the NYSE system joined American Airlines' Sabre system and the SAGE defense system among the first real-time on-line transaction processing systems.

A goal of the initial computerization was to retain the existing physical layout to the greatest degree posssible.

With this in view, an optical-card reader with a footprint of only one square foot had to be created for the traders, a real challenge at that time.

Leyh recalls that "in the old days," traders used to scribble out notes on paper and send the notes through pneumatic tubes to the fifth floor of the exchange, where the information was put on ticker tape. The optical-card reader supplanted the notes and tape cutters.

One part of the system had a short life span. That was a voice quotation system that translated pricing information into speech that was put onto a telephone answering system. Customers could call a number and receive the latest stock quotation verbally.

But the advent of electronic-quotation providers such as Quotron Systems, Inc. did in the phone system in short order.

Now, Leyh points out, the nation's exchanges are so linked to computers that there is no possible way that paper could ever be used again.

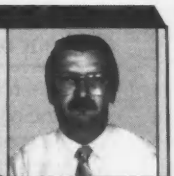
But, with Securities Industry Automation Corp. recording virtually 100% uptime annually, there would appear to be little need to consider alternatives.

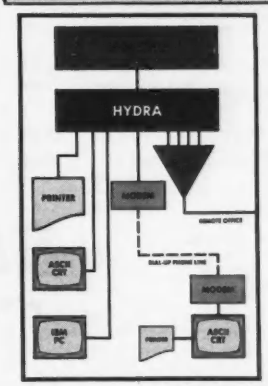
STANLEY GIBSON

RMSA Cuts Costs With HYDRA®

A Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter Controller

"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Printronix 600 LPM printers defined as 1403's for jobs that would normally require very expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dial-in capabilities."
Steve Brown, Director of Systems Programming for R.M.S.A.





System printer emulation is yours with HYDRA! You can connect laser, dot matrix, and letter quality printers to HYDRA, submit a 1403/3211 print job and watch your inexpensive ASCII printers take on the task of large system printers. 3286/87 terminal printer emulation is also supported by HYDRA. This feature enables you to dial-in from a remote location, using an ASCII terminal or PC, and receive a report on an attached ASCII printer over a single phone line.

Direct connect or access your mainframe from your home, office, or any remote location using a PC or ASCII terminal. HYDRA provides 3270-type terminal emulation, supports most popular ASCII terminals, and features call-back, multi-level password, and programmable log-off security. HYDRA can be interfaced with long distant carriers, networks, and LANs.

Available in 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 port models. HYDRA operates on IBM 360/370/43XX/30XX and compatible mainframes.

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer

Call 800-55-HYDRA In California call (714)770-2263

RMSA is a registered trademark of Retail Merchandising Service Automation, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22561 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

Now Computerworld puts the power of over 800 on-line databases at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, Computerworld's SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only $7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and $2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies.) You can charge everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by BRS, Dialog, or NewsNet, among others, SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without any special subscriptions or knowledge of special search languages.

ADP · BRS · Data-Star · Datasolve · DataTimes · Dialog · G-Cam Services · NewsNet · Pergamon Infoline · Questel · SDC · VU/TEXT · Wilsonline

ABI/INFORM • Business Software Database • Chemical Abstracts • COMPENDEX® • Disclosure • Computer Database • Donnelley Demographics • COMPUTERPAT • Dun & Bradstreet • INSPEC • ERIC • Menu–The International Software Database • PTS PROMT • Microcomputer Index • Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions • Online Microcomputer Software • Trademarkscan • SUPERTECH • TRINET • Biological & Agricultural Index • German Business Scope • Combined Health Information • Gray's Anatomy • Excerpta Medica • Pharmaceutical News Index • Medline • Index to Legal Periodicals • Laborlaw • Legal Resource Index • Associated Press • PR Newswire • UPI News • Reuter News Reports • Communications Daily • FCC Daily Digest • Fiber/Optics News • International Communications Week • Investext Databases • Wall Street Monitor: Weekly Market Digest • American Petroleum Institute • Bond Buyer • World Business Intelligence Daily • Insurance Abstracts • International Dun's Market Identifiers • Financial Times • Japan Weekly Monitor • Washington Post • New York Times • Los Angeles Times • San Francisco Chronicle • D&B

Call 800-843-7337 with your computer now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

☐ Please send me "A User's Guide to SearchLink"—FREE!
☐ Please send me a list of databases available through SearchLink.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Co. address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Mail to: **SearchLink**, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CW

SEARCHLINK

COMPUTERWORLD WEEKLY — Your link to the world of information

An International Data Group Service

A CWCI Publication

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

SearchLink is an electronic gateway service co-developed by CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI) and Telebase Systems that provides the unique ability to easily access a wide variety of databases from numerous database vendors without passwords, subscriptions or knowledge of complex search languages. The database vendors that SearchLink accesses are not affiliated with CWCI and operate as separate business entities independent of CWCI. While a vast amount of valuable data from these vendors is accessible through SearchLink's state-of-the-art technology, neither CWCI, nor Telebase, warrant the reliability or accuracy of the database vendors' data and SearchLink's operation should not be misconstrued as an endorsement of any database or its content.

To connect to SearchLink: set your computer/modem as follows: 8 bit "word" size; 1 stop bit; "none" parity; full duplex; 300 or 1,200 baud speed; no line feed on carriage return; X ON/X OFF supported. For more information about SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

NORTHEAST

Boston, Oct. 21. Data Processing Management Association, Boston Chapter. Facilitator-based Information Gathering, with Jerry Erwin of Technology Information Products Corp. Anthony's Pier 4 Restaurant. 5:30 p.m. Contact: DPMA, P.O. Box 1806, Boston, Mass. 02105.

Augusta, Maine, Oct. 21. DPMA, Maine Pine Tree Chapter. People Skills, with Sally Harwood of the University of Maine. The Senator Inn. 5 p.m. Contact: Janice Fieweger, Delta Chemicals, Inc., Searsport, Maine 04974.

Washington, D.C., Oct. 22. Black Data Processing Associates, Washington, D.C., Metropolitan Area Chapter. Tax Forum for Independent Consultants, with Connie Austin of Cadra Services, Inc. Ramada Renaissance Hotel, 1143 New Hampshire Ave. N.W. 6:30 p.m. Contact: BDPA, P.O. Box 2420, Washington, D.C. 20013.

New Cumberland, Pa., Nov. 11. Association for Systems Management (ASM), Central Pennsylvania Chapter. Artificial Intelligence, with Jack Barr of Cullinet Software, Inc., and The Oasis Message Processing System, with Jim Lightly of Pennsylvania Blue Shield.
Sheraton West. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Mark Anderson, 809 Acri Road, Mechanicsburg, Pa. 17055.

Westbrook, Maine, Nov. 18. DPMA, Maine Pine Tree Chapter. Achieving Personal Excellence, with Molly Marley. Verillo's. 5 p.m. Contact: Janice Fieweger, Delta Chemicals, Inc., Searsport, Maine. 04974.

Boston, Nov. 19. Society for Information Management, Boston Chapter. Monthly meeting. Anthony's Pier 4. Contact: SIM, P.O. Box 116, Newton Lower Falls, Mass. 02162.

Boston, Nov. 20. Society for the Management of Professional Computing, Inc. Member Panel on IC Experiences, with Ed Gaudette of Norton Co. Anthony's Pier 4. 11:45 a.m. Contact: SMPC, 715 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

SOUTHEAST

Macon, Ga., Oct. 20. DPMA, Middle Georgia Chapter. Stress Management, with Nancy Ridley of Charter Northside. Holiday Inn, Interstate 75. Contact: L. L. Purcell, P.O. Box 4, Macon, Ga. 31202.

Lafayette, La., Oct. 22. DPMA, Acadiana Chapter. Monthly meeting. Evangeline Steak House, Highway 167 S. 6:30 p.m. Contact: Debra Billeaud, Guaranty Bank and Trust Co., Fourth Floor, 200 W. Congress St., Lafayette, La. 70502.

Myrtle Beach, S.C., Oct. 22-23. Hewlett-Packard Middle Atlantic Regional Users Group. Fall quarterly meeting: MIS and Financial Management Systems. Ocean Dunes Hotel. Contact: Stephen Day, Union Camp Corp., Box 178, Franklin, Va. 23851.

Columbia, S.C., Nov. 5. ASM, Midlands Chapter. Coping with Rapid Micro Technology Change, with David Sweatman of Companion Systems. Quality Inn, I-20 and Broad River Road. 5 p.m. Contact: George F. Hayhoe, 118 Park Ave. S.E., Aiken, S.C. 29801.

Chamblee, Ga., Nov. 10. ASM, Atlanta Chapter. Artificial Intelligence, with William Underwood of AI-Atlanta. Holiday Inn Chamblee-Dunwoody, 4386 Chamblee-Dunwoody Road. Contact: Jane Roberts, HBO & Co., 1 Ravinia Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Charlotte, N.C., Nov. 19. ASM, Queen City Chapter. The Leader Manager, with Steven C. Slater of Wilson Learning Corp. Cosmos Steak House, 5100 E. Independence Blvd. 6 p.m. Contact: Robert Yearwood or Danny Fields, Metro Information Services, Suite 140, 7 Parkway Plaza, Charlotte, N.C. 28217.

MIDWEST

Dayton, Ohio, Oct. 20. ASM, Megacity Chapter. Computer Security and Business Concerns. Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Beebe-Owen, Western Ohio Pizza, Inc., 2324 Stanley Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Fort Wayne, Ind., Oct. 20. ASM, Fort Wayne Chapter. A View from the Top, with Walter S. Ainsworth of Phelps Dodge and Randolph Straka of Tokheim. Goeglein's, 7311 Maysville Road. Contact: Beth Hukill, ASM, Suite 103, 10427 Leo Road, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46825.

Indianapolis, Nov. 5. ASM, Indiana Chapter. Assuring Quality in Externally Developed Systems, with Rick Naxhleanas of Eden Systems Corp. Holiday Inn Southeast, I-465 and Emerson Ave. 6 p.m. Contact: Lloyd Louks, ASM, Bank One Indiana, 450 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46277.

Des Moines, Iowa, Nov. 9. ASM, Des Moines Chapter. Evolving Role of DP Professionals, with Robert Rouse of Washington University. The Howard Johnson Inn, Merle Hay Road. 5 p.m. Contact: Joleen Montag, Integrated Resources Life Insurance Co., 3737 Westown Pkwy., West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

Lafayette, Ind., Nov. 12. DPMA, Sagamore Chapter. Certification for the Computer Professional, with George Eggert. Judith Painter Catering, 101 Plaza Lane. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Joan Vaughan, MIS Department, Aluminum Co. of America, Box 7500, Lafayette, Ind. 47902.

Kalamazoo, Mich., Nov. 16. DPMA, Southwestern Michigan Chapter. Personal Communication — The Key to Success, with Hugh Brown of The Upjohn Co. The Black Swan Restaurant. 6:30 p.m. Contact: William Hoaken, Upjohn, 7171 Portage Road, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001.

Dayton, Ohio, Nov. 17. ASM, Megacity Chapter. System Development, with Walter Moody. Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Beebe-Owen, Western Ohio Pizza, Inc., 2324 Stanley Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Fort Wayne, Ind., Nov. 17. ASM, Fort Wayne Chapter. A View from the Top, with Robert Sanders of Phelps Dodge and Robert Kostrubanic of Tokheim. Lester's, 1502 Bluffton Road. Contact: Beth Hukill, ASM, Suite 103, 10427 Leo Road, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46825.

WEST

Portland, Ore., Oct. 19-20. Effective Software Practices: The Fifth Annual Pacific Northwest Software Quality Conference. Sheraton Inn, Airport. Contact: Lawrence & Craig, Inc., P.O. Box 40244, Portland, Ore. 97240.

Walnut Creek, Calif., Oct. 21. ASM, East Bay Chapter. Monthly meeting. Contact: ASM, 32 Robert Road, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

El Paso, Texas, Oct. 22. DPMA, El Paso Chapter. Disaster Recovery (Bosses Night). International Club, Mbank Tower. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Steve Tarro, Las Cruces, N.M.

Dallas, Oct. 21. DPMA local chapter. Quality Assurance — Prescription or Snake Oil?, with Kathleen Davis of McCormack & Dodge Corp. Infomart, Stemmons Freeway and Oak Lawn. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Ron Ritchey, DPMA, P.O. Box 2665, Dallas, Texas 75221.

San Francisco, Nov. 4. Association for Women in Computing, Bay Area Chapter. Computer Systems to Management Consulting: Making the Transition, with Gary Enersen of Enersen and White Associates. Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: AWC, Suite 1044, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

Oakland, Calif., Nov. 19. Golden Gate Chapter, Association for Computing Machinery, monthly meeting. El Caballo, 67 Jack London Square. 5:30 p.m. Contact: ACM, Box 26044, San Francisco, Calif. 94126.

CANADA

Guelph, Ont., Oct. 26. ASM Conestoga Chapter. Tour of OMARK, with Ken Hammil. Desert Inn. 6 p.m. Contact: Rich Clemmer, 49 Industrial Drive, W., Elmira, Ont. N3B 3B1.

Aloha Airlines Takes Off With HYDRA®

A Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter/Controller

"As Hawaii's premier interisland carrier, it is vital for the information we transmit to reach its destination. This is why we chose the HYDRA. It enables us to use local and remote (including mainland) PCs to communicate important data to/from our mainframe. We also download files containing member lists into PCs for preparation of personalized letters, for example, to our frequent fliers. We have been very impressed with HYDRA's performance."
Natalie N. Playdon, Director-Computer Services, Aloha Airlines

Because HYDRA offers ....

Convenient access to an IBM mainframe via telephone lines, allowing customers and staff to dial-up from their office, home, or any remote location.

Call-back security that hinders unauthorized callers from accessing data. In addition, if the telephone line inadvertently drops, HYDRA instantly goes through a predefined log-off sequence preventing unauthorized access to important files. And, with HYDRA's multilevel password security, different ranges of access can be allocated.

PC to host file transfer with several powerful software packages to choose from. Most operating systems supported, including MVS,DOS,VM under CICS and VM/CMS, DOS/VSE, MVS/TSO.

3270-Type emulation for ASCII terminals and PCs. Select from over 40 ASCII terminals defined in ROM, or add your own terminal definitions. In addition, HYDRA provides quick screen updating, will not lock the keyboard, and allows predefined keystroke sequences to be executed using one or two keys.

Support for local or remote ASCII printers as 1403/3211 or 3286/87 printers. Submit system printer jobs to inexpensive serial ASCII printers. Or attach an ASCII printer to a remote PC or terminal and receive a report.

Direct channel attachment: No remote software is needed as all devices appear local, and no additional controller is required. Direct attachment to CPU minimizes response time.

Natalie N. Playdon
Director - Computer Services
Aloha Airlines

Connect *Your* ASCII Terminals, PCs, and Printers with HYDRA®

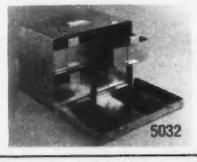
Call today! 800-55-HYDRA In California (714)770-2263
For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer.

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22661 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Aloha Airlines® is a registered trademark of Aloha Airlines, Inc.

NEW HIGH CAPACITY ALUMINUM 3480 Cartridge Cases

5031


5032

HEAVY DUTY - COMPACT

Model No.	Capacity
5030	1 to 20 Cartridges, removable tray included, 13 × 9½ × 5¾
5031	1 to 40 Cartridges, 2 removable trays included, 19 × 13 × 5¾
5032	1 to 80 Cartridges, 4 removable trays included, 19 × 12¾ × 12¾

All above units include removable 20 capacity ALUMINUM trays

5106	1 - "20 Pack" Plastic Tray (tray not included) 16 × 12¾ × 6
5107	2 - "20 Pack" Plastic Trays (trays not included) 25 × 14 × 7

See your local dealer, or call/write —
DIVISION OF BY-LO MFG., INC.
ALUMINUM CASE CO.
3333 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632 (312) 247-4611

DECEMBER'S COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ON SOFTWARE CAN KEEP YOUR SALES UP AND RUNNING.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ON SOFTWARE CLOSES OCTOBER 30!

Software. It's the key component to every computer system. Even the most sophisticated hardware is virtually worthless without compatible software that can run on it. And the success of every information system depends on having the right software for the right job.

That's why MIS/DP and other information systems professionals won't miss the December 2 *Computerworld Focus* on Software. They'll turn to it for comprehensive coverage of the software industry's most recent products and trends, as well as future developments. And that means you can capture the attention of over 125,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers — plus thousands of pass-along readers — with your related advertising message.

In December we focus on software and distribute bonus copies at DEXPO West.

Special section: Mainframe software

An in-depth discussion of the newest products and most recent trends in mainframe software — and how mainframe software is being used on micros and other systems.

SQL, DB2, and CASE

A critical analysis of these specialized products — what they offer users, how to choose and implement these technologies, and what developments can be expected.

Artificial intelligence products

A look at the state of artificial intelligence products with an eye toward future developments and practical applications. Plus a highlight of expert systems.

High level C language

A discussion of high level C programming language — what products are utilizing it and how it is impacting MIS/DP planning and purchasing patterns.

Executive information systems

An examination of executive information systems that incorporate easy-to-use interfaces and strategic decision-making capabilities for top-level professionals.

Project management software

An update of which project management software products are available, how they're being used, and what functions and applications users really need.

Your ad in the December 2 *Computerworld Focus* on Software can keep your customers' hardware — and your sales — up and running. But hurry — you must reserve your advertising space by October 30.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

FOCUS

SALES OFFICES: **BOSTON:** (617) 879-0700/**NEW YORK:** (201) 967-1350/**WASHINGTON, D.C.:** (703) 280-2027/**ATLANTA:** (404) 394-0758/
CHICAGO: (312) 827-4433/**DALLAS:** (214) 233-0882/**SAN FRANCISCO:** (415) 347-0555/**LOS ANGELES:** (714) 261-1230

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Bohdan O. Szuprowicz

Real world staggers AI

At a recent conference on artificial intelligence (AI) technology and its uses, an executive in charge of AI development at a major corporation appealed to an audience of microcomputer end users to "save" the AI industry. They were asked to suggest applications that could benefit from AI technology.

Despite promotional hype and large turnouts at AI conferences, the technology is not being adopted on a significant scale into the mainstream of corporate operations.

It continues to stagnate in the backwaters of advanced technology groups and research and development departments.

Some companies never bothered to go even that far, preferring to watch the development from the sidelines.

Reluctance

A case in point is one Fortune 500 multinational firm whose chairman instructed the MIS organization to introduce AI concepts to the operating departments — hoping that managers will respond with ideas for profitable implementations.

Nothing happened. Literally nothing. Under continued pressure from the top, the MIS department queried the managers about their lack of interest. While most praised the presentations by leading AI gurus who were brought in to conduct orientation sessions, none would take the risk of implementing unproven technology in unidentified application areas.

This is the Gordian knot of AI technology today. Developed in sophisticated, nonprofit academic environments, it has been force-fed to potential end users by a combined effort of psychologists, AI tool vendors, promoters and LISP hackers who have ignored marketplace realities. Those who thought they could stampede the masses with the mumbo-jumbo of heuristic lingo failed to break the long-stand-

Continued on page 131

DEC, EMC settle patent feud

EMC to pay royalties on SBI technology use; both firms drop suits

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

HOPKINTON, Mass. — Resolving a chain of litigation that began two years ago, EMC Corp. said last week it has agreed to pay royalties to Digital Equipment Corp. for patent licenses covering System Backplane Interconnect (SBI) technology. As part of the agreement, both companies said they would drop pending litigation against each other.

DEC filed suit against EMC in 1985 in U.S. District Court in Boston, claiming that EMC had violated its patents on the SBI technology, which is a data path used in some DEC VAX systems, including the 11/780 and the 8600. In response, EMC sued DEC for violating federal antitrust laws.

EMC agreed to pay DEC royalty fees for past and future use of the SBI technology, which is covered in four different patents. Another patent involved in the agreement covers 11/780 memory controllers, according to DEC.

The EMC products that use the technology are memory boards and memory conversion subsystems designed for VAX 11/780 processors. There will be no price change in those products as a result of EMC's royalty payments, EMC spokesman Brian Fitzgerald said.

"DEC offered a level of payment that made it worthwhile to settle," Fitzgerald said.

'Economic, not legal'

"It was obvious to us that the suit was not a legal issue, just an economic issue," Fitzgerald added, explaining that EMC wanted to put an end to its ongoing legal expenses and save money by settling. Although Fitzgerald declined to name a specific figure for the settlement, he said the amount represents one to two months of legal fees for EMC.

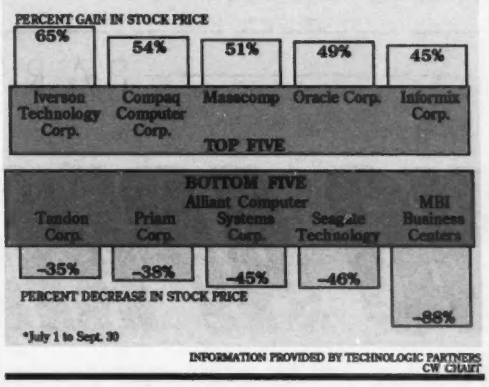
Despite the fact that EMC

Continued on page 132

Data View

Best and worst computer stocks, third quarter*

Investors were bullish on mid-range DBMSs, bearish on disk drives



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TECHNOLOGIC PARTNERS
CW CHART

Amdahl plots to stay on top

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — With its stock experiencing an astounding 108% hike over the past year, Amdahl Corp. is seeking to maintain its record level of success by building a stronger sales force and focusing on Unix throughout its future product line.

The two-part approach was described by Amdahl President Joseph Zemke at last week's Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, which was held here.

Continued on page 132

DEC plans to expand OLTP push

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — While it has been selling equipment to banks and telephone companies for years, Digital Equipment Corp. said last week that it will bolster its activity in the on-line transaction processing (OLTP) market with increased enhancements to its data base management product during the next several years.

In addition, the company plans to further enhance its VMS operating system and increase relationships with third-party vendors in joint research and development.

The remarks made at the Montgomery Securities 17th Annual Investment Conference, held here, were deliberately vague as Robert Glorioso, DEC vice-president of high-performance systems, broadly outlined DEC's high-end strategy.

Continued on page 132

Inside

- Commerce, Defense Departments feud over technology export procedures. Page 130.
- Symantec buys Think Technologies. Page 130.
- Memorex International obtains a $250 million multicurrency credit line. Page 132.

CONFERENCE NOTEBOOK

Cullinet, Sun probe Unix joint development deal

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Exploring its first move toward the Unix environment, **Cullinet Software, Inc.** will soon begin negotiations on potential joint development with Sun Microsystems, Inc., Cullinet President George W. Tamke told investors and analysts at the annual Alex Brown & Sons, Inc. Computer Services Seminar last week in Baltimore.

The discussions will grow out of a major sales contract that Sun signed with Cullinet 11 days ago.

The contract calls for Sun's internal MIS operations to install Cullinet's manufacturing and financial applications and its IDMS/R data base management system. Cullinet won the business against Management Science America, Inc. after several months of consideration, Tamke said.

The joint development work will focus on porting Cullinet's current IBM-environment applications to Unix running on Sun workstations. It will not involve IDMS/R initially, Tamke said.

Cullinet is also negotiating potential joint development with Digital Equipment Corp., but the work with Sun is "a given," Tamke said. The two companies will work out specific terms in the next 30 to 45 days.

Computer Associates International, Inc. will eventually integrate four Uccel Corp. products into their counterparts in Computer Associates' product line through a series of upgrades. A. David Tory, senior vice-president of planning, said Computer Associates will migrate the four formerly competing products toward each other so that eventually, UCC-1 will merge with CA/Dynam, UCC-3 with CA/Dynam/DASD, UCC-7 with CA/Scheduler and ACF2 with Top Secret.

"In the next two to three releases, they will get closer together," Tory said. "We feel there's no technical reason that we can't do it — it's more a function of market conception and emotion."

In addition to the 300 Uccel employees laid off earlier this year [CW, Aug. 31], 80 others were given notice that they would be dismissed in one to three months, Tory said.

He also hinted that Computer Associates will enter the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems software market. "Considering our systems expertise and the 20,000 VAXs in need of systems software, there's a lot of opportunity there," Tory said.

Ashton-Tate Chairman Edward Esber predicted that Microsoft Corp.'s Excel for IBM micros (see story, page 1) will cut into Lotus Development

Continued on page 128

Computer Associates sued by investors

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Investors in a limited partnership that helped finance a product developed by Computer Associates International, Inc. have sued the company and five of its officers for allegedly depriving them of almost $1.5 million in royalties during the past five years.

According to documents filed in U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York, the investors claim Computer Associates and five principals — Charles Wang, Anthony Wang, Arnold Mazur, Abraham Poznanski and Peter Schwartz — engaged in two plans to deprive the partnership of royalties from its CA-Dynam/T-OS tape management system.

The investors allege that Computer Associates and its principals first altered the terms of a marketing agreement for CA-Dynam/T-OS, citing changed market conditions, for their financial gain and then either underreported or did not report product receipts.

The complaint alleged that Computer Associates "knowingly omitted more than $5 million" in CA-Dynam/T-OS license and maintenance fees during the past five years. Jeff Slade, an attorney for the limited partnership called Com-Tech Associates, said the investors were not aware of the alleged fraud committed until last spring, when they were allowed to examine Computer Associates' accounting records. Slade characterized the limited partners as passive investors who knew little of software technology and relied on the firm's officers for information.

Garden City, N.Y.-based Computer Associates has refused to respond to the investors' findings, claiming it does not have the time nor the staff, Slade said. According to the complaint, Computer Associates' Mazur is alleged to have characterized the investors' claims as "baseless" and "fantasies." Computer Associates officials did not respond to phone queries by press time.

Cullinet

FROM PAGE 127

Corp.'s spreadsheet market share. "Microsoft will be successful because [Excel] will preview their OS/2 offering and will satisfy users that are hungry for more power than they can currently get," he said.

Despite the success of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, **Software Publishing Corp.** Chairman Fred Gibbons said his company will resist the urge to jump aboard the bandwagon.

"I'd say it's 50% harder to develop for the Mac [than for IBM PC-DOS]," he said. "It's better to stay focused. OS/2 Presentation Manager is going to be a tough nut to crack. I don't think you can do both machines well."

IBM will ship the Silverlake midrange computer shortly after announcing it in May or June 1988, according to **System Software Associates, Inc.** Chief Executive Officer Roger Covey. By 1990, Covey said he expects IBM will expand the System/36 and 38 follow-on to a power range comparable to the current 3090 Model 400, with support for 700 terminals.

Covey, whose Chicago-based firm develops applications exclusively for the System/36 and 38, predicted that IBM will evolve its manufacturing software into one product line. He said IBM will eventually replace its current mainframe offerings with the Manufacturing, Accounting and Production Information Control System to run one line in the mid-range and at the high end.

Apple software development spin-off **Claris Corp.** will maintain an arm's length relationship with its parent, said Claris CEO William Campbell, who formerly headed Apple's domestic marketing.

"We want to allow ourselves the freedom to participate with the third-party community in any application areas and markets," he said. "We will be totally separate except for that one thing called ownership." Claris expects to have its own MIS and support functions in place at its new Mountain View, Calif., location by Jan. 1.

Campbell also related a bit of current Silicon Valley humor. Noting that Claris was originally named Clarus, he said that local wags called the name an acronym for "Campbell-labeled, Apple-rejected, unsupported software."

EXECUTIVE CORNER

David M. Saykally has been named president and chief executive officer of **Unify Corp.** Before joining Unify, Saykally was president of the Answer Systems Division of Sterling Software, Inc.

The American Association of Equipment Lessors, a national trade group representing the $100 billion equipment leasing industry, recently elected a new chairman of the board. **William J. Montogomery**, president of Xerox Credit Corp. in Stamford, Conn., was named for a two-year term.

American Management Systems, Inc. has announced the appointment of **W. Brooke Tunstall** as a senior executive associate. Tunstall will serve in an advisory capacity on software market development for the professional services and software development company.

Prior to joining American Management, Tunstall was with AT&T as corporate vice-president and corporate director of divestiture planning and implementation.

PARIS, APRIL

STARTING APRIL 25, BE TUNED TO THE SA SICOB 1988.

NICKELS & DIMES

Alpha Microsystems reported revenue for the second quarter, ended Aug. 23, of $11.1 million, compared with $11.6 million in the previous year. Net income was $189,000, or 6 cents per share, compared with $257,000, or 8 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Cypress Semiconductor Corp. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 29 of $17 million, compared with $11 million a year ago. Profits were $3.5 million, or 9 cents per share, compared with $3.3 million, or 12 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Pyramid Technology Corp. reported revenue for the third quarter of $13.7 million, compared with $10 million in the previous year. Net income was $801,000, or 9 cents per share, compared with a loss of $2.1 million, or 27 cents per share, last year.

IPL Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 27 of $1.2 million, compared with $564,000 a year ago. Profits were $383,000, or 8 cents per share, compared with $207,000, or 4 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Timeplex, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of $147.2 million, compared with $119.1 million in the previous year. Profits were $19.5 million, or $2.12 per share, compared with $9.6 million, or $1.09 per share, in the previous year.

Revenue for the fourth quarter was $40 million, compared with $30.5 million a year ago. Profits were $4.7 million, or 46 cents per share, compared with $1.2 million, or 22 cents per share, reported in the like period a year ago.

ASK reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of $98.3 million, compared with $76 million in the previous year. Profits were $8 million, or 62 cents per share, compared with $5.9 million, or 46 cents per share last year.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was $31.4 million, compared with $26.6 million a year ago. Profits were $2.6 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with $2 million, or 15 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year ago.

Priam Corp. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of $35.1 million, compared with $28.5 million a year ago.

The company reported a net loss of $2.8 million; or 12 cents per share, compared with a loss of $4.5 million, or 19 cents per share, in the previous year.

Revenue for the year was $129.6 million, compared with $128.8 million in the previous year. Net loss was $41.3 million, or $1.74 per share, compared with $59,000 in the like period a year ago.

The Ultimate Corp. reported revenue for the first quarter ended July 31 of $45.9 million, compared with $36.3 million last year.

Profits were $3.9 million, or 40 cents per share, compared with $2.3 million, or 25 cents per share, in the previous year.

Elxsi Ltd. reported revenue for the second quarter of $8 million, compared with $6.9 million a year ago. Net income was $266,000, compared with a net loss of $6.9 million in the previous year. The second quarter results were approximately breakeven on a per-share basis, compared with a 15-cent-per-share net loss for the second quarter of 1986.

Measurex Corp. announced net income for the third quarter ended Aug. 30 of $6.6 million, or 34 cents per share, compared with $5.3 million, or 28 cents per share, in the like period last year. Revenue was $57.7 million, compared with $49.8 million last year.

Autodesk, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended July 31 of $18.8 million, compared with $12.2 million last year. Profits were $4.8 million, or 21 cents per share, compared with $2.7 million, or 13 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Gereral Automation, Inc. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of $13.1 million, with pretax income of $1.1 million and net income after application of net operating loss carryforwards of $1.3 milion, or 21 cents per share.

Total sales for fiscal 1987 were $42.8 million, an increase of more than 45% over the previous year's sales, with pretax income of $1.7 million and net income after application of net operating loss carryforwards of $1.6 million, or 33 cents per share. The fourth quarter of the previous year is not directly comparable because the quarter was shortened to two months as a result of a change in fiscal year end to June 30.

Sales for that two-month fourth quarter were $4.3 million, with net income of $6.6 million, or $1.91 per share, a result of a $10 million one-time gain resulting from a financing and restructuring of General Automation's financial position and a consequent $12 million elimination of the firm's previous bank debt and interest.

Sales for the 11-month fiscal 1986 were $29.1 million, with net income of $2.1 million, or 74 cents per share, which included the same extraordinary gain.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended June 30 of $12.1 million, compared with $9.2 million in the same quarter last year. Net income was $818,000, up from $212,000 in the like quarter of 1986.

SEI Corp. reported revenue for the second quarter ended June 30 of $30.3 million, roughly the same as the like quarter a year earlier. Earnings were $2.2 million, or 17 cents a share, compared with $916,000, or 7 cents a share, reported in 1986.

25-30, 1988

TELECOMS WILL ALL ME FREQUENCY

In 1988, télécommunications will be an even greater feature at the SICOB Show!
Including a series of Telecom Conferences at the "Parc International d'Expositions Paris-Nord" and the central topic of the "Convention Informatique" congress at Palais des Congrès: TELECOM AND CORPORATE NETWORKS. SICOB will also be highlighting all the latest innovations in Office Organisation and Automation, Reproduction, Duplication and Data Processing.
SICOB 1988 where international exhibitors and visitors will be tuned in on the same wavelengh.

SICOB
THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SHOW

SICOB FRANCE 4, Place de Valois-75001 Paris Tel: 42 61 52 42 Telex: 212597F
PROMOSALONS
INTERNATIONAL TRADE EXHIBITIONS IN FRANCE, INC
8 West 40th Street - Suite 1505 - New York, N.Y. 10018
Tel.: (1212) 869.1720 - Telex: 427 563 FRSHOWS

NAS skirts Pentagon approval in foreign sale

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The long-running bureaucratic struggle between the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of Defense for control of technology exports escalated recently amid disclosure of bids by IBM and National Advanced Systems (NAS) to sell a small mainframe to a West German company controlled by the Soviet Union.

Commerce Department officials reportedly agreed to Pentagon demands that it tighten its scrutiny of shipments of sensitive U.S. products bound for Communist-controlled firms operating in non-Communist nations.

Those reports came as several congressmen complained about the Hamburg, West Germany, firm, Transnautic Shipping Co., acquiring a NAS 8043 system to manage its business.

NAS officials reported the 8043 and accompanying disk drives were installed in July after the Commerce Department approved NAS's special export license application to sell equipment to Transnautic, which reportedly is 51% owned by the Soviet government and ships cargo to the Soviet Union. An NAS spokesman said the system remains in operation in Hamburg and that no technology was sent to the Eastern Bloc.

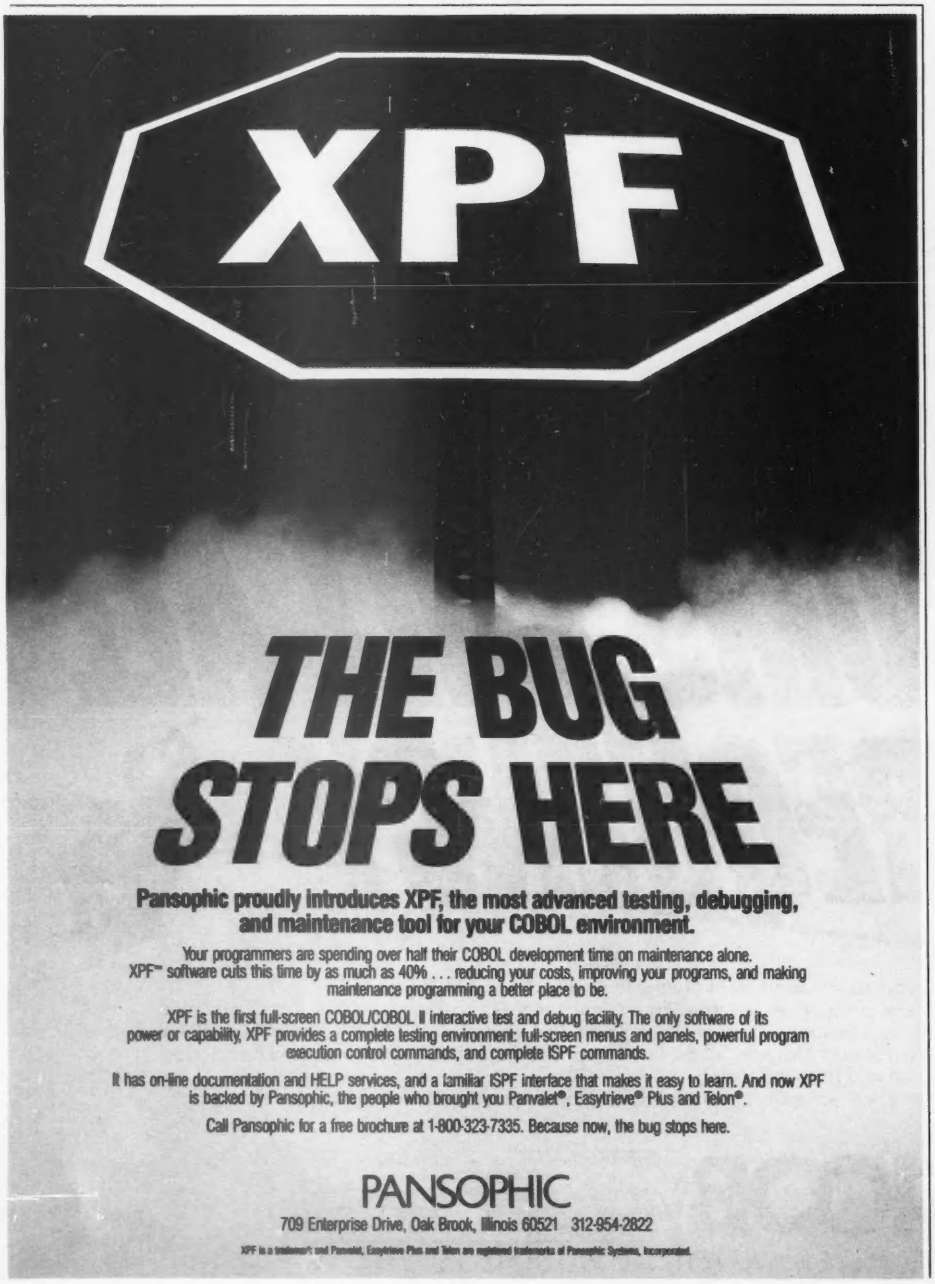
However, the NAS system was installed only after IBM applied for a similar export permit to upgrade Transnautic's existing IBM 4381.

IBM lost sale

IBM received the permit, but only after reviews of the application delayed the process so long that IBM lost the sale to NAS. IBM said it has obtained 49 licenses for exports to Transnautic but added that those licenses applied only to parts and maintenance on installed IBM equipment and what U.S. officials consider "low-tech" computers.

Commerce Department officials reportedly blamed a technical error for NAS getting its permit without Pentagon approval while IBM did not. An IBM official said IBM's name was drawn into the export dispute between the Commerce and Defense Departments only because IBM is a company that exports products. He said IBM sought the appropriate clarification and approval in the Transnautic case and that it will continue to seek such clarification when necessary.

The dispute began when legislation became effective Oct. 1, severing the Commerce Department's Office of Export Administration from the department's International Trade Administration, making the export office a separate agency.


XPF
THE BUG
STOPS HERE
Pansophic proudly introduces XPF, the most advanced testing, debugging, and maintenance tool for your COBOL environment.
Your programmers are spending over half their COBOL development time on maintenance alone. XPF™ software cuts this time by as much as 40% . . . reducing your costs, improving your programs, and making maintenance programming a better place to be.
XPF is the first full-screen COBOL/COBOL II interactive test and debug facility. The only software of its power or capability, XPF provides a complete testing environment: full-screen menus and panels, powerful program execution control commands, and complete ISPF commands.
It has on-line documentation and HELP services, and a familiar ISPF interface that makes it easy to learn. And now XPF is backed by Pansophic, the people who brought you Panvalet®, Easytrieve® Plus and Telon®.
Call Pansophic for a free brochure at 1-800-323-7335. Because now, the bug stops here.
PANSOPHIC
709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Illinois 60521 312-954-2822
XPF is a trademark and Panvalet, Easytrieve Plus and Telon are registered trademarks of Pansophic Systems, Incorporated.

Think swallowed by Symantec

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — IBM Personal Computer software developer Symantec Corp. recently acquired Think Technologies, Inc., a Bedford, Mass.-based company known for its programming languages for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

Under the agreement, representing Symantec's second alliance with a third-party Macintosh developer, Think will operate as a Symantec division, based at its current headquarters in Bedford.

Gordon Eubanks Jr., Symantec president and chief executive officer, said Think presented "an opportunity that we couldn't pass up." He said the Macintosh is a "superb platform to develop the next level of applications."

The financial arrangements of the merger were not disclosed.

Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley gave his blessing to the union during a brief appearance at a press conference announcing the merger. "It brings together something that I had hoped would happen at this point in the PC industry," Sculley said. "We're seeing some of the best technologists in the industry coming together . . . so that they have the necessary critical mass in marketing."

"It's a pretty solid move," said William Higgs, director of software research for Infocorp, a market research firm.

Higgs said the merger brings Symantec another "niche" in the Macintosh market while avoiding competition from larger companies like Microsoft Corp. and Lotus Development Corp.

The recent Living Videotext acquisition provided an entry into the presentation graphics area, while Think will enable Symantec to move into programming languages, Higgs said. Those areas are "relatively small segments of the world," he added.

Andrew Singer, Think's founder, chairman and vice-president of product development, was appointed general manager of the Think division, reporting to Spencer Leyton, Symantec vice-president of business development and general manager of its Living Videotext division.

Think's product line includes Inbox, which is a family of desktop communications software for the Macintosh and IBM PC.

Real world

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

ing habits of conventional end users.

The irony of it all is that AI in general, and expert systems in particular, can offer tremendous advantages and productivity enhancement potential to the end user at the decision-making level. Unfortunately, it has been introduced and promoted predominantly by academics who have a poor understanding of the decision-making process.

They have mainly directed their efforts at middle managers who are seldom involved in strategic decision-making themselves. It is a classic case of the proverbial deaf leading the blind along a narrow mountain ridge on a dark and stormy night.

Airing the laundry

These problems came to light at a recent inaugural meeting of the Society for the Management of AI Resources and Technology — Financial Services (Smarts-F$) during a presentation on choosing and training knowledge engineers. Apparently, many candidates, who are mostly recruited from the ranks of programming types, are not necessarily enthusiastic about learning LISP or other AI skills that they perceive as much more limiting to career advancement than Cobol or DB2 capabilities.

The cost of implementing expert systems based on specialized LISP workstations also concerns management, and there is a paucity of cost-benefit studies and information to date. Moreover, applications developed in such specialized environments must be integrated or ported to end users, which automatically implies maintenance problems if an expert system is to remain effective and up-to-date.

Another criticism leveled against original promoters of expert systems is their lack of experience with large data bases and security problems, neither of which exist in academic environments.

The security problem looms much larger than in conventional software systems that primarily manipulate numbers. Knowledge bases contain actual strategies, and unauthorized access to such intelligence by competitors could seriously cripple corporate marketing plans.

As a result of all these objections, corporate strategists are treating expert systems with particular caution. Until these questions are resolved and real benefits of knowledge bases become obvious and documented, these excessively cautionary attitudes are likely to persist.

It is up to the individual and courageous end users to bring out the full potential of knowledge-based operations. Safe and immediately profitable applications, such as assessment of foreign tax credits available to a multinational corporation or diagnostic reduction of manpower, may be the first in line.

This process will accelerate when we say good-bye to the convoluted premises of the high priests of AI and come down to earth with effective knowledge-acquisition tools that the end user can understand and implement at a moment's notice.

Szuprowicz is president of 21st Century Research in North Bergen, N.J., and publisher of *Supergrowth Technology USA*.

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Anacomp, Inc. announced it has sold its industrial systems division to **Electronic Data Systems Corp.** for an undisclosed price.

The industrial systems division develops and markets sophisticated purchasing support systems for large industrial users. It will become part of Electronic Data Systems' North American Commercial Group.

Symbolics, Inc. announced it has concluded and closed an agreement with **ML Technology Ventures L.P. (MLTV)**, a limited partnership sponsored by Merrill Lynch Capital Markets, to purchase MLTV's interest in a research and development joint venture established in April 1986.

The joint venture was designed to develop an advanced computer system based on implementation of a symbolic processor for use in commercial applications of artificial intelligence.

The company expects to record some portion of the purchase price as an R&D expense in the first quarter of fiscal 1988, which ended Oct. 4.

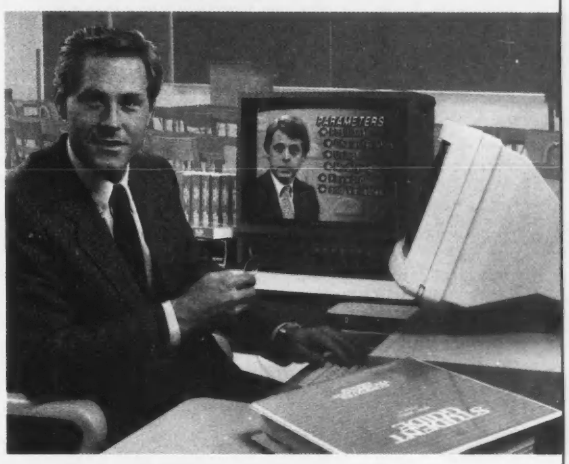
Sterling Software, Inc. said it has acquired the supercomputer business of **Zero One Systems, Inc.**, a privately held company specializing in the management and operation of advanced computer centers, including supercomputer facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the National Science Foundation.

Zero One, headquartered in Santa Clara, Calif., has been responsible for the development and operation of the Advanced Computational Facility at the NASA/Ames Research Center since 1981 and for other computer centers for the federal government since the early 1970's.

Zero One also operates the John von Neumann Center at Princeton University in New Jersey, a major research facility funded by the National Science Foundation for a consortium of 13 universities.

UNIX & XENIX & C & PC

HANDS-ON TRAINING



COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604
In U.K.: Bushhouse, 72 Prince Street
Bristol BS1 4HU, England

For your free demonstration package, to register for seminars, for our 48-page courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649 or
(312) 987-4084

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING Brings the Classroom to the Office

- No travel or expenses
- Self-paced
- Hands-on exercises
- Always ready for review or new staff

FREE DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE AVAILABLE

ON-SITE SEMINARS
Over 75 UNIX/XENIX, 'C', and PC courses are available. Call for details.

UNIX/XENIX courses:
- UNIX Executive Perspective
- UNIX Overview
- UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
- vi Editor
- UNIX Shell
- UNIX System V Internals
- 'C' Language Programming
- Advanced 'C' Programming

PC courses:
- PC Primer
- MS-DOS
- Lotus 1-2-3
- dBASE III
- dBASE III Plus
- Multimate
- Multiplan
- Symphony
- Displaywrite
- Word Perfect
- R:Base 5000
- Enable

UNIX/XENIX PUBLIC SEMINARS
WASHINGTON, D.C. • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

UNIX Overview	UNIX Fundamentals for Non-Programmers*	UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers*	Shell as a Command Language*	'C' Language Programming*	Shell Programming*	Using Advanced UNIX Commands*	UNIX Internals	UNIX Administration*	Advanced 'C' Programming Workshop*	Advanced 'C' Programming Under UNIX*	Berkeley Fundamentals and 'csh' Shell*
1987 Sep 29 Nov 17	1987 Sep 30-Oct 2 Nov 18-20	1987 Oct 5-7 Nov 30-Dec 2	1987 Oct 8-9 Dec 3-4	1987 Sep 14-18 Oct 12-16 Dec 7-11	1987 Oct 19-20 Dec 14-15	1987 Oct 21-23 Dec 16-18	1987 Sep 21-24 Oct 26-29 Dec 14-17	1987 Oct 6-8 Nov 3-5	1987 Sep 28-29 Nov 9-10	1987 Sep 30-Oct 2 Sep 2-4 Nov 11-13	1987 Sep 14-18 Nov 16-18
1988 Jan 5 Feb 16 Mar 15 Apr 19 May 31 Jun 27	1988 Jan 6-8 Feb 17-19 Mar 16-18 Apr 20-22 Jun 1-3 Jun 28-30	1988 Jan 18-20 Feb 22-24 Apr 3-5 May 2-4 Jun 6-8	1988 Feb 25-26 Apr 6-7 May 5-6 Jun 9-10	1988 Jan 11-15 Feb 8-12 Mar 21-25 Apr 25-29 May 23-27	1988 Feb 1-2 Mar 7-8 Apr 11-12 May 16-17 Jun 20-21	1988 Feb 3-5 Mar 9-11 Apr 13-15 May 18-20 Jun 22-24	1988 Jan 25-29 Feb 29-Mar 3 Mar 28-31 May 9-12 Jun 13-16	1988 Jan 19-21 Feb 23-25 Mar 29-31 May 3-5 May 31-Jun 2	1988 Jan 4-5 Feb 8-9 Mar 14-15 Apr 18-19 Jun 6-7	1988 Jan 6-8 Feb 10-12 Mar 16-18 Apr 20-22 Jun 8-10	1988 Jan 11-15 Apr 25-29 May 23-27
$225	$735	$735	$490	$1225	$490	$735	$1375	$735	$490	$735	$1225
$860		$1125			$1125				$1125		

*Including hands-on training workshops UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T **XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft †Savings for consecutive seminar dates

Memorex refinances debt to tune of $225M

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

LONDON — Memorex International N.V. recently obtained a $250 million revolving credit line from 17 international banks that should enable it to finance some $225 million of debt issued to fund its leveraged buyout late last year.

The new financing will allow the former Burroughs Corp. storage subsidiary to draw up to $250 million in a number of selected currencies and will reduce Memorex's annual interest payment by around $16 million, the company said. The refinancing agreement follows the early repayment in July of $100 million of the original $550 million in debt used by the firm's European management to fund the acquisition [CW, Nov. 10, 1986].

Memorex officials attributed the early repayment to its strong cash position and inventory-management policy as well as to the working capital provided by the original financing of the buyout.

After the new credit line is put in place, Memorex's long-term debt will be reduced by $135 million. Including short-term borrowing, the overall debt reduction will be $165 million, the firm noted.

The multicurrency financing arrangement was orchestrated by Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York's London office and banks in Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Japan, Norway, The Netherlands and the UK. The multicurrency aspect enables the firm to better manage its non-dollar cash flow and reduces exposure to foreign exchange vacillations, the company said.

The company also disclosed its first-half financial results. For the six months ended May 31, Memorex earned $45 million on revenue of almost $500 million.

THE PEOPLE PROJECT

Energizing Phoenix

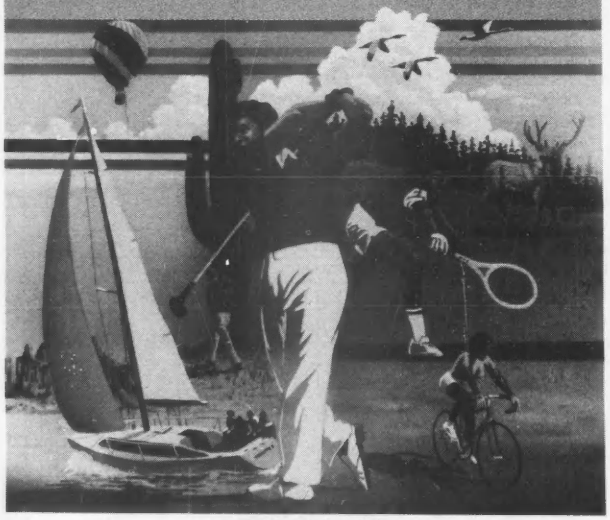
As one of the top five public power utilities in the United States, SRP is proud of its nationwide reputation. We are dedicated to new methods of technology and innovative management, and at being the best at whatever we attempt. We are seeking computer professionals to join our team in Phoenix, Arizona.

CAD/Architectural Operations Analyst

A position is available for CAD/Architectural Operations Analyst, with the following responsibilities/requirements: diagnose, program, research and document real-time minicomputer system; provide technical help in applications software development; assist/perform software programming/analysis, instruction, and troubleshooting; and write, test, initiate, and monitor user commands.

A four-year college degree in Computer Science, Computer Programming or Engineering and 1-3 years experience as a computer operations analyst/programmer or equivalent is necessary. Computer data/graphics processing for DEC VAX-11 series, VMS software performance, structural methodology/techniques for troubleshooting; writing all FORTRAN languages, particularly FORTRAN 77 is essential. In addition, this position requires knowledge and experience in the Intergraph Corporation graphics systems and their architectural software applications packages.

Join Arizona's largest public power utility! We offer excellent salaries and benefits, and year 'round outdoor recreational activities. Send your resume to: S. Kranicz, Salt River Project, Dept. CW1012, P.O. Box 52025, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2025. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



SRP
SALT RIVER PROJECT

Patent feud

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

agreed to pay DEC to acquire patent licenses, Fitzgerald said it is still EMC's position that it did not infringe on any of the patents in question.

He said DEC offered the settlement in order to "save face" by avoiding a court battle.

In a joint statement announcing the settlement, DEC and EMC said they will "confer in the future in an attempt to resolve potential issues between the companies."

"We feel that litigation is counterproductive," Fitzgerald said.

One possible topic of discussion could be DEC's VAXBI bus. DEC holds patents on the proprietary bus, and the company said it has been issuing licenses to use the technology to other parties on a limited basis. However, EMC has engineered its own VAXBI bus-compatible products without licensing the technology from DEC.

Both parties declined to say whether the BI bus was discussed.

OLTP push

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

"We have been a quiet player in this [transaction processing] market for many years," he said. "We feel that DEC equipment has a nice fit with the transaction processing arena."

During the last few months, DEC has gradually made internal changes to accommodate the transaction-processing market, Glorioso noted. It is no secret that DEC has increased appearances at banking and telecommunications shows and has hired from those industries to enhance its sales and support expertise.

While Glorioso would not disclose specifically what those other "internal" changes were, he did say that the company realized it needed to develop more of a solution for people in this market. A strong and flexible data base product, an improved VMS operating system and additional system tools will give those users a competitive edge, he claimed.

On a separate note, Glorioso said that during the next few years, DEC will increase its work with third-party developers in joint product development.

Although it is anyone's guess how agressively DEC will storm the transaction processing market, Tandem Computers, Inc., a leader in OLTP, is not worried. "Companies will have a hard time following our success," said David Rynne, Tandem's vice-president and chief financial officer. "Firms would have to redo their software and hardware to achieve what we have in data integrity, fault-tolerant features and linear performance."

Although Tandem has seen DEC salesmen coming close to its turf, DEC's foothold in Tandem's own backyard "is nothing exciting," Rynne said.

According to John Jones, a Montgomery Securities analyst, Tandem and DEC have been competing for a number of years in a market so big they have rarely bumped into each other.

Amdahl plots

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 127

During the last five years, Amdahl has shifted its position as an IBM-compatible 370 mainframe company to become a player that includes a broad spectrum of IBM-compatible storage, software and communications products. Like other vendors with IBM look-alike gear, Amdahl boasts that its lines run faster and cost significantly less.

However, Amdahl's track record shows that it is involved in a cyclical industry, Zemke admitted. For instance, the company reported net income in 1984 of $36.4 million and a year later posted a disappointing $24.3 million. The following year, net income rose to $39.4 million. Zemke intends to counter the lows in Amdahl's product life cycle through the efforts of a zealous sales team and a focus on product integrity. According to Zemke, the company increased the number of sales people this year by 25%. The challenge for the sales force in recent months has been to sell to new accounts.

"We recently sold systems to Chemical Bank, and it was the first time they bought non-IBM computers," he said. "We don't expect to take away all of a customers' IBM business, but we do want 30% to 40% of it."

The company has been involved in a quality program that scrutinizes every new product from design to manufacturing. "Our 5890 system is a direct result of the quality program," he said.

Amdahl is going to continue to offer AT&T's Unix System V on all of its computer products in order to add value to its line. Unix will represent a "significant" investment to the company in the months to come, he said.

During the meeting Zemke stressed that, despite objection from critics, the mainframe market is not softening in demand.

"I've been around a long time, long enough to know that the personal computers and workstations will not take over the market. In fact, these products will give users the opportunity to gain more access to the mainframe. Unit volumes are stronger than ever before," he said.

Contracting well drying up

A chill runs through self-employed community in wake of Section 1706

BY MICHAEL BALL
SPECIAL TO CW

Independent contracting is not what it used to be. MIS professionals considering it as an alternative to their present positions within the corporate structure must overcome restrictions to self-employment caused by Section 1706 of the Tax Reform Act.

More than any technological or economic factor, the life of independents is being altered by 1706, which took effect Jan. 1. The section states that such contractors must become, and be taxed as, employees of brokers if those brokers control a significant portion of their work.

While this change may seem innocuous, it is driving many client companies away from independents. In a recent survey of members who hire independents, the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) found that 15% are dropping contracts for independents or intend to do so.

Jobs disappearing

"There is a wait-and-see attitude among our members and the business climate has reflected this," says Joseph E. Collins, the DPMA's governmental affairs manager. Several independents say this attitude is being quickly and dramatically noticed.

"Everyone has been affected," says Guy Scharf, an independent contractor in Mountain View, Calif. "Some consultants have gone out of business. Others haven't gotten new contracts since January."

Sheldon Goldberg, a Chicago-based independent contractor, is one of many who are finding jobs drying up in the wake of the new tax legislation. "I am starting to do different things," Goldberg says. "I market myself more to end users. I have relationships with value-added resellers and am much more heavily involved working in the micro area."

For a group that is often seen as free-thinking journeymen, being told to sign up or ship out can be quite a shock. Those hardest hit seem to be the ones who rely on brokers to market them.

Other contractors are still able to find work without involving brokers. Even with the sudden pressures from the tax legislation, New Hampshire-based independent David Weintraub remains sanguine. Since 1706 only affects third-party projects, he calls the legislation "a gadfly really, just an annoyance."

Many large firms are being alerted to the potential tax liabilities by brokers and by their own attorneys and accountants. "But there is as much work around as ever," Weintraub adds.

Some changes, though, are required to obtain the work. Self-marketing is the crux of the matter for many independents. "I've marketed myself before," Weintraub says, "and can do it again, if necessary." But selling yourself and making and maintaining the necessary connections is time-consuming.

> "EVERYONE has been affected. Some consultants have gone out of business. Others haven't gotten new contracts since January."
>
> GUY SCHARF
> INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

A great deal of the contractor's success depends on knowing where to look for work. For example, "Digital Equipment Corp. appears to prefer to hire contractors for some jobs," Weintraub says. "They don't add anyone to the payroll, and at the end of the project can just tell you to go away, even if they will want you for another job."

For such companies, the alternative is posting ads, interviewing candidates and finally hiring. "The purchasing department can come up with an independent contractor in hours or days," Weintraub says. "The other way, the race can be over before you have time to hire a horse to run in it."

As is typical of most independents, Weintraub once worked in the corporate environment, and he sees strong benefits on the contractor's end. "I was a vice-president, but then my kids weren't in college anymore and I decided I didn't need the aggravation," he says. "I have to buy my own health and pay my own benefits, but I structure my time when I want. When you take time off or don't work a day, you don't make any money, but I wouldn't have it any other way."

Many contractors are compensating for the loss of the big-company, mainframe contracts with microcomputer deals. "Micro work is not quite as affected by the Internal Revenue Service," Goldberg says. "They haven't gotten into that area where one or two can handle the whole project."

Many other contractors have not adapted as quickly or as well. "Some independents have opted to go ahead and become employees," Collins says. "They couldn't stand waiting to see if 1706 would be repealed and took the safe route."

The down side to that move is the difficulty of redefining a relationship later with a firm for the IRS. Employees must meet more stringent guidelines than in the past to prove they are becoming independent.

Likewise, incorporating now to sidestep 1706 may not satisfy the IRS or state tax commissions. But those who are already incorporated, and who regularly file quarterly reports and pay self-employment and Social Security taxes, are not coming under as much scrutiny as other independents. "When the state sees you pay your taxes on time, they just go away and don't bother you," Scharf says.

He says, "The incorporated, independent contractors are very safe for companies, but that does not help a contractor dealing with a local division when the corporate policy is being made elsewhere. There are companies who are running scared."

A moratorium bill on 1706 is being considered by the House Ways and Means Committee this fall. "We are hopeful that it will be put into a technical corrections bill," Collins says. "It is one small issue in that package, but it has become one of the biggest business concerns."

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

Systems Engineers

A new demand for your expertise

At StorageTek our high standards of excellence demand the most qualified professionals. Take a look at StorageTek where the opportunities for success have never been better.

We are now expanding our systems engineering force in the New York greater metropolitan area. In these positions you will provide marketing technical support in the areas of systems performance and capacity planning to aid in the sale, installation and use of StorageTek products. Responsibilities include implementing marketing aids, product and technical presentations and aiding in the system configuration and planning.

Required are at least 5 years systems programming or vendor performance background, the ability to write and present technical material, knowledge of MVS, MVS-XA or VM, with hands on experience with RMF, VMAP or related performance tools.

Our benefits rank among the best in the industry and our outstanding compensation package sets us apart from the others. Make a career move that will have meaning for your future. Send your resume to: Ben MacHolmes, Storage Technology Corporation, 101 East 52nd Street, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10022. We are an equal opportunity employer.

StorageTek

KENDA SYSTEMS, INC.
BOSTON
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

KENDA SYSTEMS is a progressive software services organization providing engineering consultants on a contractual basis to the East Coast high tech community.

Talented engineers who have confidence in their ability and take pride in their work are welcome to participate in our national expansion by registering with KENDA SYSTEMS.

Forward resume to D. Sierra.

2 Manor Parkway
Salem, NH 03079
603/898-7884

VAX/VMS EXPERTISE
MANUFACTURING INFORMATION & CONTROL
MAINE

S.D. Warren, a subsidiary of Scott Paper Company, is renowned as a high quality paper manufacturing company with plants in several states. Our newest, most modern pulp and paper mill, the Somerset Plant in Skowhegan, Maine, is enhancing and expanding its manufacturing information and control systems with a five year multi-million dollar plan.

Projects will be implemented on DEC VAX/VMS systems wherever practical. Projects could involve in-house programming, use of purchased programming services, and/or implementation of purchased software packages. Development and implementation of effective, reliable communications links with several manufacturing control systems and peripherals is needed. Evaluation, selection, and implementation of effective databases is a critical element for success.

We have immediate openings for a Project Leader and a Systems Analyst/Programmer to spearhead our initial projects. These are unique opportunities for two qualified, organized achievers who can combine people skills and system skills with project management skills to produce success.

Required Experience: College degree; VAX/VMS experience; demonstrated project leadership skills.

Preferred Experience: Manufacturing environment; Relational Databases; 4th Generation Languages; DECNET; ETHERNET.

Send resume to:

S.D. Warren
Human Resources Dept.
RFD #3
Skowhegan, ME 04976

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

"In recruitment, the bottom line is results–and that's what you get from Computerworld."

Janet Thompson
Management Supervisor
Bozell, Jacobs,
Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.

For over 10 years, Computerworld has been a primary recommendation of Janet Thompson, Management Supervisor for Bozell, Jacobs, Kenyon & Eckhardt, when it comes to recruiting data processing professionals. How did such a long relationship evolve?

"Computerworld has proven itself to be the leader in terms of quality response and value for our clients' advertising dollar. In recruitment, the bottom line is results and that's what you get from Computerworld," according to Janet.

"In a tradebook campaign for systems professionals, Computerworld outpulled the other books four to one. We're not only talking quantity, but also quality and the most hires." Janet continued, *"One of our key accounts traditionally uses newsprint. But they make an exception when it comes to the data processing field. They use Computerworld on a regular basis because of its excellent cost-per-hire results."*

The recruitment staff of Bozell, Jacobs, Kenyon & Eckhardt has over 65 years experience in recruitment advertising. And they all share Janet's feeling. *"It's unanimous here. Computerworld is recognized as an essential medium for recruiting in the data processing arena. And it will continue to be a primary recommendation in the future."*

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Janet.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042, (703) 876-5100

CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-33314

An IDG Communications Publication

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

Its many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to eight leading newspapers. And all together, the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 2 million qualified computer professionals.

Look at what the Computer Careers Network lets you do:

Customize your recruitment program. The Network's eight newspapers - *Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week,* and *Computer Careers*/Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions - let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy the basic package of three - or as many as eight with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals - and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you, or contact **John Corrigan**, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700 ext 676.

One quick phone call can give you all the information you need on running your recruitment advertising in up to eight leading industry newspapers. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer!

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Gulf States Toyota, Inc., the regional distributor for Toyota, is currently seeking an experienced systems programmer. Requirements are Assembler language, preferably knowledge of expanded 370 instruction set, and at least 2 of the following: installation and tuning of MVS/XA, CICS, NCP/VTAM or DB2. Currently running an IBM 3090-180. This position will be involved in heavy installation and maintaining of software products. Interested candidates should send resume with salary history in confidence to:

Gulf States Toyota, Inc.
PO Box 40306
Houston, TX 77240
Attn: Personnel

Excellent salary and benefits

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How?

With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor youre recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach -- professionals that read Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents. Then, target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach.

Sales Offices
John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 617-879-0700. **BOSTON:** 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 617-879-0700). **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Ste 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042; Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-876-5100; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Ste. 304, DesPlaines, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Cross, Account Exective 800-343-6474. **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Ellen Casey, Account Executive, 800-343-6474. **SAN FRANCISCO:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

Join American Express in Phoenix!

Computers can't do the whole job. At American Express, we rely on the best available hardware (IBM 3083 - 3090), and the most recent innovations in software. But, it's the professional mind that works with the machine that makes it all a success. That's why we depend not only on the most sophisticated systems, but on the most talented individuals. We currently have the following opportunities available at our Phoenix Western Region Operations Center:

Systems Assurance Analyst

Will provide support for both on-line and batch business applications in a 24-hour-a-day, high volume, multi-CPU environment. Additionally, will troubleshoot applications and provide prompt on-site problem solving. Four years experience in a large scale MVS data processing facility and in-depth knowledge of JCL, TSO, CLISTS, and data center scheduling packages is required. Familiarity with DCMS, RACF and programming fundamentals is preferred.

Lead On-Line Specialist

Responsibilities involve problem management in a critical on-line environment, and maintenance/monitoring of IMS systems and on-line VM. Requirements include four years DP experience, including two years in IMS software recovery and operational support and data base recovery utilizing DBRC. Thorough knowledge of IMS, JCL, TSO, and DBRC is essential, as are effective communication skills and strong, proven leadership abilities. Must also be able to succeed in a fast-paced, time-critical environment. **Night shift position, Tuesday - Friday, 6:00 pm - 4:30 am.**

If our opportunities seem intriguing, we'd like to hear from you. We offer excellent professional growth opportunities, a competitive salary and benefits package which includes a 401K investment option, shift pay differential and an inviting Southwest location. Please submit resume to: **AMERICAN EXPRESS, ATTN: S. Ruddy, P.O. Box 53781, Phoenix, Arizona 85072-3781.**

AMERICAN EXPRESS TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES

An American Express company

An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Schneider National, Inc., a progressive transportation industry leader, seeks experienced information systems professionals in the following roles:

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

We are enhancing our baseline operations using state-of-the-art technologies. You can become part of the team using 4GL development tools and relational database technology.

The successful candidate will have a BS in computer science, math or related field; 2-5 years of data base administration experience in an IBM mainframe environment. Preference will be given to applicants with relational data base experience.

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT ANALYST:

We are undertaking many exciting, new projects and need people that are qualified to complete every phase of the application development process. Successful candidates will be highly motivated, have a 4 year degree and a minimum of two years programming experience.

Current environment includes: IBM 3090-200 Mainframe, MVS/XA, COBOL, CICS IMF, ADR, DATACOM, and IDEAL 4GL program language.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGER

Requires a professional ready to accept the challenge of managing a staff of 8 system programmers. Desired experience includes large IBM systems (3090 family), MVS/XA, Storage Management, CICS, IMS, ADR products, performance management and 3rd party software. Candidates possessing a 4 year degree, strong performance and capacity planning background and previous technical management experience will receive priority.

Salary and responsibility are commensurate with experience. Send your resume and salary history indicating job preference to:

SCHNEIDER NATIONAL, INC.
ATTN: Chuck Breithaupt;

SCHNEIDER

P.O. Box 2545, Dept. CW
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54306

an equal opportunity employer m/f

MANAGER DATA PROCESSING

DMI, Inc., located in central Illinois, is looking for an innovative shirt-sleeve individual to direct the activities of its Data Processing Department. You will have overall responsibilities for organizational structure, policy, goals and objectives, as well as the evaluation of the department. We require a minimum of 5 years experience in systems design, COBOL, on-line applications in a manufacturing environment, and previous administrative responsibility. VAX/VMS experience helpful. Send resume including salary history to:

DMI, Inc.
PO Box 65
Goodfield, IL 61742.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The City of Ann Arbor, Michigan is seeking a Senior Systems Programmer to install, test and maintain the city's mainframe operating system (DOS/DSE) and support systems, as well as to act as the assistant Data Processing Manager. The successful candidate will have at least a Bachelor's Degree from an acredited college or university with a major in Computer Science or Programming and five (5) years of progressively responsible experience in system design, programming, documentation, and management/supervision. Apply by Monday, October 26, 1987 at 5:00 PM at City Hall, Personnel/Human Rights Dept., 100 North Fifth Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48107-8647. Salary: $34,475 to $44,258.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SPACE STATION INFORMATION SYSTEMS (SSIS). GREAT OPPORTUNITIES NOW AVAILABLE!

Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation, a member of The Grumman Team, will perform Engineering Tasks for NASA's Space Station Program Support Contract (PSC).

The Space Station PSC challenge is a unique and rewarding opportunity for Engineering and Scientific Professionals to assist NASA in the management of Space Station engineering, development, testing, verification, installation, assembly and checkout, and element launch package integration.

The technical tasks will be demanding and exciting. Become involved in engineering this phenomenal project. Our teams will act as liaison with our nation's aerospace industry, NASA's headquarters and centers, and international partners!

OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE IN THE WASHINGTON DC AREA, HOUSTON, TEXAS AND CLEVELAND, OHIO.

SSIS encompasses the very diverse elements of the Space Station On-Orbit and Ground Based Data Systems and Networks that link on-board, ground support and scientific user areas. Integrating and managing the development of this highly complex and geographically dispersed system will offer a unique challenge and opportunity for ambitious, knowledgeable, experienced and results-oriented professionals.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
- HW/SW Requirements Definition and Analysis
- Interface Requirements and Standards
- Trade Studies and Analyses
- SSIS and Space Station Schedule Development and Integration

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
- Network Architecture
- Network Management
- Fault Isolation/Recovery
- Standards and Protocols
- Analyses and Modeling

COMPUTER SYSTEM ENGINEERING
- Data System Architecture
- Computer, Microprocessor, Network Integration
- Operating Systems, Applications, User Interface Standards and Protocols
- Data Base Usage Standards and Data Integrity
- System Effectiveness Assessment, Analysis and Modeling

HW/SW/SYSTEM VERIFICATION ENGINEERS
- Verification Concepts, Plans and Integration
- Interface and Data Flow Analyses
- Test Data Design
- Test Analysis
- End to End Verification

Ford Aerospace offers an excellent salary and benefits package in association with these opportunities. If you possess the drive, determination and ambition to undertake these Space Station support operations, we want to hear from you! Please send your resume to: **Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation, Space Station Support Operation, P.O. Box 2160, Reston, VA 22090.** If you wish, telecopy (facsimile) your resume directly to us at **(703) 471-4859.** U.S. Citizenship Required. An Equal Opportunity Employer

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
Space Station Support Operation

Development Officer— Corporate Relations Information Technology Division

The University of Michigan has a long tradition of leadership as an outstanding research and educational institution. It is now in the process of building the most advanced information technology environment in higher education for its approximately 51,000 students, faculty, and staff. The envisioned multi-vendor environment, which includes telecommunications, will be based upon a network of thousands of high performance individual workstations, several mainframe computers, and widely distributed servers with a variety of capabilities. This vision is supported by the Information Technology Division's 1987-88 budget of 47 million dollars.

The successful applicant for Development Officer will play a major role in realizing the University's goals in information technology. The position is a new one, responsible to the Vice Provost for Information Technology and working closely with the Director of Corporate Relations of the University's Development Office as well as with the Senior Managers of the Information Technology Division. Principal responsibilities: helping to coordinate technology-related corporate contacts throughout the University, developing and expanding contacts with technology-related corporations, and facilitating development efforts in information technology. Requirements: superb communication and interpersonal skills, current knowledge of developments and trends in information technology, experience in both corporate and academic settings, commitment to the University's vision for the use of technology within higher education, and creativity in designing joint efforts between industry and education which are mutually beneficial.

Here is a unique opportunity for an individual to combine skills and interests related to development with knowledge of technology, corporations, and marketing in a career of service to higher education within an academic setting.

The University of Michigan
A nondiscriminatory, affirmative action employer

Send applications, including resume, by November 1, 1987, to: Virginia Rezmierski, Ph.D., Assistant to the Vice Provost for Information Technology, 5004 Fleming Administration Building, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48109-1340; or, use the electronic mail address: Virginia_Rezmierski@UM.CC.UMICH.EDUC.

BANKING • To $45,000 + Bonus

Now is the time to review your career goals! We represent several outstanding Southeast banks, leaders in their industry. In order to maintain their competitive edge, they seek professionals with strong technical/user skills:

- **Demand Deposit**
- **Savings**
- **Commercial Loan**
- **Retail**
- **ATM's**
- **HOGAN, UCCEL**
- **Customer Information**
- **Branch Automation**

Positions at all levels: Programmers thru Team Leaders. Above average salaries, bonus, profit sharing & relocation packages including temporary housing. Call **Camille Hankins** collect at **(704) 552-7721** or send resume to:

Hankins & Associates
5950 Fairview Road • Suite 615 • Two Fairview Plaza • Charlotte, NC 28210

CONSULTANTS HOTLINE 1-800-327-6265

An independent source of the most current consulting positions nationwide. A recorded message available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Updated weekly. Not available in Missouri.

CONTRACTORS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

- NOMAD PL/1
- IDMS ADSO
- FOCUS
- ADABAS NATURAL
- VAX VMS
- HP3000
- IMS DB/DC
- DB2

Call or send resume to:
Roger Setzer or Dianne Pickett

DP Resources, Inc.
925 S. Main Street
Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 222-9063

Motorola Inc. is a Fortune 100 force in the international electronics areas. Our world headquarters in a northwest Chicago suburb has challenging Corporate R&D positions available in software engineering:

SOFTWARE R&D

SR. SOFTWARE METRICS RESEARCH TECHNOLOGIST

This is a high visibility position involving interaction with upper-level management. The primary responsibility is participation in the establishment and revision of software engineering metrics, standards, and practices for our product groups. Your challenges will include the technology transfer of software quality and metrics research throughout the Corporation's various Sectors and Groups and the design of seminars for software engineers and project managers. Requires applied research experience in software quality and metrics; PhD or M.S. in Computer Science or equivalent. Excellent communication skills are essential.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER-Case

The primary responsibilities of this position are the leadership and coordination of a project to develop computer-aided software engineering (CASE) environment and CASE tools within the corporation. Responsibilities include technical coordination of the project, technology transfer of program deliveries to development groups within the corporation, and consultation with Motorola software development organizations.
Requires a thorough knowledge of software engineering environments and tools; PhD or M.E. in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent. Software management experience is necessary.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER

The primary responsibility of this position is the technology transfer of applied software research within the corporation. Responsibilities include: research in software engineering methodologies and tools, design and delivery of seminars and workshops on selected software engineering topics, and consultation with Motorola software development organizations.
Requires a thorough knowledge of software engineering principles and methodologies; PhD or M.S. in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent. Experience in one or more of the following areas is recommended: embedded and/or real-time software, design methodologies, testing techniques, or software quality.
Motorolans receive competitive salaries and complete benefits. For consideration send your letter or resume in confidence to: Staffing, Dept. #2687, **MOTOROLA INC., 1303 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196.** Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Advanced Electronics for a More Productive World

MOTOROLA INC.

ONLINE & DATABASE ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST

$25,000 to $60,000

Need Programmers, Programmer Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid.

Send resume to:
Jim Heard
EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road
Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

SENIOR MVS/XA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Should be proficient in SMP/E and building MVS operating systems from scratch. VTAM JESIII and SPF helpful. Career growth - $$$ - excellent benefits.

PO Box 488-CW1012
Fern Park, FL 32730-0488

PROGRAMMER ANALYST-PACKAGES

Fortune 500 firm has an immediate need for a Programmer Analyst with experience installing and maintaining MSA, McCormack & Dodge or similar financial packages. This is a small group within a prestigious organization that will give you exposure to top-level management. Must possess excellent interpersonal skills and have solid background in MVS applications. Salary to $30,000.

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
314-727-1535

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY SALARIED JOBS $25-75K

Contracts to $400/day

IDMS/ADSO STRATUS
IMS DB/DC CICS
TANDEM DB2 PRIME/FORTRAN
FOCUS-RAMIS-NOMAD Life 70
HP-3000 VAX Wang/Burr.
OS or DOS/Cobol, BAL MVS Internals
VM Internals M&D MOD 204 SYS 38
PL1 UNIX ADABAS/NATL

merlin computers, inc.
andrew gerson 101 W 31 St rm 2301
NYC 10001 (212) 714-2555-Open Sun.

Challenge Yourself At SAS Institute Inc.

The high standards of SAS Institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System, software designed to meet every computing need. We back our software with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 60% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings in our Cary headquarters.

C Developers

Systems Developer - C Compiler and Library will work on the SAS/C® compiler and library for IBM® mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. Knowledge of the C language, C library, and IBM 370 assembler language is required. In-depth knowledge of at least two of the following areas is also required: MVS or MVS/XA system, I/O and TSO interfaces, 3270 data stream, CICS, and VSAM. Experience writing software interfaces at the assembler level, working with operating systems other than MVS and MVS/XA, and working on language implementations for IBM mainframes is desired. (#215)

Compiler Writers - 370 and 8086 Family will work on generation of high-quality optimized object code by the SAS/C and Lattice® C compilers for 370 architecture mainframes (#216) or the 80x86 chips (#405). A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. In-depth knowledge of 370 or 8086 object code is required. Knowledge of the C language and compiler optimization techniques is required. Experience with compiler front-ends, (#405) the 80286 or 80386, or mathematical programming in assembler is a plus. (#216, #405)

MVS

Systems Developer will develop and maintain the SAS System supervisor components for the MVS environment that interfaces to communications terminals such as IBM 3278, 3279, 3287, and 3268. Applicants must have knowledge of one or more of the following: SNA protocols, the ACF/VTAM access method, 3270 data streams, MVS/XA supervisor services, or IBM 370 assembler language. Experience with developing and supporting large software systems, VTAM/NCP service aids, the C language, and the SAS System are significant assets. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience is required. (#157)

Systems Developer will analyze the performance of the SAS System under MVS. Specific responsibilities include identifying performance problem areas and implementing changes. Candidates must be able to develop a comprehensive performance management program including creating test suites for performance comparisons between releases. Knowledge of data and storage management techniques and algorithms is required. Applicants must have three years' systems programming experience; technical proficiency in IBM 370 assembler and one other high-level language (C preferred); and a bachelor's degree, preferably in computer science, or equivalent experience. (#228)

Systems Developer will design and implement the cross-domain bug tracking system under MVS and develop other tools needed for porting, source management, testing and development. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; three to five years' solid programming experience including MVS/XA, IBM 370 assembler, MVS JCL and utilities, TSO CLISTs, and ISPF/PDF. C programming experience is preferred. (#541)

Associate Systems Developer will assist in MVS implementation of a cross-domain bug tracking system for use on all host machines; develop and maintain tools for the development environment and source code management under MVS, and perform MVS implementation of portable tools to support porting code from the Apollo. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; one to three years' of solid programming experience, preferably in the MVS environment; and experience with MVS JCL and utilities, TSO, ISPF/PDF, and IBM 370 assembler. SAS System and C experience is preferred. (#542)

CMS

Systems Developer will work on performance analysis for the SAS System under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; a minimum of three years' programming experience; experience in VM/CMS performance or experience with large applications systems; and proficiency in IBM 370 assembler language. Knowledge of the SAS System is a plus, and knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful. (#226)

UNIX®

Systems Developer will assist in developing UNIX host code, including porting, tool writing, documenting, testing, and debugging. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field or four years' experience as a UNIX programmer. Two years' experience with the C language and the UNIX operating system is required. (#551)

VAX™

Systems Developer will develop the SAS System under VMS™. Applicants must have experience in I/O interfacing, including graphics and full-screen, disk and tape drives and devices. Requirements include a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, in-depth knowledge of VMS internals, RMS/QIO and data base internals, and three years' programming experience as a VMS systems programmer. (#243)

Prime

Systems Developer will port the SAS System to the Prime 50 series machine and develop machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of PRIMOS® internals are required. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired. (#248)

Data General

Systems Developer will port the SAS System to the Data General ECLIPSE® MV series under the AOS/VS operating system and develop machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of AOS/VS internals are required. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired. (#550)

PC

Associate Software Developer will develop the host supervisor for the PC DOS and OS/2 operating systems; design and develop subsystems such as task management, memory management, load management, and file I/O systems. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field or equivalent experience; one year's work experience using C programming and assembler with the Intel 8086 mirco-processor family; and the ability to debug system software at the assembler level. MS-DOS® and other micro OS experience, and a background in UNIX are preferred. (#511)

Data Base

Relational Data Base Developer will research state-of-the-art relational data base management techniques, including distributed data bases, clustering techniques, and language and interface design. A Ph.D. in computer science, or equivalent work experience is required. (#434)

Testing

SAS/IML™ Product Tester will test SAS/IML software, including evaluating test coverage and developing a test plan; developing test programs or systems; working with developers to clarify software problems and test new features and changes during the development process; and managing libraries of test programs and results. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in mathematics with a minor in computer science or a related field, and two years' experience using the SAS System. Programming experience in APL or the C language; and familiarity with multiple operating systems such as PC DOS, VMS, and MVS are desired. (#327)

System Support

Lead VM Systems Programmer will be responsible for the Institute's VM system support effort. Duties include planning and leading the implementation of major VM hardware and software changes; maintaining and tuning vendor software products; and providing internal review for other members of the VM support staff. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field and five years' experience in VM systems support programming. Experience supervising technical professionals is highly desirable. Experience with VM/SF, computer networking, and the SAS System is a plus. (#537)

Apollo Systems Administrator will install, test, distribute, maintain, modify, tune, and diagnose systems software (AEGIS and DOMAIN/IX), as well as design and implement software tools for Apollo computers. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, or equivalent experience. At least one year of systems administration experience is required, including ACL planning and implementation, managing Network Servers (such as NETMAIN, PRSVR, SNA Gateways) and Network Diagnostics (such as PROBENET and NETSTAT). Applicants must also have knowledge of the Apollo architecture and operating system internals. Experience with data communications hardware and software, the UNIX operating system, the SAS System, and C programming is a plus. (#533)

User Support

Technical Support Specialist, CMS Operating System will provide technical support to SAS System users under CMS; review and write draft documentation; guarantee quality of installation process, zaps, and usage notes; offer seminars on topics relating to CMS; and write support software for in-house use. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or the equivalent, and three years' programming experience including two years' experience with the SAS System. Also required are a thorough knowledge of base SAS software, the ability to solve problems quickly and deal with simultaneous demands, and excellent verbal and written communication skills. (#377)

SAS Institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raleigh and Research Triangle Park in North Carolina, an area full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.

The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department CW101287 by October 26, 1987. Please include the position number for which you are applying.

SAS Institute is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. EOE M/F/H/V

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC 27512, USA. SAS/C and SAS/IML are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Research and Development

MODCOMP, an AEG company with corporate offices located in South Florida, supplies real-time computer systems, products and services to diverse worldwide markets. We are currently beginning a long-term **new generation computer product development project** and will be recruiting for the following positions:

UNIX/Real-Time Operating Systems Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 2+ years experience in real-time O/S design and implementation or UNIX experience at the user and kernel levels required. Multi-processor software experience also required.

Compiler Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 1-5 years experience in compiler design required.

Diagnostic Programmers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 2+ years experience in diagnostic programming required.

Hardware Engineers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 1-5 years experience in digital logic design required.

Communications Programmers

- BS Degree in Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 2+ years experience in the design of communications software within the utilities industry standard protocols (ie: GM MAP, TCP/IP).

Product Assurance Engineers

- BS Degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science or equivalent required, advanced degree preferred.
- 1-7 years experience in product assurance engineering for hardware/software computer systems required.

All positions are located at our corporate offices in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

MODCOMP offers an excellent benefits package and competitive salary in addition to an attractive 401(K) plan. We also offer a comprehensive relocation package. For consideration, send your resume in confidence to: Jack Greenblott, Professional Recruiter, Modular Computer Systems, Inc., Dept. JM 10, P.O. Box 6099, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33340-6099 or call (305) 977-1663. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f.

MODCOMP®

an AEG company

ANALYST PROGRAMMER
NATIONAL CAMPAIGN OFFICE

Individual will assist with data-processing needs of Development Information Management Services – with emphasis on major reprt programming, testing, and verification; problem diagnosis; developing and upgrading of Resource Development information systems; supervising and assisting programming staff in their project work; training and upgrading programming staff's work skills; and assisting in the development and maintenance of programmer and user-level documentation.

Candidate should have a bachelor's degree or equivalent combination of education and experience required; minimum of 3 to 5 years' NATURAL programming with ADABAS in an interactive and batch environment essential; demonstrated competence in PL/1 an asset; familiarity with NATURAL 1.2 Security, IBM VM/CMS, OS JCL, and CMS Batch preferred; project supervisory experience preferred; familiarity with a university environment helpful; good interpersonal and organizational skills; good written and oral communication skills; and a penchant for accuracy essential.

If interested, send two copies of resume (Attn: Job # A87-136) to Sally Hansen, MIT Personnel Office, (E19-239), 77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139.

MIT is an affirmative action/ equal opportunity employer.

MIT

Computer Professionals Give NCA Their Seal of Approval

Every year, for a long time now, National Computer Associates has advanced the careers of thousands of computer professionals. Pleased with our skilled services, and impressed with our vast experience, those people have recommended NCA to thousands more. We've worked very hard to win their approval...and yours!

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. Confidentiality assured. No charge to you whatever.

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants
400 Perimeter Center Terrace, Suite 650
Atlanta, GA 30346 (404) 392-4242
BALTIMORE: CIPS Inc.
1107 Kenilworth Drive, Suite 206
Towson, MD 21204 (301) 296-8420
BOSTON: Robert Kleven & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thomas Hertz & Associates
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555
CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275
CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc.
Statler Office Tower, Suite 428
East 12th & Euclid
Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 621-4220
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
450 W. Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc
12720 Hillcrest, Suite 520
Dallas, TX 75230 (214) 661-8600
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc.
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3001 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580
GREENSBORO: DataMasters
P.O. Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461
HARTFORD: Compass Incorporated
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050
Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288
LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc
22653 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1-106
Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000
MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc.
P.O. Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33024 (305) 434-6112
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc.
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N. Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855
MPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-6714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
90 Millburn Avenue, P.O. Box 751
Millburn, NJ 07041 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates, Inc.
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc.
115 West Stata Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-4888
ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd
10 Elmgrn Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610
SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc.
5005 Texas Street, Suite 301
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611
SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group Inc.
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 398-3535
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Assoc
1940 116th Avenue NE, Box C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 453-2700
SYRACUSE: CFA Associates Personnel Inc
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492
WASHINGTON DC: Bill Young & Associates
8322 Professional Hill Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-0200
AUSTRALIA: Slade Consulting Group Pty. Ltd
37 Albert Road, Melbourne, Victoria
Australia 3004 (03) 820-1085

National Computer Associates

HOSPITAL SYSTEMS
SUPERIOR

- Means Superior Consultant Co., Inc., a group of professionals engaged in integrating hospital information systems in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, and elsewhere
- Means a national reputation with hospitals and software developers, who need planning, evaluation, implementation and training services
- Means an opportunity to grow your own career no matter how fast you want to do it. Performance is what counts
- Means the opportunity to travel, to set new directions with leading hospitals and software developers, to use your own ideas and be rewarded for them

ARE YOU SUPERIOR?

If you have experience with at least three of these categories, it's likely that there's a place for you in our growing firm:

- Project Management (formal methodologies a big plus)
- System Design and technical specification
- Programming (COBOL, CICS, DL1)
- Functional specification writing
- QA testing
- Information package development
- IBM PCS/ADS
- Other mainframe HIS products such as Medipac, Clinipac, SMS Independence

YOU'LL BRING TO US a get-it-done style as a team player, your experience in a hospital information systems group, and a desire to be truly "Superior".

WE'LL BRING TO YOU the newest in systems integration, the state-of-the-art packages and concepts, and an atmosphere that will stimulate you to a new career "high".

Most members of the firm keep their residence where it is, but relocation is always possible with us. We offer a very competitive salary, plus incentive earnings based on what YOU do.

If you view yourself as the best, just waiting for the chance to show what you can do, give us a call. Our recruiter, Lawrence Cater, will welcome a (collect) call at 312 582-5970. Or write to us:

Superior Consultant

SUPERIOR CONSULTANT
7071 ORCHARD LAKE ROAD, SUITE 245
W. BLOOMFIELD, MI 48322
(313) 855-0960

Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Programmer Analyst
Computer Science degree or equivalent. 2 years programming for computer graphics applications and experience in technical software development for Telephony Engineering and Computer Graphics. Or a MS degree in Computer Science and 1 year related experience. Successful candidate will design and develop a variety of software tools for CADD and DBMS as related to Telephony Engineering, geographic information systems, civil engineering, architectual design, etc. Provides technical software training and engages in research and development on state-of-the-art DBMS technology software. Salary is $2,791.00 a month for full time work. Send resume to Ms. Pat Ganno.

Job Service of Florida
2312 Gulf-to-Bay Blvd.
Clearwater, FL 34625
Job Order #5490530

Programmer/Analyst - render temporary services (12/1/87 - 12/1/88) for special project involving analysis, design and development of batch and online systems in financial trading and securities environment. Write specifications. Code, test and debug programs. Use combination of COBOL, CICS, OS/MVS, TSO/ISPF, VSAM, EDF on IBM 30XX series mainframes. 1 year experience doing above. 40 hours per week. $32,000 per year. Mail resume: Drexel, Burnham, Lambert, Inc., c/o Box #CW-B4977, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

SENIOR CONSULTANT, PROJECT MANAGER. Advise senior mgmt & provide assistance in development of overall systems, systems design, development & architecture & provide strategy plan for large projects, including systems requirements, organization, practices & methodology. Implement strategy, & provide training and guidance to analysts. Req. B.S., Physics or Computer Science & 3 yrs exp. JOB & INTERVIEW SITE: Cerritos $58,000 per yr. Send this ad & your resume to JOB#SK9831, P.O. BOX 9560, SACRAMENTO, CA. 95823-0560, no later than 10/20/87. IF offered employment, must show you have legal right to work.

SUNBELT
IDMS or CICS

Client companies seeks P/A's and Project Leaders for state-of-the-art installations. Salary: $30K-$48K range. All fees including interview/relocation paid by client companies. Need 33 IDMS/ADS-O and 28 CICS. Positions located throughout SE & SW. Call or send resume NOW to:

Bill Denny
(404) 668-9741

DENNY
Resource Systems
62 Mt. Vernon Circle
Dunwoody, GA 30338

FLORIDA CONNECTION

S/A MVS Cobol, CICS, Mfg, B.S.	To $45K
P/A DG Cobol, AOS/VS, RDOS	To $34K
EDP Auditor, MVS, CIA	To $33K
S/E X.25, SDLC, Pkt Switch	To $45K

Contact: Russ Bray

P/A Prime, Info Basic	To $29K
P/A IBM Sys 38, RPG3	To $35K
P/A HP3000, Cobol, Mfg	To $32K

Contact: Scott Erickson

Call for detail on other FL & SE positions.

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813 286-8800
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
Since 1969

EXCEPTIONAL IBM SYSTEM 38 OPPORTUNITIES

Due to expansion retail industry leader has created an immediate need for 35 MIS professionals. Positions are available from programmer to project leaders. Requires minimum of 1 year System 38 RPG experience. Excellent salaries. Mid-Atlantic location.

ACP/TPF PROFESSIONALS

State of the art client located in the midwest is going into an agressive expansion. Minimum 1 year of ACP/TPF experience required. Salaries from $30K to $50K, plus excellent relocation and benefit package. For immediate consideration please send your resume to:

Effective Search Inc.
Attn: Chuck Miller, CPC
1900 North Amidon #218
Wichita, KS 67203

DATA BASE CAREERS

● IDMS Project Mgr.	Dallas	$60K
● IDMS Analyst, DBA, CAS	Dallas	$40K
● IDMS Systems Programmer	Dallas	$48K
● IDMS DBA	Milwaukee/Vermont	$36K
● IDMS Sr. P/A	Atlanta/Dallas/Calif.	$43K
● IDMS P/A	Dallas/Phoenix/Calif.	$36K
● SYSTEMS/38 P/A	San Ant./Dallas	$36K
● IMS Systems	San Antonio	$42K
● MDS/XA Systems	East Texas	$45K
● CICS/VTAM Systems	Dallas	$41K
● DB2 Analyst	Open	Open
● UNIX, C, Assembler	Dallas	$70K
● CICS Internals, ALC	San Francisco/Dallas/N.J./Houston	$65K

Please call or send resume in confidence to:

Harold M. Harrison
Information Technology Search Consultant
8700 King George Drive, Suite 102
Dallas, Texas 75235
(214) 638-0658

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ TEACHER

Central Florida College seeking individual to develop and write computer program curriculum. Knowledge of RPG., COBOL and BASIC required. Experience in writing and teaching preferred. System 38 experience and degree in computer science preferred.

Send resume to:

Dr. David Evans
P.O. Box 1768
Kissimmee, FL 32742-1768

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has consulting positions available in Chicago, Columbus, and Dayton, Ohio.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits package including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus requires:

* B.S. in Computer Science; M.S. a plus
* (1) year or more work experience in any of the following areas:
  - *Real-time software design and development within a UNIX/C environment
  - *Call processing software design and development
  - *Switching system requirements and architecture
  - *System integration, system testing, and device drivers
  - *Operating systems development, and local area networks

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus and Dayton requires:

* (3-5) years minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
  - *IDMS, IMS DB/DC, ADSO, CICS
  - *ROSCOE, DATATRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OS JCL
  - *COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
  - *MANTIS, NATURAL, IDEAL, ADABAS
  - *VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
  - *NCR environments

OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Technical Resources Manager
Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc.
2715 Tuller Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017

Minorities and Hispanics are encouraged to apply
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

APR
An AGS Company

OVERSEAS JOBS!

TAX FREE INCOME

Our clients are hiring NOW for:

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- **IMS/CICS/ADABAS/IDMS**
- **RPG II, III/ORACLE/PCS**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- **PRIMOS/VMS/AOS/MVS**

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- **CADCAM/UNIX-C**

TECHNICIANS
- **IBM MF/HP/DEC-VAX**

MANY OTHER FIELDS

Sunday 9:00-3:00
Weekdays 8:30-5:30

(213) 382-9999

OVERSEAS CAREERS OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY

3701 Wilshire Blvd.
Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Advance fee required-refundable.
100% GUARANTEE AVAILABLE
Licensed and bonded as an employment agency.

GUARANTEED RESULTS!!

The people who started the personal computer revolution are at it again.

Apple Computer, Inc. started the personal computer revolution. And, in the process grew from a garage shop to a $2.5 billion Fortune 200 corporation in just 10 years. Our goal now, with your help, is to double in size.

The products that will make us a $5 billion corporation will be unlike anything the industry has seen. Ingenious designs for CPU's, storage devices and other peripherals. Products that will make a difference in the way people live their lives.

They'll be products of a healthy R&D budget, and advanced tools like the CRAY 2 supercomputer.

Now is the time to join Apple. Because while we started the revolution, we intend to stay revolutionary.

Systems Engineers

As a technical consultant, you'll use your expertise of mini/mainframes and networking to support our sales reps and advise customers on the value and integration of Apple products into their current MIS environment or other business requirements. This will involve formal presentations to customers, network design and integration, application development and becoming an integral part of the sales team effort.

These positions require at least 5 years of computer related experience in a mini/mainframe or high-end workstation environment, coupled with strong communication and presentation skills. Experience in a pre-sales technical support position utilizing your knowledge of data communication, UNIX*, VMS, VM, MVS, DECNET and SNA/SDLC is a definite plus.

We have immediate and up-coming opportunities in a variety of areas. To apply, send your resume to the appropriate address listed below:

For immediate opportunities in Boston and Hartford and future opportunities in Rochester and Albany, send your resume to: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, 171 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752.

For immediate opportunities in New York City and Philadelphia, send your resume to: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, 400 Plaza Drive, Secaucus, NJ 07904.

For immediate opportunities in Ft. Lauderdale, send your resume to: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, 1892 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091.

For up-coming opportunities in Chicago, Cleveland and Minneapolis, send your resume to: APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, President's Plaza Two, 8700 West Bryn Mawr A, Chicago, IL 60631.

An equal opportunity employer

©1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We have an immediate need for a recognized expert on the RSX11-M Based Systems.

Requirements include minimum of 5 years experience as systems programmer.

Thorough knowledge of Decnet, Assembler, FMS required. Knowledge of VAX/VMS would be an advantage.

Please send your resume to:

COMPUTER DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 86726, Riyadh 11632
Saudi, Arabia
Attn: Mr. Samibadran

COMPUTER CENTER ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

Master's degree preferred. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Information Systems required. COBOL systems design and management skills necessary. Hardware; DEC 11/780-VMS O/S and DEC 11/70 RSTS/E/O/S. Preference may be given to applicants with relevant prior experience. Ability to maintain an effective working relationship with other employees required. College serves five county area. Nestled in the foot hills of the Smokey Mountains, Cleveland is located in Tennessee Valley, population approximately 60,000. College headcount 3,000 students. Water sports, hiking, camping, backpacking available in the vicinity and nearby mountainous national forests and wilderness area. Skiing available in mountains approximately 2 hours away. For further information and complete list of duties, contact Personnel Office, Cleveland State Community College, PO Box 3570, Cleveland, TN 37320-3570. Or phone (615) 472-7141.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

COMPUTER ASSURANCE SERVICES

Data Security Contingency Planning

Opportunities exist within our Eastern U.S. Management Consulting Practice for professional Data Security Specialists and Contingency Planners. We offer you the opportunity to join a recognized leader in Computer Assurance Services specializing in EDP Controls Assessment, Computer Security and Contingency Planning. We seek:

Data Security Specialist, able to evaluate the business risks associated with computer security, with the ability to analyze a data security environment, develop alternatives and implement solutions. Proficiency in major access control software and a knowledge of network security are pluses.

Contingency Planners, able to analyze the risks and business impact of computer processing loss in both the short and long term, evaluate risk reduction alternatives, propose solutions and assist in imple mentation.

If you are a experienced professional in one of the above specialties, have at least an undergraduate degree and some felexibility for travel, we would like to talk with you. Call or write:

Deloitte Haskins+Sells

Regional Recruiter
100 Peachtree St, Ste. 1800
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 656-1533

EOE

MIS Professionals

BASF Corporation Chemicals Division, a major chemical manufacturer, has an outstanding record of achievement. We're proud of what we offer—career satisfaction and the opportunity for personal and professional growth.

Recent expansion in our MIS Department has created the following outstanding opportunities in Business Systems and Manufacturing Support Systems areas:

Business Systems Area

Project Manager — EDI

Minimum of 7 years' experience in developing application with last 2-3 years' in the area of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) and a strong familiarity and hands-on experience with EDI issues are necessary.

Lead Systems Analyst — Distribution Systems

This position requires a minimum of 7 years' systems development experience with a minimum of 3 years in design of on-line transaction-based systems in the areas of CICS and DL1. Application experience should include order entry, customer service and transportation/ distribution.

Lead Systems Analyst — Payroll/HRIS

A minimum of 7 years' application development experience with last 2-3 years with the MSA package as well as strong functional and technical knowledge of Payroll/HRIS functions are required.

Information Systems Analyst

MVS experience with a minimum of 3 years' experience (including at least 2 years in CICS/DL1 technologies) necessary.

Information Center Analyst

10 years' large company experience required for this position. Individual will provide internal analysis, consulting, and support services necessary to maintain the company at a "state-of-the-art" with respect to mainframe and PC hardware and software entailed in decision support and office automation technologies.

Manufacturing Support Systems Area

Programmer/Analyst

Position requires a BS in Computer Science (or equivalent), 3-4 years' DEC VAX experience and COBOL/FORTRAN experience. Datatrieve/FMS/ Powerhouse are desirable. Manufacturing systems experience is also necessary.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package, and a chance for solid professional growth. Please send your resume (salary requirements must be included) to: **RM, P.O. Box 1605, Parsippany, NJ 07054.** No phone calls, please. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

BASF Corporation
Chemicals Division

BASF

EASTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
EASTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

(IBM 4381 with MVS/XA, CICS, COBOL, ROSCOE, TOTAL DBMS)

RESPONSIBILITIES - The position primarily involves technical rather than administrative issues and includes: Install and maintain database management and related software; Maintain database standards and security requirements; Assist with evaluation of new application software packages; Perform relevant capacity planning, disk management, and communication (CICS) requirement tasks; Maintain required test database environments.

QUALIFICATIONS - Candidate should have a BS or MS in appropriate discipline plus a minimum of five years experience in systems analysis, systems programming, data base technical support, and/or other computer technical support. Additional responsibility in an IBM MVS/XA environment (especially University) using TOTAL DBMS and/or VSAM CICS on-line systems, especially involving the implementation and support of application system "packages", will be a plus.

Position now available. Forward resume to A. David Allgier; Administrative Information Services; Eastern Kentucky University; Richmond, KY 40475-0951; by 10/30/87 deadline.

Employment eligibility verification required, Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTON EMPLOYER

Systems Programmer II

The State of Alaska, Department of Administration has a vacancy for Systems Programmer II in Anchorage. The minimum starting salary is $3,564 per month plus excellent benefits.

Minimum Qualifications: One year of experience as a Systems Programmer I with the State of Alaska or the equivalent elsewhere using IBM 370 Assembler in one or more of the following software groups: OS/MVS, OS/VS1, DOS/VSE, VM/SP, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, or CICS/VS. For this current vacancy, experience in OS/MVS, JCL and Utilities; CICS Internals; MVS Internals; and/or JES2 Internals is highly desirable.

For more information or an official State of Alaska Employment Application write to the Division of Personnel, P.O. Box C, Juneau, AK 99811-0201. EOE.

Official Applications must be postmarked no later than November 30, 1987.

State of Alaska

Senior Data Communications Specialist

Dynamic experienced individual to be responsible for the design, development, implementation, modification, documentation and support of the Yale University Network and to provide specialist support to the Network Operations and Maintenance Staff.

Bachelors degree and 5 years systems programming experience on network or major operating systems. Knowledge of DECNET, TCP/IP and demonstrated ability to work independently and manage large technical projects.

Liberal fringe benefits program includes 1 month vacation, 13 holiday/recess days, comprehensive group health and life insurance, pension plan and tuition assistance.

Send resume to: D. Grubbs, Yale University Department of Human Resources, 155 Whitney Ave., P.O. Box 1404 Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520.

Yale University is an affirmative action, equal opportunity employer.

Yale University

HAMAD MEDICAL CORPORATION.
DOHA-STATE OF QATAR.

... Invites qualified applicants to apply for the post of:

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

with 5 years of hospital based experience using COBOL in a Data General AOS/VS environment.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

with 5 years of hospital based experience using Data General's Data Base Management System.

Both positions require a B.S. in Computer Science.

Pls submit complete C.V. and related documents to:

Head of Recruitment Section
Personnel Department
Hamad Medical Corporation
PO Box 3050
Doha-Qatar
Arabian Gulf

PERMANENT AND/OR CONSULTING POSITIONS

NY METROPOLITAN AREA

WANG

- Sr. Systems Analysts for creative applications development position on the Wang 7310, 4GL, COBOL, SWN or Data Com exp a plus.

IBM

- Programmers TPF experience

DEC

- Programmers VAX, VMS, Basic

Please call 212-684-3950
Or Submit Resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Applications are sought for the position of Computer Programmer. The job to be performed is the development of real time software systems to be used to analyze option market changes using C programming language. Special requirements: must have taken the following college courses utilizing C programming language: Microprocessors, file Communication Systems, (computer networking), Data Base Systems, Computer Operating Systems, Computer Graphics I (or equivalent introductory computer graphics course). Education required: 5 years of college, with M.S. degree with Computer Science as major field of study. Six months experience in the job offered is required. Forty hour basic workweek, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Basic salary is $27,500.00 per year, no overtime pay, with salary reviews after three months and six months.

Applications and resumes should be submitted to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: Marie E. Ninneman, Reference No. 7056-N.

AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

Technical Analyst: Participate in computer design and implementation activities with systems analysts and programmers of hospital computer-based information systems for large IBM system users; coordinate systems specifications and user customization requirements; supervise and direct computer systems for programming and engineering user customization; direct technical training programs with reference to large IBM computer systems and operating systems software including CICS, DL/1 and DB2 operating systems. 4 yrs. college; B.S. in Computer Science. 1 yr. experience in position offered or 4 yrs. experience as a Systems Engineer. Experience in related position must include responsibility for development and implementation of computer-based information systems utilizing CICS, DL/1 and DB2 operating systems. 40 hrs./wk.; 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., $46,768.00/year. Hauppauge, New York.

Send resumes only, in duplicate, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, reference B.B. #35. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

BRANCH MANAGER

Technalysis is looking for a Branch Manager for a potential new sales office. The first priority of a Branch Manager in the Technalysis organization is to generate sales. We do not need a manager, we need a sales person! Specifically, a sales person with experience in the contract programming and systems analysis services industry.

Technalysis has been providing computer programming and analysis services to the data processing community for 20 years. We have an excellent track record of customer satisfaction, employee growth and development, and financial success.

We would like to open an office in a city with an excellent business climate. We are currently looking at Chicago, Atlanta and Phoenix. But, we need the right person. If you believe you have the ambition, the drive and the experience necessary to start a Professional Services Branch Office from scratch, please send your experience resume to: James M. Clark, Technalysis Corporation, 6700 France Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55435

TECHNALYSIS CORPORATION

An equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. No agencies please.

DOCUMENTATION PROFESSIONALS

SEI is a dynamic, growth oriented company that provides information development and production services to the computer industry. We expect to fill 10 to 20 positions in the next 6 months in these categories: ● Documentation Manager ● Senior Technical Writer ● Senior Technical Editor ● Technical Writer ● Technical Editor. Openings in all locations: Charlotte and Raleigh, NC; Kingston, NY; Atlanta, GA; Denver, CO; and San Jose, CA. All experience levels are encouraged to apply. Send resume, salary history and location preference to:

SEI Information Services
7725 Little Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28226
Attn: Personnel Coordinator
EOE

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Now is your chance to join one of the Sunbelt's fastest growing computer consulting firms. With an extensive client list, and a top management with over 20 years combined experience, Computer Consulting Group offers you a list of assignments that includes some of the most progressive Fortune 500 companies around today. Current openings include:

- **NOMAD**
- **VAX/DECNET**
- **KIMS/ADS-O**
- **HP 3000/TRANSACT**
- **IBM 8100**
- **SQL**
- **IMS DB/DC**

For further information, call toll-free outside SC: 1-800-222-1273 or write:

COMPUTER CONSULTING GROUP
1 Monckton Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29206
803/738-1004
Attn: Aimee Murphy or Jack Claypoole

---

250 offices to help you get the best permanent jobs and high $!

If you have skills in:

- **DESIGN ENGINEERS**
- **SCIENTIFIC PGRMRS**
- **H/W S/W ENGINEERS**
- **DOD/AEROSPACE TECHS**

Send your resume and current salary to:

THE LESLIE CORPORATION
400 E. N. Belt, #701
Houston, TX 77060
(713) 591-0915

PROGRAMMER P/A HI-TECH VAX

--$30-38,000--

ARE YOUR TALENTS RECOGNIZED?

Career climbing opptv with exciting midtown, NYC organization. Programmer with CYBORG payroll exp. Hi-tech VAX, environment. Great bnfts.

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol; CICS; IDMS; IMS; Adabas; Oracle; DB2; SQL; ADR Datacom or Ideal; VM CMS; Nomad; Financial; Mfg; Banking; ATM; Claims Processing; MRPII; MSA; MVS; ACP; IMS or CICS Systems Progrs; Capacity Planners; Bell 1 Telecom Analysts; DB Analysts; Info Center Analysts; S 38 RPG III; DEC VAX; Mfg; or scientific. DG; Tandem; Method 1; Spectrum; 2; SDM; Pride. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

Software Engineer, Manhattan - Analyze users needs, design, develop, and implement commercial software; interface hardware and software. Use combination of GEMCOS, TCL, WFL, DMSII, COBOL, BASIC, Burroughs mainframes, IBM PC compatibles. Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science. 2 years experience doing above. 35 hour week (9 a.m. - 5 p.m.). $34,000/year. Applicants must be authorized for employment in U.S. Send resume or letter in duplicate to: RG#46, Room 501, One Main St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.

IBM Sr. and Technical Leads

SA/P 5:0853
SA/P 4:0852

The University of Washington Hospitals, located in Seattle, have an immediate need for a Patient Care System Sr. Project Lead and a Technical Lead for design/installation of IBM health care systems in a multi-hospital, teaching and research environment.

IBM PCS Sr. Lead (SA/P 5 reference # 0853) requires program experience in the design and implementation of IBM PCS-ADS health care systems, and experience as a Project Lead in the development of on-line systems on large IBM mainframes. Prefer knowledge of DL/1.

IBM Technical Lead (SA/P 4 reference # 0852) requires extensive experience with design of DL/1 data bases. Prefer knowledge of PCS, CICS, TSO/ISPF, VSAM and JCL.

Official University of Washington application (resumes may not be substituted) must be received by office closing or postmarked by midnight Monday, October 19, 1987. Please specify appropriate reference # when requesting applications. Submit to: University of Washington Staff Employment Office, 13200 NE Campus Pkwy, Seattle, WA 98195. (206) 543-2544. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

HELP WANTED: System Software Engineer

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT
ES DIVISION, ATT: AEC # 45996
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON 98504

JOB DESCRIPTION: System Software Engineer, Systems Group. Designs, implements, and tests complex and high level systems and software for microcomputers and processors. Works with other engineers to design Systems Software for use with Chinese-language computers. The software design will utilize MS-DOS operating systems, C and 8086 Assembly languages, and the IBM PC Computer. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications, 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. Full-time, 40 hours per week.

REQUIREMENTS: B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Physics. Computer Software Design or programming: 6 months' employment experience utilizing MS-DOS operating systems, C and 8086 Assembly languages, and IBM PC Computer. 20 course hours in software design and computer theory. Fluency in writing and reading Mandarin Chinese and English.

SALARY: $27,000 per annum.
Position located in Redmond, Washington. EOE.

SUPPORT ENGINEER

Contributes to total customer satisfaction by assuring that customers receive maximum benefit from computer products. Provides field support in a specialized area of assignment (e.g., electronics or data systems), includes providing solutions to service problems which are unique or have not been previously encountered. Specialized technical knowledge in HP3000 computer hardware systems required. Bachelor of Science in Computer Science required. Two years experience required. $3,300/mo. Qualified applicants submit resume to Georgia Department of Labor, 2972 S. Cobb Drive, Smyrna, GA 30081, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Control No. GA 5245432.

EOE

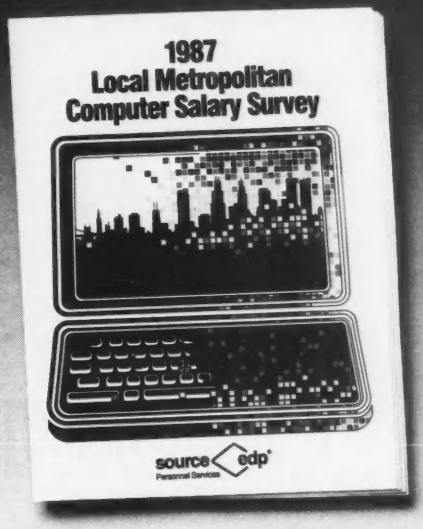
What are your skills worth locally?

Call your nearest Source® office for our local salary survey. It's FREE!

Find out exactly what you're worth in our mid-year 1987 survey. It reviews the latest local data on computer salaries. Sixty-one different metropolitan areas from coast to coast were surveyed—including yours.

Salaries for every known position are covered in each geographic area: programming, systems analysis, software engineering, edp auditing, technical writing, project leadership, operations, computer sales management and more. Over 3,800 figures in all. So you'll know whether or not you're making more or less than other local-area professionals who have similar skills and experience.

This new survey is available free from Source Edp; the world's largest recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession. You owe it to your career to find out what your worth.



Call the Source Edp Office Nearest You

United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375

Arkansas
Little Rock 501/372-2820

California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Silicon Valley 408/737-2424
Walnut Creek 415/946-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/660-1958
Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Valley 818/905-1500

Colorado
Colorado Springs 303/632-1717
Englewood 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0590
Hartford 203/522-6590
Meriden 203/235-6642
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4888
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5833

Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/293-9255

Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1620
Melbourne 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/282-9455
Pinellas 813/443-6490
Tampa 813/222-0007

Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 ..... 404/255-2045

Illinois
Chicago/Loop 312/372-1900
Oak Brook 312/990-9422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885
Topeka 913/232-5722
Wichita 316/686-1621

Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana
New Orleans 504/561-6000
Shreveport 318/222-6188

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Columbia 301/730-8833
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/439-6340
Burlington 617/273-5160
Springfield 413/739-4854
Wellesley 617/237-3121

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids 616/459-6530
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota
Bloomington 612/835-5100
Minneapolis 612/332-6460
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Missouri
Clayton 314/862-3800
Kansas City 816/474-3363
St. Louis, Westport 314/576-4444

Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/886-7650
Salem 603/893-7311

New Jersey
Atlantic City 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill 609/488-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800
Freehold 201/431-2332
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444

New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270

New York
Albany 518/482-2035
Buffalo ..... 800/777-JOBS, ext. 10

New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/952-9000
Rochester 716/263-2570
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
Syracuse ..... 800/777-JOBS, ext. 10
White Plains 914/694-4400

North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7805

Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Beachwood 216/292-5190
Cincinnati 513/651-3303
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4600
Toledo 419/242-2601

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700

Oregon
Portland 503/223-8160

Pennsylvania
Allentown 215/776-0524
Harrisburg 717/761-8790
King of Prussia 215/341-1960
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-8540
Reading 215/374-4230

Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065

South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044

Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8690
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0625

Texas
Austin 512/472-0100
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
Northeast 214/869-1100
El Paso 915/532-6316
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
San Antonio 512/659-0100

Utah
Salt Lake City 801/566-3600

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400
Spokane 509/838-7877

Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1940
Edmonton 403/458-1153

British Columbia
Vancouver 604/222-1155

Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151

Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computing profession. Client companies assume our charges.

Source Edp, Department 7026 P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, CA 94039
(When writing, please include your title.)

Head, Computer Section

The International Atomic Energy Agency, based in Vienna, seeks a Head for its Computer Section which supports the activities of the Agency and UN organizations at the Vienna International Centre by providing computer services. Large modern computer facility, approximately 80 staff members providing systems design and analysis, office automation, programming, technical support and evaluation and operations.

The successful applicant should have a university degree (preferably advanced) in Computer Science or a related technical field, fifteen years' experience at responsible level in data processing, including five years in a large IBM computer installation. Managerial experience and administrative ability required. Fluency in English essential.

Initial contract for three years. Emoluments US $ 61,000, - p.a. tax free. Additional allowances if married. Travel and removal expenses paid. Installation and Repatriation Grant. Six weeks annual leave.

Interested persons are invited to send their C.V. to IAEA, Division of Personnel, P.O. Box 100, A-1400, Vienna, Austria, quoting Vacancy Notice No 87/088.

TEXAS TO FLORIDA

IMS P/A	$38,000
A.F.S. Comm'l Loans	48,000
IDMS P/A	40,000
ADABAS/Nat P/A	45,000
DB2 P/A	50,000
IMS Sys Prog	60,000
FOCUS P/A	56,500
PL/1, OS/MVS P/A	42,000
Mc/Cor Dod P/A	40,000
ADR D/C Sys Prog	45,000
ADABAS DBA	54,500
CICS Sys Prog	45,000
TERADATA-NOMAD	65,000
S/38 Analyst	45,000

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
1360 Post Oak Blvd. #1470
Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 623-4700

COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION MANAGER

Southeast-based engineering consulting organization needs an experienced Computer Scientist/Engineer to manage the Computer Services Division. Responsibilities to include management of computer hardware, software, facilities and staff, currently at 10, in the development and implementation of a plan to market and sell environmentally related services in data management and software. Position requires advanced degree, 8-10 years experience in consulting including experience in business development/marketing and project management of software development. Position offers an excellent technical and managerial opportunity in a growing state-of-the-art organization. Interested individuals should submit their detailed resume in confidence with salary requirements to: NAS Reply Service, Dept. 10-TP-18, P.O. Box 14279, Tampa, FL 33690.

Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Digital has it now.

Share the excitement.

Digital is developing outstanding software products for the future. And as they develop, we are creating outstanding career opportunities for the professionals behind them.

QA PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEER
Charlotte, NC

Our Application Center for Engineering and Support designs software applications for the office and publishing markets. We are responsible, in part, for developing layered applications for Digital's ALL-IN-1 product. The group's success results from an entrepreneurial environment where excellence is expected and rewarded.

In this position, you will implement quality assurance policies and procedures. You will lead and set goals for a team maintaining and enhancing QA automated programs, and testing software applications for the office product set. You will also train developers on the design and execution of test scripts.

Requires a BA/BS or equivalent and at least 5 years' experience in software support or directly related activities. Project management experience and strong communication skills are required, as are expert knowledge of (at least two): ADA, BLISS, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, KOALA, PASCAL, PL/1, and familiarity with FMS, CMS, DATATRIEVE, CDD, MMS, DECALC, or WPSPLUS.

Our Charlotte, NC, organization also has positions for experienced Systems/Application Programmers and Technical Writers. For these positions, please contact: **Chris Childers, Digital Equipment Corporation, 8301-L Arrowridge Boulevard, Charlotte, NC 28217.**

Share the excitement at a $9.4-billion computer company. Send your resume now to: T. Cordeau-Williams, Department 1012 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, 150 Coulter Drive, Concord, MA 01742.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
We are an affirmative action employer.

digital™

CONSULTING

COAST-TO-COAST

KNIGHT PROGRAMMING SUPPORT is a major international consulting firm supported by a $500 million corporation. We have been operating worldwide since our founding in 1972, and in the United States since 1980.

We are currently seeking skilled data processing professionals for a variety of assignments throughout the U.S. If you have experience in any of the following areas we would like to hear from you.

ADABAS/NATURAL
IMS DB/DC
DB2
DATACOM/DB (IDEAL)
IDMS (ADS/O)
DEC RALLY (RDB)
MODEL 204
PAC BASE
STRATUS (PL/1)
SYSTEM 38 (with or without MAPICS)
HP 3000 (IMAGE, POWERHOUSE, ASK)
HONEYWELL (GCOS 8, GMAP)
APPLE MACINTOSH (OMNIS)
BROKERAGE/BANKING APPLICATIONS
CICS Command Level
ACP/TPF (Amadeus, Galileo, and other projects)
UNISYS 1100 (COBOL, DMS, TIP)

We offer employee status, full company paid benefits, and interesting projects, as well as a choice of locations.

For immediate consideration, please call collect or submit your resume to the office nearest to you.

CALIFORNIA
3620 Happy Valley Road
Suite 203
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 284-7171
Attn: Dave Benson
or Ann Troup

TEXAS
100 Decker Court
Suite 280
Irving, TX 70562
(214) 791-0084
Attn: Steve Gunner
or Tonya Shields

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
1-800-422-5616 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 355-7760 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

KNIGHT
PROGRAMMING SUPPORT

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
PACBASE ANALYST
Large fin'l. svcs. firm seeks Sys. Analyst with solid exp. w/PACBASE in an IBM MVS environ. This person will promote added use of the product. Oppty. to play hi-vis. role in programming dept. Salary to $42,000.

BOSTON
PROJ. MGR. - HEALTHCARE
Leading BOSTON hospital seeks Proj. Mgr. with substantial fin'l. apps. devel. exp. in healthcare. Environ. is IBM COBOL with use of acquired s/w. Oppty. to supv. large proj. eval. + implement & work w/users in all depts. Salary $46,000.

BOSTON
DOS/VSE SYSTEMS PROG.
Nat'ly. recognized F-500 corp. seeks accomplished tech. svc. pro. for metro-Boston div. SOLID DOS internals w/knowl. of VM desired + any VTAM, VSAM, TC or IDMS very desirable. Oppty. to acquire diverse tech. exp. in expanding Data Center environ. Salary to $41,000.

HARTFORD
SR. P/A's, SA's
Exp. with CICS/IDMS or CICS/IMS + excellent user skills & desire to work on design/devel. of on-line fin'l./investment sys. qualifies for outstanding oppty. in growing suburban fin'l. svc. client. Excellent benefits, 401K, profit sharing & many perks. Salary to $40,000.

HARTFORD
MIS MANAGER
CT div. of major nat'l. corp. seeks exp'd. degreed mgr. to direct all inventory, warehousing, and purchasing systems. Excellent suburban Hartford location. Salary to $65,000.

HARTFORD
MFG. SYSTEM'S
3+ yrs. actual detail design/prog. of inv. materials, purchasing or scheduling apps. qualifies for multiple suburban oppty's. Hdwr. considered is IBM, HP, DEC. On-line, D.B. exp. is helpful. Salary to $36,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.
100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

The County of San Diego offers competitive salary benefits to qualified, self-motivated professionals for the following positions:

ASSOCIATE SYSTEMS ANALYST (NATURAL)
Requires a minimum of 3 years experience in Systems Analysis, Design and Programming using NATURAL.

ASSISTANT SYSTEMS ANALYST (NATURAL)
Requires a minimum of 1 year experience in Systems Analysis, Design and Programming using NATURAL.

DATA BASE SPECIALIST II (ADABAS/NATURAL)
Perform complex data base structure design, testing and performance monitoring. Requires 2 years experience in a large scale IBM System environment providing ADABAS/NATURAL technical support.

Our 3081/3082, MVS, CICS, ADABAS, NATURAL installation with over 50 software products provides the latest in data processing technology and opportunity for professional growth.

Our southern California location offers distinguished schools, pleasant climate, cultural opportunities, amateur and professional sports, outstanding beaches and a beautiful desert.

Call (619) 236-2191 for an application or send a resume to:

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
Office of Employee Services, Room 207
1600 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92101

AA/EOE

COMPUTER SECURITY MANAGER

We are representing one of the nation's fastest growing and most innovative consumer products company. To support its growth, the company has developed some of the most technically advanced MIS systems. In order to safeguard these systems the company employs security professionals who are of the highest caliber and experience.

Currently the company is seeking an experienced professional with strong data security experience to direct corporate-wide information security activities. As Computer Security Manager the individual will have:

- The opportunity to work directly with top management of a Fortune 100 company in setting the strategic direction for computer security.
- An exceptional technical environment with a commitment to explore new technologies which will further enhance the company's security.
- Excellent compensation, benefits, health and fitness, and relocation program.
- A wide variety of career opportunities through the company's exceptional professional development programs.

If you would like to be considered for this position, please send your resume to:

Box #CW-84975
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

S.E. LOCATIONS
MANUFACTORING, BANKING, INSURANCE

If you are sincere about a career move, and will relocate, contact us immediately.

DBA DEC/VAX (GURU)	$36-45K
P/A DEC/VAX, COBOL/FORTRAN	28-36K
P/A-S/A, COBOL, CICS, IDMS, MRP	29-38K
PROJ LDRS, IMS DB/DC, IDMS, MRP	36-42K
P/A COBOL, CICS (Twelve Needed)	26-34K
P/A BANKING, IBM ASSEMBLER	25-30K
P/A SYS 38, RPG III, MAPICS	32-38K
SYS PROG, MVS/XA-CICS	36-48K
DBA, IMS, or IDMS	38-52K
SYS PROG MVS, VM, IMS, CICS	33-42K
S/A MSA HR, GL	36-42K
P/A HP3000, H/S	36-44K
P/A CASUALTY INS-COBOL	26-35K
TECH SUPP. MGR., MVS/XA, 3090	52-58K
DP Business Consultants	38-52K

50% Travel - NC & SC

CHARLES MENKEL 704-372-7250

SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 31335
Charlotte, NC 28231

250 offices to help you get the best permanent jobs and high $!

If you have skills in:

- DATA BASE
- NETWORKING
- CUSTOM LANGUAGES
- SUPER MINI'S
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Send your resume and current salary to:

THE LESLIE CORPORATION
400 E. N. Belt, #701
Houston, TX 77060
(713) 591-0915

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

S/SE, a systems programming consulting firm to Fortune 500 clients, has immediate openings for senior programmers with 5-7 years experience in the MVS and/or VM environments. Serious candidates will have excellent verbal/interpersonal skills as well as one of the following: CICS, IMS, IDMS, ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP. We offer excellent compensation and benefits packages, incl. profit sharing, and a variety of challenging assignments in both the NYC area and Philadelphia area. Your resume can be transmitted via your PC by calling (215) 341-9173, or send to:

S/SE
940 W. Valley Rd., Suite 1603
Wayne, PA 19087
Attn: Frank V. DiBella

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS COLLEGE

DIRECTOR OF ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Computer Services: Gustavus Adolphus College, a highly-selective liberal arts college of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, with 2300 students located in St. Peter, Minnesota, seeks applicants for the position of Director of Academic Computing. Applicants should have an advanced degree and demonstrate interest in working in a liberal arts environment. Desired qualifications include previous experience in educational computing, leadership skills, and familiarity with minicomputers, networks, and microcomputers. To apply, send a letter and resume along with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of three references by December 1 to Dean David Johnson, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, MN 56082. This position will remain open until filled. AA/EOE.

INSURANCE DATA PROCESSING

Nationwide openings for programmers, analysts and managers. Life, health, or property & casualty insurance. Experience with LifeComm, Life 70, PALM, PMS, Cybertech, ALIS or CFO preferred. All positions fee-paid.

O'Keefe & ASSOCIATES
4005 Spicewood Springs Rd., Ste. A-100
Austin, TX 78759 • (512) 343-1134

IDMS ADS/O PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Arms, Inc. has immediate openings for IBM Mainframe Programmer Analysts. Requires 3+ years experience with 1 year minimum in **IDMS ADS/O.**

Arms offers competitive salaries and a complete, 100% company paid benefits package. If you want to be challenged as part of a dynamic team, please call collect at:

(804) 468-0016
Liz DePontbriand
3337 Stoneshore Road
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452
ARMS, INC
Equal Opportunity Employer

To

$10,000/mo

UNIX

- APPLICATIONS
- KERNEL
- TESTERS
- BRITTON LEE DATABASE
- INFORMIX
- UNITS
- GRAPHICS
- DRIVERS
- X.25 or LU 6.2
- SNA NETVIEW

ALSO

- STRATUS
- TELON
- RAMIS
- NCR VRX
- DIGITAL DESIGN ENGR
- MUTUAL FUND P/A

ALSO

ENTRY LEVEL

UNIX

- BS or MS Computer Sci GPA 3.0
- BS EE or MS EE - US Citizen

PRINCETON

INFORMATION

A Leading Consulting Company

2 Penn. Plaza, NY, NY 10001

(212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

DP PROFESSIONALS

300 Openings, 150 in Sunbelt others in Midwest & West Coast

Bonuses available in most cases.

IDMS — ADSO	to $38K
IMS DB/DC	to $46K
ADABASE/Natural	to $34K
CICS — DL/1	to $40K
IMS — PL/1	to $50K
ACP/TPF	to $50K
COBOL, MVS, DOS, VSAM	to $35K
Patient/Accounting	to $45K
System 38 RPG III/COBOL	to $35K
Sr. Analyst, Yourdan	to $50K
Tandem, TAL, SNAX	to $50K
Systems Programmer (IBM, Tdm)	to $60K
Software Sales$40-60K Base + Commission	
RACF or Top Secret	to $50K
Data Base Administrator DB2	$30K to $50K
IMS DB/DC Systems Programmer	to $80K
IBM PC mainframe, LAN, ISPF	to $35K
Hogan Systems, Umbrella	to $55K
PARS, PL1	to $50K
Artificial Intelligence Engineers, LISP, MS or PH.D.	to $100K
IBM CSP	to $45K
COPICS, COBOL, ALC	to $45K
McCormick Dodge Applications	to $45K
FOCUS, SAS, RAMIS, TELON	to $45K
Project Managers & Financial Systems	to $80K

Send resume to:

Data Resources

Personnel Consultants
9451 LBJ Freeway, Suite 220
Dallas, TX 75243

With your experience in data processing and our access to better positions, isn't it time you met Robert Half?

There's one good way to make the most of your job experience in data processing. Combine it with ours!

Ever since the computer revolution began, our offices have been helping thousands of data processors find better jobs. Jobs with fine companies. Jobs that meet the requirements of the professional looking for a challenging future. And there's a good chance that we can even find the right job in the exact location you select— around the corner or around the world. You see, we've got 116 offices on three continents** which gives you maximum exposure to what you want, and where you want it.

In data processing experience means everything. Yours and ours. Put it to work today by calling a nearby Robert Half office. You'll be glad you did.

ROBERT HALF® DATA PROCESSING

*Founder of Robert Half International Inc. and author of "Making It Big In Data Processing," Crown Publishers (July 1987).

**Most offices independently owned and operated.

© 1987 Robert Half International Inc.

PROGRAMMER

RPG III

Unimin Corporation, the nation's leading producer of industrial minerals, is currently seeking an experienced RPG III programmer to perform maintenance, new programming and some design work.

Qualified candidates must have excellent communication skills, three years of experience on a System 38, and a solid background in communications. A degree and previous distribution experience are preferred; knowledge of B.P.C.S. would be a plus.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package in addition to excellent working conditions in our corporate headquarters. Please send a resume with salary history, in confidence, to:

Dept. #190
Unimin Corporation
258 Elm Street
New Canaan, CT 06840

an equal opportunity employer

UNIMIN

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply your opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, you decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700, Dept. C • Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C 1777 Walton Rd. • Blue Bell, PA 19422
(mail address only)

Member Firm
nationcomputer/net
national placement network

MICRO COMPUTER PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

TAMPA BAY AREA

Nielsen Media Research, the recognized leader of television rating services, has several opportunities for data processing professionals experienced in micro computer application software development.

Lead and Senior PROGRAMMER/ANALYST positions:

You will work in a team environment to design, implement, support and maintain DOS-based software for IBM PC's and compatibles. You must have a thorough knowledge of C and structured programming techniques. Knowledge of micro database systems is desirable. In order to qualify, your background should include a BSCS or equivalent with 3-5 years of programming experience in C on a micro or mini computer.

For immediate, confidential consideration, please send your resume to: NIELSEN MEDIA RESEARCH, Dept. CW1012, 375 Patricia Ave., Dunedin, FL 34698, an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

Nielsen Media Research

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Our quality shines through

Computer Professionals

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM has multiple openings for computer professionals at its Richmond, Virginia Corporate Headquarters. The environment consists of an IBM 3090-200 system utilizing MVS/XA, JES2, ACF/VTAM, TSO/ISPF, CICS (MRO), DB2, DISOSS, IMS/DB, and S/38's and S/36's utilizing RPG III, APPC, and various utilities. Successful applicants will possess a college degree or compensating experience, and enjoy working with a team of highly skilled and motivated professionals in an atmosphere of challenge and growth provided by a Fortune 125 company. Richmond offers excellent educational, cultural and recreational opportunities.

MVS LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Minimum four years MVS systems programming experience with expertise in the following areas: MVS/XA-JES2 internals and project leadership, TSO support, SMP/E, Program Product installation, and Assembly language programming. Experience in VM, Tuning, or disk space management is a plus.

CICS SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Three-five years experience in CICS installation, support, and debugging. Experience in IMS/DB, DB2, CSP or DISOSS is a plus.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Minimum of one year of experience in key and PBX evaluations, traffic analysis and network design. Undergraduate degree, analytical, writing and presentation skills required. Future management potential.

SYSTEM/38 ANALYST

Two-three years experience in RPG III analysis and design. Must know SDA, SEU, Query. Experience in APPC and other utilities helpful. Will support manufacturing and technical applications.

Competitive salary commensurate with experience, including outstanding fringe benefits package and strong educational program. Please send resume outlining work and salary history, in confidence, to: P.A. Bowman, Personnel Manager, Information Systems, REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY, P.O. Box 27003, Richmond, VA 23261. Equal Opportunity Employer.

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY

Data Processing

Financial Systems Professionals

In San Francisco, We're Applying The Most Advanced Technology To Change The Way America Invests.

And, we need top systems professionals, whose background includes financial experience to help design and implement them. Charles Schwab, America's largest discount stock broker wants you to think about moving to America's favorite city, and joining the company that's changing the way America invests.

Our success hinges on our ability to provide our customers with substantial discounts on our innovative products and services—24 hours a day, 7 days a week. It takes technology to make that happen. Advanced technology. And, that's where you come in.

Our IBM environment requires a combination of skills and experience. In addition to financial applications, we have specific requirements for professionals with MVS, COBOL and CICS background. Brokerage systems experience is preferred.

If you're looking for results and you're ready to accept complete project responsibility, then we're anxious to hear from you. A comprehensive benefits package is offered and includes relocation assistance to the technology-rich working environment of Charles Schwab.

Write to Charles Schwab & Co., Personnel Department-CW, 101 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Charles Schwab
America's Largest Discount Broker

WANTED (ALL AREAS):

CONSULTANTS/ CONSULTING FIRMS/ INDEPENDENT SALES REPS

(or anyone looking for a way to start a business)

"UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY" TO IMMEDIATELY INCREASE BUSINESS (YOURS AND OURS)

Software Company will train/allow you to use our REVOLUTIONARY "VISUAL DBMS" + "CASE" tool that automates system design/development process + creates EXECUTABLE applications (without coding). (Impressive Client List) (Unlimited Uses) (Commissions).

State of the art technology (flexibility-speed-power-ease of use) allows ***anyone*** to produce detailed systems design specifications, color diagrams (all types + presentation graphics), shell code and documentation needed for systems development.

System utilizes "Industry Standards": Microsoft Windows, PC/Compatibles, DEC/VAX IBM mainframes, Multiple flexible methodologies; SQL Query.

Interested? Send Resume/Phone Nos. (Home & Business) to:

SPECTRUM MARKETING SERVICES
24843 Del Prado, Suite 522
Dana Point, CA 92629

Computer Programming. Systems & Engineering Professionals

Through our screened & selected affiliates, we'll get your resume to employers with applicable job openings in your targeted geographic areas. ***Openings for systems software & applications programmers & analysts & HW/SW engineers.*** No fee, contract or obligation. At least two years experience required. U.S. citizens & permanent residents only. Send resume to:

NATIONAL CONTACT NETWORK, INC.
Ref: CW, 3100 W. Chapel Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-4060

CIO "Fantastic Package"

Fast-growth Midwest medical services firm needs its first chief information officer (CIO)!! This executive mgmt position will work closely with other top executives, set the strategic MIS direction, and lead the installation of a "state-of-the-art" distributed system. Requires medical systems exp, broad mini-computer bkgrd, and executive mgmt polish! Send salary requirements, resume and references to:
Steve Cooper

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
5001 West 80th Street, #545
Bloomington, MN 55437

PROGRAMMER ANALYST II

The Urban Studies Center located on the University of Louisville's Belknap Campus, is seeking a project-oriented lead programmer with extensive experience using IBM mainframes (CMS, OS/MVT, MVS) for file processing. Position involves direct programming on major projects, providing technical assistance to programmers and research analysts, and assisting management in deadline oriented project control. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or a related field and two year programming experience in SAS and PL1. Knowledge and experience with microcomputers (MS-DOS), computer networks and SPSS-X helpful. Submit resume to: Personnel Services, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

SENIOR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST

Degree in Computer Science preferred. Experience on IBM 370 mainframes. Minimum 2 years experience with VM/SP operating system installs and maintenance. Familiar with CMS, REXX, EXEC2, RSCS. ALC. CPU: IBM 3033-U16.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST

Degree in Computer Science preferred. Experience on IBM 370 mainframes. Minimum 2 years experience with MVT/VSE or VSE/SP2 operating systems and CICS internals. Familiar with ADR's, DATACOM/DB, VSAM, VTAM, NCP and ALC. CPU: IBM 3033-U16. Company located in Northeast Texas. Competitive salaries and excellent benefits. Please send resume to: E.G. Thomson, Lone Star Steel Co., Lone Star, TX 75668.
EOE

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION is seeking a Professional Programmer Analyst for a major client in the Southeast area.
This position requires:

* Large IBM environment experience
* COBOL, CICS, IDMS, or IMS proficiency

If you are a qualified candidate please submit your resume for immediate consideration to:

The Computer Connection
PO Box 824
Graham, NC 27253
Attn: Sherry Ramsey

Or Call Collect at (919) 227-5806

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: Analyze, design & implement data processing applications for a consulting firm. Application knowledge must include University Financial Acctg – Payables, Receivables, Profit & Loss Analysis and Brokerage Sales Commissions. Debug & maintain program system. Provide documentation & user training. 2 yrs exp. Bachelor's in Computer Sci or Math. Must know IBM 4300 or 3000 series, IBM PC, OS/MVS, OS/VS, VM/CMS, SAS, COBOL, PASCAL, IMS, DMS, TOTAL, VSAM, TSP/SPF. $34,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc. 20 Broad St, Suite 1302. NY, NY 10005. Send resumes, ATT: AJ #111.

TWO CAD APPLICATIONS TRAINERS

GMWComputers NA. Inc., an architectural CAD Software Company, has openings for two temporary positions. Position 1: develop new user RUCAPS training course. Train RUCAPS system managers at client sites in management skills for RUCAPS projects, to enable them to take over their own client training needs. Req. BA or BS in Architecture and 2 yrs. experience with RUCAPS CAD Modeling System incl. use in design and production. 40 hrs/wk, 70% travel, $15/hr, temporary job ends 10/30/88.

Position 2: in addition to above, applicant must develop an advanced user RUCAPS training course. $18/hr. Send resumes to: GMWComputers NA. Inc., Ste. 201, 2125 112th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Design, implement, document, and debug components of operation systems for advanced object-oriented computer systems employed in both single node and distributed environments using ADA in UNIX programming environment, distributed systems and computer networks. Create production quality software and interface with hardware and software design groups. MS or equiv. in Computer Science. $2,767 per mo. Job Site: Hillsboro, OR. Clip this ad and send with resume to Employment Division; Attn: Job Order Number 2120372, 875 Union Street, N.E., Room 201, Salem, Oregon 97311.

Computer Application Engineer
No experience required. Design, implement and evaluate computer programs. Use ITT Computer to draft and design building graphics, layout graphics for facilities and devices in building and design powerful building maintenance equipment. Must have MS degree in EE or related field. Must have knowledge in graphic drafting/ACAD. $2,691/month 40 hrs/wk jobsite San Jose, CA. Send this ad and a resume to: Job #SK10418, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later October 27, 1987.

Programmer/Analyst - Analyze, design, develop, implement and maintain telecommunications and business systems. Write program specifications. Use IBM PC, IBM PC-XT, dBase III, MS/DOS, LOTUS and WORDSTAR. Bachelor's degree in Science or Arts. 2 years experience performing the above. 40 hours per week. $36,500.00 per year. Job location: NJ. Mail resume: Job Service, 40 Bennett Rd., Englewood, NJ 07631 or nearest job service office. JO #0913508. No fee charged.

Research Software Engineer

Responsible for developing real-time software for data acquisition and analysis in assembly language. Perform research on current models of data analysis and efficient display, etc. Salary $673.07/week. MS in Science/Engineering with 1.5 years laboratory research experience and 2 years IBM PC assembly language required. Job site and interview: Santa Barbara, CA. Send this ad and your resume to: Job #AW9711, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA. Not later than October 27th.

Your business problems need not be terminal

COMPUTERWORLD, the nation's #1 computer trade newspaper has the #1 cure for your business needs -- its **Classified** pages.

All the remedies are there:

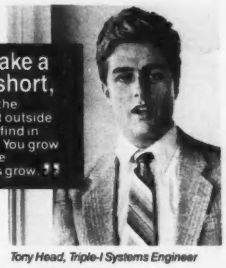
* **finding** computer professionals for you
* **finding** you a job
* **buying/selling/leasing** your computer equipment
* securing **bids and proposals**
* announcing **seminars & conferences**
* advertising available **real estate**
* advertising your computer **software, time & services**

At $12.60 per line ($176.40 per column inch), you can put an end to your troubles. The minimum size ad is 1 column x 2 inches ($352.80). Send us either camera-ready material or clean, typewritten copy (enclose a layout if you wish) and any artwork, borders, or logos you want to use. We will put your ad together according to your specifications. Or you may call one of our ad-takers who will take your copy and advise you on the size and cost of your ad.

All materials should be sent to:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Get on the road to recovery! Call us at **1-800-343-6474** (in Mass., **617-879-0700**) to give your ad over the phone, reserve space, or request a rate card. Our telecopier extensions are 410 and 451.


"To make a long story short,
Triple-I gives you the opportunity to get outside the hierarchy you find in other companies. You grow and your expertise and qualifications grow."

Tony Head, Triple-I Systems Engineer

IMS DB/DC
VAX/VMS • ACP/TPF
UNIX/C • Adabas/Natural

Tremendous opportunities for self-assured professionals ready to rapidly accelerate one's career. Immediate openings in some of the nation's finest cities and most dynamic environments.

For access to these career challenges contact:

Bob Jensen or our data line
1-800-874-7534 1-800-821-5146 (CR)
(in Missouri 816-444-8100) 1200/300 Baud ASCII

iii information industries inc.

EOE

HAVE SYSTEMS EXPERTISE-WILL TRAVEL.

GLOBAL DYNAMICS INC.

(415) 946-0601

San Francisco

YOUR CARD...

Your talent is not limited by mere geographical or political borders. You are compelled by the challenge of developing and troubleshooting technologies in all areas of commerce and industry. There are crucial roles to be played on an international scale, and you are one of the key players.

GLOBAL DYNAMICS, INC. is a multi-national source of technical consulting expertise, and we are looking for Applications & Systems Programming professionals for our latest contractual assignments throughout the U.S. and Australia. Proficiency in one or more of the following areas is sought:

MVS, DASD Systems Programmers;
MVS, VTAM SNA Development Programmers;
IBM PC, C', COMMUNICATIONS & PROTOCOLS Programmers;
SYS 38 & 36, RPG III & RPG II Programmers; ACP/TPF Consultants;
CICS/IDMS Systems Programmers;
PRIME/PRIME INFORMATION Programmers;
UNIVAC, MAPPER, KIT Consultants; PL/I, IMS, DB/DC Programmers;
TPNS Consultants; HONEYWELL, GCOS 8 Consultants;
BURROUGHS A SERIES Consultants; MICRODATA, PICK Programmers;
TANDEM, All Levels; ADABASE/NATURAL Consultants;
CICS/COBOL Programmers

Global Dynamics, Inc., offers more than just excellent compensation. We take care of our people by providing a full range of benefits and support for every work site. Please call **Beth Bartels** or **Carolyn Davies** at **(415) 946-0601** for further details, or send your resume to: **2890 N. Main St., Suite 303, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.**

GLOBAL DYNAMICS INC.

SYSTEMS 38
PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Mystic Color Lab, a leading mail order photofinisher located on the shoreline in historic Mystic, CT, is seeking an experienced RPGIII Programmer. Minimum 3 years experience with system design and online programming. Degree in Computer Science preferred. Job involves new systems development and maintenance of existing systems. We offer a competitive salary/benefits package and opportunity for advancement. Send resume and salary history to:

Art Wallace
Mystic Color Lab
PO Box 144
Masons Island Road
Mystic, CT 06355
(203)536-4291

Mystic Color Lab

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Opportunities in Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, West Pennsylvania and Kentucky

Team up with success...now.

As a software professional, you know how important it is to live on the leading edge. You can't afford to spend your time and energy with yesterday's solutions. As today's leader in engineering and software solutions, Digital would like you to join our team in the area of business and technology solutions. Consider the following opportunities now:

Project Managers

You will provide program leadership on major projects–guaranteeing that the customer's software solutions are delivered up to the highest standards–on target–on time –on budget. We require:

- a college degree, or equivalent, and 10-15 years' industry experience (i.e. process, manufacturing, MFG, MIS, etc.), with 10 years' exposure to state-of-the-art project management and software development methodologies
- strong technical skills in network communications and expertise in system integration and software solution development

Database Consultant

To qualify, you should have 10 years' experience to include designing, programming and implementing large database systems. You must have an understanding of database technology from a conceptual view and be comfortable assisting customers in making database decisions. A working knowledge of mainframe database products is preferred; an in-depth knowledge of varied databases (relational/hierarchical) is required.

MIS Consultant

You must have 10 years' experience and a comprehensive understanding of today's MIS environment and the issues confronting MIS Managers. You should also be able to conceptualize, design and implement decision support, transaction processing and database systems. The ability to relate on a conceptual level with executives is also required; experience as an MIS Manager is preferred.

Sales Support/Technical Consultants

You will provide technical support to our sales force, including presentations, demonstrations, conversions, benchmarks, strategic planning and proposal efforts. We need people experienced in office automation, engineering, manufacturing, networking, workstations and information systems.
You should have 10+ years' in the industry including experience in systems analysis and computer applications. College degree in Computer Science or Engineering, or equivalent experience required.

Engineering Consultants

To qualify, you should have 15+ years' experience in one or more of the following engineering related areas:

- CAD/CAM/CAE Applications (mechanical & electrical)
- FEM/FEA Applications
- Workstation Architectures/Graphics/Applications
- CASE
- Simulation & Modeling
- Engineering/Design Databases
- UNIX,* C and LAN Based Applications
- Major Project, Functional Management, or Consulting Responsibilities

A masters degree in Business or Computer Science is a plus. Excellent oral/written communication skills a must.

Program Managers/Technical Support Leaders

You should be able to evaluate major program opportunities, handle large-scale enterprise planning, assess their impact on customers' business and be able to play a major role in their successful implementation. Proven experience managing and leading multi-application system programs and 10-15 years' manufacturing and/or MIS application system/software development experience are also required. A masters degree and publication in industry journals are pluses; strong oral/written communication skills a must.

CIM Consultant

You should have a strong manufacturing background to qualify. An understanding of and ability to explain the technological considerations surrounding automation is also required, as you will be involved in the planning, design and implementation of projects that incorporate these technologies.

UNIX Consultant

You will provide technical support in those computing areas which are prevalent in the engineering function. This includes UNIX, X-WINDOWS, C, Networking and local and wide area connectivity. You must have 10 years' experience to include engineering or scientific application design and development experience using C, FORTRAN, PL/1 Assembler languages; and experience with one or more databases and database design. Technical sales support experience is desired; a bachelor's degree required. A masters in Mathematics, Science, or Computer Science a plus.

ENGINEERING, UNIX AND CIM CONSULTANTS AND PROGRAM MANAGER candidates should send resume to: Tim Valin, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 1012-7650, 34119 W. 12 Mile Rd., Farmington Hills, MI 48018. **PLEASE INDICATE YOUR GEOGRAPHIC PREFERENCE ON YOUR ENVELOPE.**

Candidates for **PROJECT MANAGERS AND MIS, DATABASE AND SALES SUPPORT/TECHNICAL CONSULTANT** opportunities should send resume to: Bernadette Rodak, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 1012-7650. 11305 Reed Hartman Hwy., Ste. 111, Cincinnati, OH 45241. **PLEASE INDICATE YOUR GEOGRAPHIC PREFERENCE ON YOUR ENVELOPE.**

We are an affirmative action employer.
*Trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

Be part of the story...now.

digital™

DENVER

PROGRAMMING/PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Financial Applications

Design, develop, and program financial software packages for clients in the investments, corporate, government, and academic communities. This involves consulting with clients as well as internal marketing personnel. Requires extensive programming experience (minimum of 5 years) with emphasis on IBM microcomputer compatible equipment (prefer at least 2 years). Must have substantial experience with dBASE III, LOTUS, and 'C'. LAN and micro-mainframe link experience highly desirable. Knowledge of financial applications and statistics necessary. Degree required. Computer Science preferred, business related degree acceptable. Advanced degree and management experience strongly preferred. Minimal travel. Salary/incentive: $38K - $50K plus excellent benefits. Submit resume including salary history and requirements to:

Standard & Poor's Compustat/McGraw Hill
Jacqueline Nairne
7400 South Alton Court
Englewood, CO 80112

EEO/Affirmative Action Employer

The National Astronomy and Ionosphere Centre has a position open at The Arecibo Observatory for a Senior Software Engineer

The Arecibo Observatory, site of the world's largest radio/radar telescope, invites applications for a senior staff position in the computer department. Typical projects will include the design and enhancement of data acquisition systems and operating systems augmentation. Applicants should have 3-5 years' systems programming experience. Knowledge of VAX/VMS and Harris VOS is desirable, and experience in a research environment would be an asset. The Arecibo Observatory supports pre-eminent research in the fields of radio astronomy, radar astronomy and atmospheric physics, and offers a challenging high-technology environment in a sunny Caribbean setting. Benefits would include medical and life insurance, 18 days of vacation annually, and a comprehensive relocation package.

Include with your resume an example or description of work which best represents your abilities, and reply to:

A. Venkataraman
Computer Department Head
Arecibo Observatory
P.O. Box 995
Arecibo, Puerto Rico 00613

Cornell University is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Experienced Software Developers

LAI has immediate openings for you using System V and/or 4.3BSD UNIX® operating systems. Our current porting projects involve: super-computer, multi-processor and supermicroprocessor systems.
Projects you can contribute to include:

- A UNIX® port to multiprocessor supercomputer class machine;
- System V and 4.3BSD ports to 680x0 based micro-processors;
- 4.3BSD port to a new high speed VLSI processor;
- System V co-existence with a traditional mainframe operating system;
- System V study and port for a major supermini;
- NFS™ Product development for System V, VMS, and other systems and;
- Product development of STREAMS TCP and other protocols.

These positons require 3 years of UNIX/C programming with specific experience in: Kernel programming (System V and/or 4.3BSD), development and/or support of network protocols, and System V STREAMS.

Opportunities also exist for experienced project leaders and technical writers.

For consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing-CW

LAI is an EOE
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems

computer specialists

MIS Professionals

CooperVision CILCO, a leading worldwide developer, manufacturer and supplier for the ophthalmic market, seeks experienced MIS Professionals to join its growing multiple IBM System 38 environment:

Systems Manager

Requires management experience in development and implementation of major applications projects including supervision of technical personnel, excellent interpersonal, oral and written communication skills, bachelor's degree in related field or equivalent education/experience. Experience with financial applications, BPCS Software and SI general ledger a plus.

Sr. Systems/Programmer Analyst

Requires 3-4 years' systems experience with a minimum of 2 years on IBM System 38, working knowledge of RPG III, CL and various IBM utilities, experience in multi-user business environment preferred. PC and local area network experience a plus. BA degree or certificate in data processing required.

If you understand the support and service role of a quality MIS function and have the specific technical expertise for the above positions, please submit resumes to: **CooperVision CILCO, Human Resources, Attn: Norris Palmanteer, 3190 160th Ave. S.E., Bellevue, WA 98008-5496.** Equal opportunity employer.

CooperVision CILCO

Get to the top by starting at the top.

System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000

REWARD

For any referral (Preferably Alive) available and successfully placed in the hill country of Austin, Texas for long contract

SYSTEM/2000

Send resume ASAP to:

MORRIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
4605 Post Oak Place Drive #209
Houston, Texas 77027
(713) 840-7771

System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000System/2000

OVERSEAS

UP TO $70K U.S. TAX FREE

Travel Free! Housing, food, medical, dental paid. Exciting, lucrative contracts for professionals up to principal level member. This position available in Tokyo and Europe in $75,000 salary range. Requires knowledge of International Fair-Quote System ... ability to design international Fair-Quote software for a TPF system ... 5 to 15 years ACP/TPF application program design experience. B.S. in computer sciences desirable. Other positions require 3-5 years experience. Guaranteed services. Send resume or call:

(312) 364-7300

INTERNATIONAL HOTLINES
2525 E. Oakton
Arlington Hts, IL 60005

DATA COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS 68000

Our client is developing a classified, multilevel, 68000-based, secure data communications system and is seeking highly qualified communications professionals for a one year to eighteen month engagement in New Jersey.

THE POSITIONS:
Knowledge of C and UNIX
-Software Architects
-Implementers
-Software Engineers
-Systems Integrators
-Field Testers

REQUIRED CREDENTIALS:
-Demonstated Exp. & Proficiency.
-U.S.A. Citizenship
-Top Secret (EBI) Clearance

APPLY TO:
B & R Systems and Consultants
3 Washington Avenue
Morganville, New Jersey 07751

ALL REPLIES WILL BE ACKNOWLEDGED AND KEPT CONFIDENTIAL.

RESEARCHER, SENIOR GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

For software R & D/mfr. Direct R & D on state-of-the-art graphic sftwr; conduct reliability/applicability/range/sftwr simplifiition experiments. Prepare technical reports. Req. B.S. Computer Science, Math or rel. area + 2 yrs exper. R & D on computer graphic sftwr OR total 6 yrs combo post-secondary ed and/or employment in R & D on computer graphic sftwr (equiv. of Bach. degree). Req. research for sftwr product devel. for comm'l market; research supervision exper., knowledge of computer languages (PASCAL, C, Assembly 8088) operating systems (MS/DOS-PC/DOS, UNIX, CPM, Merlin); exper. R & D high-speed, 3-D programming sftwr for micro computers; knowledge of graphics algorithms/matrix multiplication. Must have thorough knowledge of micro computer hdwr (inc. input/output drivers to various peripherals; Z sorts); exper. writing technical or research reports. Salary: $35,000/yr. Job Site/interviews: Pacific Palisades, CA. Applicants send this ad and your resume to: Job #NCF 832, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560, no later than October 27, 1987.

PROGRAMMERS

w/exp in "C" applications or internals or system adminstrtn, or testing or data communicatns or documentatn under

UNIX

Call/rush resume to: DP Dept

VOLT TECHNICAL SERVICES DIV

(800) FOR-VOLT 212-309-0300

101 Park Ave, NY,NY 10178
An Equal Oppty Employer m/f

ENGINEER, FIRMWARE: Dev, design & maintain f/w for Winchester/floppy disk controller; dev interface protocol btw PC AT/XT I/O Bus & disk controller; assist h/w eng in designing logic circuit tailored for f/w logics & drive characteristics. $2783.33/mo. 40 hr/wk. MSEE or Comp Eng; OR BS + 2 yrs f/w eng exp reqd. Knowledge of Winchester drive controller f/w, C, Assembly, Bit-slice lang, circuit logic design, IBM PC AT/XT DOS BIOS, and I/O Bus protocol reqd. Job site/interviews: Santa Clara, CA. Send ad & resume to Dept KS-DTC-IST, Ste. 207, 3032 Bunker Hill Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Upon hire must show immediate permission to work in US permanently. EOE.

ENGINEER, DESIGN: Architecture, f/w & s/w design for a high perf integrated disk drive subsys; f/w dev & support for PC XT/AT bus interface, SCSI host adapters & MFM/RLL encoding disk drive controllers; assist & support design for disk controller chip sets. $3208.33/mo. 40 hr/wk. MSEE or Comp Sci + 1 yr des eng exp; OR BS + 2 yrs des eng exp reqd. Exp w/controller f/w, host bus adapter f/w design, bit-slice f/w & h/w, UNIX/XENIX/MS-DOS internals & driver, SCSI internals, and Assembly prgmg (8085, 8088 & Z-8) reqd. Job site/interviews: Santa Clara, CA Send ad & resume to Dept KS-DTC-CRL, Ste. 207, 3032 Bunker Hill Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Upon hire must show immediate permission to work in US permanently. EOE.

Senior Systems Analyst. Full time position in Chicago for a Senior Systems Analyst. B.S. in Computer Science or directly related area plus 2 years of experience or formal training in use of ADABAS, NATURAL, COBOL, CICS, Direct Call "on-line", IBM-JCL. $36,000 per year. Send resume to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State St.-3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Mary Ninneman, Reference #7176-N. An Employer Paid Ad.

Systems Analyst - Analyze, design, develop, implement, test and debug insurance/business database using IDMS, COBOL, ADS/A, ADS/O and JCL on IBM mainframe. Bachelor degree in Engineering or Computer Science. 2 years experience doing above. 40 hours per week. $42,000 per year. Job location: NJ. Send resume in duplicate to: Englewood Employment Service, 40 Bennett Rd., Englwood, NJ 07631-3391. JO #0913673. No fee charged.

ENGR, S/W Dev: Dsgn, dev, test & maintain network control systems report generator programs incl. interface to video monitors & digital communication bridges. Specify & dsgn. access methods, dsgn. & implement hard copy device formats, debug & support automatic alarm processing & extend capabilities to digital communication bridges interface, perform system backup & provide customer support. Min. MS or equiv. in Comp. Sci. Applicants must have bckgrnd. in compiler dsgn. & implementation, device simulator dsgn; computer network, compiler implementation, computer architecture, database system, artificial intellegence, o/s, computer graphics, knowl. of C. Pascal & UNIX. $33,000/yr. Job Site/interviews: Fremont, CA. Applicants clip ad & send resume to: V. Blomenkamp, 6607 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555.

ENGINEER, Senior Process Development; Simulate & characterize experimental 0.5 micrometer CMOS devices; analyze device perf & reliability problems; propose & eval solutions; dev accurate device models for design use. $3200/mo. BSEE; + 2 yrs. rel. exp. OR 2 yrs post-grad rel studies reqd. Research background (work or school) in hot-carrier-related reliability of VLSI MOSFETS; knowledge of solid state elec & device tech, device & process simul s/w, device elec parameter automated extraction, VLSI CMOS process & VLSI MOSFETs physics & models reqd. Job site/interviews: Santa Clara, CA. Send ad & resume to Job #WS-10114, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than October 27, 1987. Upon hire must show immediate permission to work in US permanently.

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- COMPUTER CAREERS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
- SEMINARS/CONFERENCES
- BIDS AND PROPOSALS

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or a camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available); note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $176.40 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $352.80 per insertion. Additional space is available in half-inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col x 4" - $ 705.60
2 cols x 4" - $1411.20
2 cols x 5" - $1764.00
2 cols x 8" - $2822.40

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available, $15.00 per insertion.

To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700
(800) 343-6474

Los Angeles - (714) 556-6480

TELECOPIER SERVICE -

(617) 879-0700

or **(800) 343-6474**

ext. 739 or 740

BUY SELL SWAP

The Dana Deal. It'll blow you away.

When you buy, sell or lease a 36, 38 or 43XX—discover how Dana Deals. Quickly. Reliably. With expert service and installation. Experience the Dana Deal. Just pick up the phone. And fasten your seatbelt.

dana MARKETING

LOS ANGELES, CA	STAMFORD, CT	DALLAS, TX	COLUMBUS, OH
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA (800) 433-4148	(800) 634-5516	(800) 255-7531	(800) 255-7560
(213) 212-3111	(203) 359-8040	(214) 248-8588	(614) 899-0204

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

36 38 4300 SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DE MESA COMPUTER SALES

(714) 847-8486

IBM 4300 SYSTEM 38 SYSTEM 36 SERIES 1

MEMBER OF CDLA

- SPECIAL New S/36 Models D2K, D2L, D2M & 358 MB Disk Upgrades
- Buy ● Sell ● Lease ● Trade ● New ● Used
- IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Disk ● Terminals
- Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
- Printers ● Tape

MEMBER OF WACL

- Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
- All CPU Upgrades

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.

714/770-2122

2 Faraday, Irvine, CA 92718

BUY DIRECT

34·36·38 4300

SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 • TAPES AND DISKS

BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS

CPU'S-CRT'S-PRINTERS-UPGRADES-FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED

Discount Prices — Express Service — IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE . . .

WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!

800-858-1144

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

205 East 5th St., Corona CA 91719

(714) 735-2102

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

49¢ Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50

29¢ 5¼" DS/DD Min. 100 30¢ Min. 50

79¢ 5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50

If for 1 Replacement Guarantee if found initially defective within six months. With sleeves, tabs, labels. For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

99¢ 3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability

$1.09 3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability

$15.90 Min. 5 205 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3M/DD Compatible

$4.29 Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD Min. 10 boxes

$19.20 Min. 5 600' 120 MB Data Cartridge

$5.99 Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD Free Plastic Case Min. 5 boxes

Immediate shipping — Guaranteed satisfaction. Call for greater discounts on larger orders. 100% LifeGrip Warranty. Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot. MC/VISA accepted.

1-800-537-1600 OPERATOR NO.38

MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.50 ea.
600' Reel	$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes. All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 → SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line - New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices

• NEW PRODUCT •
Full Line of AT and XT Compatible PC'S

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS

100 Beaver Rd. Northboro, MA 01532
617 393-6839 TWX 710 347 7574

SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
2712 Lauden Ave. Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 244-3012

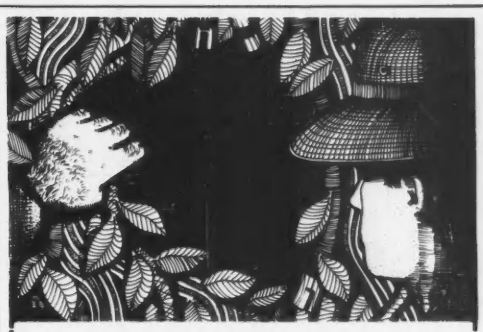
. . . where quality service is a classical tradition

SYSTEM 34 36 38
All Related I/O

MAINFRAME I/O
Terminals Printers
DASD Controllers

S/23 DATAMASTER
PC/XT/AT 5110/5120
DISPLAYWRITER

(Call Us Toll Free, Today!)
800-251-2614



Searching for a great modem deal?

You found it.

■ **MP48/4,800 bps**
Model 2448-01...New $2,000...**Only $595**
Point-to-point and multi-point • Rapid set up (RTS/CTS of 25 ms in multipoint operation)
Model 2448-05...Was $2,600...**Now Only $595**
ANALYSIS™ Network Management capability
Model 2448-03...Sold new at $2,200...**Now $595**
Dial 208B • For use with 2-wire switched telephone network.

■ **MP96/9,600 bps**
Model 2496-01...Was $3,400...**Now $695**
Point-to-point • Ability to bridge line transients of up to two seconds.
Model 2496-03...New $4,000...**A bargain at $695**
ANALYSIS Network Management capability
Model 2496-05/06 RP...New $3,400...**Only $695**
Master or slave models • Point-to-point or multi-point.
Model 2496-10/11...Was $4,000...**Reduced to $795**
Same as above except with ANALYSIS capability.

■ **MP14.4/14,400 bps**
Model 2698-01/02...New $8,500...**Now $1,195**
Optional 2-channel mux • 12,000 and 9,600 bps fallback

■ **LSI 24/2,400 bps**
Model 2624-01...New sold for $950...**Now $395**
Point-to-point or multi-point • 1,200 bps fallback
Full or half-duplex mode over 4-wire private line circuits.
Model 2624-10/11...New $1,450...**Now Only $395**
Same as above except with ANALYSIS capability. • Master and slave models

■ **T-96/New 9,600 bps**
Model 2694-01...Was $2,500...**Clearance price $799**
4-wire point-to-point, half/full duplex • 7,200 or 4,800 bps fallback

All modems (except the T-96 which is new) are refurbished, carry a 90-day warranty, and can be serviced in over 100 locations. For a great modem deal, call today and get extra performance for your network at a fraction of the cost you expected to pay.

1-800-482-3333 In Florida call 1-800-342-1140

paradyne

IBM HARDWARE BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS

AMCOM CORPORATION

5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

36 38 4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.

IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
9055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

CALL US FOR OUR LEASE RATES

800-243-5307
In CT (203) 661-4200

For the best lease rates going on IBM systems... from system 38's to 3090's and everything in between.

Randolph

Randolph Computer Corporation
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

CDLA

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. PC's

5150 — 5160 — 5170 — 5171

IBM. Displaywriters

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258

6670 PRINTERS

SYSTEM/34/36

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
800-648-6791
214-324-3491

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

DASD	CPU's	Tape Drives
3380 3375 3370 3350 Immediate Delivery	9370 4381 4341 4361 Sale/Lease	3480 3430 3420 3422 Immediate Delivery
Display Stations	**Controllers**	**Printers**
3178 3276 3179 3279 3180 3191 Immediate Delivery	3880 3803 3725 3274 3174 3705 Immediate Delivery	4245 4248 3800 3203 3262 4214 Immediate Delivery

Established 1969

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293

CDLA

USED MODEMS AND MULTIPLEXORS

Call For Manufacturers Model # and Low Prices

TAC Leasing Inc.
(216) 835-8620

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4051

ascd AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.

P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

CALCOMP PLOTTER

MODEL 1044 GT.

NEW WITH
10 HOURS USAGE

LIST $13,900

WILL SELL FOR $8,340

(316) 794-8144

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

Model 950

Brand New

Quantity Discount Available

Call Eric (408) 282-2034

Fax (408) 496-6052

Telex 176956

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time, Services & Software, Computer Careers and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are $176.40 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs $352.80 per insertion. Extra space is available/and billed in half-inch increments and costs $88.20. Box numbers are $15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Ad size desired: _____

_____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Telecopier service is available.

Call: 800-343-6474 or 617-879-0700 extension 739 or 740

THE BULLETIN BOARD

IBM

RENT
Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail.

3178	3191	3174	3268
3179	3279	3274	3287
3180	3279	3276	4224

All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4381
in CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

BUY • SELL • SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34's, 36's, 38's
5525 Systems
5219 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379
800-523-8903

IBM

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

SALE OR LEASE
3178 - C20, C30 & C40
3180 - 100
3274 - 41A & 41D
* Ship from our inventory
* Other types & models also available
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

IBM

SALE/LEASE
9370-MOD 20 BELOW LIST!
Available Now Warranty
Call Tom or Chuck
Ocean Computers
(800) 331-8283 or (213) 306 9343

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/328-2669 415/326-7333

IBM

Thanks for the
MEMORY
That's what our 4381, 4381, and 308X customers are saying. We will supply, install and IBM certify any IBM memory upgrade. References available nationwide.
Marketex Computer Corp.
800-426-4381
in CA 408-241-3677

MODEMS
3865-002 with FC 7930, 220 Volts
3868-3 and 3868-4
Many available now!
Data Supplies, Stockholm, Sweden
Tel 46-8-455910, Telex S13539
Fax 46-8-197844

IBM

IBM EQUIPMENT
3380AE4, BE4, 3880-3
Sale or Lease
Call Dave at
(919) 872-7920

WANTED
IBM 4700
Banking Equipment
Call (415) 994-8624
Fax # (415) 756-7052
Mannbag USA

IBM

SELL
S/23 Datamasters
w/ 64K, 5241 Printer
Available for $395
5241 15MB Hard Disk Units
Available for $200
Call Freddie Dufour
318 253-7584

3083-JX3
Substantially Undermarket
Distinctive Dataprocessing
(214) 869-2214

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

PRIME

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR FOR ALL YOUR PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
Buy ● Sell ● Lease ● Rent
National 800-222-3475
Florida 800-421-4135
Northeast 800-874-3475
Timesharing Services, Inc.
4080 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, Fl 32207

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $178.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) You must run 4 ads in one month. There are no agency commissions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date:_____
Classification:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____
Telephone:_____

Send this form to:
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700 800-343-6474

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS ...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVE CREEK RD.,
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
SALE, LEASE, & SERVICES OF DG EQUIPMENT
(516) 467-2500 (NY)
(415) 848-9835 (CA)
(214) 349-1892 (TX)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

DG NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - LEASE
CRT's ● Desktops ● Memory Systems ● Disk ● Tapes
HP Laser Jets ● IBM PC's
Ames Sciences, Inc.
(301) 228-8100

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

WANG

BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
Norcomex, Ltd
416-738-0803 or 416-736-1059
Telex # 06986391 TOR
FAX 416-738-9013

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING GEM
(602) 277-8230

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

BUY
B9270 LASER PRINTERS
WORKING OR NOT WORKING
Call John Cox
(214) 386-9575

HEWLETT PACKARD

S/70 & S/68
Also
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranteed to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

DEC

VAX 780	$19,995
VAX 750 2MB-VMS	$9,900
UDA50	$2,200
DEC MATE II	$1,295
DEC MATE II w/HD	$2,295
DEC MATE III	$1,750
PRO350 (from)	$750
DECNA	$200
LA100 PC	$550
MS750 CA	$550
MS780 FD	$195
RXO2	$395
DLV11E	$95
DLV11J	$195
11/44	$5,200
Kennedy 9300	$1,995
MS 630 BA	$395
Rainbow B	$1,095
RX50	$295
DZ11E	$495
DZV11A	$195
CDC9766	$2,200
TE16 w/TM03	$1,595
RODX3	$1,295
LA75 (New)	$675
RLO2 Packs	$69.00
LXY22	$3,595

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

DEC

MERIDA TRADING GROUP
BUYS
SELLS
LEASES
All Digital Equipment
Please Call (617) 933-6790
Merida Trading Group

BUY SELL LEASE
DEC/VAX
CALL COMPUTER PROVISIONS
Lou Vrecek
(216) 248-7878

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6408 FAX: (303) 493-6409

Buy Sell
Pre-Owned DEC
Equipment and Peripherals
Call Toll Free
1 (800) 426-5499
Call in Mass.
(617) 344-8600
Compurex Systems Inc.
Lease Trade

BUY ■ SELL ● TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!

1123-BE	MS630-CA	RD53A-AA
1173-BE	MS780-JA	RL02-AK
DV11-BA	MSV11-JE	UDA50-A
MS11-PB	MSV11-DA	VT131-AA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-9666 (800)645-9109

DEC
11/780
with or without Clustering
Distinctive Dataprocessing
214-869-2214

TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

Rent Terminals Or Time
in the Classified Pages Of Computerworld.
Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

DATA ENTRY has changed . . .
From keypunches to SNAs to PowerPhase, CASE, and Windows! . . . Now even the most complex data entry is quickly moving to PCs. Whether on a stand-alone PC, or on dozens in an LAN, KeyEntry III is a software package that provides a comprehensive professional-grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.
Isn't it time to bring your data entry up-to-date?
KeyEntry III
Complete Evaluation Package
Just $42.50, delivered.
1-800-533-6879
or (205) 991-9966, DCB, Inc., 3732 Eleventh Avenue South, Birmingham, AL 35222
DATA ENTRY

CONVERSION ENGINE®
THE CONVERSION PROCESSOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY CONVERTS 95 TO 98% OF APPLICATION CODE TO A NEW LANGUAGE STRUCTURE, OR ENVIRONMENT.
- Migrate to new hardware/operating system
- Change data base managers
- Go to new on-line monitor
- Re-structure the code

A unique system, the Conversion Engine® can Re-Engineer current applications—Lifting out logic, data flows, procedures, screen and print formats, etc.—Generating the desired replacement code.
Call or write:
M.D. FRIEDMAN & Associates, Inc.
9241 LBJ Frwy., Dallas, TX 75243 (214)644-1379

COMPUTING SERVICES

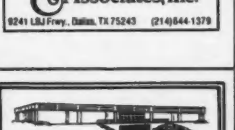
CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

** IBM HARDWARE
** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
** FULL SECURITY
** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS
For more information please contact:
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 991-6260
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1191 • (215) 396-3660

How to increase your power without paying the price.
Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.
- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072
Or call (201) 896-2030
MANUFACTURERS HANOVER
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

RESULTS
Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from **Computerworld classifieds.**
Maybe that's why **Computerworld** gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!
To place your ad, or to get a 1987 rate card with complete details on **Computerworld Classified Advertising**, call or write:
Computerworld Classified Advertising
P.O. Box 9171,
375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700; (800) 343-6474


KOTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques
COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10
VAX 8600
• Batch Processing • Timesharing
• Public Network Access • Laser Printing
Route 9GB, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-9400. Contact: Joyce Stupenske

COMPUTER TIMESHARING
- We broker computer time.
- We find your lowest prices
- Nationwide Service.
- All mainframes.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Selden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, **District Managers**/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, **Account Manager**/John Watts, **Sales Assistant**/Alice Longley, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Managers**/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, **Account Manager**/Robert A. Raudys, **Sales Assistant**/Kathy Sullivant, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **Senior District Manager**/Doug Cheney, **District Managers**/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, **Account Managers**/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, **Sales Assistants**/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, Eileen Lobaugh, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **District Managers**/Carolyn Knox, Gary Hooks, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **Senior District Manager**/Ernie Chamberlain, **District Managers**/Jan Harper, Stevan Phillips, **Account Manager**/Alicia Hodge, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Jeffrey Melnick, **Sales Assistant**/Melissa Christie, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Bernie Hockswender, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingluff, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 876-5100

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, **New York**/Jay Novack, **Mid-Atlantic**/Pauline Smith, **Midwest**/Ellen Casey, **Western**/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES: Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

James S. Povec/**President**

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 617-875-8931

SALES **Vice President/Display Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan. **Display Sales Operations Manager**, Carolyn Novack. **Display Advertising Production Manager**, Maureen Carter, **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING **Director of Marketing**, Bob Singer. **Marketing Services Manager**, Audrey Shohan

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager**, Leigh Swearingen. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-3583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gerhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Barrie Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Chief Executive Officer

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo;* CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark;* FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Datasquest;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico;* THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand;* NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News;* SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea;* SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial;* SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz;* UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GO Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run, Windows;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADP 94
Alcatel Business Systems 24-25
Alloy Computers 64
Aluminum Case Co. 125
Ashton-Tate 104-105
Aspen Research 17
AT&T 14-15,114-115,S10-S11

Beta Systems Software Inc. 29
B.I. Moyle 88
BMC Software 52
Bridge Communications 70

C. Itoh Digital Products 61
Candle Corp. 112
CDLA 53
Cincom Systems 73
Codex 98
Cognos 18
Comdisco SC2
Compaq 53-60
Computer Technology Group 131
Compuware 66
ConAm Corporation S12
Cosmos 45
CW Circulation 87
CW Comdex 71
CW Focus 126
CW IBM Extra! 79
CW Spotlight 150

Data General 27
Data Switch 36
Dataserv SC4
Datasphere 89
Dataware 77
DCA 12-13
Decision Data 82
DEC 74-75
Dow Jones News Retrieval 78
Duquesne Systems 5

Encore International S4-S5
Equitable Life Leasing Corp. S6
Exide Electronics 155

Fifth Generation 120

Genstar Rental Electronics Inc. S13
Global Software 117

Hayes Microcomputing 116
Hewlett Packard 96-97,86/87
Highland Express 101

IBM 102-103
IDC SC3
Intelogic Trace 106-107
Interface Group 88-92
Interface Systems 40
ITT 68

JDS Microprocessing 121,123,125

Knowledgeware 41

Leasametric Inc. S20

MacMillan Book Club 32
McDonnell Douglas 80-81
Memorex 34-35
Michaels,Ross & Cole 114
Micro Focus 47
Microcom 110
Mid-American Control Corp. 15
Mike Murach & Associates Inc. 9
Mitron 42
Motorola 108-109
MSA 156
MTI Systems 26
Multi-Tech Systems 69

NEC 30-31,48,62-63
Northern Telecom 50-51
Novell 37-39

On-Line Software 16-17,43
Oracle 11
Output Technology Corp. 10

Panasophic Systems 130
Paradyne S12
PCI 76
Phoenix Leasing S14
Porelon 95
Prime Computer 33

Racal Milgo 122
Rapid Systems Development 72
Realia 86

Sak Technology 85
Salt River Project 132
SAS Institute 46,83
SDI 85
Searchlink 124
SICOB 128-129
Software AG 28
Software Technology 72
SPSS 100
Surplus Lines 77
Syncsort 3

Tandon 113
Televideo 118-119
Trax Softworks 90
Tymnet 84

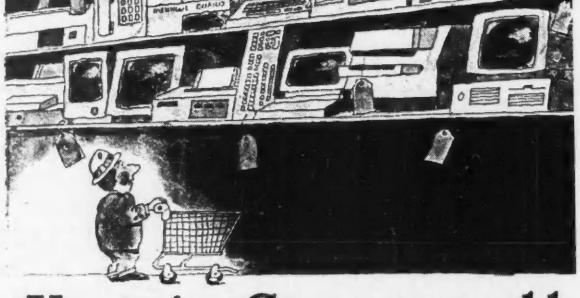
Unisys 19-21
Usernet S9

VM Software 7,101
VM/CMS Unlimited 44

Wyse Technology 70/71

Zenith Data Systems 65,67

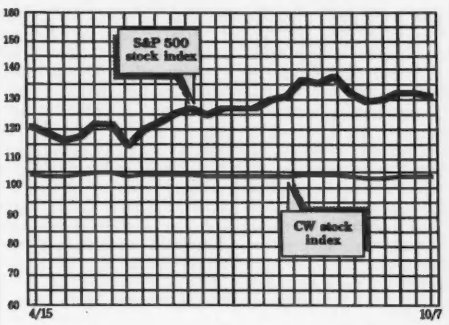
This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

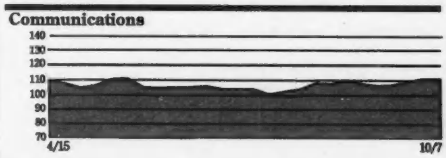
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Nov. 2	The Macintosh Market	Oct. 16
Nov. 9	Application Development Tools	Oct. 23
Nov. 16	Communications	Oct. 30
Nov. 23	Artificial Intelligence	Nov. 6
Nov. 30	Power Protection Equipment	Nov. 13
Dec. 7	DEC-Compatible Hardware	Nov. 20
Dec. 14	Add-In Boards	Nov. 25
Dec. 21	Spreadsheets Software	Dec. 4

STOCK TRADING INDEX

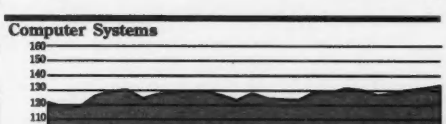


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	110.9	**110.8**
Computer Systems	131.5	**133.2**
Software & DP Services	138.0	**143.3**
Semiconductors	95.6	**99.2**
Peripherals & Subsystems	112.3	**112.8**
Leasing Companies	115.3	**114.7**
Composite Index	103.2	**103.4**
S&P 500 Index	131.9	**130.6**

Communications



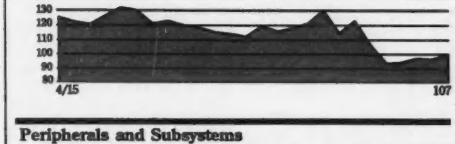
Computer Systems



Software and DP Services

Semiconductors

Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies

CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1987

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE OCT. 7 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE

Communications and Network Services

N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	100	77	95.13	-0.3	-0.3
Q	ANDREW CORP	19	15	16.50	+0.8	+4.8
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	5	2	2.63	-0.1	-4.5
N	AT&T	36	22	33.38	-0.4	-1.1
Q	AVANT GARDE COMP INC	6	3	5.00	-0.1	-1.2
Q	AVANTEK INC	19	13	14.38	-0.9	-5.7
N	AYDIN CORP	38	18	32.00	-2.1	-6.2
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	80	62	76.13	-0.5	-0.7
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	44	35	40.63	-1.5	-3.6
Q	FIBRONICS INT	11	4	4.13	-0.6	-13.2
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	8	4	5.63	-0.1	-2.2
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	6	3	4.19	-0.3	-5.6
O	CONTEL CORP	40	27	37.00	+0.1	+0.3
Q	DATA TRANSLATION CORP	9	5	8.63	+0.8	+9.5
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	49	20	41.25	-2.5	-5.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	44	25	26.25	+0.8	+2.9
Q	EQUATORIAL COMM CO	5	2	3.31	+0.1	+1.9
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	7.88	+0.0	+0.0
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	14	7	7.13	+0.1	+1.8
N	GTE CORP	45	34	43.13	+1.6	+3.9
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	12	7	8.63	+0.9	+11.3
N	ITT CORP	66	50	62.25	+0.1	+0.2
N	M A COM INC	16	12	12.88	-0.3	-1.9
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	11	5	10.63	+0.1	+1.2
Q	MICOM SYS INC	18	10	12.88	+0.9	+7.3
N	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	9	11.38	+1.1	+11.0
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	24	14	20.38	-1.9	-8.4
Q	NOVELL INC	30	10	27.50	+1.5	+5.8
N	NYNEX CORP	78	59	76.50	-0.3	-0.3
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	34	23	32.50	-0.1	-0.4
N	PARADYNE CORP	9	4	6.00	-1.1	-15.8
A	PENRIL CORP	6	4	4.25	+0.1	+3.0
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	24	34.50	-1.4	-3.8
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	9	15.50	-1.4	-8.1
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	48	33	43.00	-0.9	-2.0
Q	3 COM CORP	26	11	24.63	+3.6	+17.3
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	15	32.25	+2.9	+9.8
Q	UNGERMANN BASS INC	16	8	9.50	-0.3	-2.6
N	U S WEST INC	60	45	57.75	-1.1	-1.9

Computer Systems

Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	37	10	10.50	-4.8	-31.1
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	7	3	4.75	-0.1	-2.6
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	17	10	14.50	+0.5	+3.6
A	AMDAHL CORP	50	19	47.50	+0.4	+0.8
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	25	12	21.00	+0.5	+2.4
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	60	16	55.50	-1.0	-1.8
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	30	19	23.00	+0.0	+0.0
Q	BRITTON LEE INC	5	3	4.00	+0.5	+14.3
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	79	15	75.38	+2.9	+4.0
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	17	2	15.00	+0.5	+3.4
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	4	5.38	+0.8	+16.2
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	24	13	19.75	-1.0	-4.8
Q	CONTROL DATA CORP DEL	38	24	35.38	+0.1	+0.4
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	12	4	6.50	-0.1	-1.9
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	22	8	14.13	+0.9	+6.8
N	CRAY RESH INC	136	69	93.63	+0.8	+0.8
Q	DASY SYS CORP	13	7	9.25	+1.4	+17.5
N	DATA GEN CORP	39	25	35.38	+2.5	+7.6
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	4	8.38	+0.1	+1.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	200	90	191.00	+1.3	+0.7
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	17	8	9.38	+0.6	+7.1
N	GOULD INC	25	16	23.25	-1.0	-4.1
N	HARRIS CORP	43	28	38.38	+0.4	+1.0
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	74	37	69.75	-0.8	-1.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	91	58	79.88	+0.5	+0.6
N	IBM	176	116	152.75	+2.0	+1.3
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	17	13	13.50	-0.3	-1.8
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	2	2.63	-0.1	-4.5
Q	MASS COMPUTER CORP	14	6	11.75	-0.5	-4.1
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	195	93	191.00	-1.0	-0.5
Q	MEGADATA CORP	7	2	4.88	-0.1	-2.5
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	39	14	35.25	+1.0	+2.9
N	NBI INC	14	8	11.13	-0.1	-1.1
N	NCR CORP	67	42	62.63	+0.3	+0.3
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	31	16	25.50	+0.1	+0.5
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	12	4	10.75	+0.8	+7.5
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	41	18	32.50	-0.3	-0.9
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	46	14	41.00	+4.8	+13.1
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	6	4	3.63	-0.1	-1.7
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	38	17	35.38	+2.1	+6.4
N	TANDY CORP	57	32	51.88	+1.6	+3.1
N	ULTIMATE CORP	37	13	33.50	-3.5	-9.5
N	UNISYS CORP	48	23	44.88	+0.3	+0.6
A	WANG LABS INC	19	11	18.50	+0.9	+5.0

Software & DP Services

Q	ADVANCED COMP TECH	6	3	5.63	+1.9	+50.0
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	29	12	26.00	-0.5	-1.9
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	27	9	23.88	+0.4	+1.6
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	7	18.88	+0.8	+4.4
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	8	13.75	+0.4	+2.8
N	ANACOMP INC	11	3	10.00	-0.5	-4.8
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	9	4	9.25	+1.3	+15.6
Q	ASHTON TATE	33	15	30.75	+3.3	+11.8
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	17	10	13.00	-0.5	-3.7
Q	AUTODESK INC	34	11	30.00	+2.5	+9.1
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	55	34	50.38	+0.3	+0.6
Q	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	12	6	10.00	-0.3	-2.4
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	37	11	35.38	+2.9	+8.8
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	13.38	+1.4	+11.5
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	73	31	68.88	+0.4	+0.5
Q	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	18	12	15.50	+0.4	+2.5
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	11	22.00	-0.8	-3.3
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	14	6	12.88	+0.4	+3.0
Q	CYCARE SYS INC	10	7	9.13	-0.3	-2.7
Q	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	15	18.00	-0.8	-4.0
Q	ENDATA INC	16	6	15.75	-0.1	-0.8
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	51	24	47.88	-0.4	-0.8
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	17	8	8.50	-0.3	-2.9
Q	INFORMIX CORP	31	8	28.00	+1.3	+4.7
Q	INTELLICORP INC	11	4	5.50	+0.3	+4.8
Q	KEANE INC	10	5	9.38	+0.0	+0.0
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	38	14	36.75	+3.5	+10.5
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	11	13.38	+0.5	+3.9
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	8	2	6.31	+0.3	+4.1
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	78	15	73.00	+6.8	+10.2
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	28	19	26.00	-0.9	-3.0
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	9	19.00	+0.0	+0.0
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	38	8	33.38	+0.9	+2.7
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	28	12	25.25	+1.1	+4.7
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	18	28.25	+2.3	+8.7
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	14	8	12.88	-0.1	-1.0
Q	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	39	27	29.00	-1.5	-4.9
Q	SEI CORP	18	9	17.25	+1.0	+6.2
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	53	23	28.00	-0.1	-0.5
Q	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	19	10	13.38	+1.0	+8.1
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	17	5	11.00	+1.3	+12.8
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	16	9	9.13	-1.4	-13.1
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	21	11	18.50	+1.3	+7.2
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	30	14	29.25	+2.0	+7.3
N	SYS. SOFT INC.	24	14	22	+1.8	+8.8
N	URS CORP	23	13	19.75	+0.1	+0.6
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	13	15.25	+0.0	+0.0

Semiconductors

N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	25	13	23.00	+1.0	+4.5
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	24	14	19.00	-0.3	-1.3
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	10	10.25	-0.1	-1.2
Q	INTEL CORP	63	18	60.75	+3.0	+5.2
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	17	8	14.13	+1.4	+10.8
N	MOTOROLA INC	74	34	70.25	+0.4	+0.5
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	22	9	20.50	+2.1	+11.6
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	80	35	76.38	+1.6	+2.2
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	33	14	24.88	+1.3	+5.3

Peripherals

Q	ALLOY COMP	12.75	4.5	9.75	-0.3	-2.5
N	AMI INTL INC	9	5	7.50	+0.6	+8.1
Q	AST RESH INC	23	11	15.63	+0.0	+0.0
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	9	3	5.88	-0.1	-2.1
Q	BANCTEC INC	16	8	12.63	-0.3	-1.9
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	18	9	9.88	-0.9	-8.1
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	4.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	28	19	27.00	-0.1	-0.5
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	13	15.50	+1.3	+8.8
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16	10	11.13	-0.5	-4.3
A	DATARAM CORP	9	7	7.75	+0.1	+1.6
N	DECISION INDS CORP	13	7	11.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	106	59	100.25	-1.6	-1.6
Q	E M C CORP MASS	29	9	23.25	+1.3	+5.7
Q	EMULEX CORP	10	6	7.75	-0.4	-4.8
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	40	21	26.75	-0.3	-0.9
Q	ICOT CORP	13	5	6.88	+0.4	+5.8
Q	INTERLEAF INC	24	8	22.00	+2.8	+14.3
Q	IOMEGA CORP	8	2	2.88	+0.0	+0.0
Q	LEE DATA CORP	10	5	4.88	-0.4	-7.1
Q	MAGSTOR SYS CORP	6	3	3.56	-0.3	-8.1
Q	MAXTOR CORP	34	10	13.75	+0.1	+0.59
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	44	17	31.88	+3.5	+12.3
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	18	7	15.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	50	79.38	-2.4	-2.9
A	MSI DATA CORP	24	11	22.25	-0.8	-3.3
Q	PRIAM CORP	6	2	3.00	+0.3	+9.1
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	13	10	10.63	-0.6	-5.6
N	QMS INC	27	12	25.00	+0.4	+1.5
Q	QUANTUM CORP	35	15	16.00	-0.8	-4.5
Q	RAMTEK CORP	6	4	5.75	+0.3	+4.5
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	27	12	15.38	-0.4	-2.4
Q	REXON INC	14	6	7.50	-0.5	-6.3
Q	SCAN TRON CORP	17	11	12.00	-1.0	-7.7
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	46	15	20.88	+2.5	+13.6
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	5	2	2.88	+0.0	+0.0
Q	TANDON CORP	7	3	3.38	+0.0	+0.0
A	TEC INC	7	3	5.00	-0.3	-4.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	43	30	34.75	-0.3	-0.7
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	3	2	2.63	-0.1	-2.3
N	TELEX CORP	102	46	59.00	+7.4	+14.3
Q	WYSE TECH	40	13	36.75	-0.4	-1.0
N	XEROX CORP	85	52	75.25	-3.8	-4.7
Q	XIDEX CORP	16	11	12.63	+0.3	+2.0

Leasing Companies

Q	CAPITAL ASSOC	10.6	7	8.3	+1.0	+13.7
N	COMDISCO INC	37	16	35.50	+1.5	+4.4
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	14	7	9.63	-0.3	-2.5
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	8	3	4.50	-0.3	-5.3
Q	SELECTERM INC	7	5	4.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	U S LEASING INTL	55	42	49.25	+0.5	+1.0

EXCH: N—NEW YORK; A—AMERICAN; Q—NATIONAL; O—OVER-THE-COUNTER; S—SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Wading boots

Alliant, Apollo mired; others swamped on Terrible Tuesday

Last week was not kind to the stock market, but two Massachusetts-based computer companies suffered more than most.

Alliant Computer Systems Corp., which had been one of the hottest initial public offerings in the past year, accelerated its recent stock decline at an alarming rate. On Wednesday, the minisupercomputer maker lost 25% of its market value, plunging 3½ points to 10½. For the first four trading days last week, Alliant was down 5⅛ points to a new low of 10⅛; it had traded as high as 37 since last November's public offering.

Investors reacted strongly to Apollo Computer, Inc.'s announcement late Wednesday that its third-quarter operating earnings would not be enough to offset a $5.7 million loss from an employee's unauthorized foreign currency trading [CW, Sept. 28]. Apollo stock dropped some 15% Thursday, losing 3¼ points to 17¾. For the four-day period, Apollo was off 4½ points.

IBM fell 5½ points during Tuesday's 91-point Dow Jones drop but was relatively stable the rest of the week, closing Thursday at 151½, down 3¾ points. Digital Equipment Corp. was off 4¼ points to 188.

CLINTON WILDER

Memorex counters IBM drive threat

Cuts prices, adds one-year warranty on drives and controller

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

MILPITAS, Calif. — Memorex Corp. will respond today to IBM's recent announcement of triple-density disk drives and channel speeds of 4.5M byte/sec. by cutting prices and adding a one-year warranty to its current disk drives and controllers.

In a briefing last week, Memorex also promised to boost performance in its current line later this year and said it will announce a new series of mainframe-class disk drives in the first quarter of 1988.

"Our price per megabyte and warranty is now exactly the same as IBM's," claimed Jack Scott, Memorex's vice-president of marketing, pointing to a per-megabyte price of $14.95.

"This response is not adequate to preserve Memorex's market share," said David Vellante, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. Although IBM plug-compatible vendors had been gaining market share against IBM, that trend will now reverse for some time, he said. "It's going to be a rough five years for them, no question about it," he added.

Last month, IBM announced triple-density drives, including the 1.26G-byte Model CJ2 integrated disk and controller unit, the 2.52G-byte Model J and the 7.5G-byte Model K. Each of the units uses a channel speed of 4.5M byte/sec. The new units boast faster seek times than IBM's comparable current 3380D and 3380E. IBM also announced one-year warranties on the new products.

IBM said its 3380J and 3380K disk drives will be available next month and current 3880 controllers may be upgraded to handle them.

However, a new 3990 controller, which will support several enhanced functions including a 256M-byte cache, will not be available until the third quarter of 1988. The CJ2 unit will be available at the same time as the 3990 controller in 1988, according to IBM.

Price rather than function

"For the next year or so, IBM's announcement is really pricing rather than function," Scott said, referring to the availability date of IBM's new controller.

Scott promised performance gains of 10% to 20% over current Memorex disks before Christmas. The improvements, which he said will be achieved through buffering and other methods, are intended to counter IBM's faster seek times offered on its new disk line. Scott declined to say whether Memorex would offer a 4.5M byte/sec. channel, however.

Scott said Memorex will offer next year a comprehensive set of products patterned after IBM's recently announced product series. He claimed that Memorex's disks, which would ship within a year of their announcement, would offer better price/performance than IBM's offerings. Memorex will offer a 256M-byte cache; furthermore, an integrated disk and a controller similar to IBM's CJ2 model is possible, Scott said.

Memorex cut the list price of the its 3682 double-capacity unit by 30%, from $98,140 to $70,000. A 3685 head-of-string unit, which includes the 3682 direct-access storage device (DASD) and a controller, was reduced from $122,480 to $85,000. Monthly maintenance prices were also cut by 24% and a 12-month warranty was added, Memorex said.

Disk drive prices cut

Memorex also cut its single-density 3680 disk drive prices from $32,220 to $29,500. A single-capacity 3683 head of string is now priced at $23,000. The Memorex 6240 high-density package was reduced 17% to $259,000 per string and a one-year warranty was added. Memorex's 3888 controller price was cut 15% to $51,000. The 3888-23 cache controller, which includes 8M bytes of cache, was cut 11% to $115,290.

Scott said the pricing and warranties, although not formally announced, have been in effect since the end of last month.

He said the line of storage products to be announced next year will be made by Unisys Corp., the manufacturer of Memorex's current line of mainframe-class DASDs.

User, vendor voices unite against FCC charge plan

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Corporate telecommunications users and value-added network vendors have swamped the Federal Communications Commission with written comments lambasting the FCC's proposal to raise the local access charges paid by enhanced service providers.

The FCC proposal could raise the cost of dial-up connections to value-added networks by about $4.50 per hour and jeopardize the growth of the information services industry, with no discernible benefits, the critics said.

"In short, there would be no winners, only losers," said the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee in its filing to the FCC. Similar comments were made by such end-user organizations as the International Communications Association, the Tele-Communications Association and the Association for Systems Management.

Contrary to the old adage, "if it ain't broke, don't fix it," the commission is "laboring to fix something that is not in need of repair," the Electronic Mail Association said.

The lobbying blitz has been so intense at the FCC and the U.S. Congress's telecommunications subcommittees that the FCC will drop the controversial proposal, predicted George R. Dellinger, a telecommunications analyst for Washington Analysis Corp.

Last June, the FCC proposed to end the temporary exemption from interstate access charges currently enjoyed by enhanced service providers, including vendors of packet networks, electronic mail, remote computing and on-line information services. The FCC expressed concern that these vendors are not paying their fair share of the costs of local exchange access.

The practical effect of the FCC proposal would be to increase by about $4.50 per hour the cost of providing enhanced services via private lines with dial-up access. Some vendors have said they are likely to pass the higher costs through to end users, while others would have to absorb the costs.

Several regional Bell holding companies supported the FCC's goal — requiring all interstate users of the local network to pay the same access charges — but said the policy would be difficult to implement and should be phased in slowly.

The vendors most affected by the higher access fees have been Telenet Communications Corp.; Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.; GE Information Services, a division of General Electric Co.; and Compuserve, Inc. [CW, Aug. 17].

Vendors in the information services industry said the higher access charges would be devastating for the price-sensitive residential, institutional and small-business markets.

HP stitches

FROM PAGE 1

Remote Process Management software allows users to run part of an application on an HP 3000 and part on either a PC or an HP Vectra personal computer, the vendor claimed.

The applications must be written "so that part uses MS-DOS, and part can access HP 3000 data bases," HP said, referring to Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. The software provides direct communication between the applications so that the user need not initiate contact with the minicomputer, according to Bernard Guidon, marketing manager of networking at HP.

Law firm interested

This feature sparked interest at Cadwalader, Wickersham and Taft, a New York law firm that is developing applications that run partly on PCs and partly on HP 3000 servers running HP's Officeshare. "Our aim is to decentralize CPU activity as much as possible, since we have about 300 PCs and the 3000 isn't exactly a heavy number-cruncher," Information Services Director Robert Tivey said.

HP's offering could facilitate existing links the firm provides between IBM PC and HP 3000 applications, Tivey said. "Right now, you can have several lawyers, all accessing the same litigation-support data base as a menu pick, and they don't know if the file is on the PC or the HP 3000," he said.

The firm is less interested in HP's support of Netbios "because we had some trouble with PC LAN software, and our multiuser applications are mostly on the mini now," Tivey said.

Opens the gate

Network File Transfer allows a PC application to transmit to a remote HP 3000 across HP Advancenet and across a gateway to a DEC VAX on Decnet, Guidon said. The gateway, an existing product, translates routing commands from one network environment to the other, he added. The software allows "not just file transfer but interactive sessions" to take place across a hybrid networking environment, Guidon said.

Both applications are offered at no extra cost as part of Officeshare. This is a family of HP 3000-based office automation software applications plus communications software that allows PCs to access the services and other resources on an HP minicomputer. The enhancements will be available in the first half of 1988, the vendor said.

The enhancements to Officeshare represent "a very significant advance for HP, allowing users and application developers to take advantage of a distributed network," said David Terrie, president of Newport Consulting in Scituate, Mass. The software "puts HP's handling of distributed applications on a par with what DEC does now, although HP does not have a cluster configuration or a naming system."

According to Terrie, IBM currently offers some distributed computing products "in several pieces," including Distributed Data Management and Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services. In the near future, HP should announce a naming system giving users transparent access to resources distributed across networked nodes, Terrie said, adding that "DEC has something close to a naming system with the Distributed Naming Service it announced at Decworld; IBM has none."

HP plans to introduce PU2.1 support for the HP 3000 "whenever IBM announces PU2.1 support for the 9370," so that HP minicomputers can take part in an IBM peer-to-peer network of departmental processors, Guidon said. No time frame was given for HP support of the IBM Token-Ring network.

Netbios support allows any application written for the IBM PC networking protocol to access files, peripherals and various office automation services on an HP 3000 running Officeshare, Guidon said. While IBM recently ceased directly selling or supporting Netbios, it "is still the de facto standard, with hundreds of applications written for it," Guidon said.

Other new products

HP also announced the following products:

- The HP 10M bit/sec. LAN Bridge, a local-area network product which provides a connection between two coaxial 10M bit/sec. HP Ethernet backbones. Priced at $8,000, the bridge is available now.
- The HP-UX SNA 3770 product provides batch-file transfer betwen HP UX systems and IBM mainframes. Priced at between $2,000 and $13,000, it will reportedly be available in the first half of 1988.
- HP Network Services/Release 2.0 for the VAX allows HP 9000 systems to communicate with DEC computers using Telenet, a virtual terminal application written for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The release is set to be available in the first quarter of 1988 and to be priced at $6,120 for the DEC Microvax; $8,670 for the VAX 11/725 through 8500-family models; and $11,200 for the 8600 through the 8900 family.

HP UX systems are now certified to run over Network Systems Corp.'s Hyperchannel, a 50M bit/sec. channel-based network. Through Network Systems' Netex software, HP UX systems can communicate with any other host running Netex.

IBM replaces Rolm CBX with modular line

Controller-based systems obsolete older models; no upgrade, but trade-in discount offered to users

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM last week replaced the CBX, or computerized branch exchange, series of private branch exchanges (PBX) developed by its Rolm Corp. division with its first systems to offer built-in compatibility with standard telecommunications links, including Integrated Services Digital Network.

The 9750 and 8750 Business Communications Systems (BCS) replace Rolm's Model 8000 and 9000 family of PBXs, which will be taken out of active marketing Nov. 1, according to Jack Blumenstein, assistant group executive of telecommunications marketing and service.

The BCSs are said to support from 100 to 20,000 voice and data lines.

Takes up 70% less space

The 9750, which will be marketed in the U.S. and other countries except Europe, is said to require 70% less space and have lower power-consumption and air-conditioning requirements than older models.

The system is capable of handling about 70% more voice/data traffic than previous Rolm CBX systems using the Rolmbus 295E, the firm noted. The 8750 BCS was designed for the European market.

The 9750, designed around the 9751 voice/data controller, features a modular architecture said to enable users to upgrade capacity from 100- to 20,000-line capability. It uses the same 9000AE processor used with the CBX II 9000, which was introduced in July.

While the new models run the same operating software and applications as previous models, users cannot upgrade older Models 8000 and 9000 hardware to achieve the higher performance of the 9750.

Analysts last week gave the BCS high marks, but were unsure of the inroads it would enable the firm to make against perennial PBX leaders AT&T and Northern Telecom, Inc.

"The modularity — ability to upgrade as requirements increase — shows that it is a well thought-out and planned system," said Steve Zamieroski, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The standardization of IBM-Rolm architecture arrived too late for at least one Fortune 100 company. The firm bought a CBX several years ago, then discarded it primarily because of difficulties integrating the CBX's proprietary architecture into an existing network of Northern Telecom and AT&T PBXs.

"Rolm invited me to an executive presentation [of the new CBX], but I told them they'd already had a chance with us," according to the company's manager of network planning, who asked not to be identified.

Another sore point for communications managers is the low quality of support and service they have received from Rolm, particularly since IBM took over.

"A lot of telecommunications guys I've talked to feel that IBM ruined Rolm," the manager said. "Things have gotten a lot worse since they kicked out the Rolm service and support people."

The BCS series marks the first time that Rolm products are being marketed under IBM nomenclature since Rolm was acquired three years ago.

"It's clear IBM has taken over the direction in marketing and is folding Rolm completely into IBM as a subset of it's product offerings," said Fritz Ringling, an analyst with Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. in Bethesda, Md.

One to five cabinets compose a CBX node, and up to 15 nodes can be connected to form a single system. Up to 2,000 lines can be supported in a single node system, IBM said.

The CBXs offer new error-detection isolation and correction, remote diagnostics and optional fault tolerance, IBM said. The CBX runs a new release of Rolm's operating software — 9004.3 — to support new voice/data applications introduced last week.

The new applications include an enhancement to the switches' automatic call-distribution capability that is said to enable users to track system performance and operating expenses.

Four models available

The 9751 is available in four models, ranging from the Model 20 with 100 to 720 voice/data lines to the redundant, multi-node Model 70, which is able to support up to 20,000 lines.

The Model 70 will be available in March 1988, while other models will be available in November, according to IBM.

A 250-line Model 20 is phone-mail ready, offers route optimization and 16 Rolmphone 120Ds. It will cost $158,000. A 1,500-line Model 40 that is comparably equipped will list for $790,000, IBM said.

In a separate but related announcement, IBM also brought out an IBM Personal System/2-based Token-Ring network performance tracking system.

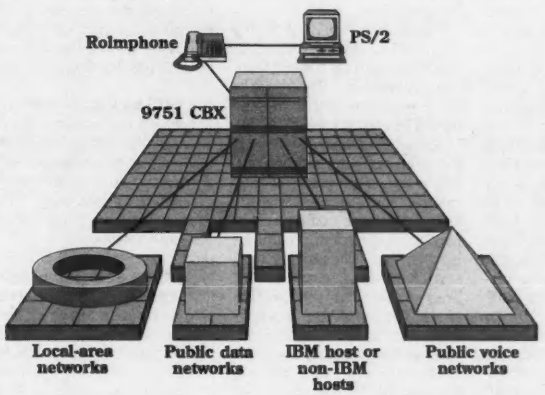
The system, including software and two adapter cards, is able to measure local-area network activity among up to 260 devices.

Available in the first quarter next year, IBM said the trace and performance software lists for $295 while two different types of adapters cost $1,195 and $1,295, respectively.

Senior Editor Elisabeth Horwitt contributed to this report.

Don't say Rolm

The IBM label goes on the latest CBX from its Rolm division; the 9751 supports from 100 to 20,000 voice and data lines



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY IBM

AT&T

FROM PAGE 1

won't futz around with [currently offered] Basic Rate services," said Thomas L. Nolle, president of Haddonfield, N.J.-based consulting firm Cimi.

While the Primary Rate defines 23 channels for high-speed communications between switches and hosts, the Basic Rate, which defines two 64K bit/sec. channels, is typically used to link user workstations to networking devices.

"Even if no other ISDN advance happens in our lifetime, we will at least have one benefit that we can see, feel and quantify," Jankowski said.

While TRW is evaluating the use of the Basic Rate Interface to connect user workstations, "the Basic Rate is not much use without the Primary Rate. One is the flint, the other the steel — you need both to make a spark," Jankowski commented.

Users and consultants have recently expressed concern about the extent to which ISDN will tack additional costs onto customer-premise equipment and carrier services.

This summer, AT&T announced a hardware and software upgrade that implemented two Primary Rate channels on the System/85 private branch exchange (PBX). The upgrade, which is scheduled to be available in December, is priced at $35,000. Other major PBX vendors have also announced Primary Rate upgrades for their products.

Passing cost to customer

A currently circulating industry figure has it that regional Bell holding companies will put ISDN access charges at 1.7 times the cost of current digital services. AT&T will have to pass some of those charges on to customers in order to provide local ISDN access, AT&T's Gagnon indicated. However, he added, "AT&T is not looking to say to a customer that already has T1, 'Well, now you're going to have to pay more for ISDN.' "

T1 users are likely to pay a basic fee for the vanilla Primary Rate service as well as additional costs depending on what additional services they order, "like fanning channels out" to different types of service, Gagnon said. He did not say whether AT&T will charge a flat fee or charge according to use for the optional services.

Jankowski expressed the hope that "the FCC will loosen up on the current ruling that AT&T must base charges for each tariff on projected demand and overhead for the individual service and let costs flow among different services."

In addition to the dynamic reallocation feature, AT&T plans to implement signaling schemes that will allow the caller's name and phone number to show up on the screen of the user device being called, Gagnon said. "This will be of significant value in telemarketing."

> "THE BASIC RATE is not much use without the Primary Rate. One is the flint, the other the steel — you need both to make a spark."
>
> KENNETH JANKOWSKI
> TRW, INC.

AT&T plans to follow a typical 12- to 16-month deployment cycle in its implementation of the Primary Rate service in different geographic areas, Gagnon said. Since Primary Rate services are currently unavailable through Bell operating companies, initial user access to the AT&T service will be through dedicated-line connections, he added.

In January, a number of European Postal Telephone and Telegraph companies are expected to follow AT&T in announcing Primary Rate Interfaces, industry sources said.

"I don't see a tidal wave of people launching orders for the Primary Rate service overnight, just because it's there," Gagnon said. "The significance here is that we have committed to the service. As people observe what benefits accrue to early customers, as we broaden access to more cities and vendors develop applications and features, it will catch on."

Users victorious in service wars

Reap greater options at lower cost as manufacturers, providers slug it out

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Competition between third-party providers and computer systems manufacturers for service customers has proven a benefit to end users, who are receiving the advantages of cheaper repair and a greater option of sources.

That was the conclusion drawn by both third-party service companies and systems manufacturers offering computer maintenance at a conference held for computer service companies last week. Sponsored by market research firm Frost & Sullivan, Inc., the two-day event focused on issues facing independent service providers.

"Large computer companies are realizing how important third-party maintenance is," said D. R. MacNaughton, project director for Frost & Sullivan and the conference chairman. "They are beginning to embrace it. It's not just captive — they're going after brand-new business in the old-fashioned way.

"They'll be a dominant force, if not the dominant force, in the service industry," MacNaughton added, noting that computer manufacturers NCR Corp., Unisys Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Honeywell Bull, Inc. will be among the top service providers nationally.

Independent service providers complained of the obstacles placed in their path by computer manufacturers not willing to cede service business to outsiders. Systems makers are making those parts necessary for computer repair more difficult to come by as well as significantly reducing maintenance fees for large customers.

Legal battles

Hewlett-Packard Co. has been the target of two lawsuits filed against it by independents charging that HP is attempting to squeeze them out of the market by reducing parts availability. HP has declined to comment on the charges.

However, litigation is not a desirable method to combat competition, said W. James MacNaughton, an attorney for Esquire, Schenck, Price, Smith and King. "The second to last thing they would want to do is sue HP," MacNaughton said. "The last thing they would want to do is have HP push them out of business. Small and medium-size companies don't get into lawsuits unless it's a life-or-death proposal."

Kenneth Cargill, director of service business for IBM, said IBM is committed to "maintaining a reasonable relationship" with third-party service providers. However, IBM is in the process of shutting the doors on a number of its parts centers located outside of major metropolitan areas.

Cargill said demand for the Personal System/2 line of microcomputers has strained IBM's parts supply for those products. "We are trying very hard to overcome this temporary problem," he said.

Clark Mandigo, president of Intelogic Trace, Inc., an independent service provider that was once a service division of Datapoint Corp., said the closure of those centers will delay parts delivery by one to two days to outlying areas. He added that his company will consider the costly proposition of stockpiling parts in warehouses.

"Manufacturers are trying very hard to eliminate competition for the service dollar," Mandigo maintained. "The result is it's lowered the cost to the end user. The end user wins."

Despite the financial clout of the large computer manufacturers, independents have said they can offer an advantage to the end user. With more end users employing multivendor solutions, independents can provide total service while manufacturers are likely to repair only their portion of the network. Also, independents said they offer special services such as computer leasing.

However, the final alternative may be, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em."

"It's not coincidental that there have been so many acquisitions in the last couple of years as computer manufacturers have shown an interest in the service business," Frost & Sullivan's MacNaughton said.

Edelman hurls $870M takeover bid at Telex

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Attempting to annex another claim for his stake in the computer industry, arbitrageur Asher B. Edelman last week announced a $65-per-share, $870 million hostile tender offer for terminals and peripherals maker Telex Corp.

Tulsa, Okla.-based Telex had not responded to the offer by late Friday afternoon.

Edelman, the chairman and principal owner of Datapoint Corp. and Intelogic Trace, Inc., is noted for acquiring companies, then selling or spinning them off as different businesses. After his takeover of Datapoint in 1985, Edelman spun off the maintenance unit of the minicomputer maker as independent firm Intelogic Trace.

Telex's core IBM-compatible terminals business has been struggling recently amidst high development costs and pricing pressure from competitors.

The potential combination of Telex and Intelogic Trace makes sense, according to Interstate Securities Corp. analyst Bob Grandhi. "Telex's product line is fairly low-tech, but over the years, the company has acquired strengths in maintenance and leasing," he said.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

MPA ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

INSIDE LINES

The more the merrier. Comdex/Fall '87 will definitely highlight the year of the 80386. Add Tandon and Unisys to the growing list of vendors that will unveil boxes at the Las Vegas show featuring the hot Intel chip. There will definitely be more names to add before Comdex opens Nov. 2.

Looking for a few good . . . IBM is said to be asking a chosen few software publishers to show applications running under OS/2 at Comdex, but it is unclear whether any have agreed to do so. One vendor that was contacted by IBM said, "We won't show our product until it is complete."

Play the short version. ETA Systems will reportedly use an Oct. 15 press conference in New York to introduce its long-awaited minisupercomputer, which many observers have code-named Piper. ETA, which announced its ETA-10 supercomputer earlier this year, is expected to offer an air-cooled, $1 million system providing about the same power as the CDC Cyber 205 super. ETA, which is a CDC subsidiary, declined comment on the speculation.

Still kicking — sort of. Despite speculation that Lotus's recent decision to drop copy protection was the kiss-off for The Networker, the network version of 1-2-3 and Symphony, one beta-test user said he received his last Networker upgrade this month. He described the most recent version as "fairly solid copy." The bad news, he said, is that the counter function is still present, despite the complaints of beta-test users.

Alpha, beta, later. Alpha Software will be showing off an unreleased integrated program at the Software Publishers Association meeting this week in Cambridge, Mass. The program is expected to compete against Microsoft's Works for the PC and Software Publishing's First Choice. The program is expected to be released in January. Alpha's first integrated program was Electric Desk, released in 1984.

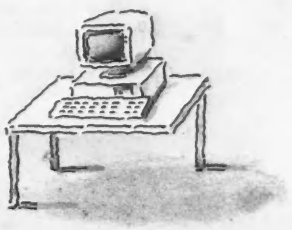
They'll take it in trade. Hewlett-Packard is expected in November to offer a cash-back deal on HP 150 microcomputers, according to an MIS manager at one HP shop. This is evidently the vendor's response to irate customers who are sick of waiting for their special HP 150 versions of the latest MS-DOS software. HP's timely trade-in offer should bring joy to those customers who have been dying to switch over to the fully MS-DOS-compatible HP Vectra but couldn't cost-justify the move until now, the manager said.

The power of 1. Unisys will merge the fourth-generation language development efforts of the former Sperry and Burroughs under one program general manager, Hugo A. Simpson. "The appointment of a single senior manager to oversee what has been an expanding marketing and product development effort reflects a further increase in our commitment to the 4GL program," Unisys CEO W. Michael Blumenthal said in a recent statement. Unisys says there are 2,000 mainframe installations of Linc, which had been a Burroughs product, and 2,500 installations of Mapper, which had been a Sperry product.

Sitting by the dock of the bay. NAS reportedly has a backlog of mainframe orders that has forced the firm to call Tokyo and ask hardware supplier Hitachi for more. Usually, Hitachi computers are shipped over water to San Francisco. But lately, some machines have been air-freighted to meet customers' planned installation dates, sources said.

Heading out. Among the vendors taking to the road this month with new products are Excelan and Sun Microsystems subsidiary Tops (formerly Centram Systems West). Excelan is said to have at least three products in the bag, including Apple-compatible TCP/IP software, which is rumored to be the subject of an OEM contract between the two vendors, and support for the Open Systems Interconnect model. Tops is readying an Oct. 20 announcement in New York with graphics card maker Hercules Computer Technology: graphics for the network, maybe? A little less open is Apple, which not only has a token-ring card in the works but has also reportedly signed up a network software vendor to supply a Mac-only token-ring implementation.

We've Got The Missing System Component To Keep Your Information System From Crashing.



It's Called Powerware.™ Only From Exide Electronics.

Every day, information systems grow more vulnerable to the vagaries of their power supply.

So in turn do the companies they serve.

Enter Powerware.™ A new generation of uninterruptible power systems as advanced as information systems themselves. Small and unobtrusive. Cool and quiet. Engineered for your facility and backed by the biggest and strongest customer support group in the industry. Most of all, utterly reliable. To make what you do utterly reliable.

Because if your company's competitive advantage depends on the availability of your information system, 99% availability is a gross contradiction in terms.

Call 1-800-554-3448 for more information on the new generation of Powerware™ and the company that stands behind it.

In North Carolina please call 1-800-554-3449.

EXIDE ELECTRONICS Raleigh, North Carolina

THEY PAY A CAST OF THOUSANDS WITHOUT A BIG PRODUCTION.

Home Box Office, Inc., prints thousands of payroll checks every month. Some of the checks are run weekly, others bi-weekly, and many of them must be mailed out to employees located throughout the United States. So it's critical that Home Box Office have a payroll system that's accurate, dependable, and flexible.

To achieve this, Home Box Office selected the Payroll System from Management Science America, Inc. Specifically, they wanted an online payroll system that could accommodate overtime, hours register and payroll register reports, as well as take care of special union calculations and an overtime shift. They also wanted a system that could do an accurate job of balancing taxes.

"The MSA Payroll System is the best system available," says Dave MacLean, Home Box Office's manager of financial information systems. "We especially like the capability of online check calculation which allows us to easily produce numerous advance vacation, bonus, termination, or salary checks every week without having to make manual adjustments."

"Our goal is to provide timely reports to management, get everything into the hands of the users as quickly as possible, and decrease the burdens on the Information Services Department. The MSA Payroll System helps accomplish our goal."

Home Box Office has turned its payroll production into a short subject. Your company can, too. Find out about MSA's Payroll System. Call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company

©1987 Management Science America, Inc. HBO is a registered trademark of Home Box Office, Inc.